

# **STATA GLOSSARY AND INDEX**

## **RELEASE 14**



A Stata Press Publication  
StataCorp LLC  
College Station, Texas



® Copyright © 1985–2015 StataCorp LLC  
All rights reserved  
Version 14

Published by Stata Press, 4905 Lakeway Drive, College Station, Texas 77845  
Typeset in T<sub>E</sub>X

ISBN-10: 1-59718-156-0

ISBN-13: 978-1-59718-156-3

This manual is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transcribed, in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the prior written permission of StataCorp LLC unless permitted subject to the terms and conditions of a license granted to you by StataCorp LLC to use the software and documentation. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

StataCorp provides this manual “as is” without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. StataCorp may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and the program(s) described in this manual at any time and without notice.

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software may be copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. It is against the law to copy the software onto DVD, CD, disk, diskette, tape, or any other medium for any purpose other than backup or archival purposes.

The automobile dataset appearing on the accompanying media is Copyright © 1979 by Consumers Union of U.S., Inc., Yonkers, NY 10703-1057 and is reproduced by permission from CONSUMER REPORTS, April 1979.

Stata, **STATA** Stata Press, Mata, **MATA** and NetCourse are registered trademarks of StataCorp LLC.

Stata and Stata Press are registered trademarks with the World Intellectual Property Organization of the United Nations.

NetCourseNow is a trademark of StataCorp LLC.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

For copyright information about the software, type `help copyright` within Stata.

The suggested citation for this software is

StataCorp. 2015. *Stata: Release 14*. Statistical Software. College Station, TX: StataCorp LLC.

# Contents

Combined subject table of contents .....	1
Acronym glossary .....	39
Glossary .....	47
Vignette index .....	143
Author index .....	145
Subject index .....	185





# Combined subject table of contents

This is the complete contents for all manuals. Every estimation command has a postestimation entry; however, not all postestimation entries are listed here.

---

## Getting started

### Data manipulation and management

- Basic data commands*
- Creating and dropping variables*
- Functions and expressions*
- Strings*
- Dates and times*
- Loading, saving, importing, and exporting data*
- Combining data*

### Utilities

- Basic utilities*
- Error messages*
- Stored results*

### Graphics

- Common graphs*
- Distributional graphs*
- Item response theory graphs*
- Multivariate graphs*
- Quality control*
- Regression diagnostic plots*
- ROC analysis*
- Smoothing and densities*

### Statistics

- ANOVA and related*
- Basic statistics*
- Bayesian analysis*
- Binary outcomes*
- Categorical outcomes*
- Censored and truncated regression models*
- Cluster analysis*
- Correspondence analysis*
- Count outcomes*
- Discriminant analysis*
- Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments*
- Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation*
- Endogenous covariates*
- Epidemiology and related*
- Estimation related*
- Exact statistics*
- Factor analysis and principal components*
- Fractional outcomes*
- Generalized linear models*
- Indicator and categorical variables*

- Reshaping datasets*
- Labeling, display formats, and notes*
- Changing and renaming variables*
- Examining data*
- File manipulation*
- Miscellaneous data commands*
- Multiple imputation*

- Internet*
- Data types and memory*
- Advanced utilities*

- Survival-analysis graphs*
- Time-series graphs*
- More statistical graphs*
- Editing*
- Graph utilities*
- Graph schemes*
- Graph concepts*

- Multidimensional scaling and biplots*
- Multilevel mixed-effects models*
- Multiple imputation*
- Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques*
- Nonlinear regression*
- Nonparametric statistics*
- Ordinal outcomes*
- Other statistics*
- Pharmacokinetic statistics*
- Power and sample size*
- Quality control*
- ROC analysis*
- Rotation*
- Sample selection models*
- Simulation/resampling*
- Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses*
- Structural equation modeling*
- Survey data*

<i>Item response theory</i>	<i>Survival analysis</i>
<i>Linear regression and related</i>	<i>Time series, multivariate</i>
<i>Logistic and probit regression</i>	<i>Time series, univariate</i>
<i>Longitudinal data/panel data</i>	<i>Transforms and normality tests</i>
<i>Mixed models</i>	<i>Treatment effects</i>

**Matrix commands**

<i>Basics</i>	<i>Other</i>
<i>Programming</i>	<i>Mata</i>

**Programming**

<i>Basics</i>	<i>Projects</i>
<i>Program control</i>	<i>Advanced programming commands</i>
<i>Parsing and program arguments</i>	<i>Special-interest programming commands</i>
<i>Console output</i>	<i>File formats</i>
<i>Commonly used programming commands</i>	<i>Mata</i>
<i>Debugging</i>	

**Interface features**

---

Getting started

[GSM]	<i>Getting Started with Stata for Mac</i>	.....
[GSU]	<i>Getting Started with Stata for Unix</i>	.....
[GSW]	<i>Getting Started with Stata for Windows</i>	.....
[U]	Chapter 3	..... Resources for learning and using Stata
[U]	Chapter 4	..... Stata’s help and search facilities
[R]	help	..... Display help in Stata
[R]	search	..... Search Stata documentation and other resources

Data manipulation and management

**Basic data commands**

[D]	codebook	..... Describe data contents
[D]	data management	..... Introduction to data management commands
[D]	data types	..... Quick reference for data types
[D]	datetime	..... Date and time values and variables
[D]	describe	..... Describe data in memory or in file
[D]	edit	..... Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	format	..... Set variables’ output format
[D]	insobs	..... Add or insert observations
[D]	inspect	..... Display simple summary of data’s attributes
[D]	label	..... Manipulate labels
[D]	list	..... List values of variables
[D]	missing values	..... Quick reference for missing values
[D]	rename	..... Rename variable
[D]	save	..... Save Stata dataset
[D]	sort	..... Sort data
[D]	use	..... Load Stata dataset
[D]	varmanage	..... Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

**Creating and dropping variables**

[FN]	Date and time functions .....	
[FN]	Mathematical functions .....	
[FN]	Matrix functions .....	
[FN]	Programming functions .....	
[FN]	Random-number functions .....	
[FN]	Selecting time-span functions .....	
[FN]	Statistical functions .....	
[FN]	String functions .....	
[FN]	Trigonometric functions .....	
[D]	clear .....	Clear memory
[D]	compress .....	Compress data in memory
[D]	drop .....	Drop variables or observations
[D]	egen .....	Extensions to generate
[D]	generate .....	Create or change contents of variable
[R]	orthog .....	Orthogonalize variables and compute orthogonal polynomials

**Functions and expressions**

[U]	Section 12.4.2.1 .....	Unicode string functions
[U]	Chapter 13 .....	Functions and expressions
[FN]	Date and time functions .....	
[FN]	Mathematical functions .....	
[FN]	Matrix functions .....	
[FN]	Programming functions .....	
[FN]	Random-number functions .....	
[FN]	Selecting time-span functions .....	
[FN]	Statistical functions .....	
[FN]	String functions .....	
[FN]	Trigonometric functions .....	
[D]	egen .....	Extensions to generate

**Strings**

[U]	Section 12.4 .....	Strings
[U]	Section 12.4.2 .....	Handling Unicode strings
[U]	Chapter 23 .....	Working with strings
[FN]	String functions .....	
[D]	data types .....	Quick reference for data types
[D]	unicode .....	Unicode utilities

**Dates and times**

[U]	Section 12.5.3 .....	Date and time formats
[U]	Chapter 24 .....	Working with dates and times
[D]	bcal .....	Business calendar file manipulation
[D]	datetime .....	Date and time values and variables
[D]	datetime business calendars .....	Business calendars
[D]	datetime business calendars creation .....	Business calendars creation
[D]	datetime display formats .....	Display formats for dates and times
[D]	datetime translation .....	String to numeric date translation functions

**Loading, saving, importing, and exporting data**

[GS]	Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Data Editor
[U]	Chapter 21	Entering and importing data
[D]	edit	Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	export	Overview of exporting data from Stata
[D]	import	Overview of importing data into Stata
[D]	import delimited	Import delimited text data
[D]	import excel	Import and export Excel files
[D]	import haver	Import data from Haver Analytics databases
[D]	import sasxport	Import and export datasets in SAS XPORT format
[D]	infile (fixed format)	Read text data in fixed format with a dictionary
[D]	infile (free format)	Read unformatted text data
[D]	infix (fixed format)	Read text data in fixed format
[D]	input	Enter data from keyboard
[D]	odbc	Load, write, or view data from ODBC sources
[D]	outfile	Export dataset in text format
[P]	putexcel	Export results to an Excel file
[P]	putexcel advanced	Export results to an Excel file using advanced syntax
[D]	save	Save Stata dataset
[D]	sysuse	Use shipped dataset
[D]	use	Load Stata dataset
[D]	webuse	Use dataset from Stata website
[D]	xmlsave	Export or import dataset in XML format

**Combining data**

[U]	Chapter 22	Combining datasets
[D]	append	Append datasets
[MI]	mi append	Append mi data
[D]	cross	Form every pairwise combination of two datasets
[D]	joinby	Form all pairwise combinations within groups
[D]	merge	Merge datasets
[MI]	mi merge	Merge mi data

**Reshaping datasets**

[D]	collapse	Make dataset of summary statistics
[D]	contract	Make dataset of frequencies and percentages
[D]	expand	Duplicate observations
[D]	expandcl	Duplicate clustered observations
[D]	fillin	Rectangularize dataset
[D]	obs	Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[D]	reshape	Convert data from wide to long form and vice versa
[MI]	mi reshape	Reshape mi data
[TS]	rolling	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[D]	separate	Create separate variables
[SEM]	ssd	Making summary statistics data (sem only)
[D]	stack	Stack data
[D]	statsby	Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[D]	xpose	Interchange observations and variables

**Labeling, display formats, and notes**

[GS]	Chapter 7 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Variables Manager
[U]	Section 12.5	Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
[U]	Section 12.6	Dataset, variable, and value labels
[D]	format	Set variables' output format
[D]	label	Manipulate labels
[D]	label language	Labels for variables and values in multiple languages
[D]	labelbook	Label utilities
[D]	notes	Place notes in data
[D]	varmanage	Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

**Changing and renaming variables**

[GS]	Chapter 7 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Variables Manager
[U]	Chapter 25	Working with categorical data and factor variables
[D]	clonevar	Clone existing variable
[D]	destring	Convert string variables to numeric variables and vice versa
[D]	encode	Encode string into numeric and vice versa
[D]	generate	Create or change contents of variable
[D]	mvencode	Change missing values to numeric values and vice versa
[D]	order	Reorder variables in dataset
[D]	recode	Recode categorical variables
[D]	rename	Rename variable
[D]	rename group	Rename groups of variables
[D]	split	Split string variables into parts
[D]	varmanage	Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

**Examining data**

[GS]	Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Data Editor
[D]	cf	Compare two datasets
[D]	codebook	Describe data contents
[D]	compare	Compare two variables
[D]	count	Count observations satisfying specified conditions
[D]	describe	Describe data in memory or in file
[D]	ds	List variables matching name patterns or other characteristics
[D]	duplicates	Report, tag, or drop duplicate observations
[D]	edit	Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	gsort	Ascending and descending sort
[D]	inspect	Display simple summary of data's attributes
[D]	isid	Check for unique identifiers
[D]	lookfor	Search for string in variable names and labels
[R]	lv	Letter-value displays
[R]	misstable	Tabulate missing values
[MI]	mi describe	Describe mi data
[MI]	mi misstable	Tabulate pattern of missing values
[D]	pctile	Create variable containing percentiles
[ST]	stdescribe	Describe survival-time data
[R]	summarize	Summary statistics
[SVY]	svy: tabulate oneway	One-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	svy: tabulate twoway	Two-way tables for survey data
[P]	tabdisp	Display tables
[R]	table	Flexible table of summary statistics

[R]	<a href="#">tabstat</a>	Compact table of summary statistics
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate oneway</a>	One-way table of frequencies
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate twoway</a>	Two-way table of frequencies
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate, summarize()</a>	One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdescribe</a>	Describe pattern of xt data

## File manipulation

[D]	<a href="#">cd</a>	Change directory
[D]	<a href="#">cf</a>	Compare two datasets
[D]	<a href="#">changeool</a>	Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D]	<a href="#">checksum</a>	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	<a href="#">copy</a>	Copy file from disk or URL
[D]	<a href="#">dir</a>	Display filenames
[D]	<a href="#">erase</a>	Erase a disk file
[D]	<a href="#">filefilter</a>	Convert ASCII or binary patterns in a file
[D]	<a href="#">mkdir</a>	Create directory
[D]	<a href="#">rmdir</a>	Remove directory
[D]	<a href="#">type</a>	Display contents of a file
[D]	<a href="#">unicode convertfile</a>	Low-level file conversion between encodings
[D]	<a href="#">unicode translate</a>	Translate files to Unicode
[D]	<a href="#">zipfile</a>	Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

## Miscellaneous data commands

[D]	<a href="#">corr2data</a>	Create dataset with specified correlation structure
[D]	<a href="#">drawnorm</a>	Draw sample from multivariate normal distribution
[R]	<a href="#">dydx</a>	Calculate numeric derivatives and integrals
[D]	<a href="#">icd</a>	Introduction to ICD commands
[D]	<a href="#">icd10</a>	ICD-10 diagnosis codes
[D]	<a href="#">icd9</a>	ICD-9-CM diagnosis and procedure codes
[D]	<a href="#">ipolate</a>	Linearly interpolate (extrapolate) values
[D]	<a href="#">range</a>	Generate numerical range
[D]	<a href="#">sample</a>	Draw random sample

## Multiple imputation

[MI]	<a href="#">mi add</a>	Add imputations from another mi dataset
[MI]	<a href="#">mi append</a>	Append mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi convert</a>	Change style of mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi copy</a>	Copy mi flongsep data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi describe</a>	Describe mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi erase</a>	Erase mi datasets
[MI]	<a href="#">mi expand</a>	Expand mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi export</a>	Export mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi export ice</a>	Export mi data to ice format
[MI]	<a href="#">mi export nhanes1</a>	Export mi data to NHANES format
[MI]	<a href="#">mi extract</a>	Extract original or imputed data from mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi import</a>	Import data into mi
[MI]	<a href="#">mi import flong</a>	Import flong-like data into mi
[MI]	<a href="#">mi import flongsep</a>	Import flongsep-like data into mi
[MI]	<a href="#">mi import ice</a>	Import ice-format data into mi
[MI]	<a href="#">mi import nhanes1</a>	Import NHANES-format data into mi
[MI]	<a href="#">mi import wide</a>	Import wide-like data into mi

[MI]	<a href="#">mi merge</a>	Merge mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi misstable</a>	Tabulate pattern of missing values
[MI]	<a href="#">mi passive</a>	Generate/replace and register passive variables
[MI]	<a href="#">mi ptrace</a>	Load parameter-trace file into Stata
[MI]	<a href="#">mi rename</a>	Rename variable
[MI]	<a href="#">mi replace0</a>	Replace original data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi reset</a>	Reset imputed or passive variables
[MI]	<a href="#">mi reshape</a>	Reshape mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi set</a>	Declare multiple-imputation data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi stsplit</a>	Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi update</a>	Ensure that mi data are consistent
[MI]	<a href="#">mi varying</a>	Identify variables that vary across imputations
[MI]	<a href="#">mi xeq</a>	Execute command(s) on individual imputations
[MI]	<a href="#">mi XXXset</a>	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[MI]	<a href="#">noupdate option</a>	The noupdate option
[MI]	<a href="#">styles</a>	Dataset styles
[MI]	<a href="#">workflow</a>	Suggested workflow

## Utilities

### Basic utilities

[GS]	<a href="#">Chapter 13 (GSM, GSU, GSW)</a>	Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata
[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 4</a>	Stata's help and search facilities
[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 15</a>	Saving and printing output—log files
[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 16</a>	Do-files
[R]	<a href="#">about</a>	Display information about your Stata
[D]	<a href="#">by</a>	Repeat Stata command on subsets of the data
[R]	<a href="#">cls</a>	Clear Results window
[R]	<a href="#">copyright</a>	Display copyright information
[R]	<a href="#">do</a>	Execute commands from a file
[R]	<a href="#">doedit</a>	Edit do-files and other text files
[R]	<a href="#">exit</a>	Exit Stata
[R]	<a href="#">help</a>	Display help in Stata
[R]	<a href="#">level</a>	Set default confidence level
[R]	<a href="#">log</a>	Echo copy of session to file
[D]	<a href="#">obs</a>	Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[R]	<a href="#">postest</a>	Postestimation Selector
[R]	<a href="#">#review</a>	Review previous commands
[R]	<a href="#">search</a>	Search Stata documentation and other resources
[BAYES]	<a href="#">set clevel</a>	Set default credible level
[R]	<a href="#">translate</a>	Print and translate logs
[D]	<a href="#">unicode translate</a>	Translate files to Unicode
[R]	<a href="#">view</a>	View files and logs
[D]	<a href="#">zipfile</a>	Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

### Error messages

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 8</a>	Error messages and return codes
[P]	<a href="#">error</a>	Display generic error message and exit
[R]	<a href="#">error messages</a>	Error messages and return codes
[P]	<a href="#">rmmsg</a>	Return messages

**Stored results**

[U]	Section 13.5	Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U]	Section 18.8	Accessing results calculated by other programs
[U]	Section 18.9	Accessing results calculated by estimation commands
[U]	Section 18.10	Storing results
[P]	<code>creturn</code>	Return c-class values
[P]	<code>ereturn</code>	Post the estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates</code>	Save and manipulate estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates describe</code>	Describe estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates for</code>	Repeat postestimation command across models
[R]	<code>estimates notes</code>	Add notes to estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates replay</code>	Redisplay estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates save</code>	Save and use estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates stats</code>	Model-selection statistics
[R]	<code>estimates store</code>	Store and restore estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates table</code>	Compare estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates title</code>	Set title for estimation results
[P]	<code>_return</code>	Preserve stored results
[P]	<code>return</code>	Return stored results
[R]	<code>stored results</code>	Stored results

**Internet**

[U]	Chapter 28	Using the Internet to keep up to date
[R]	<code>adoupdate</code>	Update user-written ado-files
[D]	<code>checksum</code>	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	<code>copy</code>	Copy file from disk or URL
[R]	<code>net</code>	Install and manage user-written additions from the Internet
[R]	<code>net search</code>	Search the Internet for installable packages
[R]	<code>netio</code>	Control Internet connections
[R]	<code>news</code>	Report Stata news
[R]	<code>sj</code>	Stata Journal and STB installation instructions
[R]	<code>ssc</code>	Install and uninstall packages from SSC
[R]	<code>update</code>	Check for official updates
[D]	<code>use</code>	Load Stata dataset

**Data types and memory**

[U]	Chapter 6	Managing memory
[U]	Section 12.2.2	Numeric storage types
[U]	Section 12.4	Strings
[U]	Section 12.4.2	Handling Unicode strings
[U]	Section 13.12	Precision and problems therein
[U]	Chapter 23	Working with strings
[D]	<code>compress</code>	Compress data in memory
[D]	<code>data types</code>	Quick reference for data types
[R]	<code>matsize</code>	Set the maximum number of variables in a model
[D]	<code>memory</code>	Memory management
[D]	<code>missing values</code>	Quick reference for missing values
[D]	<code>recast</code>	Change storage type of variable



**Advanced utilities**

[D]	<code>assert</code>	Verify truth of claim
[D]	<code>cd</code>	Change directory
[D]	<code>changeool</code>	Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D]	<code>checksum</code>	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	<code>copy</code>	Copy file from disk or URL
[P]	<code>_datasignature</code>	Determine whether data have changed
[D]	<code>datasignature</code>	Determine whether data have changed
[R]	<code>db</code>	Launch dialog
[P]	<code>dialog programming</code>	Dialog programming
[D]	<code>dir</code>	Display filenames
[P]	<code>discard</code>	Drop automatically loaded programs
[D]	<code>erase</code>	Erase a disk file
[P]	<code>file</code>	Read and write text and binary files
[D]	<code>filefilter</code>	Convert ASCII or binary patterns in a file
[D]	<code>hexdump</code>	Display hexadecimal report on file
[D]	<code>mkdir</code>	Create directory
[R]	<code>more</code>	The —more— message
[R]	<code>query</code>	Display system parameters
[P]	<code>quietly</code>	Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[D]	<code>rmdir</code>	Remove directory
[R]	<code>set</code>	Overview of system parameters
[R]	<code>set cformat</code>	Format settings for coefficient tables
[R]	<code>set_defaults</code>	Reset system parameters to original Stata defaults
[R]	<code>set emptycells</code>	Set what to do with empty cells in interactions
[P]	<code>set locale_functions</code>	Specify default locale for functions
[P]	<code>set locale_ui</code>	Specify a localization package for the user interface
[R]	<code>set rng</code>	Set which random-number generator (RNG) to use
[R]	<code>set seed</code>	Specify random-number seed and state
[R]	<code>set showbaselevels</code>	Display settings for coefficient tables
[D]	<code>shell</code>	Temporarily invoke operating system
[P]	<code>signestimationsample</code>	Determine whether the estimation sample has changed
[P]	<code>smcl</code>	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	<code>sysdir</code>	Query and set system directories
[D]	<code>type</code>	Display contents of a file
[D]	<code>unicode collator</code>	Language-specific Unicode collators
[D]	<code>unicode convertfile</code>	Low-level file conversion between encodings
[D]	<code>unicode encoding</code>	Unicode encoding utilities
[D]	<code>unicode locale</code>	Unicode locale utilities
[R]	<code>which</code>	Display location and version for an ado-file

**Graphics****Common graphs**

[G-1]	<code>graph intro</code>	Introduction to graphics
[G-2]	<code>graph</code>	The <code>graph</code> command
[G-2]	<code>graph bar</code>	Bar charts
[G-2]	<code>graph box</code>	Box plots
[G-2]	<code>graph close</code>	Close Graph windows
[G-2]	<code>graph combine</code>	Combine multiple graphs

[G-2]	graph copy	Copy graph in memory
[G-2]	graph describe	Describe contents of graph in memory or on disk
[G-2]	graph dir	List names of graphs in memory and on disk
[G-2]	graph display	Display graph stored in memory
[G-2]	graph dot	Dot charts (summary statistics)
[G-2]	graph drop	Drop graphs from memory
[G-2]	graph export	Export current graph
[G-2]	graph manipulation	Graph manipulation commands
[G-2]	graph matrix	Matrix graphs
[G-2]	graph other	Other graphics commands
[G-2]	graph pie	Pie charts
[G-2]	graph play	Apply edits from a recording on current graph
[G-2]	graph print	Print a graph
[G-2]	graph query	List available schemes and styles
[G-2]	graph rename	Rename graph in memory
[G-2]	graph replay	Replay multiple graphs
[G-2]	graph save	Save graph to disk
[G-2]	graph set	Set graphics options
[G-2]	graph twoway	Twoway graphs
[G-2]	graph twoway area	Twoway line plot with area shading
[G-2]	graph twoway bar	Twoway bar plots
[G-2]	graph twoway connected	Twoway connected plots
[G-2]	graph twoway contour	Twoway contour plot with area shading
[G-2]	graph twoway contourline	Twoway contour-line plot
[G-2]	graph twoway dot	Twoway dot plots
[G-2]	graph twoway dropline	Twoway dropped-line plots
[G-2]	graph twoway ffit	Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots
[G-2]	graph twoway ffitci	Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway function	Twoway line plot of function
[G-2]	graph twoway histogram	Histogram plots
[G-2]	graph twoway kdensity	Kernel density plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lfit	Twoway linear prediction plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lfitci	Twoway linear prediction plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway line	Twoway line plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lowess	Local linear smooth plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lpoly	Local polynomial smooth plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lpolyci	Local polynomial smooth plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway mband	Twoway median-band plots
[G-2]	graph twoway mspline	Twoway median-spline plots
[G-2]	graph twoway pcarrow	Paired-coordinate plot with arrows
[G-2]	graph twoway pcarrowi	Twoway pcarrow with immediate arguments
[G-2]	graph twoway pccapsym	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes and marker symbols
[G-2]	graph twoway pci	Twoway paired-coordinate plot with immediate arguments
[G-2]	graph twoway pcscatter	Paired-coordinate plot with markers
[G-2]	graph twoway pcspike	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes
[G-2]	graph twoway qfit	Twoway quadratic prediction plots
[G-2]	graph twoway qfitci	Twoway quadratic prediction plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway rarea	Range plot with area shading
[G-2]	graph twoway rbar	Range plot with bars
[G-2]	graph twoway rcap	Range plot with capped spikes
[G-2]	graph twoway rcapsym	Range plot with spikes capped with marker symbols

[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway rconnected</a>	Range plot with connected lines
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway rline</a>	Range plot with lines
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway rscatter</a>	Range plot with markers
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway rspike</a>	Range plot with spikes
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway scatter</a>	Two-way scatterplots
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway scatteri</a>	Scatter with immediate arguments
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway spike</a>	Two-way spike plots
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph twoway tsline</a>	Two-way line plots
[G-2]	<a href="#">graph use</a>	Display graph stored on disk
[R]	<a href="#">histogram</a>	Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[R]	<a href="#">marginsplot</a>	Graph results from margins (profile plots, etc.)
[G-2]	<a href="#">palette</a>	Display palettes of available selections

## Distributional graphs

[R]	<a href="#">cumul</a>	Cumulative distribution
[R]	<a href="#">diagnostic plots</a>	Distributional diagnostic plots
[R]	<a href="#">dotplot</a>	Comparative scatterplots
[R]	<a href="#">histogram</a>	Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[R]	<a href="#">ladder</a>	Ladder of powers
[R]	<a href="#">spikeplot</a>	Spike plots and rootograms
[R]	<a href="#">sunflower</a>	Density-distribution sunflower plots

## Item response theory graphs

[MV]	<a href="#">biplot</a>	Biplots
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph icc</a>	Item characteristic curve plot
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph iif</a>	Item information function plot
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph tcc</a>	Test characteristic curve plot
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph tif</a>	Test information function plot

## Multivariate graphs

[MV]	<a href="#">biplot</a>	Biplots
[MV]	<a href="#">ca postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for ca and camat
[MV]	<a href="#">ca postestimation plots</a>	Postestimation plots for ca and camat
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster dendrogram</a>	Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">mca postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for mca
[MV]	<a href="#">mca postestimation plots</a>	Postestimation plots for mca
[MV]	<a href="#">mds postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV]	<a href="#">mds postestimation plots</a>	Postestimation plots for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV]	<a href="#">procrustes postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for procrustes
[MV]	<a href="#">scoreplot</a>	Score and loading plots
[MV]	<a href="#">screeplot</a>	Scree plot

## Quality control

[R]	<a href="#">cusum</a>	Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R]	<a href="#">qc</a>	Quality control charts
[R]	<a href="#">serrbar</a>	Graph standard error bar chart

## Regression diagnostic plots

[R]	<a href="#">regress postestimation diagnostic plots</a>	Postestimation plots for regress
-----	---	----------------------------------

**ROC analysis**

[R]	<a href="#">estat classification</a>	Classification statistics and table
[R]	<a href="#">estat gof</a>	Pearson or Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
[R]	<a href="#">logistic postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for logistic
[R]	<a href="#">lroc</a>	Compute area under ROC curve and graph the curve
[R]	<a href="#">lsens</a>	Graph sensitivity and specificity versus probability cutoff
[R]	<a href="#">roccomp</a>	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	<a href="#">rocfit postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for rocfit
[R]	<a href="#">rocregplot</a>	Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after rocreg
[R]	<a href="#">roctab</a>	Nonparametric ROC analysis

**Smoothing and densities**

[R]	<a href="#">kdensity</a>	Univariate kernel density estimation
[R]	<a href="#">lowess</a>	Lowess smoothing
[R]	<a href="#">lpoly</a>	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing

**Survival-analysis graphs**

[ST]	<a href="#">ltable</a>	Life tables for survival data
[ST]	<a href="#">stci</a>	Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST]	<a href="#">stcox PH-assumption tests</a>	Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST]	<a href="#">stcurve</a>	Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function
[ST]	<a href="#">strate</a>	Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST]	<a href="#">sts graph</a>	Graph the survivor, hazard, or cumulative hazard function

**Time-series graphs**

[TS]	<a href="#">corrgram</a>	Tabulate and graph autocorrelations
[TS]	<a href="#">cumsp</a>	Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS]	<a href="#">estat acplot</a>	Plot parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance functions
[TS]	<a href="#">estat aroots</a>	Check the stability condition of ARIMA estimates
[TS]	<a href="#">fcast graph</a>	Graph forecasts after fcast compute
[TS]	<a href="#">irf cgraph</a>	Combined graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<a href="#">irf graph</a>	Graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<a href="#">irf ograph</a>	Overlaid graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<a href="#">pergram</a>	Periodogram
[TS]	<a href="#">tsline</a>	Plot time-series data
[TS]	<a href="#">varstable</a>	Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS]	<a href="#">vecstable</a>	Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS]	<a href="#">wntestb</a>	Bartlett's periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS]	<a href="#">xcorr</a>	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

**More statistical graphs**

[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesgraph</a>	Graphical summaries and convergence diagnostics
[R]	<a href="#">epitab</a>	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	<a href="#">fp postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for fp
[R]	<a href="#">grmeanby</a>	Graph means and medians by categorical variables
[R]	<a href="#">pkexamine</a>	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	<a href="#">pksumm</a>	Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[PSS]	<a href="#">power, graph</a>	Graph results from the power command

[R]	<a href="#">stem</a> .....	Stem-and-leaf displays
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects overlap</a> .....	Overlap plots
[XT]	<a href="#">xtline</a> .....	Panel-data line plots

## Editing

[G-1]	<a href="#">graph editor</a> .....	Graph Editor
-------	------------------------------------	--------------

## Graph utilities

[G-2]	<a href="#">set graphics</a> .....	Set whether graphs are displayed
[G-2]	<a href="#">set printcolor</a> .....	Set how colors are treated when graphs are printed
[G-2]	<a href="#">set scheme</a> .....	Set default scheme

## Graph schemes

[G-4]	<a href="#">schemes intro</a> .....	Introduction to schemes
[G-4]	<a href="#">scheme economist</a> .....	Scheme description: economist
[G-4]	<a href="#">scheme s1</a> .....	Scheme description: s1 family
[G-4]	<a href="#">scheme s2</a> .....	Scheme description: s2 family
[G-4]	<a href="#">scheme sj</a> .....	Scheme description: sj

## Graph concepts

[G-4]	<a href="#">concept: gph files</a> .....	Using gph files
[G-4]	<a href="#">concept: lines</a> .....	Using lines
[G-4]	<a href="#">concept: repeated options</a> .....	Interpretation of repeated options
[G-4]	<a href="#">text</a> .....	Text in graphs

# Statistics

## ANOVA and related

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 26</a> .....	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	<a href="#">anova</a> .....	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	<a href="#">contrast</a> .....	Contrasts and linear hypothesis tests after estimation
[R]	<a href="#">icc</a> .....	Intraclass correlation coefficients
[R]	<a href="#">loneaway</a> .....	Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[MV]	<a href="#">manova</a> .....	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[ME]	<a href="#">meglm</a> .....	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME]	<a href="#">mixed</a> .....	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[R]	<a href="#">oneway</a> .....	One-way analysis of variance
[R]	<a href="#">pkcross</a> .....	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	<a href="#">pkshape</a> .....	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	<a href="#">pwcompare</a> .....	Pairwise comparisons
[R]	<a href="#">regress</a> .....	Linear regression
[XT]	<a href="#">xtreg</a> .....	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models

## Basic statistics

[R]	<a href="#">anova</a> .....	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	<a href="#">bittest</a> .....	Binomial probability test
[R]	<a href="#">ci</a> .....	Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and variances
[R]	<a href="#">correlate</a> .....	Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[D]	<a href="#">egen</a> .....	Extensions to generate

[R]	<a href="#">esize</a>	Effect size based on mean comparison
[R]	<a href="#">icc</a>	Intraclass correlation coefficients
[R]	<a href="#">mean</a>	Estimate means
[R]	<a href="#">misstable</a>	Tabulate missing values
[MV]	<a href="#">mvtest</a>	Multivariate tests
[R]	<a href="#">oneway</a>	One-way analysis of variance
[R]	<a href="#">proportion</a>	Estimate proportions
[R]	<a href="#">prtest</a>	Tests of proportions
[R]	<a href="#">pwmean</a>	Pairwise comparisons of means
[R]	<a href="#">ranksum</a>	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	<a href="#">ratio</a>	Estimate ratios
[R]	<a href="#">regress</a>	Linear regression
[R]	<a href="#">sdtest</a>	Variance-comparison tests
[R]	<a href="#">signrank</a>	Equality tests on matched data
[D]	<a href="#">statsby</a>	Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[R]	<a href="#">summarize</a>	Summary statistics
[R]	<a href="#">table</a>	Flexible table of summary statistics
[R]	<a href="#">tabstat</a>	Compact table of summary statistics
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate oneway</a>	One-way table of frequencies
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate twoway</a>	Two-way table of frequencies
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate, summarize()</a>	One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[R]	<a href="#">total</a>	Estimate totals
[R]	<a href="#">ttest</a>	$t$ tests (mean-comparison tests)
[R]	<a href="#">ztest</a>	$z$ tests (mean-comparison tests, known variance)

## Bayesian analysis

[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayes</a>	Introduction to commands for Bayesian analysis
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesgraph</a>	Graphical summaries and convergence diagnostics
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesmh</a>	Bayesian regression using Metropolis–Hastings algorithm
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesmh evaluators</a>	User-defined evaluators with bayesmh
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesmh postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for bayesmh
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesstats</a>	Bayesian statistics after bayesmh
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesstats ess</a>	Effective sample sizes and related statistics
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesstats ic</a>	Bayesian information criteria and Bayes factors
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayesstats summary</a>	Bayesian summary statistics
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayestest</a>	Bayesian hypothesis testing
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayestest interval</a>	Interval hypothesis testing
[BAYES]	<a href="#">bayestest model</a>	Hypothesis testing using model posterior probabilities

## Binary outcomes

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.7</a>	Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R]	<a href="#">binreg</a>	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	<a href="#">biprobit</a>	Bivariate probit regression
[R]	<a href="#">cloglog</a>	Complementary log-log regression
[TE]	<a href="#">eteffects</a>	Endogenous treatment-effects estimation
[R]	<a href="#">exlogistic</a>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<a href="#">glm</a>	Generalized linear models
[R]	<a href="#">heckprobit</a>	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	<a href="#">hetprobit</a>	Heteroskedastic probit model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt 1pl</a>	One-parameter logistic model

[IRT]	<code>irt 2pl</code>	Two-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	<code>irt 3pl</code>	Three-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	<code>irt hybrid</code>	Hybrid IRT models
[R]	<code>ivprobit</code>	Probit model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	<code>logistic</code>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	<code>logit</code>	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[ME]	<code>mecloglog</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME]	<code>melogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	<code>meprobit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	<code>meqrlogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[R]	<code>probit</code>	Probit regression
[R]	<code>rocfits</code>	Parametric ROC models
[R]	<code>rocreg</code>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	<code>scobit</code>	Skewed logistic regression
[TE]	<code>teffects aipw</code>	Augmented inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	<code>teffects ipw</code>	Inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	<code>teffects ipwra</code>	Inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	<code>teffects nnmatch</code>	Nearest-neighbor matching
[TE]	<code>teffects psmatch</code>	Propensity-score matching
[TE]	<code>teffects ra</code>	Regression adjustment
[XT]	<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

## Categorical outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.11	Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R]	<code>asclogit</code>	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R]	<code>asmprobit</code>	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>clogit</code>	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[IRT]	<code>irt nrm</code>	Nominal response model
[R]	<code>mlogit</code>	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R]	<code>mprobit</code>	Multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>nlogit</code>	Nested logit regression
[R]	<code>slogit</code>	Stereotype logistic regression

## Censored and truncated regression models

[R]	<code>churdle</code>	Cragg hurdle regression
[R]	<code>cpoisson</code>	Censored Poisson regression
[R]	<code>heckman</code>	Heckman selection model
[R]	<code>heckoprobit</code>	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>heckprobit</code>	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>intreg</code>	Interval regression
[ME]	<code>mestreg</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects parametric survival models
[ST]	<code>streg</code>	Parametric survival models
[TE]	<code>stteffects</code>	Treatment-effects estimation for observational survival-time data
[R]	<code>tnbreg</code>	Truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	<code>tobit</code>	Tobit regression
[R]	<code>tpoisson</code>	Truncated Poisson regression
[R]	<code>truncreg</code>	Truncated regression

[XT]	<a href="#">xtintreg</a>	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtstreg</a>	Random-effects parametric survival models
[XT]	<a href="#">xttobit</a>	Random-effects tobit models

## Cluster analysis

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.28</a>	Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster</a>	Introduction to cluster-analysis commands
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster dendrogram</a>	Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster generate</a>	Generate summary or grouping variables from a cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster kmeans and kmedians</a>	Kmeans and kmedians cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster linkage</a>	Hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster notes</a>	Place notes in cluster analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster programming subroutines</a>	Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster programming utilities</a>	Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster stop</a>	Cluster-analysis stopping rules
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster utility</a>	List, rename, use, and drop cluster analyses
[MV]	<a href="#">clustermat</a>	Introduction to clustermat commands
[MV]	<a href="#">matrix dissimilarity</a>	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MV]	<a href="#">measure_option</a>	Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures
[MV]	<a href="#">multivariate</a>	Introduction to multivariate commands

## Correspondence analysis

[MV]	<a href="#">ca</a>	Simple correspondence analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">mca</a>	Multiple and joint correspondence analysis

## Count outcomes

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.13</a>	Count dependent-variable models
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.20.5</a>	Count dependent-variable models with panel data
[R]	<a href="#">cpoisson</a>	Censored Poisson regression
[TE]	<a href="#">eteffects</a>	Endogenous treatment-effects estimation
[TE]	<a href="#">etpoisson</a>	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R]	<a href="#">expoisson</a>	Exact Poisson regression
[ME]	<a href="#">menbreg</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME]	<a href="#">mepoisson</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meqrpoisson</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[R]	<a href="#">nbreg</a>	Negative binomial regression
[R]	<a href="#">poisson</a>	Poisson regression
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects aipw</a>	Augmented inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects ipw</a>	Inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects ipwra</a>	Inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects nnmatch</a>	Nearest-neighbor matching
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects psmatch</a>	Propensity-score matching
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects ra</a>	Regression adjustment
[R]	<a href="#">tnbreg</a>	Truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	<a href="#">tpoisson</a>	Truncated Poisson regression
[XT]	<a href="#">xtnbreg</a>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtpoisson</a>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[R]	<a href="#">zinb</a>	Zero-inflated negative binomial regression
[R]	<a href="#">zip</a>	Zero-inflated Poisson regression



**Discriminant analysis**

[MV]	<a href="#">candisc</a>	Canonical linear discriminant analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">discrim</a>	Discriminant analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">discrim estat</a>	Postestimation tools for discrim
[MV]	<a href="#">discrim knn</a>	kth-nearest-neighbor discriminant analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">discrim lda</a>	Linear discriminant analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">discrim logistic</a>	Logistic discriminant analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">discrim qda</a>	Quadratic discriminant analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">scoreplot</a>	Score and loading plots
[MV]	<a href="#">screeplot</a>	Scree plot

**Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments**

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.24</a>	Generalized method of moments (GMM)
[R]	<a href="#">gmm</a>	Generalized method of moments estimation
[P]	<a href="#">matrix</a>	Introduction to matrix commands

**Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation**

[P]	<a href="#">matrix</a>	Introduction to matrix commands
[R]	<a href="#">ml</a>	Maximum likelihood estimation
[R]	<a href="#">mlexp</a>	Maximum likelihood estimation of user-specified expressions

**Endogenous covariates**

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 26</a>	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[TE]	<a href="#">eteffects</a>	Endogenous treatment-effects estimation
[TE]	<a href="#">etpoisson</a>	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	<a href="#">etregress</a>	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TS]	<a href="#">forecast</a>	Econometric model forecasting
[R]	<a href="#">gmm</a>	Generalized method of moments estimation
[R]	<a href="#">ivpoisson</a>	Poisson model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	<a href="#">ivprobit</a>	Probit model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	<a href="#">ivregress</a>	Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R]	<a href="#">ivtobit</a>	Tobit model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	<a href="#">reg3</a>	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[XT]	<a href="#">xtabond</a>	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdpd</a>	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdpdsys</a>	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<a href="#">xthtaylor</a>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtivreg</a>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models

**Epidemiology and related**

[R]	<a href="#">binreg</a>	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	<a href="#">brier</a>	Brier score decomposition
[R]	<a href="#">clogit</a>	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	<a href="#">dstdize</a>	Direct and indirect standardization
[R]	<a href="#">epitab</a>	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	<a href="#">exlogistic</a>	Exact logistic regression
[D]	<a href="#">icd</a>	Introduction to ICD commands
[D]	<a href="#">icd10</a>	ICD-10 diagnosis codes
[D]	<a href="#">icd9</a>	ICD-9-CM diagnosis and procedure codes

[R]	<a href="#">kappa</a>	Interrater agreement
[R]	<a href="#">logistic</a>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	<a href="#">pk</a>	Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data
[R]	<a href="#">pkcollapse</a>	Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R]	<a href="#">pkcross</a>	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	<a href="#">pkequiv</a>	Perform bioequivalence tests
[R]	<a href="#">pkexamine</a>	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	<a href="#">pkshape</a>	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	<a href="#">pksumm</a>	Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[R]	<a href="#">poisson</a>	Poisson regression
[R]	<a href="#">roc</a>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	<a href="#">roccomp</a>	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	<a href="#">rocfits</a>	Parametric ROC models
[R]	<a href="#">roclog</a>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	<a href="#">roctab</a>	Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R]	<a href="#">symmetry</a>	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate twoway</a>	Two-way table of frequencies

Also see [Treatment effects](#)

### Estimation related

[R]	<a href="#">BIC note</a>	Calculating and interpreting BIC
[R]	<a href="#">constraint</a>	Define and list constraints
[R]	<a href="#">eform_option</a>	Displaying exponentiated coefficients
[R]	<a href="#">estimation options</a>	Estimation options
[R]	<a href="#">fp</a>	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	<a href="#">maximize</a>	Details of iterative maximization
[R]	<a href="#">mfp</a>	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[R]	<a href="#">mkspline</a>	Linear and restricted cubic spline construction
[R]	<a href="#">stepwise</a>	Stepwise estimation
[R]	<a href="#">vce_option</a>	Variance estimators
[XT]	<a href="#">vce_options</a>	Variance estimators

### Exact statistics

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.14</a>	Exact estimators
[R]	<a href="#">bittest</a>	Binomial probability test
[R]	<a href="#">centile</a>	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	<a href="#">ci</a>	Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and variances
[R]	<a href="#">dstdize</a>	Direct and indirect standardization
[R]	<a href="#">epitab</a>	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	<a href="#">exlogistic</a>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<a href="#">expoissn</a>	Exact Poisson regression
[R]	<a href="#">ksmirnov</a>	Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R]	<a href="#">loneway</a>	Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[R]	<a href="#">ranksum</a>	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	<a href="#">roctab</a>	Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R]	<a href="#">symmetry</a>	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<a href="#">tabulate twoway</a>	Two-way table of frequencies
[R]	<a href="#">tetrachoric</a>	Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

**Factor analysis and principal components**

[MV]	<a href="#">alpha</a>	.....	Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[MV]	<a href="#">canon</a>	.....	Canonical correlations
[MV]	<a href="#">factor</a>	.....	Factor analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">pca</a>	.....	Principal component analysis
[MV]	<a href="#">rotate</a>	.....	Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca
[MV]	<a href="#">rotatemat</a>	.....	Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix
[MV]	<a href="#">scoreplot</a>	.....	Score and loading plots
[MV]	<a href="#">screeplot</a>	.....	Scree plot
[R]	<a href="#">tetrachoric</a>	.....	Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

**Fractional outcomes**

[R]	<a href="#">betareg</a>	.....	Beta regression
[TE]	<a href="#">eteffects</a>	.....	Endogenous treatment-effects estimation
[R]	<a href="#">fracreg</a>	.....	Fractional response regression
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects ipw</a>	.....	Inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects nnmatch</a>	.....	Nearest-neighbor matching
[TE]	<a href="#">teffects psmatch</a>	.....	Propensity-score matching

**Generalized linear models**

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	.....	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.6</a>	.....	Generalized linear models
[R]	<a href="#">binreg</a>	.....	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	<a href="#">fracreg</a>	.....	Fractional response regression
[R]	<a href="#">glm</a>	.....	Generalized linear models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtgee</a>	.....	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE

**Indicator and categorical variables**

[U]	<a href="#">Section 11.4.3</a>	.....	Factor variables
[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 25</a>	.....	Working with categorical data and factor variables
[R]	<a href="#">fvset</a>	.....	Declare factor-variable settings

**Item response theory**

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.12</a>	.....	Item response theory
[IRT]	<a href="#">Control Panel</a>	.....	IRT Control Panel
[IRT]	<a href="#">dif</a>	.....	Introduction to differential item functioning
[IRT]	<a href="#">diflogistic</a>	.....	Logistic regression DIF
[IRT]	<a href="#">difmh</a>	.....	Mantel-Haenszel DIF
[IRT]	<a href="#">estat report</a>	.....	Report estimated IRT parameters
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt 1pl</a>	.....	One-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt 2pl</a>	.....	Two-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt 3pl</a>	.....	Three-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt grm</a>	.....	Graded response model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt hybrid</a>	.....	Hybrid IRT models
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt nrm</a>	.....	Nominal response model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt pcm</a>	.....	Partial credit model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irt rsm</a>	.....	Rating scale model
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph icc</a>	.....	Item characteristic curve plot
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph iif</a>	.....	Item information function plot
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph tcc</a>	.....	Test characteristic curve plot
[IRT]	<a href="#">irtgraph tif</a>	.....	Test information function plot

**Linear regression and related**

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	areg	Linear regression with a large dummy-variable set
[R]	cnsreg	Constrained linear regression
[R]	constraint	Define and list constraints
[R]	eivreg	Errors-in-variables regression
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	etregress	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R]	fp	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	frontier	Stochastic frontier models
[R]	glm	Generalized linear models
[R]	heckman	Heckman selection model
[R]	ivpoisson	Poisson model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	ivregress	Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R]	ivtobit	Tobit model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[ME]	meglm	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[R]	mfp	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[ME]	mixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[MV]	mvreg	Multivariate regression
[R]	nestreg	Nested model statistics
[TS]	newey	Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS]	prais	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[R]	qreg	Quantile regression
[R]	reg3	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[R]	regress	Linear regression
[R]	rocfit	Parametric ROC models
[R]	rreg	Robust regression
[ST]	stcox	Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	stcrreg	Competing-risks regression
[R]	stepwise	Stepwise estimation
[ST]	streg	Parametric survival models
[R]	sureg	Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression
[R]	tnbreg	Truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	vwls	Variance-weighted least squares
[XT]	xtabond	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtdpd	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtdpdsys	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtgee	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	xtgls	Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT]	xthtaylor	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	xtivreg	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT]	xtpcse	Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT]	xtrc	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	xtreg	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	xtregar	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance
[XT]	xtstreg	Random-effects parametric survival models

**Logistic and probit regression**

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	asclogit	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R]	asmprobit	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R]	asroprobit	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R]	biprobit	Bivariate probit regression
[R]	clogit	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	cloglog	Complementary log-log regression
[R]	exlogistic	Exact logistic regression
[R]	heckoprobit	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	heckprobit	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	hetprobit	Heteroskedastic probit model
[IRT]	irt 1pl	One-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	irt 2pl	Two-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	irt 3pl	Three-parameter logistic model
[IRT]	irt grm	Graded response model
[IRT]	irt hybrid	Hybrid IRT models
[IRT]	irt nrm	Nominal response model
[IRT]	irt pcm	Partial credit model
[IRT]	irt rsm	Rating scale model
[R]	ivprobit	Probit model with continuous endogenous covariates
[R]	logistic	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	logit	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[ME]	melogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	meprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	meqrlogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[R]	mlogit	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R]	mprobit	Multinomial probit regression
[R]	nlogit	Nested logit regression
[R]	ologit	Ordered logistic regression
[R]	oprobit	Ordered probit regression
[R]	probit	Probit regression
[R]	rologit	Rank-ordered logistic regression
[R]	scobit	Skewed logistic regression
[R]	slogit	Stereotype logistic regression
[XT]	xtcloglog	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	xtgee	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	xtlogit	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	xtologit	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	xtoprobit	Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT]	xtprobit	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

**Longitudinal data/panel data**

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.20	Panel-data models
[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	mepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression

[ME]	<a href="#">meprobit</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meqrpoisson</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	<a href="#">mixed</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	<a href="#">quadchk</a>	Check sensitivity of quadrature approximation
[XT]	<a href="#">xt</a>	Introduction to xt commands
[XT]	<a href="#">xtabond</a>	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<a href="#">xtcloglog</a>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdata</a>	Faster specification searches with xt data
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdescribe</a>	Describe pattern of xt data
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdpd</a>	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<a href="#">xtdpdsys</a>	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<a href="#">xtfrontier</a>	Stochastic frontier models for panel data
[XT]	<a href="#">xtgee</a>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	<a href="#">xtgls</a>	Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT]	<a href="#">xthtaylor</a>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtintreg</a>	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtivreg</a>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtline</a>	Panel-data line plots
[XT]	<a href="#">xtlogit</a>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtnbreg</a>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtologit</a>	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtoprobit</a>	Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtpcse</a>	Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT]	<a href="#">xtpoisson</a>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtprobit</a>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtre</a>	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	<a href="#">xtreg</a>	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtregar</a>	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance
[XT]	<a href="#">xtset</a>	Declare data to be panel data
[XT]	<a href="#">xtstreg</a>	Random-effects parametric survival models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtsum</a>	Summarize xt data
[XT]	<a href="#">xttab</a>	Tabulate xt data
[XT]	<a href="#">xttobit</a>	Random-effects tobit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtunitroot</a>	Panel-data unit-root tests

## Mixed models

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.21</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects models
[R]	<a href="#">anova</a>	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	<a href="#">icc</a>	Intraclass correlation coefficients
[MV]	<a href="#">manova</a>	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[ME]	<a href="#">me</a>	Introduction to multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME]	<a href="#">mecloglog</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meglm</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME]	<a href="#">melogit</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	<a href="#">menbreg</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meologit</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meoprobit</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	<a href="#">mepoisson</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meprobit</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meqrlogit</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)

[ME]	<a href="#">meqrpoisson</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	<a href="#">mestreg</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects parametric survival models
[ME]	<a href="#">mixed</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	<a href="#">xtcloglog</a>	.....	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtintreg</a>	.....	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtlogit</a>	.....	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtologit</a>	.....	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtoprobit</a>	.....	Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtprobit</a>	.....	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	<a href="#">xtrc</a>	.....	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	<a href="#">xtreg</a>	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models	
[XT]	<a href="#">xttobit</a>	.....	Random-effects tobit models

## Multidimensional scaling and biplots

[MV]	<a href="#">biplot</a>	.....	Biplots
[MV]	<a href="#">mds</a>	.....	Multidimensional scaling for two-way data
[MV]	<a href="#">mdslong</a>	.....	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in long format
[MV]	<a href="#">mdsmat</a>	.....	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in a matrix
[MV]	<a href="#">measure_option</a>	.....	Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures

## Multilevel mixed-effects models

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.21</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME]	<a href="#">me</a>	.....	Introduction to multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME]	<a href="#">mecloglog</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meglm</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME]	<a href="#">melogit</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	<a href="#">menbreg</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meologit</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meoprobit</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	<a href="#">mepoisson</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meprobit</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	<a href="#">meqrlogit</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	<a href="#">meqrpoisson</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	<a href="#">mestreg</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects parametric survival models
[ME]	<a href="#">mixed</a>	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression

## Multiple imputation

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.27</a>	.....	Multiple imputation
[MI]	<a href="#">estimation</a>	.....	Estimation commands for use with mi estimate
[MI]	<a href="#">intro substantive</a>	.....	Introduction to multiple-imputation analysis
[MI]	<a href="#">mi estimate</a>	.....	Estimation using multiple imputations
[MI]	<a href="#">mi estimate using</a>	.....	Estimation using previously saved estimation results
[MI]	<a href="#">mi estimate postestimation</a>	.....	Postestimation tools for mi estimate
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute</a>	.....	Impute missing values
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute chained</a>	.....	Impute missing values using chained equations
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute intreg</a>	.....	Impute using interval regression
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute logit</a>	.....	Impute using logistic regression
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute mlogit</a>	.....	Impute using multinomial logistic regression
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute monotone</a>	.....	Impute missing values in monotone data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute mvn</a>	.....	Impute using multivariate normal regression
[MI]	<a href="#">mi impute nbreg</a>	.....	Impute using negative binomial regression

[MI]	<code>mi impute ologit</code> .....	Impute using ordered logistic regression
[MI]	<code>mi impute pmm</code> .....	Impute using predictive mean matching
[MI]	<code>mi impute poisson</code> .....	Impute using Poisson regression
[MI]	<code>mi impute regress</code> .....	Impute using linear regression
[MI]	<code>mi impute truncreg</code> .....	Impute using truncated regression
[MI]	<code>mi impute usermethod</code> .....	User-defined imputation methods
[MI]	<code>mi predict</code> .....	Obtain multiple-imputation predictions
[MI]	<code>mi test</code> .....	Test hypotheses after <code>mi</code> estimate

### Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques

[U]	Section 26.28 .....	Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV]	<code>canon</code> .....	Canonical correlations
[MV]	<code>hotelling</code> .....	Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test
[MV]	<code>manova</code> .....	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[MV]	<code>mvreg</code> .....	Multivariate regression
[MV]	<code>mvtest covariances</code> .....	Multivariate tests of covariances
[MV]	<code>mvtest means</code> .....	Multivariate tests of means

### Nonlinear regression

[R]	<code>boxcox</code> .....	Box–Cox regression models
[R]	<code>nl</code> .....	Nonlinear least-squares estimation
[R]	<code>nlstur</code> .....	Estimation of nonlinear systems of equations

### Nonparametric statistics

[R]	<code>bittest</code> .....	Binomial probability test
[R]	<code>bootstrap</code> .....	Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R]	<code>bsample</code> .....	Sampling with replacement
[R]	<code>bstat</code> .....	Report bootstrap results
[R]	<code>centile</code> .....	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	<code>cusum</code> .....	Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R]	<code>kdensity</code> .....	Univariate kernel density estimation
[R]	<code>ksmirnov</code> .....	Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R]	<code>kwallis</code> .....	Kruskal–Wallis equality-of-populations rank test
[R]	<code>lowess</code> .....	Lowess smoothing
[R]	<code>lpoly</code> .....	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R]	<code>nptrend</code> .....	Test for trend across ordered groups
[R]	<code>prtest</code> .....	Tests of proportions
[R]	<code>qreg</code> .....	Quantile regression
[R]	<code>ranksum</code> .....	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	<code>roc</code> .....	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	<code>roccomp</code> .....	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	<code>rocreg</code> .....	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	<code>rocregplot</code> .....	Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after <code>rocreg</code>
[R]	<code>roctab</code> .....	Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R]	<code>runtest</code> .....	Test for random order
[R]	<code>signrank</code> .....	Equality tests on matched data
[R]	<code>simulate</code> .....	Monte Carlo simulations
[R]	<code>smooth</code> .....	Robust nonlinear smoother
[R]	<code>spearman</code> .....	Spearman's and Kendall's correlations
[R]	<code>symmetry</code> .....	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code> .....	Two-way table of frequencies



**Ordinal outcomes**

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[R]	asprobit	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R]	heckprobit	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[IRT]	irt grm	Graded response model
[IRT]	irt pcm	Partial credit model
[IRT]	irt rsm	Rating scale model
[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[R]	ologit	Ordered logistic regression
[R]	oprobit	Ordered probit regression
[R]	rologit	Rank-ordered logistic regression
[XT]	xtologit	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	xtoprobit	Random-effects ordered probit models

**Other statistics**

[MV]	alpha	Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[R]	ameans	Arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic means
[R]	brier	Brier score decomposition
[R]	centile	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	kappa	Interrater agreement
[MV]	mvtest correlations	Multivariate tests of correlations
[R]	pcorr	Partial and semipartial correlation coefficients
[D]	pctile	Create variable containing percentiles
[D]	range	Generate numerical range

**Pharmacokinetic statistics**

[U]	Section 26.29	Pharmacokinetic data
[R]	pk	Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data
[R]	pkcollapse	Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R]	pkcross	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	pkequiv	Perform bioequivalence tests
[R]	pkexamine	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	pkshape	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	pksumm	Summarize pharmacokinetic data

**Power and sample size**

[U]	Section 26.31	Power and sample-size analysis
[PSS]	GUI	Graphical user interface for power and sample-size analysis
[PSS]	power	Power and sample-size analysis for hypothesis tests
[PSS]	power cmh	Power and sample size for the Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test
[PSS]	power cox	Power analysis for the Cox proportional hazards model
[PSS]	power exponential	Power analysis for the exponential test
[PSS]	power logrank	Power analysis for the log-rank test
[PSS]	power mcc	Power analysis for matched case–control studies
[PSS]	power onecorrelation	Power analysis for a one-sample correlation test
[PSS]	power onemean	Power analysis for a one-sample mean test
[PSS]	power oneproportion	Power analysis for a one-sample proportion test
[PSS]	power onevariance	Power analysis for a one-sample variance test
[PSS]	power oneway	Power analysis for one-way analysis of variance

[PSS]	<a href="#">power pairedmeans</a>	Power analysis for a two-sample paired-means test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power pairedproportions</a>	Power analysis for a two-sample paired-proportions test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power repeated</a>	Power analysis for repeated-measures analysis of variance
[PSS]	<a href="#">power trend</a>	Power analysis for the Cochran–Armitage trend test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power twocorrelations</a>	Power analysis for a two-sample correlations test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power twomeans</a>	Power analysis for a two-sample means test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power twoproportions</a>	Power analysis for a two-sample proportions test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power twovariances</a>	Power analysis for a two-sample variances test
[PSS]	<a href="#">power twoway</a>	Power analysis for two-way analysis of variance
[PSS]	<a href="#">unbalanced designs</a>	Specifications for unbalanced designs

**Quality control**

[R]	<a href="#">cusum</a>	Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R]	<a href="#">qc</a>	Quality control charts
[R]	<a href="#">serrbar</a>	Graph standard error bar chart

**ROC analysis**

[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.8</a>	ROC analysis
[R]	<a href="#">roc</a>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	<a href="#">roccomp</a>	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	<a href="#">rocfits</a>	Parametric ROC models
[R]	<a href="#">rocfits postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for rocfits
[R]	<a href="#">roclog</a>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	<a href="#">roclog postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for roclog
[R]	<a href="#">roclogplot</a>	Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after roclog
[R]	<a href="#">roctab</a>	Nonparametric ROC analysis

**Rotation**

[MV]	<a href="#">procrustes</a>	Procrustes transformation
[MV]	<a href="#">rotate</a>	Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca
[MV]	<a href="#">rotatemat</a>	Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix

**Sample selection models**

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.18</a>	Models with endogenous sample selection
[TE]	<a href="#">etpoisson</a>	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	<a href="#">etregress</a>	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R]	<a href="#">heckman</a>	Heckman selection model
[R]	<a href="#">heckoprobit</a>	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	<a href="#">heckoprobit</a>	Probit model with sample selection

**Simulation/resampling**

[R]	<a href="#">bootstrap</a>	Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R]	<a href="#">bsample</a>	Sampling with replacement
[R]	<a href="#">jackknife</a>	Jackknife estimation
[R]	<a href="#">permute</a>	Monte Carlo permutation tests
[R]	<a href="#">simulate</a>	Monte Carlo simulations

**Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses**

[U]	Section 13.5	Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[R]	contrast	Contrasts and linear hypothesis tests after estimation
[R]	correlate	Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[R]	estat	Postestimation statistics
[R]	estat ic	Display information criteria
[R]	estat summarize	Summarize estimation sample
[R]	estat vce	Display covariance matrix estimates
[R]	estimates	Save and manipulate estimation results
[R]	estimates describe	Describe estimation results
[R]	estimates for	Repeat postestimation command across models
[R]	estimates notes	Add notes to estimation results
[R]	estimates replay	Redisplay estimation results
[R]	estimates save	Save and use estimation results
[R]	estimates stats	Model-selection statistics
[R]	estimates store	Store and restore estimation results
[R]	estimates table	Compare estimation results
[R]	estimates title	Set title for estimation results
[TS]	forecast	Econometric model forecasting
[TS]	forecast adjust	Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS]	forecast clear	Clear current model from memory
[TS]	forecast coefvector	Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS]	forecast create	Create a new forecast model
[TS]	forecast describe	Describe features of the forecast model
[TS]	forecast drop	Drop forecast variables
[TS]	forecast estimates	Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS]	forecast exogenous	Declare exogenous variables
[TS]	forecast identity	Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS]	forecast list	List forecast commands composing current model
[TS]	forecast query	Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS]	forecast solve	Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[R]	hausman	Hausman specification test
[R]	lincom	Linear combinations of parameters
[R]	linktest	Specification link test for single-equation models
[R]	lrtest	Likelihood-ratio test after estimation
[R]	margins	Marginal means, predictive margins, and marginal effects
[R]	margins, contrast	Contrasts of margins
[R]	margins, pwcompare	Pairwise comparisons of margins
[R]	marginsplot	Graph results from margins (profile plots, etc.)
[MV]	mvtest	Multivariate tests
[R]	nlcom	Nonlinear combinations of estimators
[R]	postest	Postestimation Selector
[R]	predict	Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation
[R]	predictnl	Obtain nonlinear predictions, standard errors, etc., after estimation
[R]	pwcompare	Pairwise comparisons
[R]	suest	Seemingly unrelated estimation
[R]	test	Test linear hypotheses after estimation
[R]	testnl	Test nonlinear hypotheses after estimation

Structural equation modeling

[U]	Section 26.4	Structural equation modeling (SEM)
[SEM]	Builder	SEM Builder
[SEM]	Builder, generalized	SEM Builder for generalized models
[SEM]	estat eform	Display exponentiated coefficients
[SEM]	estat eqgof	Equation-level goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	estat eqtest	Equation-level test that all coefficients are zero
[SEM]	estat framework	Display estimation results in modeling framework
[SEM]	estat ggof	Group-level goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	estat ginvariant	Tests for invariance of parameters across groups
[SEM]	estat gof	Goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	estat mindices	Modification indices
[SEM]	estat residuals	Display mean and covariance residuals
[SEM]	estat scoretests	Score tests
[SEM]	estat stable	Check stability of nonrecursive system
[SEM]	estat stdize	Test standardized parameters
[SEM]	estat summarize	Report summary statistics for estimation sample
[SEM]	estat teffects	Decomposition of effects into total, direct, and indirect
[SEM]	example 1	Single-factor measurement model
[SEM]	example 2	Creating a dataset from published covariances
[SEM]	example 3	Two-factor measurement model
[SEM]	example 4	Goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	example 5	Modification indices
[SEM]	example 6	Linear regression
[SEM]	example 7	Nonrecursive structural model
[SEM]	example 8	Testing that coefficients are equal, and constraining them
[SEM]	example 9	Structural model with measurement component
[SEM]	example 10	MIMIC model
[SEM]	example 11	estat framework
[SEM]	example 12	Seemingly unrelated regression
[SEM]	example 13	Equation-level Wald test
[SEM]	example 14	Predicted values
[SEM]	example 15	Higher-order CFA
[SEM]	example 16	Correlation
[SEM]	example 17	Correlated uniqueness model
[SEM]	example 18	Latent growth model
[SEM]	example 19	Creating multiple-group summary statistics data
[SEM]	example 20	Two-factor measurement model by group
[SEM]	example 21	Group-level goodness of fit
[SEM]	example 22	Testing parameter equality across groups
[SEM]	example 23	Specifying parameter constraints across groups
[SEM]	example 24	Reliability
[SEM]	example 25	Creating summary statistics data from raw data
[SEM]	example 26	Fitting a model with data missing at random
[SEM]	example 27g	Single-factor measurement model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 28g	One-parameter logistic IRT (Rasch) model
[SEM]	example 29g	Two-parameter logistic IRT model
[SEM]	example 30g	Two-level measurement model (multilevel, generalized response)
[SEM]	example 31g	Two-factor measurement model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 32g	Full structural equation model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 33g	Logistic regression

[SEM]	example 34g	Combined models (generalized responses)
[SEM]	example 35g	Ordered probit and ordered logit
[SEM]	example 36g	MIMIC model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 37g	Multinomial logistic regression
[SEM]	example 38g	Random-intercept and random-slope models (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 39g	Three-level model (multilevel, generalized response)
[SEM]	example 40g	Crossed models (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 41g	Two-level multinomial logistic regression (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 42g	One- and two-level mediation models (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 43g	Tobit regression
[SEM]	example 44g	Interval regression
[SEM]	example 45g	Heckman selection model
[SEM]	example 46g	Endogenous treatment-effects model
[SEM]	gsem	Generalized structural equation model estimation command
[SEM]	gsem estimation options	Options affecting estimation
[SEM]	gsem family-and-link options	Family-and-link options
[SEM]	gsem model description options	Model description options
[SEM]	gsem path notation extensions	Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM]	gsem postestimation	Postestimation tools for gsem
[SEM]	gsem reporting options	Options affecting reporting of results
[SEM]	intro 1	Introduction
[SEM]	intro 2	Learning the language: Path diagrams and command language
[SEM]	intro 3	Learning the language: Factor-variable notation (gsem only)
[SEM]	intro 4	Substantive concepts
[SEM]	intro 5	Tour of models
[SEM]	intro 6	Comparing groups (sem only)
[SEM]	intro 7	Postestimation tests and predictions
[SEM]	intro 8	Robust and clustered standard errors
[SEM]	intro 9	Standard errors, the full story
[SEM]	intro 10	Fitting models with survey data
[SEM]	intro 11	Fitting models with summary statistics data (sem only)
[SEM]	intro 12	Convergence problems and how to solve them
[SEM]	lincom	Linear combinations of parameters
[SEM]	lrtest	Likelihood-ratio test of linear hypothesis
[SEM]	methods and formulas for gsem	Methods and formulas for gsem
[SEM]	methods and formulas for sem	Methods and formulas for sem
[SEM]	nlcom	Nonlinear combinations of parameters
[SEM]	predict after gsem	Generalized linear predictions, etc.
[SEM]	predict after sem	Factor scores, linear predictions, etc.
[SEM]	sem	Structural equation model estimation command
[SEM]	sem and gsem option constraints()	Specifying constraints
[SEM]	sem and gsem option covstructure()	Specifying covariance restrictions
[SEM]	sem and gsem option from()	Specifying starting values
[SEM]	sem and gsem option reliability()	Fraction of variance not due to measurement error
[SEM]	sem and gsem path notation	Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM]	sem and gsem syntax options	Options affecting interpretation of syntax
[SEM]	sem estimation options	Options affecting estimation
[SEM]	sem group options	Fitting models on different groups
[SEM]	sem model description options	Model description options
[SEM]	sem option method()	Specifying method and calculation of VCE
[SEM]	sem option noxconditional	Computing means, etc., of observed exogenous variables

[SEM]	<a href="#">sem option select()</a>	Using sem with summary statistics data
[SEM]	<a href="#">sem path notation extensions</a>	Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM]	<a href="#">sem postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for sem
[SEM]	<a href="#">sem reporting options</a>	Options affecting reporting of results
[SEM]	<a href="#">sem ssd options</a>	Options for use with summary statistics data
[SEM]	<a href="#">ssd</a>	Making summary statistics data (sem only)
[SEM]	<a href="#">test</a>	Wald test of linear hypotheses
[SEM]	<a href="#">testnl</a>	Wald test of nonlinear hypotheses

## Survey data

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.26</a>	Survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">survey</a>	Introduction to survey commands
[SVY]	<a href="#">bootstrap_options</a>	More options for bootstrap variance estimation
[SVY]	<a href="#">brr_options</a>	More options for BRR variance estimation
[SVY]	<a href="#">direct standardization</a>	Direct standardization of means, proportions, and ratios
[SVY]	<a href="#">estat</a>	Postestimation statistics for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">jackknife_options</a>	More options for jackknife variance estimation
[SVY]	<a href="#">ml for svy</a>	Maximum pseudolikelihood estimation for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">poststratification</a>	Poststratification for survey data
[P]	<a href="#">_robust</a>	Robust variance estimates
[SVY]	<a href="#">sdr_options</a>	More options for SDR variance estimation
[SVY]	<a href="#">subpopulation estimation</a>	Subpopulation estimation for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy</a>	The survey prefix command
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy bootstrap</a>	Bootstrap for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy brr</a>	Balanced repeated replication for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy estimation</a>	Estimation commands for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy jackknife</a>	Jackknife estimation for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy postestimation</a>	Postestimation tools for svy
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy sdr</a>	Successive difference replication for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy: tabulate oneway</a>	One-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svy: tabulate twoway</a>	Two-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svydescribe</a>	Describe survey data
[SVY]	<a href="#">svymarkout</a>	Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[SVY]	<a href="#">svyset</a>	Declare survey design for dataset
[MI]	<a href="#">mi XXXset</a>	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[SVY]	<a href="#">variance estimation</a>	Variance estimation for survey data

## Survival analysis

[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.20.6</a>	Survival models with panel data
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.22</a>	Survival-time (failure-time) models
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.23</a>	Treatment-effect models
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.31</a>	Power and sample-size analysis
[ST]	<a href="#">survival analysis</a>	Introduction to survival analysis
[ST]	<a href="#">ct</a>	Count-time data
[ST]	<a href="#">ctset</a>	Declare data to be count-time data
[ST]	<a href="#">cttost</a>	Convert count-time data to survival-time data
[ST]	<a href="#">discrete</a>	Discrete-time survival analysis
[ST]	<a href="#">ltable</a>	Life tables for survival data
[ME]	<a href="#">mestreg</a>	Multilevel mixed-effects parametric survival models

[ST]	<a href="#">snapspan</a>	Convert snapshot data to time-span data
[ST]	<a href="#">st</a>	Survival-time data
[ST]	<a href="#">st_is</a>	Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[ST]	<a href="#">stbase</a>	Form baseline dataset
[ST]	<a href="#">stci</a>	Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST]	<a href="#">stcox</a>	Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	<a href="#">stcox PH-assumption tests</a>	Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST]	<a href="#">stcrreg</a>	Competing-risks regression
[ST]	<a href="#">stcurve</a>	Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function
[ST]	<a href="#">stdescribe</a>	Describe survival-time data
[R]	<a href="#">stepwise</a>	Stepwise estimation
[ST]	<a href="#">stfill</a>	Fill in by carrying forward values of covariates
[ST]	<a href="#">stgen</a>	Generate variables reflecting entire histories
[ST]	<a href="#">stir</a>	Report incidence-rate comparison
[ST]	<a href="#">stptime</a>	Calculate person-time, incidence rates, and SMR
[ST]	<a href="#">strate</a>	Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST]	<a href="#">streg</a>	Parametric survival models
[ST]	<a href="#">sts</a>	Generate, graph, list, and test the survivor and cumulative hazard functions
[ST]	<a href="#">sts generate</a>	Create variables containing survivor and related functions
[ST]	<a href="#">sts graph</a>	Graph the survivor, hazard, or cumulative hazard function
[ST]	<a href="#">sts list</a>	List the survivor or cumulative hazard function
[ST]	<a href="#">sts test</a>	Test equality of survivor functions
[ST]	<a href="#">stset</a>	Declare data to be survival-time data
[MI]	<a href="#">mi XXXset</a>	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[ST]	<a href="#">stsplit</a>	Split and join time-span records
[MI]	<a href="#">mi stsplit</a>	Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[ST]	<a href="#">stsum</a>	Summarize survival-time data
[TE]	<a href="#">stteffects ipw</a>	Survival-time inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	<a href="#">stteffects ipwra</a>	Survival-time inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	<a href="#">stteffects ra</a>	Survival-time regression adjustment
[TE]	<a href="#">stteffects wra</a>	Survival-time weighted regression adjustment
[ST]	<a href="#">sttocc</a>	Convert survival-time data to case-control data
[ST]	<a href="#">sttoct</a>	Convert survival-time data to count-time data
[ST]	<a href="#">stvary</a>	Report variables that vary over time
[XT]	<a href="#">xtstreg</a>	Random-effects parametric survival models

Also see *Power and sample size*

## Time series, multivariate

[U]	<a href="#">Section 11.4.4</a>	Time-series varlists
[U]	<a href="#">Section 13.10</a>	Time-series operators
[U]	<a href="#">Chapter 20</a>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<a href="#">Section 26.19</a>	Models with time-series data
[TS]	<a href="#">time series</a>	Introduction to time-series commands
[TS]	<a href="#">dfactor</a>	Dynamic-factor models
[TS]	<a href="#">fcast compute</a>	Compute dynamic forecasts after var, svar, or vec
[TS]	<a href="#">fcast graph</a>	Graph forecasts after fcast compute
[TS]	<a href="#">forecast</a>	Econometric model forecasting
[TS]	<a href="#">forecast adjust</a>	Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS]	<a href="#">forecast clear</a>	Clear current model from memory
[TS]	<a href="#">forecast coefvector</a>	Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS]	<a href="#">forecast create</a>	Create a new forecast model



[TS]	forecast describe	Describe features of the forecast model
[TS]	forecast drop	Drop forecast variables
[TS]	forecast estimates	Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS]	forecast exogenous	Declare exogenous variables
[TS]	forecast identity	Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS]	forecast list	List forecast commands composing current model
[TS]	forecast query	Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS]	forecast solve	Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[TS]	irf	Create and analyze IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf add	Add results from an IRF file to the active IRF file
[TS]	irf cgraph	Combined graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf create	Obtain IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf ctable	Combined tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf describe	Describe an IRF file
[TS]	irf drop	Drop IRF results from the active IRF file
[TS]	irf graph	Graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf ograph	Overlaid graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf rename	Rename an IRF result in an IRF file
[TS]	irf set	Set the active IRF file
[TS]	irf table	Tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	mgarch	Multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	mgarch ccc	Constant conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	mgarch dcc	Dynamic conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	mgarch dvech	Diagonal vech multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	mgarch vcc	Varying conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	rolling	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS]	sspace	State-space models
[TS]	tsappend	Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS]	tsfill	Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS]	tsline	Plot time-series data
[TS]	tsreport	Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS]	tsrevar	Time-series operator programming command
[TS]	tsset	Declare data to be time-series data
[TS]	var intro	Introduction to vector autoregressive models
[TS]	var svar	Structural vector autoregressive models
[TS]	var	Vector autoregressive models
[TS]	varbasic	Fit a simple VAR and graph IRFs or FEVDs
[TS]	vargranger	Perform pairwise Granger causality tests after var or svar
[TS]	varlmar	Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after var or svar
[TS]	varnorm	Test for normally distributed disturbances after var or svar
[TS]	varsoc	Obtain lag-order selection statistics for VARs and VECMs
[TS]	varstable	Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS]	varwle	Obtain Wald lag-exclusion statistics after var or svar
[TS]	vec intro	Introduction to vector error-correction models
[TS]	vec	Vector error-correction models
[TS]	veclmar	Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after vec
[TS]	vecnorm	Test for normally distributed disturbances after vec
[TS]	vecrank	Estimate the cointegrating rank of a VECM
[TS]	vecstable	Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS]	xcorr	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series



**Time series, univariate**

[U]	Section 11.4.4	Time-series varlists
[U]	Section 13.10	Time-series operators
[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.19	Models with time-series data
[TS]	time series	Introduction to time-series commands
[TS]	arch	Autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) family of estimators
[TS]	arfima	Autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average models
[TS]	arima	ARIMA, ARMAX, and other dynamic regression models
[TS]	corrgram	Tabulate and graph autocorrelations
[TS]	cumsp	Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS]	dfgls	DF-GLS unit-root test
[TS]	dfuller	Augmented Dickey–Fuller unit-root test
[TS]	estat acplot	Plot parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance functions
[TS]	estat aroots	Check the stability condition of ARIMA estimates
[TS]	estat sbknown	Test for a structural break with a known break date
[TS]	estat sbsingle	Test for a structural break with an unknown break date
[TS]	forecast	Econometric model forecasting
[TS]	forecast adjust	Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS]	forecast clear	Clear current model from memory
[TS]	forecast coefvector	Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS]	forecast create	Create a new forecast model
[TS]	forecast describe	Describe features of the forecast model
[TS]	forecast drop	Drop forecast variables
[TS]	forecast estimates	Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS]	forecast exogenous	Declare exogenous variables
[TS]	forecast identity	Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS]	forecast list	List forecast commands composing current model
[TS]	forecast query	Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS]	forecast solve	Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[TS]	mswitch	Markov-switching regression models
[TS]	newey	Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS]	pergram	Periodogram
[TS]	pperron	Phillips–Perron unit-root test
[TS]	prais	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[TS]	psdensity	Parametric spectral density estimation after arima, arfima, and ucm
[R]	regress postestimation time series	Postestimation tools for regress with time series
[TS]	rolling	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS]	sspace	State-space models
[TS]	tsappend	Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS]	tsfill	Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS]	tsfilter	Filter a time-series, keeping only selected periodicities
[TS]	tsfilter bk	Baxter–King time-series filter
[TS]	tsfilter bw	Butterworth time-series filter
[TS]	tsfilter cf	Christiano–Fitzgerald time-series filter
[TS]	tsfilter hp	Hodrick–Prescott time-series filter
[TS]	tsline	Plot time-series data
[TS]	tsreport	Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS]	tsrevar	Time-series operator programming command
[TS]	tsset	Declare data to be time-series data
[TS]	tssmooth	Smooth and forecast univariate time-series data

[TS]	tssmooth dexpontial	Double-exponential smoothing
[TS]	tssmooth exponential	Single-exponential smoothing
[TS]	tssmooth hwinters	Holt–Winters nonseasonal smoothing
[TS]	tssmooth ma	Moving-average filter
[TS]	tssmooth nl	Nonlinear filter
[TS]	tssmooth shwinters	Holt–Winters seasonal smoothing
[TS]	ucm	Unobserved-components model
[TS]	wntestb	Bartlett’s periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS]	wntestq	Portmanteau (Q) test for white noise
[TS]	xcorr	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

## Transforms and normality tests

[R]	boxcox	Box–Cox regression models
[R]	fp	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	ladder	Ladder of powers
[R]	lnskew0	Find zero-skewness log or Box–Cox transform
[R]	mfp	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[MV]	mvtest normality	Multivariate normality tests
[R]	sktest	Skewness and kurtosis test for normality
[R]	swilk	Shapiro–Wilk and Shapiro–Francia tests for normality

## Treatment effects

[U]	Section 26.23	Treatment-effect models
[TE]	eteffects	Endogenous treatment-effects estimation
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	etregress	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	stteffects	Treatment-effects estimation for observational survival-time data
[TE]	stteffects intro	Introduction to treatment effects for observational survival-time data
[TE]	stteffects ipw	Survival-time inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	stteffects ipwra	Survival-time inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	stteffects ra	Survival-time regression adjustment
[TE]	stteffects wra	Survival-time weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	tebalance	Check balance after teffects or stteffects estimation
[TE]	tebalance box	Covariate balance box
[TE]	tebalance density	Covariate balance density
[TE]	tebalance overid	Test for covariate balance
[TE]	tebalance summarize	Covariate-balance summary statistics
[TE]	teffects	Treatment-effects estimation for observational data
[TE]	teffects aipw	Augmented inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	teffects intro	Introduction to treatment effects for observational data
[TE]	teffects intro advanced	Advanced introduction to treatment effects for observational data
[TE]	teffects ipw	Inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	teffects ipwra	Inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	teffects multivalued	Multivalued treatment effects
[TE]	teffects nnmatch	Nearest-neighbor matching
[TE]	teffects overlap	Overlap plots
[TE]	teffects psmatch	Propensity-score matching
[TE]	teffects ra	Regression adjustment
[TE]	treatment effects	Introduction to treatment-effects commands

## Matrix commands

### Basics

[U]	Chapter 14	Matrix expressions
[P]	<code>matlist</code>	Display a matrix and control its format
[P]	<code>matrix</code>	Introduction to matrix commands
[P]	<code>matrix define</code>	Matrix definition, operators, and functions
[P]	<code>matrix utility</code>	List, rename, and drop matrices

### Programming

[P]	<code>ereturn</code>	Post the estimation results
[P]	<code>matrix accum</code>	Form cross-product matrices
[P]	<code>matrix rownames</code>	Name rows and columns
[P]	<code>matrix score</code>	Score data from coefficient vectors
[R]	<code>ml</code>	Maximum likelihood estimation
[M]	<i>Mata Reference Manual</i>	

### Other

[P]	<code>makecns</code>	Constrained estimation
[P]	<code>matrix dissimilarity</code>	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[P]	<code>matrix eigenvalues</code>	Eigenvalues of nonsymmetric matrices
[P]	<code>matrix get</code>	Access system matrices
[P]	<code>matrix mkmat</code>	Convert variables to matrix and vice versa
[P]	<code>matrix svd</code>	Singular value decomposition
[P]	<code>matrix symeigen</code>	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of symmetric matrices

### Mata

[D]	<code>putmata</code>	Put Stata variables into Mata and vice versa
[M]	<i>Mata Reference Manual</i>	

## Programming

### Basics

[U]	Chapter 18	Programming Stata
[U]	Section 18.3	Macros
[U]	Section 18.11	Ado-files
[P]	<code>comments</code>	Add comments to programs
[P]	<code>fvexpand</code>	Expand factor varlists
[P]	<code>macro</code>	Macro definition and manipulation
[P]	<code>program</code>	Define and manipulate programs
[P]	<code>return</code>	Return stored results

### Program control

[U]	Section 18.11.1	Version
[P]	<code>capture</code>	Capture return code
[P]	<code>continue</code>	Break out of loops
[P]	<code>error</code>	Display generic error message and exit
[P]	<code>foreach</code>	Loop over items
[P]	<code>forvalues</code>	Loop over consecutive values

[P]	<a href="#">if</a> .....	if programming command
[P]	<a href="#">version</a> .....	Version control
[P]	<a href="#">while</a> .....	Looping

### Parsing and program arguments

[U]	<a href="#">Section 18.4</a> .....	Program arguments
[P]	<a href="#">confirm</a> .....	Argument verification
[P]	<a href="#">gettoken</a> .....	Low-level parsing
[P]	<a href="#">levelsof</a> .....	Levels of variable
[P]	<a href="#">numlist</a> .....	Parse numeric lists
[P]	<a href="#">syntax</a> .....	Parse Stata syntax
[P]	<a href="#">tokenize</a> .....	Divide strings into tokens

### Console output

[U]	<a href="#">Section 12.4.2</a> .....	Handling Unicode strings
[P]	<a href="#">dialog programming</a> .....	Dialog programming
[P]	<a href="#">display</a> .....	Display strings and values of scalar expressions
[P]	<a href="#">smcl</a> .....	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	<a href="#">tabdisp</a> .....	Display tables
[D]	<a href="#">unicode</a> .....	Unicode utilities

### Commonly used programming commands

[P]	<a href="#">byable</a> .....	Make programs byable
[P]	<a href="#">#delimit</a> .....	Change delimiter
[P]	<a href="#">exit</a> .....	Exit from a program or do-file
[R]	<a href="#">fvrevar</a> .....	Factor-variables operator programming command
[P]	<a href="#">mark</a> .....	Mark observations for inclusion
[P]	<a href="#">matrix</a> .....	Introduction to matrix commands
[P]	<a href="#">more</a> .....	Pause until key is pressed
[P]	<a href="#">nopreserve option</a> .....	nopreserve option
[P]	<a href="#">preserve</a> .....	Preserve and restore data
[P]	<a href="#">quietly</a> .....	Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[P]	<a href="#">scalar</a> .....	Scalar variables
[P]	<a href="#">smcl</a> .....	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	<a href="#">sortpreserve</a> .....	Sort within programs
[P]	<a href="#">timer</a> .....	Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[TS]	<a href="#">tsrevar</a> .....	Time-series operator programming command

### Debugging

[P]	<a href="#">pause</a> .....	Program debugging command
[P]	<a href="#">timer</a> .....	Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[P]	<a href="#">trace</a> .....	Debug Stata programs

### Advanced programming commands

[U]	<a href="#">Section 12.4.2.5</a> .....	Sorting strings containing Unicode characters
[M-5]	<a href="#">Pdf*()</a> .....	Create a PDF file
[M-5]	<a href="#">_docx*()</a> .....	Generate Office Open XML (.docx) file
[P]	<a href="#">automation</a> .....	Automation
[P]	<a href="#">break</a> .....	Suppress Break key
[P]	<a href="#">char</a> .....	Characteristics

[M-2]	<a href="#">class</a> .....	Object-oriented programming (classes)
[P]	<a href="#">class</a> .....	Class programming
[P]	<a href="#">class exit</a> .....	Exit class-member program and return result
[P]	<a href="#">classutil</a> .....	Class programming utility
[P]	<a href="#">estat programming</a> .....	Controlling estat after user-written commands
[P]	<a href="#">_estimates</a> .....	Manage estimation results
[P]	<a href="#">file</a> .....	Read and write text and binary files
[P]	<a href="#">findfile</a> .....	Find file in path
[P]	<a href="#">include</a> .....	Include commands from file
[P]	<a href="#">java</a> .....	Java plugins
[P]	<a href="#">javacall</a> .....	Call a static Java method
[P]	<a href="#">macro</a> .....	Macro definition and manipulation
[P]	<a href="#">macro lists</a> .....	Manipulate lists
[R]	<a href="#">ml</a> .....	Maximum likelihood estimation
[M-5]	<a href="#">moptimize()</a> .....	Model optimization
[M-5]	<a href="#">optimize()</a> .....	Function optimization
[P]	<a href="#">plugin</a> .....	Load a plugin
[P]	<a href="#">postfile</a> .....	Post results in Stata dataset
[P]	<a href="#">_predict</a> .....	Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation programming command
[P]	<a href="#">program properties</a> .....	Properties of user-defined programs
[P]	<a href="#">putexcel</a> .....	Export results to an Excel file
[P]	<a href="#">putexcel advanced</a> .....	Export results to an Excel file using advanced syntax
[D]	<a href="#">putmata</a> .....	Put Stata variables into Mata and vice versa
[P]	<a href="#">_return</a> .....	Preserve stored results
[P]	<a href="#">_rmcoll</a> .....	Remove collinear variables
[P]	<a href="#">_robust</a> .....	Robust variance estimates
[P]	<a href="#">serset</a> .....	Create and manipulate sersets
[D]	<a href="#">snapshot</a> .....	Save and restore data snapshots
[P]	<a href="#">unab</a> .....	Unabbreviate variable list
[P]	<a href="#">unabcmd</a> .....	Unabbreviate command name
[D]	<a href="#">unicode collator</a> .....	Language-specific Unicode collators
[D]	<a href="#">unicode convertfile</a> .....	Low-level file conversion between encodings
[P]	<a href="#">varabbrev</a> .....	Control variable abbreviation
[P]	<a href="#">viewsource</a> .....	View source code
[M-5]	<a href="#">xl()</a> .....	Excel file I/O class

### Special-interest programming commands

[R]	<a href="#">bstat</a> .....	Report bootstrap results
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster programming subroutines</a> .....	Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV]	<a href="#">cluster programming utilities</a> .....	Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[R]	<a href="#">fvrevar</a> .....	Factor-variables operator programming command
[P]	<a href="#">matrix dissimilarity</a> .....	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MI]	<a href="#">mi select</a> .....	Programmer's alternative to mi extract
[ST]	<a href="#">st_is</a> .....	Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[SVY]	<a href="#">svymarkout</a> .....	Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[MI]	<a href="#">technical</a> .....	Details for programmers
[TS]	<a href="#">tsrevar</a> .....	Time-series operator programming command

### Projects

[P]	<a href="#">Project Manager</a> .....	Organize Stata files
-----	---------------------------------------	----------------------

File formats

[P] file formats .dta ..... Description of .dta file format

[D] unicode convertfile ..... Low-level file conversion between encodings

[D] unicode translate ..... Translate files to Unicode

Mata

[M] Mata Reference Manual .....

Interface features

[GS] Chapter 1 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... Introducing Stata—sample session

[GS] Chapter 2 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... The Stata user interface

[GS] Chapter 3 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... Using the Viewer

[GS] Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... Using the Data Editor

[GS] Chapter 7 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... Using the Variables Manager

[GS] Chapter 13 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata

[GS] Chapter 15 (GSM, GSU, GSW) ..... Editing graphs

[P] dialog programming ..... Dialog programming

[R] doedit ..... Edit do-files and other text files

[D] edit ..... Browse or edit data with Data Editor

[P] set locale \_ui ..... Specify a localization package for the user interface

[P] sleep ..... Pause for a specified time

[P] smcl ..... Stata Markup and Control Language

[D] unicode locale ..... Unicode locale utilities

[D] varmanage ..... Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

[P] viewsource ..... View source code

[P] window fopen ..... Display open/save dialog box

[P] window manage ..... Manage window characteristics

[P] window menu ..... Create menus

[P] window programming ..... Programming menus and windows

[P] window push ..... Copy command into Review window

[P] window stopbox ..... Display message box

# Acronym glossary

2SIV	two-step instrumental variables
2SLS	two-stage least squares
3SLS	three-stage least squares
ADF	asymptotic distribution free
AF	attributable fraction for the population
AFE	attributable fraction among the exposed
AFT	accelerated failure time
AIC	Akaike information criterion
AIDS	almost-ideal demand system
AIPW	augmented inverse-probability weights
ANCOVA	analysis of covariance
ANOVA	analysis of variance
APE	average partial effects
AR	autoregressive
AR(1)	first-order autoregressive
ARCH	autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
ARFIMA	autoregressive fractionally integrated moving average
ARIMA	autoregressive integrated moving average
ARMA	autoregressive moving average
ARMAX	autoregressive moving-average exogenous
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASE	asymptotic standard error
ASL	achieved significance level
ATE	average treatment effect
ATET	average treatment effect on the treated
AUC	area under the time-versus-concentration curve
BC	bias corrected
BCa	bias-corrected and accelerated
BCC	boundary characteristic curve
BE	between effects
BFGS	Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno
BHHH	Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman
BIC	Bayesian information criterion
BLOB	binary large object
BLUP	best linear unbiased prediction
BRR	balanced repeated replication

CA	correspondence analysis
CCC	category characteristic curve
CCI	conservative confidence interval
CCT	controlled clinical trial
CD	coefficient of determination
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDF	cumulative distribution function
CES	constant elasticity of substitution
CFA	confirmatory factor analysis
CFI	comparative fit index
CI	conditional independence
CI	confidence interval
CIF	cumulative incidence function
CMI	conditional mean independence
CMLE	conditional maximum likelihood estimates
ct	count time
cusum	cumulative sum
c.v.	coefficient of variation
DA	data augmentation
DDF	denominator degrees of freedom
DDFs	multiple denominator degrees of freedom
DEFF	design effect
DEFT	design effect (standard deviation metric)
DF	dynamic factor
df / d.f.	degree(s) of freedom
d.f.	distribution function
DFAR	dynamic factors with vector autoregressive errors
DFP	Davidon–Fletcher–Powell
DPD	dynamic panel data
EBCDIC	extended binary coded decimal interchange code
EGARCH	exponential GARCH
EGLS	estimated generalized least squares
EIM	expected information matrix
EM	expectation maximization
EPS	Encapsulated PostScript
ESS	error sum of squares
ESS	effective sample size



FCS	fully conditional specification
FD	first-differenced estimator
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FE	fixed effects
FEVD	forecast-error variance decomposition
FGLS	feasible generalized least squares
FGNLS	feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
FIML	full information maximum likelihood
FIVE estimator	full-information instrumental-variables efficient estimator
flong	full long
flongsep	full long and separate
FMI	fraction of missing information
FP	fractional polynomial
FPC	finite population correction
GARCH	generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
GEE	generalized estimating equations
GEV	generalized extreme value
GHK	Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane
GHQ	Gauss–Hermite quadrature
GLIM	generalized linear interactive modeling
GLLAMM	generalized linear latent and mixed models
GLM	generalized linear models
GLS	generalized least squares
GMM	generalized method of moments
GPCM	generalized partial credit model
GRM	graded response model
GSEM	generalized structural equation modeling/model
GUI	graphical user interface
HAC	heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent
HR	hazard ratio
HRF	human readable form

IC	information criteria
ICC	item characteristic curve
ICD-9	International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision
ICD-10	International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision
ICU	International Components for Unicode
IIA	independence of irrelevant alternatives
i.i.d.	independent and identically distributed
IIF	item information function
IPW	inverse-probability weighting
IPWRA	inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
IQR	interquartile range
IR	incidence rate
IRF	impulse–response function
IRLS	iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR	incidence-rate ratio
IRT	item response theory
IV	instrumental variables
JAR	Java Archive file
JCA	joint correspondence analysis
JRE	Java Runtime Environment
LAPACK	linear algebra package
LAV	least absolute value
LDA	linear discriminant analysis
LIML	limited-information maximum likelihood
LM	Lagrange multiplier
LOO	leave one out
LOWESS	locally weighted scatterplot smoothing
LR	likelihood ratio
LSB	least-significant byte
MA	moving average
MAD	median absolute deviation
MANCOVA	multivariate analysis of covariance
MANOVA	multivariate analysis of variance
MAR	missing at random
MCA	multiple correspondence analysis
MCAGHQ	mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MCAR	missing completely at random
MCE	Monte Carlo error
MCMC	Markov chain Monte Carlo
MCSE	MCMC standard errors
MDES	minimum detectable effect size
MDS	multidimensional scaling
ME	multiple equation

MEFF	misspecification effect
MEFT	misspecification effect (standard deviation metric)
MFP	multivariable fractional polynomial
MI / mi	multiple imputation
midp	mid- $p$ -value
MIMIC	multiple indicators and multiple causes
MINQUE	minimum norm quadratic unbiased estimation
MIVQUE	minimum variance quadratic unbiased estimation
ML	maximum likelihood
MLE	maximum likelihood estimate
MLMV	maximum likelihood with missing values
mlong	marginal long
MM	method of moments
MNAR	missing not at random
MNP	multinomial probit
MPL	modified profile likelihood
MS	mean square
MSAR	Markov-switching autoregression
MSB	most-significant byte
MSDR	Markov-switching dynamic regression
MSE	mean squared error
MSL	maximum simulated likelihood
MSS	model sum of squares
MUE	median unbiased estimates
MVAGHQ	mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MVN	multivariate normal
MVREG	multivariate regression
NARCH	nonlinear ARCH
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NLS	nonlinear least squares
NPARCH	nonlinear power ARCH
NR	Newton–Raphson
NRM	nominal response model
ODBC	Open DataBase Connectivity
OIM	observed information matrix
OIRF	orthogonalized impulse–response function
OLE	Object Linking and Embedding (Microsoft product)
OLS	ordinary least squares
OPG	outer product of the gradient
OR	odds ratio

PA	population averaged
PARCH	power ARCH
PCA	principal component analysis
PCM	partial credit model
PCSE	panel-corrected standard error
p.d.f.	probability density function
PF	prevented fraction for the population
PFE	prevented fraction among the exposed
PH	proportional hazards
pk	pharmacokinetic data
p.m.f.	probability mass function
PMM	predictive mean matching
PNG	Portable Network Graphics
POM	potential-outcome means
PSS	power and sample size
PSU	primary sampling unit
QDA	quadratic discriminant analysis
QML	quasimaximum likelihood
RA	regression adjustment
rc	return code
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RE	random effects
REML	restricted (or residual) maximum likelihood
RESET	regression specification-error test
RMSE	root mean squared error
RMSEA	root mean squared error of approximation
RNG	random-number generator
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
ROP	rank-ordered probit
ROT	rule of thumb
RR	relative risk
RRR	relative-risk ratio
RSM	rating scale model
RSS	residual sum of squares
RUM	random utility maximization
RVI	relative variance increase

SAARCH	simple asymmetric ARCH
SARIMA	seasonal ARIMA
s.d.	standard deviation
SE / s.e.	standard error
SEM	structural equation modeling/model
SF	static factor
SFAR	static factors with vector autoregressive errors
SIF	Stata internal form
SIR	standardized incidence ratio
SJ	Stata Journal
SMCL	Stata Markup and Control Language
SMR	standardized mortality/morbidity ratio
SMSA	standard metropolitan statistical area
SOR	standardized odds ratio
SQL	Structured Query Language
SRD	standardized rate difference
SRMR	standardized root mean squared residual
SRR	standardized risk ratio
SRS	simple random sample/sampling
SRSWR	SRS with replacement
SSC	Statistical Software Components
SSCP	sum of squares and cross products
SSD	summary statistics data
SSU	secondary sampling unit
st	survival time
STB	Stata Technical Bulletin
STS	structural time series
SUR	seemingly unrelated regression
SURE	seemingly unrelated regression estimation
SUTVA	stable unit treatment value assumption
SVAR	structural vector autoregressive model
SVD	singular value decomposition
TAR	target acceptance rate
TARCH	threshold ARCH
TCC	test characteristic curve
TDT	transmission/disequilibrium test
TIF	test information function
TIFF	tagged image file format
TLI	Tucker–Lewis index
TSS	total sum of squares

UCA	Unicode Collation Algorithm
UCM	unobserved-components model
UI	user interface
UTF-8	Universal character set + Transformation Format—8-bit
VAR	vector autoregressive model
VAR(1)	first-order vector autoregressive
VARMA	vector autoregressive moving average
VARMA(1,1)	first-order vector autoregressive moving average
VCE	variance–covariance estimate
VECM	vector error-correction model
VIF	variance inflation factor
WLC	worst linear combination
WLF	worst linear function
WLS	weighted least squares
WNLS	weighted nonlinear least squares
wrt	with respect to
XML	Extensible Markup Language
ZINB	zero-inflated negative binomial
ZIP	zero-inflated Poisson
ZTNB	zero-truncated negative binomial
ZTP	zero-truncated Poisson

# Glossary

**1PL.** See *one-parameter logistic model*.

**1 : M matched case–control study.** See *matched study*.

**2PL.** See *two-parameter logistic model*.

**$2 \times 2$  contingency table.** A  $2 \times 2$  contingency table is used to describe the association between a binary independent variable and a binary response variable of interest.

**$2 \times 2 \times K$  contingency table.** See *stratified  $2 \times 2$  tables*.

**3PL.** See *three-parameter logistic model*.

**100% sample.** See *census*.

**a posteriori.** In the context of Bayesian analysis, we use a posteriori to mean “after the sample is observed”. For example, a posteriori information is any information obtained after the data sample is observed. See *posterior distribution*, *posterior*.

**a priori.** In the context of Bayesian analysis, we use a priori to mean “before the sample is observed”. For example, a priori information is any information obtained before the data sample is observed. In a Bayesian model, a priori information about *model parameters* is specified by *prior distributions*.

**ability.** See *latent trait*.

**accelerated failure-time model.** A model in which everyone has, in a sense, the same survivor function,  $S(\tau)$ , and an individual's  $\tau_j$  is a function of his or her characteristics and of time, such as  $\tau_j = t * \exp(\beta_0 + \beta_1 x_{1j} + \beta_2 x_{2j})$ .

**acceptance rate.** In the context of the MH algorithm, acceptance rate is the fraction of the proposed samples that is accepted. The optimal acceptance rate depends on the properties of the *target distribution* and is not known in general. If the target distribution is normal, however, the optimal acceptance rate is known to be 0.44 for univariate distributions and 0.234 for multivariate distributions.

**acceptance region.** In *hypothesis testing*, an acceptance region is a set of sample values for which the *null hypothesis* cannot be rejected or can be accepted. It is the complement of the *rejection region*.

**accrual period or recruitment period or accrual.** The accrual period (or recruitment period) is the period during which subjects are being enrolled (recruited) into a study. Also see *follow-up period*.

**actual alpha, actual significance level.** This is an attained or observed *significance level*.

**adaptation.** In the context of the MH algorithm, adaptation refers to the process of tuning or adapting the proposal distribution to optimize the MCMC sampling. Typically, adaptation is performed periodically during the MCMC sampling. The `bayesmh` command performs adaptation every # of iterations as specified in option `adaptation(every(#))` for a maximum of `adaptation(maxiter())` iterations. In a continuous-adaptation regimes, the adaptation lasts during the entire process of the MCMC sampling. See [BAYES] *bayesmh*.

**adaptation period.** Adaptation period includes all MH *adaptive iterations*. It equals the length of the adaptation interval, as specified by `adaptation(every())`, times the maximum number of adaptations, `adaptation(maxiter())`.

**adaptive iteration.** In the adaptive MH algorithm, adaptive iterations are iterations during which *adaptation* is performed.

**add factor.** An add factor is a quantity added to an endogenous variable in a forecast model. Add factors can be used to incorporate outside information into a model, and they can be used to produce forecasts under alternative scenarios.

**ADF, method(adf).** ADF stands for asymptotic distribution free and is a method used to obtain fitted parameters for standard linear SEMs. ADF is used by `sem` when option `method(adf)` is specified. Other available methods are [ML](#), [QML](#), and [MLMV](#).

**administrative censoring.** Administrative censoring is the right-censoring that occurs when the study observation period ends. All subjects complete the course of the study and are known to have experienced one of two outcomes at the end of the study: survival or failure. This type of censoring should not be confused with [withdrawal](#) and [loss to follow-up](#). Also see [censored](#), [censoring](#), [left-censoring](#), and [right-censoring](#).

**AFT, accelerated failure time.** See [accelerated failure-time model](#).

**agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods.** Agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods are bottom-up methods for hierarchical clustering. Each observation begins in a separate group. The closest pair of groups is agglomerated or merged in each iteration until all the data are in one cluster. This process creates a hierarchy of clusters. Contrast to [divisive hierarchical clustering methods](#).

**AIPW estimator.** See [augmented inverse-probability-weighted estimator](#).

**Akaike information criterion, AIC.** Akaike information criterion (AIC) is an information-based model-selection criterion. It is given by the formula  $-2 \times \log \text{likelihood} + 2k$ , where  $k$  is the number of parameters. AIC favors simpler models by penalizing for the number of model parameters. It does not, however, account for the sample size. As a result, the AIC penalization diminishes as the sample size increases, as does its ability to guard against overparameterization.

**allocation ratio.** This ratio  $n_2/n_1$  represents the number of subjects in the comparison, [experimental group](#) relative to the number of subjects in the reference, [control group](#). Also see [\[PSS\] unbalanced designs](#).

**alpha.** Alpha,  $\alpha$ , denotes the [significance level](#).

**alternative hypothesis.** In [hypothesis testing](#), the alternative [hypothesis](#) represents the counterpoint to which the [null hypothesis](#) is compared. When the parameter being tested is a scalar, the alternative hypothesis can be either [one sided](#) or [two sided](#).

**alternative value, alternative parameter.** This value of the parameter of interest under the [alternative hypothesis](#) is fixed by the investigator in a power and sample-size analysis. For example, alternative mean value and alternative mean refer to a value of the mean parameter under the alternative hypothesis.

**analysis of variance, ANOVA.** This is a class of statistical models that studies differences between means from multiple populations by partitioning the variance of the continuous outcome into independent sources of variation due to effects of interest and random variation. The test statistic is then formed as a ratio of the expected variation due to the effects of interest to the expected random variation. Also see [one-way ANOVA](#), [two-way ANOVA](#), [one-way repeated-measures ANOVA](#), and [two-way repeated-measures ANOVA](#).

**analysis time.** Analysis time is like time, except that 0 has a special meaning:  $t = 0$  is the time of onset of risk, the time when failure first became possible.

Analysis time is usually not what is recorded in a dataset. A dataset of patients might record calendar time. Calendar time must then be mapped to analysis time.



The letter  $t$  is reserved for time in analysis-time units. The term *time* is used for time measured in other units.

The *origin* is the *time* corresponding to  $t = 0$ , which can vary subject to subject. Thus  $t = \text{time} - \text{origin}$ .

**anchoring, anchor variable.** A variable is said to be the anchor of a latent variable if the path coefficient between the latent variable and the anchor variable is constrained to be 1. **sem** and **gsem** use anchoring as a way of normalizing latent variables and thus identifying the model.

**ANOVA denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** This method uses the traditional ANOVA for computing DDF. According to this method, the DDF for a test of a fixed effect of a given variable depends on whether that variable is also included in any of the random-effects equations. For traditional ANOVA models with balanced designs, this method provides exact sampling distributions of the test statistics. For more complex mixed-effects models or with unbalanced data, this method typically leads to poor approximations of the actual sampling distributions of the test statistics.

**anti-image correlation matrix** or **anti-image covariance matrix.** The image of a variable is defined as that part which is predictable by regressing each variable on all the other variables; hence, the anti-image is the part of the variable that cannot be predicted. The anti-image correlation matrix **A** is a matrix of the negatives of the partial correlations among variables. Partial correlations represent the degree to which the factors explain each other in the results. The diagonal of the anti-image correlation matrix is the Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy for the individual variables. Variables with small values should be eliminated from the analysis. The anti-image covariance matrix **C** contains the negatives of the partial covariances and has one minus the squared multiple correlations in the principal diagonal. Most of the off-diagonal elements should be small in both anti-image matrices in a good factor model. Both anti-image matrices can be calculated from the inverse of the correlation matrix **R** via

$$\mathbf{A} = \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1} \mathbf{R} \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1}$$

$$\mathbf{C} = \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1/2} \mathbf{R} \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1/2}$$

Also see *Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy*.

**approximation denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) methods.** The Kenward–Roger and Satterthwaite DDF methods are referred to as approximation methods because they approximate the sampling distributions of test statistics using  $t$  and  $F$  distributions with the DDF specific to the method for complicated mixed-effects models and for simple mixed models with unbalanced data. Also see *exact denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) methods*.

**arbitrary missing pattern.** Any missing-value pattern. Some imputation methods are suitable only when the pattern of missing values is special, such as a [monotone-missing pattern](#). An imputation method suitable for use with an arbitrary missing pattern may be used regardless of the pattern.

**ARCH model.** An autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) model is a regression model in which the conditional variance is modeled as an autoregressive (AR) process. The ARCH( $m$ ) model is

$$y_t = \mathbf{x}_t \boldsymbol{\beta} + \epsilon_t$$

$$E(\epsilon_t^2 | \epsilon_{t-1}^2, \epsilon_{t-2}^2, \dots) = \alpha_0 + \alpha_1 \epsilon_{t-1}^2 + \dots + \alpha_m \epsilon_{t-m}^2$$

where  $\epsilon_t$  is a white-noise error term. The equation for  $y_t$  represents the conditional mean of the process, and the equation for  $E(\epsilon_t^2 | \epsilon_{t-1}^2, \epsilon_{t-2}^2, \dots)$  specifies the conditional variance as an autoregressive function of its past realizations. Although the conditional variance changes over time, the unconditional variance is time invariant because  $y_t$  is a stationary process. Modeling the conditional variance as an AR process raises the implied unconditional variance, making this model particularly appealing to researchers modeling fat-tailed data, such as financial data.

**Arellano–Bond estimator.** The Arellano–Bond estimator is a generalized method of moments (GMM) estimator for linear dynamic panel-data models that uses lagged levels of the endogenous variables as well as first differences of the exogenous variables as instruments. The Arellano–Bond estimator removes the panel-specific heterogeneity by first-differencing the regression equation.

**ARFIMA model.** An autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average (ARFIMA) model is a time-series model suitable for use with [long-memory processes](#). ARFIMA models generalize autoregressive integrated moving-average (ARIMA) models by allowing the differencing parameter to be a real number in  $(-0.5, 0.5)$  instead of requiring it to be an integer.

**arguments.** The values a function receives are called the function’s arguments. For instance, in `lud(A, L, U)`, `A`, `L`, and `U` are the arguments.

**ARIMA model.** An autoregressive integrated moving-average (ARIMA) model is a time-series model suitable for use with [integrated processes](#). In an  $ARIMA(p, d, q)$  model, the data is differenced  $d$  times to obtain a stationary series, and then an  $ARMA(p, q)$  model is fit to this differenced data. ARIMA models that include exogenous explanatory variables are known as ARMAX models.

**ARMA model.** An autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) model is a time-series model in which the current period’s realization is the sum of an autoregressive (AR) process and a moving-average (MA) process. An  $ARMA(p, q)$  model includes  $p$  AR terms and  $q$  MA terms. ARMA models with just a few lags are often able to fit data as well as pure AR or MA models with many more lags.

**ARMAX model.** An ARMAX model is a time-series model in which the current period’s realization is an ARMA process plus a linear function of a set of exogenous variables. Equivalently, an ARMAX model is a linear regression model in which the error term is specified to follow an ARMA process.

**array.** An array is any indexed object that holds other objects as elements. Vectors are examples of 1-dimensional arrays. Vector `v` is an array, and `v[1]` is its first element. Matrices are 2-dimensional arrays. Matrix `X` is an array, and `X[1, 1]` is its first element. In theory, one can have 3-dimensional, 4-dimensional, and higher arrays, although Mata does not directly provide them. See [\[M-2\] subscripts](#) for more information on arrays in Mata.

Arrays are usually indexed by sequential integers, but in associative arrays, the indices are strings that have no natural ordering. Associative arrays can be 1-dimensional, 2-dimensional, or higher. If `A` were an associative array, then `A[“first”]` might be one of its elements. See [\[M-5\] asarray\(\)](#) for associative arrays in Mata.

**ASCII.** ASCII stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is a way of representing text and the characters that form text in computers. It can be divided into two sections: plain, or [lower, ASCII](#), which includes numbers, punctuation, plain letters without diacritical marks, whitespace characters such as space and tab, and some control characters such as carriage return; and [extended ASCII](#), which includes letters with diacritical marks as well as other special characters.

Before Stata 14, datasets, do-files, ado-files, and other Stata files were [encoded](#) using ASCII.

**at risk.** A subject is at risk from the instant the first failure event becomes possible and usually stays that way until failure, but a subject can have periods of being at risk and not at risk.

**ATE.** See [average treatment effect](#).

**ATET.** See [average treatment effect on the treated](#).

**attributable fraction.** An attributable fraction is the reduction in the risk of a disease or other condition of interest when a particular risk factor is removed.

**augmented inverse-probability-weighted estimator.** An augmented inverse-probability-weighted (AIPW) estimator is an inverse-probability-weighted estimator that includes an augmentation term that corrects the estimator when the treatment model is misspecified. When the treatment is correctly

specified, the augmentation term vanishes as the sample size becomes large. An AIPW estimator uses both an outcome model and a treatment model and is a doubly robust estimator.

**augmented regression.** Regression performed on the augmented data, the data with a few extra observations with small weights. The data are augmented in a way that prevents perfect prediction, which may arise during estimation of categorical data. See *The issue of perfect prediction during imputation of categorical data* under *Remarks and examples* of [MI] **mi impute**.

**autocorrelation function.** The autocorrelation function (ACF) expresses the correlation between periods  $t$  and  $t - k$  of a time series as function of the time  $t$  and the lag  $k$ . For a stationary time series, the ACF does not depend on  $t$  and is symmetric about  $k = 0$ , meaning that the correlation between periods  $t$  and  $t - k$  is equal to the correlation between periods  $t$  and  $t + k$ .

**autoregressive process.** An autoregressive process is a time-series model in which the current value of a variable is a linear function of its own past values and a white-noise error term. A first-order autoregressive process, denoted as an AR(1) process, is  $y_t = \rho y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$ . An AR( $p$ ) model contains  $p$  lagged values of the dependent variable.

An autoregressive processes can be extended to panel data. An AR(1) process in this is  $y_{it} = \rho y_{i,t-1} + \epsilon_{it}$ , where  $i$  denotes panels,  $t$  denotes time, and  $\epsilon_{it}$  is white noise. In some applications, the parameter  $\rho$  is written as  $\rho_i$  and is allowed to differ across panels.

**average treatment effect.** The average treatment effect is the average among all individuals in a population.

**average treatment effect on the treated.** The average treatment effect on the treated is the average among those individuals who actually get the treatment.

**average-linkage clustering.** Average-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the average proximity of observations between groups as the proximity measure between the two groups.

**balanced data.** A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be balanced if each panel has the same number of observations. See also *weakly balanced* and *strongly balanced*.

**balanced design.** A balanced design represents an experiment in which the numbers of treated and untreated subjects are equal. For many types of *two-sample hypothesis tests*, the power of the test is maximized with balanced designs.

**balanced repeated replication.** Balanced repeated replication (BRR) is a method of variance estimation for designs with two PSUs in every stratum. The BRR variance estimator tends to give more reasonable variance estimates for this design than does the linearized variance estimator, which can result in large values and undesirably wide confidence intervals. The BRR variance estimator is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

**band-pass filter.** Time-series filters are designed to pass or block stochastic cycles at specified frequencies. Band-pass filters, such as those implemented in **tsfilter bk** and **tsfilter cf**, pass through stochastic cycles in the specified range of frequencies and block all other stochastic cycles.

**baseline.** In survival analysis, baseline is the state at which the covariates, usually denoted by the row vector  $\mathbf{x}$ , are zero. For example, if the only measured covariate is systolic blood pressure, the baseline survivor function would be the survivor function for someone with zero systolic blood pressure. This may seem ridiculous, but covariates are usually centered so that the mathematical definition of baseline (covariate is zero) translates into something meaningful (mean systolic blood pressure).

**baseline model.** A baseline model is a covariance model—a model of fitted means and covariances of observed variables without any other paths—with most of the covariances constrained to 0. That

is, a baseline model is a model of fitted means and variances but typically not all the covariances. Also see [saturated model](#). Baseline models apply only to standard linear SEMs.

**batch means.** Batch means are means obtained from batches of sample values of equal size. Batch means provide an alternative method for estimating MCMC standard errors ([MCSE](#)). The batch size is usually chosen to minimize the correlation between different batches of means.

**Bayes factor.** Bayes factor is given by the ratio of the [marginal likelihoods](#) of two models,  $M_1$  and  $M_2$ . It is a widely used criterion for Bayesian model comparison. Bayes factor is used in calculating the posterior odds ratio of model  $M_1$  versus  $M_2$ ,

$$\frac{P(M_1|\mathbf{y})}{P(M_2|\mathbf{y})} = \frac{P(\mathbf{y}|M_1) P(M_1)}{P(\mathbf{y}|M_2) P(M_2)}$$

where  $P(M_i|\mathbf{y})$  is a posterior probability of model  $M_i$ , and  $P(M_i)$  is a prior probability of model  $M_i$ . When the two models are equally likely, that is, when  $P(M_1) = P(M_2)$ , the Bayes factor equals the posterior odds ratio of the two models.

**Bayes's rule.** The Bayes's rule is a formal method for relating conditional probability statements. For two (random) events  $X$  and  $Y$ , the Bayes's rule states that

$$P(X|Y) \propto P(Y|X)P(X)$$

that is, the probability of  $X$  conditional on  $Y$  is proportional to the probability of  $X$  and the probability of  $Y$  conditional on  $X$ . In Bayesian analysis, the Bayes's rule is used for combining prior information about model parameters and evidence from the observed data to form the [posterior distribution](#).

**Bayes's theorem.** Bayes's theorem states that the probability of an event,  $A$ , conditional on another event,  $B$ , is generally different from the probability of  $B$  conditional on  $A$ , although the two are related. Bayes's theorem is that

$$P(A|B) = \frac{P(B|A)P(A)}{P(B)}$$

where  $P(A)$  is the marginal probability of  $A$ , and  $P(A|B)$  is the conditional probability of  $A$  given  $B$ , and likewise for  $P(B)$  and  $P(B|A)$ .

**Bayesian analysis.** Bayesian analysis is a statistical methodology that considers model parameters to be random quantities and estimates their [posterior distribution](#) by combining prior knowledge about parameters with the evidence from the observed data sample. Prior knowledge about parameters is described by [prior distributions](#) and evidence from the observed data is incorporated through a likelihood model. Using the [Bayes's rule](#), the prior distribution and the likelihood model are combined to form the posterior distribution of model parameters. The posterior distribution is then used for parameter inference, hypothesis testing, and prediction.

**Bayesian hypothesis testing.** Bayesian hypothesis testing computes probabilities of hypotheses conditional on the observed data. In contrast to the frequentist hypothesis testing, the Bayesian hypothesis testing computes the actual probability of a hypothesis  $H$  by using the Bayes's rule,

$$P(H|\mathbf{y}) \propto P(\mathbf{y}|H)P(H)$$

where  $\mathbf{y}$  is the observed data,  $P(\mathbf{y}|H)$  is the marginal likelihood of  $\mathbf{y}$  given  $H$ , and  $P(H)$  is the prior probability of  $H$ . Two different hypotheses,  $H_1$  and  $H_2$ , can be compared by simply comparing  $P(H_1|\mathbf{y})$  to  $P(H_2|\mathbf{y})$ .

**Bayesian information criterion, BIC.** The Bayesian information criterion (BIC), also known as Schwarz criterion, is an information based criterion used for model selection in classical statistics. It is given by the formula  $-0.5 \times \log \text{likelihood} + k \times \ln n$ , where  $k$  is the number of parameters and  $n$  is the sample size. BIC favors simpler, in terms of complexity, models and it is more conservative than AIC.

**BCC.** See *boundary characteristic curve*.

**Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation.** Bentler's (1977) rotation maximizes the invariant pattern simplicity. It is an oblique rotation that minimizes the criterion function

$$c(\Lambda) = -\log[|(\Lambda^2)' \Lambda^2|] + \log[|\text{diag}\{(\Lambda^2)' \Lambda^2\}|]$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of  $\Lambda$ . Also see *oblique rotation*.

**Bentler–Weeks formulation.** The Bentler and Weeks (1980) formulation of standard linear SEMs places the results in a series of matrices organized around how results are calculated. See [SEM] *estat framework*.

**beta.** Beta,  $\beta$ , denotes the probability of committing a **type II error**, namely, failing to reject the null hypothesis even though it is false.

**between estimator.** The between estimator is a panel-data estimator that obtains its estimates by running OLS on the panel-level means of the variables. This estimator uses only the between-panel variation in the data to identify the parameters, ignoring any within-panel variation. For it to be consistent, the between estimator requires that the panel-level means of the regressors be uncorrelated with the panel-specific heterogeneity terms.

**between matrix and within matrix.** The between and within matrices are SSCP matrices that measure the spread between groups and within groups, respectively. These matrices are used in multivariate analysis of variance and related hypothesis tests: Wilks's lambda, Roy's largest root, Lawley–Hotelling trace, and Pillai's trace.

Here we have  $k$  independent random samples of size  $n$ . The between matrix  $\mathbf{H}$  is given by

$$\mathbf{H} = n \sum_{i=1}^k (\bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{\bullet\bullet})(\bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{\bullet\bullet})' = \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{1}{n} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}' - \frac{1}{kn} \mathbf{y}_{\bullet\bullet} \mathbf{y}_{\bullet\bullet}'$$

The within matrix  $\mathbf{E}$  is defined as

$$\mathbf{E} = \sum_{i=1}^k \sum_{j=1}^n (\mathbf{y}_{ij} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet})(\mathbf{y}_{ij} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet})' = \sum_{i=1}^k \sum_{j=1}^n \mathbf{y}_{ij} \mathbf{y}_{ij}' - \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{1}{n} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}'$$

Also see *SSCP matrix*.

**between–within denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** See *repeated denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method*.

**between-subjects design.** This is an experiment that has only **between-subjects factors**. See [PSS] **power oneway** and [PSS] **power twoway**.

**between-subjects factor.** This is a **factor** for which each subject receives only one of the levels.

**binary 0.** Binary 0, also known as the null character, is traditionally used to indicate the end of a string, such as an ASCII or UTF-8 string.

Binary 0 is obtained by using `char(0)` and is sometimes displayed as `\0`. See [U] [12.4.10 strL variables and binary strings](#) for more information.

**binary item.** A binary item is an item that is scored as either 0 or 1.

**binary operator.** A binary operator is an operator applied to two arguments. In 2–3, the minus sign is a binary operator, as opposed to the minus sign in `-9`, which is a [unary operator](#).

**binary string.** A binary string is, technically speaking, any string that does not contain text. In Stata, however, a string is only marked as binary if it contains [binary 0](#), or if it contains the contents of a file read in using the `fileread()` function, or if it is the result of a string expression containing a string that has already been marked as binary.

In Stata, `strL` variables, string scalars, and Mata strings can store binary strings.

See [U] [12.4.10 strL variables and binary strings](#) for more information.

**binomial test.** A binomial test is a test for which the exact sampling distribution of the test statistic is binomial; see [R] [bittest](#). Also see [PSS] [power oneproportion](#).

**biplot.** A biplot is a scatterplot which represents both observations and variables simultaneously. There are many different biplots; variables in biplots are usually represented by arrows and observations are usually represented by points.

**biquartimax rotation** or **biquartimin rotation.** Biquartimax rotation and biquartimin rotation are synonyms. They put equal weight on the varimax and quartimax criteria, simplifying the columns and rows of the matrix. This is an oblique rotation equivalent to an oblimin rotation with  $\gamma = 0.5$ . Also see [varimax rotation](#), [quartimax rotation](#), and [oblimin rotation](#).

**bisection method.** This method finds a root  $x$  of a function  $f(x)$  such that  $f(x) = 0$  by repeatedly subdividing an interval on which  $f(x)$  is defined until the change in successive root estimates is within the requested tolerance and function  $f(\cdot)$  evaluated at the current estimate is sufficiently close to zero.

**BLOB.** BLOB is database jargon for binary large object. In Stata, BLOBs can be stored in `strLs`. Thus `strLs` can contain BLOBs such as Word documents, JPEG images, or anything else. See [strL](#).

**blocking.** In the context of the MH algorithm, blocking refers to the process of separating model parameters into different subsets or blocks to be sampled independently of each other. MH algorithm generates proposals and applies the acceptance–rejection rule sequentially for each block. It is recommended that correlated parameters are kept in one block. Separating less-correlated or independent model parameters in different blocks may improve the [mixing](#) of the MH algorithm.

**BLUPs.** BLUPs are best linear unbiased predictions of either random effects or linear combinations of random effects. In linear models containing random effects, these effects are not estimated directly but instead are integrated out of the estimation. Once the fixed effects and variance components have been estimated, you can use these estimates to predict group-specific random effects. These predictions are called BLUPs because they are unbiased and have minimal mean squared errors among all linear functions of the response.

**bootstrap.** The bootstrap is a method of variance estimation. The bootstrap variance estimator for survey data is described in [SVY] [variance estimation](#).

**bootstrap, vce(bootstrap).** The bootstrap is a replication method for obtaining variance estimates. Consider an estimation method  $E$  for estimating  $\theta$ . Let  $\hat{\theta}$  be the result of applying  $E$  to dataset  $D$  containing  $N$  observations. The bootstrap is a way of obtaining variance estimates for  $\hat{\theta}$  from repeated estimates  $\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_2, \dots$ , where each  $\hat{\theta}_i$  is the result of applying  $E$  to a dataset of size  $N$  drawn with replacement from  $D$ . See [SEM] [sem option method\(\)](#) and [R] [bootstrap](#).

`vce(bootstrap)` is allowed with `sem` but not `gsem`. You can obtain bootstrap results by prefixing the `gsem` command with `bootstrap:`, but remember to specify `bootstrap`'s `cluster()` and `idcluster()` options if you are fitting a multilevel model. See [\[SEM\] intro 9](#).

**boundary characteristic curve.** A boundary characteristic curve (BCC) expresses the probability of transitioning across a given boundary threshold that separates the ordered item categories into two groups as a function of the latent trait.

**boundary kernel.** A boundary kernel is a special kernel used to smooth hazard functions in the boundaries of the data range. Boundary kernels are applied when the `epan2`, `biweight`, or `rectangle` kernel() is specified with `stcurve`, `hazard` or `sts graph`, `hazard`.

**boundary solution** or **Heywood solution.** See [Heywood case](#).

**broad type.** Two matrices are said to be of the same broad type if the elements in each are numeric, are string, or are pointers. Mata provides two numeric types, real and complex. The term *broad type* is used to mask the distinction within numeric and is often used when discussing operators or functions. One might say, “The comma operator can be used to join the rows of two matrices of the same broad type,” and the implication of that is that one could join a real to a complex. The result would be complex. Also see [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

**BRR.** See [balanced repeated replication](#).

**Builder.** The Builder is Stata's graphical interface for building `sem` and `gsem` models. The Builder is also known as the SEM Builder. See [\[SEM\] intro 2](#), [\[SEM\] Builder](#), and [\[SEM\] Builder, generalized](#).

**burn-between period.** The number of iterations between two draws of an MCMC sequence such that these draws may be regarded as independent.

**burn-in period.** The burn-in period is the number of iterations it takes for an MCMC sequence to reach stationarity.

**byte.** Formally, a byte is eight binary digits (bits), the units used to record computer data. Each byte can also be considered as representing a value from 0 through 255. Do not confuse this with Stata's [byte](#) variable storage type, which allows values from  $-127$  to  $100$  to be stored. With regard to strings, all strings are composed of individual characters that are [encoded](#) using either one byte or several bytes to represent each character.

For example, in [UTF-8](#), the encoding system used by Stata, byte value 97 encodes “a”. Byte values 195 and 161 in sequence encode “á”.

**CA.** See [correspondence analysis](#).

**calibration.** The procedure of estimating parameters of an IRT model.

**canonical correlation analysis.** Canonical correlation analysis attempts to describe the relationships between two sets of variables by finding linear combinations of each so that the correlation between the linear combinations is maximized.

**canonical discriminant analysis.** Canonical linear discriminant analysis is LDA where describing how groups are separated is of primary interest. Also see [linear discriminant analysis](#).

**canonical link.** Corresponding to each family of distributions in a generalized linear model is a canonical link function for which there is a sufficient statistic with the same dimension as the number of parameters in the linear predictor. The use of canonical link functions provides the GLM with desirable statistical properties, especially when the sample size is small.

**canonical loadings.** The canonical loadings are coefficients of canonical linear discriminant functions. Also see [canonical discriminant analysis](#) and [loading](#).



**canonical variate set.** The canonical variate set is a linear combination or weighted sum of variables obtained from canonical correlation analysis. Two sets of variables are analyzed in canonical correlation analysis. The first canonical variate of the first variable set is the linear combination in standardized form that has maximal correlation with the first canonical variate from the second variable set. The subsequent canonical variates are uncorrelated to the previous and have maximal correlation under that constraint.

**case–control studies.** In case–control studies, cases meeting a fixed criterion are matched to noncases ex post to study differences in possible covariates. Relative sample sizes are usually fixed at 1:1 or 1:2 but sometimes vary once the survey is complete. In any case, sample sizes do not reflect the distribution in the underlying population.

**casewise deletion.** See *listwise deletion*.

**categorical item.** A categorical item is an item that is either ordinal or nominal.

**category boundary curve.** See *boundary characteristic curve*.

**category boundary location.** See *difficulty*.

**category characteristic curve.** A category characteristic curve (CCC) expresses the probability of a response in a given item category as a function of the latent trait.

**category response function.** See *category characteristic curve*.

**cause-specific hazard.** In a competing-risks analysis, the cause-specific hazard is the hazard function that generates the events of a given type. For example, if heart attack and stroke are competing events, then the cause-specific hazard for heart attacks describes the biological mechanism behind heart attacks independently of that for strokes. Cause-specific hazards can be modeled using Cox regression, treating the other events as censored.

**CCC.** See *category characteristic curve*.

**c-conformability.** Matrix, vector, or scalar  $A$  is said to be c-conformable with matrix, vector, or scalar  $B$  if they have the same number of rows and columns (they are *p-conformable*), or if they have the same number of rows and one is a vector, or if they have the same number of columns and one is a vector, or if one or the other is a scalar. c stands for colon; c-conformable matrices are suitable for being used with Mata’s *:op* operators.  $A$  and  $B$  are c-conformable if and only if

$A$	$B$
$r \times c$	$r \times c$
$r \times 1$	$r \times c$
$1 \times c$	$r \times c$
$1 \times 1$	$r \times c$
$r \times c$	$r \times 1$
$r \times c$	$1 \times c$
$r \times c$	$1 \times 1$

The idea behind c-conformability is generalized elementwise operation. Consider  $C=A : * B$ . If  $A$  and  $B$  have the same number of rows and have the same number of columns, then  $||C_{ij}|| = ||A_{ij} * B_{ij}||$ . Now say that  $A$  is a column vector and  $B$  is a matrix. Then  $||C_{ij}|| = ||A_i * B_{ij}||$ : each element of  $A$  is applied to the entire row of  $B$ . If  $A$  is a row vector, each column of  $A$  is applied to the entire column of  $B$ . If  $A$  is a scalar,  $A$  is applied to every element of  $B$ . And then all the rules repeat, with the roles of  $A$  and  $B$  interchanged. See [M-2] **op\_colon** for a complete definition.



**CCT.** See *controlled clinical trial study*.

**cell means.** These are means of the outcome of interest within cells formed by the cross-classification of the two **factors**. See [PSS] **power twoway** and [PSS] **power repeated**.

**cell-means model.** A cell-means model is an **ANOVA** model formulated in terms of **cell means**.

**censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring.** An observation is left-censored when the exact time of failure is not known; it is merely known that the failure occurred before  $t_L$ . Suppose that the event of interest is becoming employed. If a subject is already employed when first interviewed, his outcome is left-censored.

An observation is right-censored when the time of failure is not known; it is merely known that the failure occurred after  $t_r$ . If a patient survives until the end of a study, the patient's time of death is right-censored.

In common usage, *censored* without a modifier means right-censoring.

Also see *truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation*.

**census.** When a census of the population is conducted, every individual in the population participates in the survey. Because of the time, cost, and other constraints, the data collected in a census are typically limited to items that can be quickly and easily determined, usually through a questionnaire.

**centered data.** Centered data has zero mean. You can center data  $\mathbf{x}$  by taking  $\mathbf{x} - \bar{\mathbf{x}}$ .

**central posterior interval.** See *equal-tailed credible interval*.

**centroid-linkage clustering.** Centroid-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that computes the proximity between two groups as the proximity between the group means.

**CFA, CFA models.** CFA stands for confirmatory factor analysis. It is a way of analyzing measurement models. CFA models is a synonym for **measurement models**.

**chained equations.** See *fully conditional specification*.

**chi-squared test,  $\chi^2$  test.** This test for which either an asymptotic sampling distribution or a sampling distribution of a test statistic is  $\chi^2$ . See [PSS] **power onevariance** and [PSS] **power twoproportions**.

**Cholesky ordering.** Cholesky ordering is a method used to orthogonalize the error term in a VAR or VECM to impose a recursive structure on the dynamic model, so that the resulting impulse–response functions can be given a causal interpretation. The method is so named because it uses the Cholesky decomposition of the error-covariance matrix.

**CI.** CI is an abbreviation for confidence interval.

**CI assumption.** See *conditional-independence assumption*.

**CIF.** See *cumulative incidence function*.

**class programming.** See *object-oriented programming*.

**classical scaling.** Classical scaling is a method of performing MDS via an eigen decomposition. This is contrasted to modern MDS, which is achieved via the minimization of a loss function. Also see *multidimensional scaling* and *modern scaling*.

**classification.** Classification is the act of allocating or classifying observations to groups as part of discriminant analysis. In some sources, classification is synonymous with cluster analysis.

**classification function.** Classification functions can be obtained after LDA or QDA. They are functions based on Mahalanobis distance for classifying observations to the groups. See *discriminant function* for an alternative. Also see *linear discriminant analysis* and *quadratic discriminant analysis*.

**classification table.** A classification table, also known as a confusion matrix, gives the count of observations from each group that are classified into each of the groups as part of a discriminant analysis. The element at  $(i, j)$  gives the number of observations that belong to the  $i$ th group but were classified into the  $j$ th group. High counts are expected on the diagonal of the table where observations are correctly classified, and small values are expected off the diagonal. The columns of the matrix are categories of the predicted classification; the rows represent the actual group membership.

**clinical trial.** A clinical trials is an experiment testing a medical treatment or procedure on human subjects.

**clinically meaningful difference, clinically meaningful effect, clinically significant difference.** Clinically meaningful difference represents the magnitude of an effect of interest that is of clinical importance. What is meant by “clinically meaningful” may vary from study to study. In [clinical trials](#), for example, if no prior knowledge is available about the performance of the considered clinical procedure, a standardized [effect size](#) (adjusted for standard deviation) between 0.25 and 0.5 may be considered of clinical importance.

**cluster.** A cluster is a collection of individuals that are sampled as a group. Although the cost in time and money can be greatly decreased, cluster sampling usually results in larger variance estimates when compared with designs in which individuals are sampled independently.

**cluster analysis.** Cluster analysis is a method for determining natural groupings or clusters of observations.

**cluster tree.** See [dendrogram](#).

**clustered, vce(cluster clustvar).** Clustered is the name we use for the generalized Huber/White/sandwich estimator of the VCE, which is the [robust](#) technique generalized to relax the assumption that errors are independent across observations to be that they are independent across clusters of observations. Within cluster, errors may be correlated.

Clustered standard errors are reported when `sem` or `gsem` option `vce(cluster clustvar)` is specified. The other available techniques are [OIM](#), [OPG](#), [robust](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#). Also available for `sem` only is [EIM](#).

**clustering.** See [cluster analysis](#).

**Cochran–Armitage test.** The Cochran–Armitage test is a test for a linear trend in a probability of response in a  $J \times 2$  [contingency table](#). The test statistic has an asymptotic  $\chi^2$  distribution under the null hypothesis. See [\[PSS\] power trend](#).

**Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test.** See [Mantel–Haenszel test](#).

**Cochrane–Orcutt estimator.** This estimation is a linear regression estimator that can be used when the error term exhibits first-order autocorrelation. An initial estimate of the autocorrelation parameter  $\rho$  is obtained from OLS residuals, and then OLS is performed on the transformed data  $\tilde{y}_t = y_t - \rho y_{t-1}$  and  $\tilde{x}_t = x_t - \rho x_{t-1}$ .

**code pages.** A code page maps extended ASCII values to a set of characters, typically for a specific language or set of languages. For example, the most commonly used code page is Windows-1252, which maps extended ASCII values to characters used in Western European languages. Code pages are essentially encodings for [extended ASCII](#) characters.

**code point.** A code point is the numerical value or position that represents a single character in a text system such as ASCII or Unicode. The original [ASCII](#) encoding system contains only 128 code points and thus can represent only 128 characters. Historically, the 128 additional bytes of [extended ASCII](#) have been encoded in many different and inconsistent ways to provide additional sets of 128 code points. The formal Unicode specification has 1,114,112 possible code points, of

which roughly 250,000 have been assigned to actual characters. Stata uses [UTF-8](#) encoding for Unicode. Note that the UTF-8–encoded version of a code point does not have the same numeric value as the code point itself.

**coefficient of determination.** The coefficient of determination is the fraction (or percentage) of variation (variance) explained by an equation of a model. The coefficient of determination is thus like  $R^2$  in linear regression.

**cohort studies.** In cohort studies, a group that is well defined is monitored over time to track the transition of noncases to cases. Cohort studies differ from incidence studies in that they can be retrospective as well as prospective.

**cointegrating vector.** A cointegrating vector specifies a stationary linear combination of nonstationary variables. Specifically, if each of the variables  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k$  is integrated of order one and there exists a set of parameters  $\beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_k$  such that  $z_t = \beta_1 x_1 + \beta_2 x_2 + \dots + \beta_k x_k$  is a stationary process, the variables  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k$  are said to be cointegrated, and the vector  $\beta$  is known as a cointegrating vector.

**colon operators.** Colon operators are operators preceded by a colon, and the colon indicates that the operator is to be performed elementwise.  $A:*B$  indicates element-by-element multiplication, whereas  $A*B$  indicates matrix multiplication. Colons may be placed in front of any operator. Usually one thinks of elementwise as meaning  $c_{ij} = a_{ij} <op> b_{ij}$ , but in Mata, elementwise is also generalized to include c-conformability. See [\[M-2\] op\\_colon](#).

**column stripes.** See [row and column stripes](#).

**column-major order.** Matrices are stored as vectors. Column-major order specifies that the vector form of a matrix is created by stacking the columns. For instance,

```
: A
      1  2
  1  1  4
  2  2  5
  3  3  6
```

1	4
2	5
3	6

is stored as

	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1	2	3	4	5	6

in column-major order. The LAPACK functions use column-major order. Mata uses row-major order. See [row-major order](#).

**colvector.** See [vector](#), [colvector](#), and [rowvector](#).

**command language.** Stata's `sem` and `gsem` command provide a way to specify SEMs. The alternative is to use the Builder to draw path diagrams; see [\[SEM\] intro 2](#), [\[SEM\] Builder](#), and [\[SEM\] Builder, generalized](#).

**common factors.** Common factors are found by factor analysis. They linearly reconstruct the original variables. In factor analysis, reconstruction is defined in terms of prediction of the correlation matrix of the original variables.

**common odds ratio.** A measure of association in [stratified  \$2 \times 2\$  tables](#). It can be viewed as a weighted aggregate of stratum-specific [odds ratios](#).

**communality.** Communality is the proportion of a variable's variance explained by the common factors in factor analysis. It is also "1 – uniqueness". Also see [uniqueness](#).

**comparison value.** See *alternative value*.

**competing risks.** Competing risks models are survival-data models in which the failures are generated by more than one underlying process. For example, death may be caused by either heart attack or stroke. There are various methods for dealing with competing risks. One direct way is to duplicate failures for one competing risk as censored observations for the other risk and stratify on the risk type. Another is to directly model the cumulative incidence of the event of interest in the presence of competing risks. The former method uses *stcox* and the latter, *stcrreg*.

**complementary log-log regression.** Complementary log-log regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link cloglog. It is used for binary outcome data. Complementary log-log regression is also known in Stata circles as cloglog regression or just cloglog. See *generalized linear response functions*.

**complete and incomplete observations.** An observation in the  $m = 0$  data is said to be complete if no *imputed* variable in the observation contains *soft missing* (.). Observations that are not complete are said to be incomplete.

**complete data.** Data that do not contain any missing values.

**complete degrees of freedom.** The degrees of freedom that would have been used for inference if the data were complete.

**complete DF.** See *complete degrees of freedom*.

**complete-cases analysis.** See *listwise deletion*.

**completed data.** See *imputed data*.

**complete-data analysis.** The analysis or estimation performed on the complete data, the data for which all values are observed. This term does not refer to analysis or estimation performed on the subset of complete observations. Do not confuse this with *completed-data analysis*.

**completed-data analysis.** The analysis or estimation performed on the made-to-be completed (imputed) data. This term does not refer to analysis or estimation performed on the subset of complete observations.

**complete-linkage clustering.** Complete-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the farthest pair of observations between two groups to determine the proximity of the two groups.

**complex.** A matrix is said to be complex if its elements are complex numbers. Complex is one of two numeric types in Stata, the other being real. Complex is generally used to describe how a matrix is stored and not the kind of numbers that happen to be in it: complex matrix  $Z$  might happen to contain real numbers. Also see *type*, *eltype*, and *orgtype*.

**component scores.** Component scores are calculated after PCA. Component scores are the coordinates of the original variables in the space of principal components.

**compound symmetry.** A covariance matrix has a compound-symmetry structure if all the variances are equal and all the covariances are equal. This is a special case of the *sphericity* assumption.

**Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations.** *Comrey* (1967) describes two rotations, the first (tandem 1) to judge which “small” factors should be dropped, the second (tandem 2) for “polishing”.

Tandem principle 1 minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, (\mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Lambda}')^2 \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

Tandem principle 2 minimizes the criterion

$$c(\Lambda) = \langle \Lambda^2, \{\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}' - (\Lambda\Lambda')^2\}\Lambda^2 \rangle$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of  $\Lambda$ .

**concordant pairs.** In a  $2 \times 2$  contingency table, a concordant pair is a pair of observations that are both either successes or failures. Also see *discordant pairs* and *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **power pairedproportions**.

**condition number.** The condition number associated with a numerical problem is a measure of that quantity's amenability to digital computation. A problem with a low condition number is said to be well conditioned, whereas a problem with a high condition number is said to be ill conditioned.

Sometimes reciprocals of condition numbers are reported and yet authors will still refer to them sloppily as condition numbers. Reciprocal condition numbers are often scaled between 0 and 1, with values near `epsilon(1)` indicating problems.

**conditional conjugacy.** See *semiconjugate prior*.

**conditional fixed-effects model.** In general, including panel-specific dummies to control for fixed effects in nonlinear models results in inconsistent estimates. For some nonlinear models, the fixed-effect term can be removed from the likelihood function by conditioning on a sufficient statistic. For example, the conditional fixed-effect logit model conditions on the number of positive outcomes within each panel.

**conditional hazard function.** In the context of mixed- and random-effects survival models, the conditional hazard function is the hazard function computed conditionally on the random effects. Even within the same covariate pattern, the conditional hazard function varies among individuals who belong to different random-effects clusters.

**conditional hazard ratio.** In the context of mixed- and random effects survival models, the conditional hazard ratio is the ratio of two conditional hazard functions evaluated at different values of the covariates. Unless stated differently, the denominator corresponds to the conditional hazard function at baseline, that is, with all the covariates set to zero.

**conditional imputation.** Imputation performed using a conditional sample, a restricted part of the sample. Missing values outside the conditional sample are replaced with a conditional constant, the constant value of the imputed variable in the nonmissing observations outside the conditional sample. See *Conditional imputation* under *Remarks and examples* of [MI] **mi impute**.

**conditional independence.** The assumption that responses are not correlated after controlling for the latent trait.

**conditional mean.** The conditional mean expresses the average of one variable as a function of some other variables. More formally, the mean of  $y$  conditional on  $\mathbf{x}$  is the mean of  $y$  for given values of  $\mathbf{x}$ ; in other words, it is  $E(y|\mathbf{x})$ .

A conditional mean is also known as a regression or as a conditional expectation.

**conditional normality assumption.** See *normality assumption, joint and conditional*.

**conditional overdispersion.** In a negative binomial mixed-effects model, conditional overdispersion is overdispersion conditional on random effects. Also see *overdispersion*.

**conditional variance.** Although the conditional variance is simply the variance of a conditional distribution, in time-series analysis the conditional variance is often modeled as an autoregressive process, giving rise to ARCH models.

**conditional-independence assumption.** The conditional-independence assumption requires that the common variables that affect treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes be observable. The dependence between treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes can be removed by conditioning on these observable variables.

This assumption is also known as a selection-on-observables assumption because its central tenet is the observability of the common variables that generate the dependence.

**configuration.** The configuration in MDS is a representation in a low-dimensional (usually 2-dimensional) space with distances in the low-dimensional space approximating the dissimilarities or disparities in high-dimensional space. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#), [dissimilarity](#), and [disparity](#).

**configuration plot.** A configuration plot after MDS is a (usually 2-dimensional) plot of labeled points showing the low-dimensional approximation to the dissimilarities or disparities in high-dimensional space. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#), [dissimilarity](#), and [disparity](#).

**conformability.** Conformability refers to row-and-column matching between two or more matrices. For instance, to multiply  $A*B$ ,  $A$  must have the same number of columns as  $B$  has rows. If that is not true, then the matrices are said to be nonconformable (for multiplication).

Three kinds of conformability are often mentioned in the Mata documentation: [p-conformability](#), [c-conformability](#), and [r-conformability](#).

**confounding.** In the analysis of epidemiological tables, factor or interaction effects are said to be confounded when the effect of one factor is combined with that of another. For example, the effect of alcohol consumption on esophageal cancer may be confounded with the effects of age, smoking, or both. In the presence of confounding, it is often useful to stratify on the confounded factors that are not of primary interest, in the above example, age and smoking.

**confusion matrix.** A confusion matrix is a synonym for a classification table after discriminant analysis. See [classification table](#).

**conjugate.** If  $z = a + bi$ , the conjugate of  $z$  is  $\text{conj}(z) = a - bi$ . The conjugate is obtained by reversing the sign of the imaginary part. The conjugate of a real number is the number itself.

**conjugate prior.** A prior distribution is conjugate for a family of likelihood distributions if the prior and posterior distributions belong to the same family of distributions. For example, the gamma distribution is a conjugate prior for the Poisson likelihood. Conjugacy may provide an efficient way of sampling from posterior distributions and is used in [Gibbs sampling](#).

**conjugate transpose.** See [transpose](#).

**constraints.** See [parameter constraints](#).

**containment denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** See [ANOVA denominator degrees of freedom \(DDF\) method](#).

**continuous parameters.** Continuous parameters are parameters with continuous prior distributions.

**contrast or contrasts.** In ANOVA, a contrast in  $k$  population means is defined as a linear combination

$$\delta = c_1\mu_1 + c_2\mu_2 + \cdots + c_k\mu_k$$

where the coefficients satisfy

$$\sum_{i=1}^k c_i = 0$$

In the multivariate setting (MANOVA), a contrast in  $k$  population mean vectors is defined as

$$\delta = c_1\mu_1 + c_2\mu_2 + \cdots c_k\mu_k$$

where the coefficients again satisfy

$$\sum_{i=1}^k c_i = 0$$

The univariate hypothesis  $\delta = 0$  may be tested with `contrast` (or `test`) after ANOVA. The multivariate hypothesis  $\delta = 0$  may be tested with `manovatest` after MANOVA.

**control group.** A control group comprises subjects that are randomly assigned to a group where they receive no treatment or receives a standard treatment. In [hypothesis testing](#), this is usually a reference group. Also see [experimental group](#).

**controlled clinical trial study.** This is an [experimental study](#) in which treatments are assigned to two or more groups of subjects without the randomization.

**correlated uniqueness model.** A correlated uniqueness model is a kind of measurement model in which the errors of the measurements has a structured correlation. See [\[SEM\] intro 5](#).

**correlation structure.** A correlation structure is a set of assumptions imposed on the within-panel variance–covariance matrix of the errors in a panel-data model. See [\[XT\] xtgee](#) for examples of different correlation structures.

**correlogram.** A correlogram is a table or graph showing the sample autocorrelations or partial autocorrelations of a time series.

**correspondence analysis.** Correspondence analysis (CA) gives a geometric representation of the rows and columns of a two-way frequency table. The geometric representation is helpful in understanding the similarities between the categories of variables and associations between variables. CA is calculated by singular value decomposition. Also see [singular value decomposition](#).

**correspondence analysis projection.** A correspondence analysis projection is a line plot of the row and column coordinates after CA. The goal of this graph is to show the ordering of row and column categories on each principal dimension of the analysis. Each principal dimension is represented by a vertical line; markers are plotted on the lines where the row and column categories project onto the dimensions. Also see [correspondence analysis](#).

**costs.** Costs in discriminant analysis are the cost of misclassifying observations.

**counterfactual.** A counterfactual is an outcome a subject would have obtained had that subject received a different level of treatment. In the binary-treatment case, the counterfactual outcome for a person who received treatment is the outcome that person would have obtained had the person instead not received treatment; similarly, the counterfactual outcome for a person who did not receive treatment is the outcome that person would have obtained had the person received treatment.

Also see [potential outcome](#).

**count-time data.** See [ct data](#).

**covariance stationarity.** A process is covariance stationary if the mean of the process is finite and independent of  $t$ , the unconditional variance of the process is finite and independent of  $t$ , and the covariance between periods  $t$  and  $t - s$  is finite and depends on  $t - s$  but not on  $t$  or  $s$  themselves. Covariance-stationary processes are also known as weakly stationary processes.

**covariance structure.** In a mixed-effects model, covariance structure refers to the variance–covariance structure of the random effects.



**covariates.** Covariates are the explanatory variables that appear in a model. For instance, if survival time were to be explained by age, sex, and treatment, then those variables would be the covariates. Also see [time-varying covariates](#).

**covarimin rotation.** Covarimin rotation is an orthogonal rotation equivalent to varimax. Also see [varimax rotation](#).

**Crawford–Ferguson rotation.** Crawford–Ferguson (1970) rotation is a general oblique rotation with several interesting special cases.

Special cases of the Crawford–Ferguson rotation include

$\kappa$	Special case
0	quartimax / quartimin
$1/p$	varimax / covarimin
$f/(2p)$	equamax
$(f - 1)/(p + f - 2)$	parsimax
1	factor parsimony

$p$  = number of rows of **A**.  
 $f$  = number of columns of **A**.

Where **A** is the matrix to be rotated, **T** is the rotation and **Λ** = **AT**. The Crawford–Ferguson rotation is achieved by minimizing the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1 - \kappa}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2(\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I}) \rangle + \frac{\kappa}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, (\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I})\mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

Also see [oblique rotation](#).

**credible interval.** In Bayesian analysis, the credible interval of a scalar model parameter is an interval from the domain of the marginal posterior distribution of that parameter. Two types of credible intervals are typically used in practice: [equal-tailed credible intervals](#) and [HPD credible intervals](#).

**credible level.** The credible level is a probability level between 0% and 100% used for calculating [credible intervals](#) in Bayesian analysis. For example, a 95% credible interval for a scalar parameter is an interval the parameter belongs to with the probability of 95%.

**critical region.** See [rejection region](#).

**critical value.** In [hypothesis testing](#), a critical value is a boundary of the [rejection region](#).

**cross-correlation function.** The cross-correlation function expresses the correlation between one series at time  $t$  and another series at time  $t - k$  as a function of the time  $t$  and lag  $k$ . If both series are stationary, the function does not depend on  $t$ . The function is not symmetric about  $k = 0$ :  $\rho_{12}(k) \neq \rho_{12}(-k)$ .

**crossed variables or stacked variables.** In CA and MCA crossed categorical variables may be formed from the interactions of two or more existing categorical variables. Variables that contain these interactions are called crossed or stacked variables.

**crossed-effects model.** A crossed-effects model is a mixed-effects model in which the levels of random effects are not nested. A simple crossed-effects model for cross-sectional time-series data would contain a random effect to control for panel-specific variation and a second random effect to control for time-specific random variation. Rather than being nested within panel, in this model a random effect due to a given time is the same for all panels.

**crossed-random effects.** See [crossed-effects model](#).



**crossing variables** or **stacking variables**. In CA and MCA, crossing or stacking variables are the existing categorical variables whose interactions make up a crossed or stacked variable.

**cross-sectional** or **prevalence studies**. Cross-sectional studies sample distributions of healthy and diseased subjects in the population at one point in time.

**cross-sectional data**. Cross-sectional data refers to data collected over a set of individuals, such as households, firms, or countries sampled from a population at a given point in time.

**cross-sectional study**. This type of [observational study](#) measures various population characteristics at one point in time or over a short period of time. For example, a study of the prevalence of breast cancer in the population is a cross-sectional study.

**cross-sectional time-series data**. Cross-sectional time-series data is another name for panel data. The term *cross-sectional time-series data* is sometimes reserved for datasets in which a relatively small number of panels were observed over many periods. See also [panel data](#).

**crude estimate**. A crude estimate has not been adjusted for the effects of other variables. Disregarding a stratification variable, for example, yields a crude estimate.

**ct data**. ct stands for count time. ct data are an aggregate organized like a life table. Each observation records a time, the number known to fail at that time, the number censored, and the number of new entries. See [\[ST\] ctsset](#).

**cumulative hazard**. See [hazard](#), [cumulative hazard](#), and [hazard ratio](#).

**cumulative incidence estimator**. In a competing-risks analysis, the cumulative incidence estimator estimates the cumulative incidence function (CIF). Assume for now that you have one event of interest (type 1) and one competing event (type 2). The cumulative incidence estimator for type 1 failures is then obtained by

$$\widehat{\text{CIF}}_1(t) = \sum_{j:t_j \leq t} \widehat{h}_1(t_j) \widehat{S}(t_{j-1})$$

with

$$\widehat{S}(t) = \prod_{j:t_j \leq t} \left\{ 1 - \widehat{h}_1(t_j) - \widehat{h}_2(t_j) \right\}$$

The  $t_j$  index the times at which events (of any type) occur, and  $\widehat{h}_1(t_j)$  and  $\widehat{h}_2(t_j)$  are the cause-specific hazard contributions for type 1 and type 2, respectively.  $\widehat{S}(t)$  estimates the probability that you are event free at time  $t$ .

The above generalizes to multiple competing events in the obvious way.

**cumulative incidence function**. In a competing-risks analysis, the cumulative incidence function, or CIF, is the probability that you will observe the event of primary interest before a given time. Formally,

$$\text{CIF}(t) = P(T \leq t \text{ and event type of interest})$$

for time-to-failure,  $T$ .

**cumulative subhazard**. See [subhazard](#), [cumulative subhazard](#), and [subhazard ratio](#).

**curse of dimensionality**. The curse of dimensionality is a term coined by Richard [Bellman](#) (1961) to describe the problem caused by the exponential increase in size associated with adding extra dimensions to a mathematical space. On the unit interval, 10 evenly spaced points suffice to sample with no more distance than 0.1 between them; however a unit square requires 100 points, and a unit cube requires 1000 points. Many multivariate statistical procedures suffer from the curse of dimensionality. Adding variables to an analysis without adding sufficient observations can lead to imprecision.

**curved path.** See [path](#).

**cusum plot, CUSUM plot.** The cusum (CUSUM) plot of an MCMC sample is a plot of cumulative sums of the differences between sample values and their overall mean against the iteration number. Cusum plots are useful graphical summaries for detecting early drifts in MCMC samples.

**cyclical component.** A cyclical component is a part of a time series that is a periodic function of time. Deterministic functions of time are deterministic cyclical components, and random functions of time are stochastic cyclical components. For example, fixed seasonal effects are deterministic cyclical components and random seasonal effects are stochastic seasonal components.

Random coefficients on time inside of periodic functions form an especially useful class of stochastic cyclical components; see [\[TS\]](#) [ucm](#).

**DA.** See [data augmentation](#).

**data augmentation.** An [MCMC](#) method used for the imputation of missing data.

**data matrix.** A dataset containing  $n$  observations on  $k$  variables is often stored in an  $n \times k$  matrix. An observation refers to a row of that matrix; a variable refers to a column. When the rows are observations and the columns are variables, the matrix is called a data matrix.

**declarations.** Declarations state the *eltype* and *orgtype* of functions, arguments, and variables. In

```
real matrix myfunc(real vector A, complex scalar B)
{
    real scalar i
    ...
}
```

the `real matrix` is a function declaration, the `real vector` and `complex scalar` are argument declarations, and `real scalar i` is a variable declaration. The `real matrix` states the function returns a real matrix. The `real vector` and `complex scalar` state the kind of arguments `myfunc()` expects and requires. The `real scalar i` helps Mata to produce more efficient compiled code.

Declarations are optional, so the above could just as well have read

```
function myfunc(A, B)
{
    ...
}
```

When you omit the function declaration, you must substitute the word `function`.

When you omit the other declarations, `transmorphic matrix` is assumed, which is fancy jargon for a matrix that can hold anything. The advantages of explicit declarations are that they reduce the chances you make a mistake either in coding or in using the function, and they assist Mata in producing more efficient code. Working interactively, most people omit the declarations.

See [\[M-2\]](#) [declarations](#) for more information.

**defective matrix.** An  $n \times n$  matrix is defective if it does not have  $n$  linearly independent eigenvectors.

**DEFF and DEFT.** DEFF and DEFT are design effects. Design effects compare the sample-to-sample variability from a given survey dataset with a hypothetical SRS design with the same number of individuals sampled from the population.

DEFF is the ratio of two variance estimates. The design-based variance is in the numerator; the hypothetical SRS variance is in the denominator.

DEFT is the ratio of two standard-error estimates. The design-based standard error is in the numerator; the hypothetical SRS with-replacement standard error is in the denominator. If the given survey design is sampled with replacement, DEFT is the square root of DEFF.

**degree-of-freedom adjustment.** In estimates of variances and covariances, a finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment is sometimes applied to make the estimates unbiased.

Let's write an estimated variance as  $\hat{\sigma}_{ii}$  and write the "standard" formula for the variance as  $\hat{\sigma}_{ii} = S_{ii}/N$ . If  $\hat{\sigma}_{ii}$  is the variance of observable variable  $x_i$ , it can readily be proven that  $S_{ii}/N$  is a biased estimate of the variances in samples of size  $N$  and that  $S_{ii}/(N-1)$  is an unbiased estimate. It is usual to calculate variances using  $S_{ii}/(N-1)$ , which is to say, the "standard" formula has a multiplicative degree-of-freedom adjustment of  $N/(N-1)$  applied to it.

If  $\hat{\sigma}_{ii}$  is the variance of estimated parameter  $\beta_i$ , a similar finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment can sometimes be derived that will make the estimate unbiased. For instance, if  $\beta_i$  is a coefficient from a linear regression, an unbiased estimate of the variance of regression coefficient  $\beta_i$  is  $S_{ii}/(N-p-1)$ , where  $p$  is the total number of regression coefficients estimated excluding the intercept. In other cases, no such adjustment can be derived. Such estimators have no derivable finite-sample properties and one is left only with the assurances provided by its provable asymptotic properties. In such cases, the variance of coefficient  $\beta_i$  is calculated as  $S_{ii}/N$ , which can be derived on theoretical grounds. SEM is an example of such an estimator.

SEM is a remarkably flexible estimator and can reproduce results that can sometimes be obtained by other estimators. SEM might produce asymptotically equivalent results, or it might produce identical results depending on the estimator. Linear regression is an example in which `sem` and `gsem` produce the same results as `regress`. The reported standard errors, however, will not look identical because the linear-regression estimates have the finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment applied to them and the SEM estimates do not. To see the equivalence, you must undo the adjustment on the reported linear regression standard errors by multiplying them by  $\sqrt{\{(N-p-1)/N\}}$ .

**delta.** Delta,  $\delta$ , in the context of power and sample-size calculations, denotes the [effect size](#).

**delta method.** See [linearization](#).

**dendrogram or cluster tree.** A dendrogram or cluster tree graphically presents information about how observations are grouped together at various levels of (dis)similarity in hierarchical cluster analysis. At the bottom of the dendrogram, each observation is considered its own cluster. Vertical lines extend up for each observation, and at various (dis)similarity values, these lines are connected to the lines from other observations with a horizontal line. The observations continue to combine until, at the top of the dendrogram, all observations are grouped together. Also see [hierarchical clustering](#).

**dereference.** Dereferencing is an action performed on pointers. Pointers contain memory addresses, such as 0x2a1228. One assumes something of interest is stored at 0x2a1228, say, a real scalar equal to 2. When one accesses that 2 via the pointer by coding `*p`, one is said to be dereferencing the pointer. Unary `*` is the dereferencing operator.

**design effects.** See [DEFF](#) and [DEFT](#).

**deterministic trend.** A deterministic trend is a deterministic function of time that specifies the long-run tendency of a time series.

**deviance information criterion, DIC.** The deviance information criterion (DIC) is an information based criterion used for Bayesian model selection. It is an analog of AIC and is given by the formula  $D(\hat{\theta}) + 2 \times p_D$ , where  $D(\hat{\theta})$  is the deviance at the sample mean and  $p_D$  is the effective complexity, a quantity equivalent to the number of parameters in the model. Models with smaller DIC are preferred.

**DFBETA.** A DFBETA measures the change in the regressor's coefficient because of deletion of that subject. Also see [partial DFBETA](#).

**diagonal matrix.** A matrix is diagonal if its off-diagonal elements are zero;  $A$  is diagonal if  $A[i, j] = 0$  for  $i \neq j$ . Usually, diagonal matrices are also *square*. Some definitions require that a diagonal matrix also be a square matrix.

**diagonal of a matrix.** The diagonal of a matrix is the set of elements  $A[i, i]$ .

**dichotomous item.** See [binary item](#).

**difference operator.** The difference operator  $\Delta$  denotes the change in the value of a variable from period  $t - 1$  to period  $t$ . Formally,  $\Delta y_t = y_t - y_{t-1}$ , and  $\Delta^2 y_t = \Delta(y_t - y_{t-1}) = (y_t - y_{t-1}) - (y_{t-1} - y_{t-2}) = y_t - 2y_{t-1} + y_{t-2}$ .

**difficulty.** A level of the latent trait needed to pass an item or an item category.

**dilation.** A dilation stretches or shrinks distances in Procrustes rotation.

**dimension.** A dimension is a parameter or measurement required to define a characteristic of an object or observation. Dimensions are the variables in the dataset. Weight, height, age, blood pressure, and drug dose are examples of dimensions in health data. Number of employees, gross income, net income, tax, and year are examples of dimensions in data about companies.

**diminishing adaptation.** Diminishing adaptation of the adaptive algorithm is the type of adaptation in which the amount of adaptation decreases with the size of the MCMC chain.

**direct, indirect, and total effects.** Consider the following system of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= b_{10} + b_{11}y_2 + b_{12}x_1 + b_{13}x_3 + e_1 \\ y_2 &= b_{20} + b_{21}y_3 + b_{22}x_1 + b_{23}x_4 + e_2 \\ y_3 &= b_{30} + \quad \quad b_{32}x_1 + b_{33}x_5 + e_3 \end{aligned}$$

The total effect of  $x_1$  on  $y_1$  is  $b_{12} + b_{11}b_{22} + b_{11}b_{21}b_{32}$ . It measures the full change in  $y_1$  based on allowing  $x_1$  to vary throughout the system.

The direct effect of  $x_1$  on  $y_1$  is  $b_{12}$ . It measures the change in  $y_1$  caused by a change in  $x_1$  holding other endogenous variables—namely,  $y_2$  and  $y_3$ —constant.

The indirect effect of  $x_1$  on  $y_1$  is obtained by subtracting the total and direct effect and is thus  $b_{11}b_{22} + b_{11}b_{21}b_{32}$ .

**direct standardization.** Direct standardization is an estimation method that allows comparing rates that come from different frequency distributions.

Estimated rates (means, proportions, and ratios) are adjusted according to the frequency distribution from a standard population. The standard population is partitioned into categories called standard strata. The stratum frequencies for the standard population are called standard weights. The standardizing frequency distribution typically comes from census data, and the standard strata are most commonly identified by demographic information such as age, sex, and ethnicity.

**directional test.** See [one-sided test](#).

**disambiguation: characters, and bytes, and display columns.** A character is simply the letter or symbol that you want to represent—the letter “a”, the punctuation mark “.”, or a Chinese logogram. A byte or sequence of bytes is how that character is stored in the computer. And, a display column is the space required to display one typical character in the fixed-width display used by Stata's Results window and Viewer. Some characters are too wide for one display column. Each character is displayed in one or two display columns.

For [plain ASCII](#) characters, the number of characters always equals the number of bytes and equals the number of display columns.

For [UTF-8](#) characters that are not plain ASCII, there are usually two bytes per character but there are sometimes three or even four bytes per character, such as for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) characters. Characters that are too wide to fit in one display column (such as CJK characters) are displayed in two display columns.

In general, for [Unicode characters](#), the relationship between the number of characters and the number of bytes and the relationship between the number of characters and the number of display columns is more ambiguous. All characters can be stored in four or fewer bytes and are displayed in Stata using two or fewer display columns.

See [\[U\] 12.4.2.1 Unicode string functions](#) and [\[U\] 12.4.2.2 Displaying Unicode characters](#) to learn how to deal with the distinction between characters, bytes, and display columns in your code.

**discordant pairs.** In a  $2 \times 2$  [contingency table](#), discordant pairs are the success-failure or failure-success pairs of observations. Also see [concordant pairs](#) and [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] power pairedproportions](#).

**discordant proportion.** This is a proportion of [discordant pairs](#) or [discordant sets](#). Also see [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] power pairedproportions](#) as well as [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] power mcc](#).

**discordant sets.** In a matched study with multiple controls matched to a case, discordant sets are the sets in which there is any success–failure or failure–success match between the case and any matched control. Also see [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] power mcc](#).

**discrete parameters.** Discrete parameters are parameters with discrete prior distributions.

**discriminant analysis.** Discriminant analysis is used to describe the differences between groups and to exploit those differences when allocating (classifying) observations of unknown group membership. Discriminant analysis is also called classification in many references.

**discriminant function.** Discriminant functions are formed from the eigenvectors from Fisher’s approach to LDA. See [linear discriminant analysis](#). See [classification function](#) for an alternative.

**discriminating variables.** Discriminating variables in a discriminant analysis are analyzed to determine differences between groups where group membership is known. These differences between groups are then exploited when classifying observations to the groups.

**discrimination.** A measure of how well an item can distinguish between contiguous latent trait levels near the inflection point of an item characteristic curve.

**disparity.** Disparities are transformed dissimilarities, that is, dissimilarity values transformed by some function. The class of functions to transform dissimilarities to disparities may either be (1) a class of metric, or known functions such as linear functions or power functions that can be parameterized by real scalars or (2) a class of more general (nonmetric) functions, such as any monotonic function. Disparities are used in MDS. Also see [dissimilarity](#), [multidimensional scaling](#), [metric scaling](#), and [nonmetric scaling](#).

**display column.** A display column is the space required to display one typical character in the fixed-width display used by Stata’s Results window and Viewer. Some characters are too wide for one display column. Each character is displayed in one or two display columns.

All [plain ASCII](#) characters (for example, “M” and “9”) and many [UTF-8](#) characters that are not plain ASCII (for example, “é”) require the same space when using a fixed-width font. That is to say, they all require a single display column.

Characters from non-Latin alphabets, such as Chinese, Cyrillic, Japanese, and Korean, may require two display columns.

See [U] [12.4.2.2 Displaying Unicode characters](#) for more information.

**dissimilarity, dissimilarity matrix, and dissimilarity measure.** Dissimilarity or a dissimilarity measure is a quantification of the difference between two things, such as observations or variables or groups of observations or a method for quantifying that difference. A dissimilarity matrix is a matrix containing dissimilarity measurements. Euclidean distance is one example of a dissimilarity measure. Contrast to [similarity](#). Also see [proximity](#) and [Euclidean distance](#).

**disturbance term.** The disturbance term encompasses any shocks that occur to the dependent variable that cannot be explained by the conditional (or deterministic) portion of the model.

**divisive hierarchical clustering methods.** Divisive hierarchical clustering methods are top-down methods for hierarchical clustering. All the data begin as a part of one large cluster; with each iteration, a cluster is broken into two to create two new clusters. At the first iteration there are two clusters, then three, and so on. Divisive methods are very computationally expensive. Contrast to [agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods](#).

**doubly robust estimator.** A doubly robust estimator only needs one of two auxiliary models to be correctly specified to estimate a parameter of interest.

Doubly robust estimators for treatment effects are consistent when either the outcome model or the treatment model is correctly specified.

**drift.** Drift is the constant term in a unit-root process. In

$$y_t = \alpha + y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$$

$\alpha$  is the drift when  $\epsilon_t$  is a stationary, zero-mean process.

**dropout.** Dropout is the withdrawal of subjects before the end of a study and leads to incomplete or missing data.

**dyadic operator.** Synonym for [binary operator](#).

**dynamic forecast.** A dynamic forecast uses forecast values wherever lagged values of the endogenous variables appear in the model, allowing one to forecast multiple periods into the future.

**dynamic model.** A dynamic model is one in which prior values of the dependent variable or disturbance term affect the current value of the dependent variable.

**dynamic-multiplier function.** A dynamic-multiplier function measures the effect of a shock to an exogenous variable on an endogenous variable. The  $k$ th dynamic-multiplier function of variable  $i$  on variable  $j$  measures the effect on variable  $j$  in period  $t + k$  in response to a one-unit shock to variable  $i$  in period  $t$ , holding everything else constant.

**EB.** See [empirical Bayes](#).

**EE estimator.** See [estimating-equation estimator](#).

**effect size.** The effect size is the size of the clinically significant difference between the treatments being compared, often expressed as the hazard ratio (or the log of the hazard ratio) in survival analysis.

**effective sample size, ESS.** Effective sample size (ESS) is the MCMC sample size  $T$  adjusted for the autocorrelation in the sample. It represents the number of independent observations in an MCMC sample. ESS is used instead of  $T$  in calculating MCSE. Small ESS relative to  $T$  indicates high autocorrelation and consequently poor [mixing](#) of the chain.

**effect-size curve.** The effect-size curve is a graph of the estimated [effect size](#) or [target parameter](#) as a function of some other study parameter such as the [sample size](#). The effect size or target parameter is plotted on the  $y$  axis, and the sample size or other parameter is plotted on the  $x$  axis.

**effect-size determination.** This pertains to the computation of an [effect size](#) or a [target parameter](#) given [power](#), [sample size](#), and other study parameters.

**efficiency.** In the context of MCMC, efficiency is a term used for assessing the mixing quality of an MCMC procedure. Efficient MCMC algorithms are able to explore posterior domains in less time (using fewer iterations). Efficiency is typically quantified by the sample autocorrelation and effective sample size. An MCMC procedure that generates samples with low autocorrelation and consequently high ESS is more efficient.

**eigenvalues and eigenvectors.** A scalar,  $\lambda$ , is said to be an eigenvalue of square matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ :  $n \times n$  if there is a nonzero column vector  $\mathbf{x}$ :  $n \times 1$  (called an eigenvector) such that

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \lambda\mathbf{x} \quad (1)$$

Equation (1) can also be written

$$(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{I})\mathbf{x} = 0$$

where  $\mathbf{I}$  is the  $n \times n$  identity matrix. A nontrivial solution to this system of  $n$  linear homogeneous equations exists if and only if

$$\det(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{I}) = 0 \quad (2)$$

This  $n$ th-degree polynomial in  $\lambda$  is called the characteristic polynomial or characteristic equation of  $\mathbf{A}$ , and the eigenvalues  $\lambda$  are its roots, also known as the characteristic roots.

The eigenvector defined by (1) is also known as the right eigenvector, because matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  is postmultiplied by eigenvector  $\mathbf{x}$ . See [\[M-5\] eigensystem\(\)](#) and [left eigenvectors](#).

**EIM, [vce\(eim\)](#).** EIM stands for expected information matrix, defined as the inverse of the negative of the expected value of the matrix of second derivatives, usually of the log-likelihood function. The EIM is an estimate of the VCE. EIM standard errors are reported when `sem` option `vce(eim)` is specified. EIM is available only with `sem`. The other available techniques are [OIM](#), [OPG](#), [robust](#), [clustered](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#).

**eltype.** See [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

**EM.** See [expectation-maximization algorithm](#).

**empirical Bayes.** In generalized linear mixed-effects models, empirical Bayes refers to the method of prediction of the random effects after the model parameters have been estimated. The empirical Bayes method uses Bayesian principles to obtain the posterior distribution of the random effects, but instead of assuming a prior distribution for the model parameters, the parameters are treated as given.

In IRT models, empirical Bayes refers to the method of prediction of the latent trait after the model parameters have been estimated. The empirical Bayes method uses Bayesian principles to obtain the posterior distribution of the latent trait. However, instead of assuming a prior distribution for the model parameters, one treats the parameters as given.

**empirical Bayes mean.** See [posterior mean](#).

**empirical Bayes mode.** See [posterior mode](#).

**encodings.** An encoding is a way of representing a character as a byte or series of bytes. Examples of encoding systems are [ASCII](#) and [UTF-8](#). Stata uses UTF-8 encoding.

For more information, see [\[U\] 12.4.2.3 Encodings](#).



**endogenous variable.** An endogenous variable is a regressor that is correlated with the unobservable error term. Equivalently, an endogenous variable is one whose values are determined by the equilibrium or outcome of a structural model.

In the context of structural equation modeling and path diagrams, a variable, either observed or latent, is endogenous if any paths point to it.

Also see *exogenous variable*.

**epsilon(1), etc..** `epsilon(1)` refers to the unit roundoff error associated with a computer, also informally called machine precision. It is the smallest amount by which a number may differ from 1. For IEEE double-precision variables, `epsilon(1)` is approximately  $2.22045\text{e-}16$ .

`epsilon(x)` is the smallest amount by which a real number can differ from  $x$ , or an approximation thereof; see [M-5] `epsilon()`.

**equal-allocation design.** See *balanced design*.

**equal-tailed credible interval.** An equal-tailed credible interval is a credible interval defined in such a way that both tails of the marginal posterior distribution have the same probability. A  $\{100 \times (1 - \alpha)\}\%$  equal-tailed credible interval is defined by the  $\alpha/2$ th and  $\{(1 - \alpha)/2\}$ th quantiles of the marginal posterior distribution.

**equamax rotation.** Equamax rotation is an orthogonal rotation whose criterion is a weighted sum of the varimax and quartimax criteria. Equamax reflects a concern for simple structure within the rows and columns of the matrix. It is equivalent to oblimin with  $\gamma = p/2$ , or to the Crawford–Ferguson family with  $\kappa = f/2p$ , where  $p$  is the number of rows of the matrix to be rotated, and  $f$  is the number of columns. Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *varimax rotation*, *quartimax rotation*, *oblimin rotation*, and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

**error, error variable.** The error is random disturbance  $e$  in a linear equation:

$$y = b_0 + b_1x_1 + b_2x_2 + \cdots + e$$

An error variable is an unobserved exogenous variable in path diagrams corresponding to  $e$ . Mathematically, error variables are just another example of latent exogenous variables, but in `sem` and `gsem`, error variables are considered to be in a class by themselves. All (Gaussian) endogenous variables—observed and latent—have a corresponding error variable. Error variables automatically and inalterably have their path coefficients fixed to be 1. Error variables have a fixed naming convention in the software. If a variable is the error for (observed or latent) endogenous variable  $y$ , then the residual variable’s name is `e.y`.

In `sem` and `gsem`, error variables are uncorrelated with each other unless explicitly indicated otherwise. That indication is made in path diagrams by drawing a curved path between the error variables and is indicated in command notation by including `cov(e.name1*e.name2)` among the options specified on the `sem` command. In `gsem`, errors for family Gaussian, link log responses are not allowed to be correlated.

**error-components model.** The error-components model is another name for the random-effects model. See also *random-effects model*.

**estimating-equation estimator.** An estimating-equation (EE) estimator calculates parameters estimates by solving a system of equations. Each equation in this system is the sample average of a function that has mean zero.

These estimators are also known as  $M$  estimators or  $Z$  estimators in the statistics literature and as generalized method of moments (GMM) estimators in the econometrics literature.



**estimation method.** There are a variety of ways that one can solve for the parameters of an SEM. Different methods make different assumptions about the data-generation process, and so it is important that you choose a method appropriate for your model and data; see [SEM] [intro 4](#).

**Euclidean distance.** The Euclidean distance between two observations is the distance one would measure with a ruler. The distance between vector  $\mathbf{P} = (P_1, P_2, \dots, P_n)$  and  $\mathbf{Q} = (Q_1, Q_2, \dots, Q_n)$  is given by

$$D(\mathbf{P}, \mathbf{Q}) = \sqrt{(P_1 - Q_1)^2 + (P_2 - Q_2)^2 + \dots + (P_n - Q_n)^2} = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^n (P_i - Q_i)^2}$$

**event.** An event is something that happens at an instant in time, such as being exposed to an environmental hazard, being diagnosed as myopic, or becoming employed.

The failure event is of special interest in survival analysis, but there are other equally important events, such as the exposure event, from which analysis time is defined.

In st data, events occur at the end of the recorded time span.

**event of interest.** In a competing-risks analysis, the event of interest is the event that is the focus of the analysis, that for which the cumulative incidence in the presence of competing risks is estimated.

**exact denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) methods.** Residual, repeated, and ANOVA DDF methods are referred to as exact methods because they provide exact  $t$  and  $F$  sampling distributions of test statistics for special classes of mixed-effects models—linear regression, repeated-measures designs, and traditional ANOVA models—with balanced data. Also see [approximation denominator degrees of freedom \(DDF\) methods](#).

**exact test.** An exact test is one for which the probability of observing the data under the null hypothesis is calculated directly, often by enumeration. Exact tests do not rely on any asymptotic approximations and are therefore widely used with small datasets. See [PSS] [power oneproportion](#) and [PSS] [power twoproportions](#).

**exogenous variable.** An exogenous variable is a regressor that is not correlated with any of the unobservable error terms in the model. Equivalently, an exogenous variable is one whose values change independently of the other variables in a structural model.

In the context of structural equation modeling and path diagrams, a variable, either observed or latent, is exogenous if paths only originate from it, or, equivalently, no paths point to it.

Also see [endogenous variable](#).

**exp.** *exp* is used in syntax diagrams to mean “any valid expression may appear here”; see [M-2] [exp](#).

**expectation-maximization algorithm.** In the context of MI, an iterative procedure for obtaining maximum likelihood or posterior-mode estimates in the presence of missing data.

**experimental group.** An experimental group is a group of subjects that receives a treatment or procedure of interest defined in a controlled experiment. In [hypothesis testing](#), this is usually a comparison group. Also see [control group](#).

**experimental study.** In an experimental study, as opposed to an [observational study](#), the assignment of subjects to treatments is controlled by investigators. For example, a study that compares a new treatment with a standard treatment by assigning each treatment to a group of subjects is an experimental study.

**exponential smoothing.** Exponential smoothing is a method of smoothing a time series in which the smoothed value at period  $t$  is equal to a fraction  $\alpha$  of the series value at time  $t$  plus a fraction  $1 - \alpha$  of the previous period's smoothed value. The fraction  $\alpha$  is known as the smoothing parameter.

**exponential test.** The exponential test is the parametric test comparing the hazard rates,  $\lambda_1$  and  $\lambda_2$ , (or log hazards) from two independent exponential (constant only) regression models with the null hypothesis  $H_0: \lambda_2 - \lambda_1 = 0$  [or  $H_0: \ln(\lambda_2) - \ln(\lambda_1) = \ln(\lambda_2/\lambda_1) = 0$ ].

**exposure odds ratio.** An [odds ratio](#) of exposure in cases relative to controls in a [case-control study](#).

**extended ASCII.** Extended ASCII, also known as higher ASCII, is the byte values 128 to 255, which were not defined as part of the original [ASCII](#) specification. Various [code pages](#) have been defined over the years to map the extended ASCII byte values to many characters not supported in the original ASCII specification, such as Latin letters with diacritical marks, such as “á” and “Á”; non-Latin alphabets, such as Chinese, Cyrillic, Japanese, and Korean; punctuation marks used in non-English languages, such as “<”, complex mathematical symbols such as “±”, and more.

Although extended ASCII characters are stored in a single byte in ASCII [encoding](#), UTF-8 stores the same characters in two to four bytes. Because each code page maps the extended ASCII values differently, another distinguishing feature of extended ASCII characters is that their meaning can change across fonts and operating systems.

**external variable.** See [global variable](#).

**$f$  test.** An  $f$  test is a test for which a sampling distribution of a test statistic is an  $F$  distribution. See [\[PSS\] power twovariances](#).

**factor.** A factor is an unobserved random variable that is thought to explain variability among observed random variables.

**factor analysis.** Factor analysis is a statistical technique used to explain variability among observed random variables in terms of fewer unobserved random variables called factors. The observed variables are then linear combinations of the factors plus error terms.

If the correlation matrix of the observed variables is  $\mathbf{R}$ , then  $\mathbf{R}$  is decomposed by factor analysis as

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Phi}\mathbf{\Lambda}' + \mathbf{\Psi}$$

$\mathbf{\Lambda}$  is the loading matrix, and  $\mathbf{\Psi}$  contains the specific variances, for example, the variance specific to the variable not explained by the factors. The default unrotated form assumes uncorrelated common factors,  $\mathbf{\Phi} = \mathbf{I}$ .

**factor loading plot.** A factor loading plot produces a scatter plot of the factor loadings after factor analysis.

**factor loadings.** Factor loadings are the regression coefficients which multiply the factors to produce the observed variables in the factor analysis.

**factor parsimony.** Factor parsimony is an oblique rotation, which maximizes the column simplicity of the matrix. It is equivalent to a Crawford–Ferguson rotation with  $\kappa = 1$ . Also see [oblique rotation](#) and [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#).

**factor scores.** Factor scores are computed after factor analysis. Factor scores are the coordinates of the original variables,  $\mathbf{x}$ , in the space of the factors. The two types of scoring are regression scoring ([Thomson 1951](#)) and Bartlett (1937, 1938) scoring.

Using the symbols defined in [factor analysis](#), the formula for regression scoring is

$$\hat{\mathbf{f}} = \mathbf{\Lambda}'\mathbf{R}^{-1}\mathbf{x}$$

In the case of oblique rotation the formula becomes

$$\hat{\mathbf{f}} = \Phi \mathbf{\Lambda}' \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{x}$$

The formula for Bartlett scoring is

$$\hat{\mathbf{f}} = \mathbf{\Gamma}^{-1} \mathbf{\Lambda}' \mathbf{\Psi}^{-1} \mathbf{x}$$

where

$$\mathbf{\Gamma} = \mathbf{\Lambda}' \mathbf{\Psi}^{-1} \mathbf{\Lambda}$$

Also see *factor analysis*.

**failure event.** Survival analysis is really time-to-failure analysis, and the failure event is the event under analysis. The failure event can be death, heart attack, myopia, or finding employment. Many authors—including Stata—write as if the failure event can occur only once per subject, but when we do, we are being sloppy. Survival analysis encompasses repeated failures, and all of Stata's survival analysis features can be used with repeated-failure data.

**family distribution.** See *generalized linear response functions*.

**FCS.** See *fully conditional specification*.

**feasible initial value.** An initial-value vector is feasible if it corresponds to a state with a positive posterior probability.

**fictional data.** Fictional data are data that have no basis in reality even though they might look real; they are data that are made up for use in examples.

**finite population correction.** Finite population correction (FPC) is an adjustment applied to the variance of a point estimator because of sampling without replacement, resulting in variance estimates that are smaller than the variance estimates from comparable with-replacement sampling designs.

**first- and second-order latent variables.** If a latent variable is measured by other latent variables only, the latent variable that does the measuring is called first-order latent variable, and the latent variable being measured is called the second-order latent variable.

**first-, second-, and higher-level (latent) variables.** Consider a multilevel model of patients within doctors within hospitals. First-level variables are variables that vary at the observational (patient) level. Second-level variables vary across doctors but are constant within doctors. Third-level variables vary across hospitals but are constant within hospitals. This jargon is used whether variables are latent or not.

**Fisher–Irwin's exact test.** See *Fisher's exact test*.

**Fisher's exact test.** Fisher's exact test is an *exact small-sample test* of independence between rows and columns in a  $2 \times 2$  contingency table. Conditional on the marginal totals, the test statistic has a hypergeometric distribution under the null hypothesis. See [PSS] *power twoproportions* and [R] *tabulate twoway*.

**Fisher's z test.** This is a *z test* comparing one or two correlations. See [PSS] *power onecorrelation* and [PSS] *power twocorrelations*. Also see *Fisher's z transformation*.

**Fisher's z transformation.** Fisher's *z* transformation applies an inverse hyperbolic tangent transformation to the sample correlation coefficient. This transformation is useful for testing hypothesis concerning *Pearson's correlation coefficient*. The exact sampling distribution of the correlation coefficient is complicated, while the transformed statistic is approximately standard normal.

**fixed effects.** In the context of multilevel mixed-effects models, fixed effects represent effects that are constant for all groups at any level of nesting. In the ANOVA literature, fixed effects represent the levels of a factor for which the inference is restricted to only the specific levels observed in the study. See also *fixed-effects model* in [XT] [Glossary](#).

**fixed-effects model.** The fixed-effects model is a model for panel data in which the panel-specific errors are treated as fixed parameters. These parameters are panel-specific intercepts and therefore allow the conditional mean of the dependent variable to vary across panels. The linear fixed-effects estimator is consistent, even if the regressors are correlated with the fixed effects. See also *random-effects model*.

**flong data.** See *style*.

**flongsep data.** See *style*.

**FMI.** See *fraction of missing information*.

**follow-up period or follow-up.** The (minimum) follow-up period is the period after the last subject entered the study until the end of the study. The follow-up defines the phase of a study during which subjects are under observation and no new subjects enter the study. If  $T$  is the total duration of a study, and  $R$  is the accrual period of the study, then follow-up period  $f$  is equal to  $T - R$ . Also see *accrual period*.

**follow-up study.** See *cohort study*.

**forecast-error variance decomposition.** Forecast-error variance decompositions measure the fraction of the error in forecasting variable  $i$  after  $h$  periods that is attributable to the orthogonalized shocks to variable  $j$ .

**forward operator.** The forward operator  $F$  denotes the value of a variable at time  $t + 1$ . Formally,  $Fy_t = y_{t+1}$ , and  $F^2y_t = Fy_{t+1} = y_{t+2}$ .

**FPC.** See *finite population correction*.

**fraction of missing information.** The ratio of information lost due to the missing data to the total information that would be present if there were no missing data.

An equal FMI test is a test under the assumption that FMIs are equal across parameters.

An unrestricted FMI test is a test without the equal FMI assumption.

**fractional polynomial.** A polynomial that may include logarithms, noninteger powers, and repeated powers.

Each time a power repeats in a fractional polynomial of  $x$ , it is multiplied by another  $\ln(x)$ .

We write a fractional polynomial in  $x$  as

$$x^{(p_1, p_2, \dots, p_m)'} \beta$$

A fractional polynomial in  $x$  with powers  $(-1, 0, 0.5, 3, 3)$  and coefficients  $\beta$  has the following form:

$$x^{(-1, 0, 0.5, 3, 3)'} \beta = \beta_0 + \beta_1 x^{-1} + \beta_2 \ln(x) + \beta_3 x^{.5} + \beta_4 x^3 + \beta_5 x^3 \ln(x)$$

The notation  $x^{(-2, 3)}$ , for example, means the variable  $x^{-2}$  and the variable  $x^3$ .

**frailty.** In survival analysis, it is often assumed that subjects are alike—homogeneous—except for their observed differences. The probability that subject  $j$  fails at time  $t$  may be a function of  $j$ 's covariates and random chance. Subjects  $j$  and  $k$ , if they have equal covariate values, are equally likely to fail.

Frailty relaxes that assumption. The probability that subject  $j$  fails at time  $t$  becomes a function of  $j$ 's covariates and  $j$ 's unobserved frailty value,  $\nu_j$ . Frailty  $\nu$  is assumed to be a random variable. Parametric survival models can be fit even in the presence of such heterogeneity.

Shared frailty refers to the case in which groups of subjects share the same frailty value. For instance, subjects 1 and 2 may share frailty value  $\nu$  because they are genetically related. Both parametric and semiparametric models can be fit under the shared-frailty assumption.

**frequency-domain analysis.** Frequency-domain analysis is analysis of time-series data by considering its frequency properties. The spectral density and distribution functions are key components of frequency-domain analysis, so it is often called spectral analysis. In Stata, the [cumsp](#) and [pergram](#) commands are used to analyze the sample spectral distribution and density functions, respectively. [psdensity](#) estimates the spectral density or the spectral distribution function after estimating the parameters of a parametric model using [arfima](#), [arima](#), or [ucm](#).

**frequentist analysis.** Frequentist analysis is a form of statistical analysis where model parameters are considered to be unknown but fixed constants and the observed data are viewed as a repeatable random sample. Inference is based on the sampling distribution of the data.

**full conditionals.** A full conditional is the probability distribution of a random variate conditioned on all other random variates in a joint probability model. Full conditional distributions are used in [Gibbs sampling](#).

**full Gibbs sampling.** See [Gibbs sampling](#), [Gibbs sampler](#).

**full joint and conditional normality assumption.** See [normality assumption](#), [joint and conditional](#).

**fully conditional specification.** Consider imputation variables  $X_1, X_2, \dots, X_p$ . Fully conditional specification of the prediction equation for  $X_j$  includes all variables except  $X_j$ ; that is, variables  $\mathbf{X}_{-j} = (X_1, X_2, \dots, X_{j-1}, X_{j+1}, \dots, X_p)$ .

**function.** The words *program* and *function* are used interchangeably. The programs that you write in Mata are in fact functions. Functions receive arguments and optionally return results.

Examples of functions that are included with Mata are [sqrt\(\)](#), [ttail\(\)](#), and [substr\(\)](#). Such functions are often referred to as the built-in functions or the library functions. Built-in functions refer to functions implemented in the C code that implements Mata, and library functions refer to functions written in the Mata programming language, but many users use the words interchangeably because how functions are implemented is of little importance. If you have a choice between using a built-in function and a library function, however, the built-in function will usually execute more quickly and the library function will be easier to use. Mostly, however, features are implemented one way or the other and you have no choice.

Also see [underscore functions](#).

For a list of the functions that Mata provides, see [\[M-4\] intro](#).

**future history.** Future history is information recorded after a subject is no longer at risk. The word *history* is often dropped, and the term becomes simply *future*. Perhaps the failure event is cardiac infarction, and you want to know whether the subject died soon in the *future*, in which case you might exclude the subject from analysis.

Also see [past history](#).

**gain (of a linear filter).** The gain of a linear filter scales the spectral density of the unfiltered series into the spectral density of the filtered series for each frequency. Specifically, at each frequency, multiplying the spectral density of the unfiltered series by the square of the gain of a linear filter yields the spectral density of the filtered series. If the gain at a particular frequency is 1, the filtered and unfiltered spectral densities are the same at that frequency and the corresponding stochastic

cycles are passed through perfectly. If the gain at a particular frequency is 0, the filter removes all the corresponding stochastic cycles from the unfiltered series.

**gamma regression.** Gamma regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family gamma, link log. It is used for continuous, nonnegative, positively skewed data. Gamma regression is also known as log-gamma regression. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**gaps.** Gaps refers to gaps in observation between entry time and exit time; see [under observation](#).

**GARCH model.** A generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (GARCH) model is a regression model in which the conditional variance is modeled as an ARMA process. The GARCH( $m, k$ ) model is

$$y_t = \mathbf{x}_t\boldsymbol{\beta} + \epsilon_t$$

$$\sigma_t^2 = \gamma_0 + \gamma_1\epsilon_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \gamma_m\epsilon_{t-m}^2 + \delta_1\sigma_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \delta_k\sigma_{t-k}^2$$

where the equation for  $y_t$  represents the conditional mean of the process and  $\sigma_t$  represents the conditional variance. See [TS] [arch](#) or Hamilton (1994, chap. 21) for details on how the conditional variance equation can be viewed as an ARMA process. GARCH models are often used because the ARMA specification often allows the conditional variance to be modeled with fewer parameters than are required by a pure ARCH model. Many extensions to the basic GARCH model exist; see [TS] [arch](#) for those that are implemented in Stata. See also [ARCH model](#).

**Gauss–Hermite quadrature.** In the context of generalized linear mixed models, Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are fixed during the optimization process.

In the context of IRT models, Gauss–Hermite quadrature (GHQ) is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individuals are fixed during the optimization process.

**Gaussian regression.** Gaussian regression is another term for linear regression. It is most often used when referring to generalized linear response functions. In that framework, Gaussian regression is family Gaussian, link identity. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**generalized eigenvalues.** A scalar,  $\lambda$ , is said to be a generalized eigenvalue of a pair of  $n \times n$  square numeric matrices  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{B}$  if there is a nonzero column vector  $\mathbf{x}$ :  $n \times 1$  (called a generalized eigenvector) such that

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \lambda\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x} \tag{1}$$

Equation (1) can also be written

$$(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{B})\mathbf{x} = 0$$

A nontrivial solution to this system of  $n$  linear homogeneous equations exists if and only if

$$\det(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{B}) = 0 \tag{2}$$

In practice, the generalized eigenvalue problem for the matrix pair  $(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B})$  is usually formulated as finding a pair of scalars  $(w, b)$  and a nonzero column vector  $\mathbf{x}$  such that

$$w\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = b\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x}$$

The scalar  $w/b$  is a generalized eigenvalue if  $b$  is not zero.

Infinity is a generalized eigenvalue if  $b$  is zero or numerically close to zero. This situation may arise if  $\mathbf{B}$  is singular.

The Mata functions that compute generalized eigenvalues return them in two complex vectors,  $\mathbf{w}$  and  $\mathbf{b}$  of length  $n$ . If  $\mathbf{b}[i] = 0$ , the  $i$ th generalized eigenvalue is infinite, otherwise the  $i$ th generalized eigenvalue is  $\mathbf{w}[i]/\mathbf{b}[i]$ .

**generalized estimating equations (GEE).** The method of generalized estimating equations is used to fit population-averaged panel-data models. GEE extends the GLM method by allowing the user to specify a variety of different within-panel correlation structures.

**generalized least-squares estimator.** A generalized least-squares (GLS) estimator is used to estimate the parameters of a regression function when the error term is heteroskedastic or autocorrelated. In the linear case, GLS is sometimes described as “OLS on transformed data” because the GLS estimator can be implemented by applying an appropriate transformation to the dataset and then using OLS.

**generalized linear mixed-effects model.** A generalized linear mixed-effects model is an extension of a generalized linear model allowing for the inclusion of random deviations (effects).

**generalized linear model.** The generalized linear model is an estimation framework in which the user specifies a distributional family for the dependent variable and a link function that relates the dependent variable to a linear combination of the regressors. The distribution must be a member of the exponential family of distributions. The generalized linear model encompasses many common models, including linear, probit, and Poisson regression.

**generalized linear response functions.** Generalized linear response functions include linear functions and include functions such as probit, logit, multinomial logit, ordered probit, ordered logit, Poisson, and more.

These generalized linear functions are described by a link function  $g(\cdot)$  and statistical distribution  $F$ . The link function  $g(\cdot)$  specifies how the response variable  $y_i$  is related to a linear equation of the explanatory variables,  $\mathbf{x}_i\beta$ , and the family  $F$  specifies the distribution of  $y_i$ :

$$g\{E(y_i)\} = \mathbf{x}_i\beta, \quad y_i \sim F$$

If we specify that  $g(\cdot)$  is the identity function and  $F$  is the Gaussian (normal) distribution, then we have linear regression. If we specify that  $g(\cdot)$  is the logit function and  $F$  the Bernoulli distribution, then we have logit (logistic) regression.

In this generalized linear structure, the family may be Gaussian, gamma, Bernoulli, binomial, Poisson, negative binomial, ordinal, or multinomial. The link function may be the identity, log, logit, probit, or complementary log-log.

`gsem` fits models with generalized linear response functions.

**generalized method of moments.** Generalized method of moments (GMM) is a method used to obtain fitted parameters. In this documentation, GMM is referred to as `ADF`, which stands for asymptotic distribution free and is available for use with `sem`. Other available methods for use with `sem` are `ML`, `QML`, `ADF`, and `MLMV`.

The SEM moment conditions are cast in terms of second moments, not the first moments used in many other applications associated with GMM.

**generalized partial credit model.** The generalized partial credit model (GPCM) is an IRT model for ordinal responses. The categories within each item vary in their difficulty and share the same discrimination parameter.

**generalized SEM.** Generalized SEM is a term we have coined to mean SEM optionally allowing [generalized linear response functions](#) or [multilevel models](#). `gsem` fits generalized SEMs.

**GHQ.** See [Gauss–Hermite quadrature](#).

**Gibbs sampling, Gibbs sampler.** Gibbs sampling is an MCMC method, according to which each random variable from a joint probability model is sampled according to its [full conditional distribution](#).

**GLM.** See [generalized linear model](#).

**GLME model.** See [generalized linear mixed-effects model](#).

**GLMM.** Generalized linear mixed model. See [generalized linear mixed-effects model](#).

**global variable.** Global variables, also known as external variables and as global external variables, refer to variables that are common across programs and which programs may access without the variable being passed as an argument.

The variables you create interactively are global variables. Even so, programs cannot access those variables without engaging in another step, and global variables can be created without your creating them interactively.

To access (and create if necessary) global external variables, you declare the variable in the body of your program:

```
function myfunction(...)
{
    external real scalar globalvar
    ...
}
```

See [Linking to external globals](#) in [\[M-2\] declarations](#).

There are other ways of creating and accessing global variables, but the declaration method is recommended. The alternatives are `crexternal()`, `findexternal()`, and `rmexternal()` documented in [\[M-5\] findexternal\(\)](#) and `valofexternal()` documented in [\[M-5\] valofexternal\(\)](#).

**GMM.** See [generalized method of moments](#).

**goodness-of-fit statistic.** A goodness-of-fit statistic is a value designed to measure how well the model reproduces some aspect of the data the model is intended to fit. SEM reproduces the first- and second-order moments of the data, with an emphasis on the second-order moments, and thus goodness-of-fit statistics appropriate for use after `sem` compare the predicted covariance matrix (and mean vector) with the matrix (and vector) observed in the data.

**GPCM.** See [generalized partial credit model](#).

**graded response model.** The graded response model (GRM) is an extension of the two-parameter logistic model to ordinal responses. The categories within each item vary in their difficulty and share the same discrimination parameter.

**Granger causality.** The variable  $x$  is said to Granger-cause variable  $y$  if, given the past values of  $y$ , past values of  $x$  are useful for predicting  $y$ .

**Greenhouse–Geisser correction.** See [nonsphericity correction](#).

**GRM.** See [graded response model](#).

**gsem.** `gsem` is the Stata command that fits generalized SEMs. Also see [sem](#).

**guessing.** The guessing parameter incorporates the impact of chance on an observed response. The parameter lifts the lower asymptote of the item characteristic curve above zero.



GUI. See *Builder*.

**Hadamard matrix.** A Hadamard matrix is a square matrix with  $r$  rows and columns that has the property

$$H_r' H_r = r I_r$$

where  $I_r$  is the identity matrix of order  $r$ . Generating a Hadamard matrix with order  $r = 2^p$  is easily accomplished. Start with a Hadamard matrix of order 2 ( $H_2$ ), and build your  $H_r$  by repeatedly applying Kronecker products with  $H_2$ .

**hard missing and soft missing.** A hard missing value is a value of .a, .b, . . . , .z in  $m = 0$  in an imputed variable. Hard missing values are not replaced in  $m > 0$ .

A soft missing value is a value of . in  $m = 0$  in an *imputed variable*. If an imputed variable contains soft missing, then that value is eligible to be imputed, and perhaps is imputed, in  $m > 0$ .

Although you can use the terms hard missing and soft missing for passive, regular, and unregistered variables, it has no special significance in terms of how the missing values are treated.

**hashing, hash functions, and hash tables.** Hashing refers to a technique for quickly finding information corresponding to an identifier. The identifier might be a name, a Social Security number, fingerprints, or anything else on which the information is said to be indexed. The hash function returns a many-to-one mapping of identifiers onto a dense subrange of the integers. Those integers, called hashes, are then used to index a hash table. The selected element of the hash table specifies a list containing identifiers and information. The list is then searched for the particular identifier desired. The advantage is that rather than searching a single large list, one need only search one of  $K$  smaller lists. For this to be fast, the hash function must be quick to compute and produce roughly equal frequencies of hashes over the range of identifiers likely to be observed.

**hazard, cumulative hazard, and hazard ratio.** The hazard or hazard rate at time  $t$ ,  $h(t)$ , is the instantaneous rate of failure at time  $t$  conditional on survival until time  $t$ . Hazard rates can exceed 1. Say that the hazard rate were 3. If an individual faced a constant hazard of 3 over a unit interval and if the failure event could be repeated, the individual would be expected to experience three failures during the time span.

The cumulative hazard,  $H(t)$ , is the integral of the hazard function  $h(t)$ , from 0 (the onset of risk) to  $t$ . It is the total number of failures that would be expected to occur up until time  $t$ , if the failure event could be repeated. The relationship between the cumulative hazard function,  $H(t)$ , and the survivor function,  $S(t)$ , is

$$S(t) = \exp\{-H(t)\}$$

$$H(t) = -\ln\{S(t)\}$$

The hazard ratio is the ratio of the hazard function evaluated at two different values of the covariates:  $h(t|\mathbf{x})/h(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$ . The hazard ratio is often called the relative hazard, especially when  $h(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$  is the baseline hazard function.

**hazard contributions.** Hazard contributions are the increments of the estimated cumulative hazard function obtained through either a nonparametric or semiparametric analysis. For these analysis types, the estimated cumulative hazard is a step function that increases every time a failure occurs. The hazard contribution for that time is the magnitude of that increase.

Because the time between failures usually varies from failure to failure, hazard contributions do not directly estimate the hazard. However, one can use the hazard contributions to formulate an estimate of the hazard function based on the method of smoothing.

**Hermitian matrix.** Matrix  $A$  is Hermitian if it is equal to its conjugate transpose;  $A = A'$ ; see [transpose](#). This means that each off-diagonal element  $a_{ij}$  must equal the conjugate of  $a_{ji}$ , and that the diagonal elements must be real. The following matrix is Hermitian:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 + 5i \\ 4 - 5i & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

The definition  $A = A'$  is the same as the definition for a symmetric matrix, although usually the word *symmetric* is reserved for real matrices and Hermitian, for complex matrices. In this manual, we use the word *symmetric* for both; see [symmetric matrices](#).

**Hessenberg decomposition.** The Hessenberg decomposition of a matrix,  $A$ , can be written as

$$Q' A Q = H$$

where  $H$  is in upper Hessenberg form and  $Q$  is orthogonal if  $A$  is real or unitary if  $A$  is complex. See [\[M-5\] hessenbergd\(\)](#).

**Hessenberg form.** A matrix,  $A$ , is in upper Hessenberg form if all entries below the first subdiagonal are zero:  $A_{ij} = 0$  for all  $i > j + 1$ .

A matrix,  $A$ , is in lower Hessenberg form if all entries above the first superdiagonal are zero:  $A_{ij} = 0$  for all  $j > i + 1$ .

**Heywood case** or **Heywood solution.** A Heywood case can appear in factor analysis output; this indicates that a boundary solution, called a Heywood solution, was produced. The geometric assumptions underlying the likelihood-ratio test are violated, though the test may be useful if interpreted cautiously.

**hierarchical clustering** and **hierarchical clustering methods.** In hierarchical clustering, the data is placed into clusters via iterative steps. Contrast to [partition clustering](#). Also see [agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods](#) and [divisive hierarchical clustering methods](#).

**hierarchical model.** A hierarchical model is one in which successively more narrowly defined groups are nested within larger groups. For example, in a hierarchical model, patients may be nested within doctors who are in turn nested within the hospital at which they practice.

**higher ASCII.** See [extended ASCII](#).

**highest posterior density credible interval, HPD credible interval.** The highest posterior density (HPD) credible interval is a type of a credible interval with the highest marginal posterior density. An HPD interval has the shortest width among all other credible intervals. For some multimodal marginal distributions, HPD may not exist. See [highest posterior density region, HPD region](#).

**highest posterior density region, HPD region.** The highest posterior density (HPD) region for model parameters has the highest marginal posterior probability among all domain regions. Unlike an [HPD credible interval](#), an HPD region always exist.

**high-pass filter.** Time-series filters are designed to pass or block stochastic cycles at specified frequencies. High-pass filters, such as those implemented in [tsfilter bw](#) and [tsfilter hp](#), pass through stochastic cycles above the cutoff frequency and block all other stochastic cycles.

**Holt–Winters smoothing.** A set of methods for smoothing time-series data that assume that the value of a time series at time  $t$  can be approximated as the sum of a mean term that drifts over time, as well as a time trend whose strength also drifts over time. Variations of the basic method allow for seasonal patterns in data, as well.

**Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test.** Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test is a multivariate test that reduces to a standard  $t$  test if only one variable is specified. It tests whether one set of means is zero or if two sets of means are equal.

**hybrid MH sampling, hybrid MH sampler.** A hybrid MH sampler is an MCMC method in which some blocks of parameters are updated using the MH algorithms and other blocks are updated using Gibbs sampling.

**hybrid model.** A hybrid IRT model is a model that performs a single calibration of an instrument consisting of different response formats.

**hyperparameter.** In Bayesian analysis, hyperparameter is a parameter of a prior distribution, in contrast to a [model parameter](#).

**hyperprior.** In Bayesian analysis, hyperprior is a prior distribution of hyperparameters. See [hyperparameter](#).

**hypothesis.** A hypothesis is a statement about a population parameter of interest.

**hypothesis testing, hypothesis test.** This method of inference evaluates the validity of a [hypothesis](#) based on a sample from the population. See [Hypothesis testing](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] intro](#).

**hypothesized value.** See [null value](#).

**ICC.** See [item characteristic curve](#).

**ID variable.** An ID variable identifies groups; equal values of an ID variable indicate that the observations are for the same group. For instance, a stratification ID variable would indicate the strata to which each observation belongs.

When an ID variable is referred to without modification, it means subjects, and usually this occurs in multiple-record data. In multiple-record data, each physical observation in the dataset represents a time span, and the ID variable ties the separate observations together:

<i>idvar</i>	<i>t0</i>	<i>t</i>
1	0	5
1	5	7

ID variables are usually numbered 1, 2, ..., but that is not required. An ID variable might be numbered 1, 3, 7, 22, ..., or -5, -4, ..., or even 1, 1.1, 1.2, ...

**identification.** Identification refers to the conceptual constraints on parameters of a model that are required for the model's remaining parameters to have a unique solution. A model is said to be unidentified if these constraints are not supplied. These constraints are of two types: substantive constraints and normalization constraints.

Normalization constraints deal with the problem that one scale works as well as another for each latent variable in the model. One can think, for instance, of propensity to write software as being measured on a scale of 0 to 1, 1 to 100, or any other scale. The normalization constraints are the constraints necessary to choose one particular scale. The normalization constraints are provided automatically by *sem* and *gsem* by [anchoring](#) with unit loadings.

Substantive constraints are the constraints you specify about your model so that it has substantive content. Usually, these constraints are zero constraints implied by the paths omitted, but they can include explicit parameter constraints as well. It is easy to write a model that is not identified for substantive reasons; See [\[SEM\] intro 4](#).

**idiosyncratic error term.** In longitudinal or panel-data models, the idiosyncratic error term refers to the observation-specific zero-mean random-error term. It is analogous to the random-error term of cross-sectional regression analysis.

**ignorable missing-data mechanism.** The missing-data mechanism is said to be ignorable if missing data are [missing at random](#) and the parameters of the data model and the parameters of the missing-data mechanism are distinct; that is, the joint distribution of the model and the missing-data parameters can be factorized into two independent marginal distributions of model parameters and of missing-data parameters.

**i.i.d. sampling assumption.** See [independent and identically distributed sampling assumption](#).

**IIF.** See [item information function](#).

**improper prior.** A prior is said to be improper if it does not integrate to a finite number. Uniform distributions over unbounded intervals are improper. Improper priors may still yield proper posterior distributions. When using improper priors, however, one has to make sure that the resulting posterior distribution is proper for Bayesian inference to be invalid.

**impulse–response function.** An impulse–response function (IRF) measures the effect of a shock to an endogenous variable on itself or another endogenous variable. The  $k$ th impulse–response function of variable  $i$  on variable  $j$  measures the effect on variable  $j$  in period  $t + k$  in response to a one-unit shock to variable  $i$  in period  $t$ , holding everything else constant.

**imputed, passive, and regular variables.** An imputed variable is a variable that has missing values and for which you have or will have imputations.

A passive variable is a [varying variable](#) that is a function of imputed variables or of other passive variables. A passive variable will have missing values in  $m = 0$  and varying values for observations in  $m > 0$ .

A regular variable is a variable that is neither imputed nor passive and that has the same values, whether missing or not, in all  $m$ .

Imputed, passive, and regular variables can be registered using the `mi register` command; see [\[MI\] mi set](#). You are required to register imputed variables, and we recommend that you register passive variables. Regular variables can also be registered. See [registered and unregistered variables](#).

**imputed data.** Data in which all missing values are imputed.

**incidence and incidence rate.** Incidence is the number of new failures (for example, number of new cases of a disease) that occur during a specified period in a population at risk (for example, of the disease).

Incidence rate is incidence divided by the sum of the length of time each individual was exposed to the risk.

Do not confuse incidence with prevalence. Prevalence is the fraction of a population that has the disease. Incidence refers to the rate at which people contract a disease, whereas prevalence is the total number actually sick at a given time.

**incidence studies, longitudinal studies, and follow-up studies.** Whichever word is used, these studies monitor a population for a time to track the transition of noncases into cases. Incidence studies are prospective. Also see [cohort studies](#).

**incomplete observations.** See [complete and incomplete observations](#).

**independent a posteriori.** Parameters are considered independent a posteriori if their marginal posterior distributions are independent; that is, their joint posterior distribution is the product of their individual marginal posterior distributions.

**independent a priori.** Parameters are considered independent a priori if their prior distributions are independent; that is, their joint prior distribution is the product of their individual marginal prior distributions.

**independent and identically distributed.** A series of observations is independent and identically distributed (i.i.d.) if each observation is an independent realization from the same underlying distribution. In some contexts, the definition is relaxed to mean only that the observations are independent and have identical means and variances; see [Davidson and MacKinnon \(1993, 42\)](#).

**independent and identically distributed sampling assumption.** The independent and identically distributed (i.i.d.) sampling assumption specifies that each observation is unrelated to (independent of) all the other observations and that each observation is a draw from the same (identical) distribution.

**indicator variables, indicators.** The term “indicator variable” has two meanings. An indicator variable is a 0/1 variable that contains whether something is true. The other usage is as a synonym for [measurement variables](#).

**indirect effects.** See [direct, indirect, and total effects](#).

**individual-level treatment effect.** An individual-level treatment effect is the difference in an individual’s outcome that would occur because this individual is given one treatment instead of another. In other words, an individual-level treatment effect is the difference between two potential outcomes for an individual.

For example, the blood pressure an individual would obtain after taking a pill minus the blood pressure an individual would obtain had that person not taken the pill is the individual-level treatment effect of the pill on blood pressure.

**ineligible missing value.** An ineligible missing value is a missing value in a to-be-imputed variable that is due to inability to calculate a result rather than an underlying value being unobserved. For instance, assume that variable `income` had some missing values and so you wish to impute it. Because `income` is skewed, you decide to impute the log of income, and you begin by typing

```
. generate lnincome = log(income)
```

If `income` contained any zero values, the corresponding missing values in `lnincome` would be ineligible missing values. To ensure that values are subsequently imputed correctly, it is of vital importance that any ineligible missing values be recorded as [hard missing](#). You would do that by typing

```
. replace lnincome = .a if lnincome==. & income!=.
```

As an aside, if after imputing `lnincome` using `mi impute` (see [\[MI\] mi impute](#)), you wanted to fill in `income`, `income` surprisingly would be a passive variable because `lnincome` is the imputed variable and `income` would be derived from it. You would type

```
. mi register passive income
. mi passive: replace income = cond(lnincome==.a, 0, exp(lnincome))
```

In general, you should avoid using transformations that produce ineligible missing values to avoid the loss of information contained in other variables in the corresponding observations. For example, in the above, for zero values of `income` we could have assigned the log of income, `lnincome`, to be the smallest value that can be stored as `double`, because the logarithm of zero is negative infinity:

```
. generate lnincome = cond(income==0, mindouble(), log(income))
```

This way, all observations for which `income==0` will be used in the imputation model for `lnincome`.

**inertia.** In CA, the inertia is related to the definition in applied mathematics of “moment of inertia”, which is the integral of the mass times the squared distance to the centroid. Inertia is defined as the total Pearson chi-squared for the two-way table divided by the total number of observations or the sum of the squared singular values found in the singular value decomposition.

$$\text{total inertia} = \frac{1}{n} \chi^2 = \sum_k \lambda_k^2$$

In MCA, the inertia is defined analogously. In the case of the indicator or Burt matrix approach, it is given by the formula

$$\text{total inertia} = \left( \frac{q}{q-1} \right) \sum \phi_t^2 - \frac{(J-q)}{q^2}$$

where  $q$  is the number of active variables,  $J$  is the number of categories and  $\phi_t$  is the  $t$ th (unadjusted) eigenvalue of the eigen decomposition. In JCA the total inertia of the modified Burt matrix is defined as the sum of the inertias of the off-diagonal blocks. Also see [correspondence analysis](#) and [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

**information.** Precision with which an item or an instrument measures the latent trait; also see [item information function](#) and [test information function](#).

**informative prior.** An informative prior is a prior distribution that has substantial influence on the posterior distribution.

**initial values.** See [starting values](#).

**instance and realization.** Instance and realization are synonyms for variable, as in [Mata variable](#). For instance, consider a real scalar variable  $X$ . One can equally well say that  $X$  is an instance of a real scalar or a realization of a real scalar. Authors represent a variable this way when they wish to emphasize that  $X$  is not representative of all real scalars but is just one of many real scalars. Instance is often used with structures and classes when the writer wishes to emphasize the difference between the values contained in the variable and the definition of the structure or the class. It is confusing to say that  $V$  is a class  $C$ , even though it is commonly said, because the reader might confuse the definition of  $C$  with the specific values contained in  $V$ . Thus careful authors say that  $V$  is an instance of class  $C$ .

**instrument.** A collection of items, usually called a test, a survey, or a questionnaire.

**instrumental variables.** Instrumental variables are exogenous variables that are correlated with one or more of the endogenous variables in a structural model. The term *instrumental variable* is often reserved for those exogenous variables that are not included as regressors in the model.

**instrumental-variables (IV) estimator.** An instrumental variables estimator uses instrumental variables to produce consistent parameter estimates in models that contain endogenous variables. IV estimators can also be used to control for measurement error.

**integrated process.** A nonstationary process is integrated of order  $d$ , written  $I(d)$ , if the process must be differenced  $d$  times to produce a stationary series. An  $I(1)$  process  $y_t$  is one in which  $\Delta y_t$  is stationary.

**interaction effects.** Interaction effects measure the dependence of the effects of one factor on the levels of the other factor. Mathematically, they can be defined as the differences among treatment means that are left after [main effects](#) are removed from these differences.

**intercept.** An intercept for the equation of endogenous variable  $y$ , observed or latent, is the path coefficient from `_cons` to  $y$ . `_cons` is Stata-speak for the built-in variable containing 1 in all observations. In SEM-speak, `_cons` is an observed exogenous variable.

**interval data.** Interval data are data in which the true value of the dependent variable is not observed. Instead, all that is known is that the value lies within a given interval.

**interval hypothesis testing.** Interval hypothesis testing performs [interval hypothesis tests](#) for model parameters and functions of model parameters.

**interval test.** In Bayesian analysis, an interval test applied to a scalar model parameter calculates the marginal posterior probability for the parameter to belong to the specified interval.

**intraclass correlation.** In the context of mixed-effects models, intraclass correlation refers to the correlation for pairs of responses at each nested level of the model.

**invariance.** When an IRT model fits the data exactly in the population, then the estimated item parameters should be the same, within sampling error, regardless of what sample the data were derived from, and the estimated person latent traits should be the same regardless of what items they are based on.

**inverse-probability-weighted estimators.** Inverse-probability-weighted (IPW) estimators use weighted averages of the observed outcome variable to estimate the potential-outcome means. The weights are the reciprocals of the treatment probabilities estimated by a treatment model.

**inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment estimators.**

Inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment (IPWRA) estimators use the reciprocals of the estimated treatment probability as weights to estimate missing-data-corrected regression coefficients that are subsequently used to compute the potential-outcome means.

**IPW estimators.** See *inverse-probability-weighted estimators*.

**IPWRA estimators.** See *inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment estimators*.

**IRT.** See *item response theory*.

**istmt.** An *istmt* is an interactive statement, a statement typed at Mata's colon prompt.

**item.** An item is a single question or task on a test or an instrument.

**item characteristic curve.** An item characteristic curve (ICC) expresses the probability for a given response to a binary item as a function of the latent trait.

**item information function.** An item information function (IIF) indicates the precision of an item along the latent trait continuum.

**item location.** Location of an item on the difficulty scale.

**item response function.** See *item characteristic curve*.

**item response theory.** Item response theory (IRT) is a theoretical framework organized around the concept of the latent trait. IRT encompasses a set of models and associated statistical procedures that relate observed responses on an instrument to a person's level of the latent trait.

**iterated principal-factor method.** The iterated principal-factor method is a method for performing factor analysis in which the communalities  $\hat{h}_i^2$  are estimated iteratively from the loadings in  $\hat{\mathbf{A}}$  using

$$\hat{h}_i^2 = \sum_{j=1}^m \hat{\lambda}_{ij}^2$$

Also see *factor analysis* and *communality*.

**$J \times 2$  contingency table.** A  $J \times 2$  contingency table is used to describe the association between an ordinal independent variable with  $J$  levels and a binary response variable of interest.

**$J(\mathbf{r}, \mathbf{c}, \text{value})$ .**  $J()$  is the function that returns an  $r \times c$  matrix with all elements set to *value*; see [M-5]  $J()$ . Also,  $J()$  is often used in the documentation to describe the various types of *void* matrices; see *void matrix*. Thus the documentation might say that such-and-such returns  $J(0, 0, .)$  under certain conditions. That is another way of saying that such-and-such returns a  $0 \times 0$  real matrix.



When  $r$  or  $c$  is 0, there are no elements to be filled in with *value*, but even so, *value* is used to determine the type of the matrix. Thus `J(0, 0, 1i)` refers to a  $0 \times 0$  complex matrix, `J(0, 0, "")` refers to a  $0 \times 0$  string matrix, and `J(0, 0, NULL)` refers to a  $0 \times 0$  *pointer* matrix.

In the documentation, `J()` is used for more than describing  $0 \times 0$  matrices. Sometimes, the matrices being described are  $r \times 0$  or are  $0 \times c$ . Say that a function `example(X)` is supposed to return a column vector; perhaps it returns the last column of  $X$ . Now say that  $X$  is  $0 \times 0$ . Function `example()` still should return a column vector, and so it returns a  $0 \times 1$  matrix. This would be documented by noting that `example()` returns `J(0, 1, .)` when  $X$  is  $0 \times 0$ .

**jackknife.** The jackknife is a data-dependent way to estimate the variance of a statistic, such as a mean, ratio, or regression coefficient. Unlike BRR, the jackknife can be applied to practically any survey design. The jackknife variance estimator is described in [SVY] [variance estimation](#).

**jackknife, vce(jackknife).** The jackknife is a replication method for obtaining variance estimates. Consider an estimation method  $E$  for estimating  $\theta$ . Let  $\hat{\theta}$  be the result of applying  $E$  to dataset  $D$  containing  $N$  observations. The jackknife is a way of obtaining variance estimates for  $\hat{\theta}$  from repeated estimates  $\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_2, \dots, \hat{\theta}_N$ , where each  $\hat{\theta}_i$  is the result of applying  $E$  to  $D$  with observation  $i$  removed. See [SEM] [sem option method\(\)](#) and [R] [jackknife](#).

`vce(jackknife)` is allowed with `sem` but not `gsem`. You can obtain jackknife results by prefixing the `gsem` command with `jackknife:`, but remember to specify `jackknife`'s `cluster()` and `idcluster()` options if you are fitting a multilevel model. See [SEM] [intro 9](#).

**jackknifed standard error.** See [Monte Carlo error](#).

**JCA.** An acronym for joint correspondence analysis; see [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

**Jeffreys prior.** The Jeffreys prior of a vector of model parameters  $\theta$  is proportional to the square root of the determinant of its Fisher information matrix  $I(\theta)$ . Jeffreys priors are locally uniform and, by definition, agree with the likelihood function. Jeffreys priors are considered noninformative priors that have minimal impact on the posterior distribution.

**joint correspondence analysis.** See [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

**joint normality assumption.** See [normality assumption, joint and conditional](#).

**Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy.** The Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy takes values between 0 and 1, with small values meaning that the variables have too little in common to warrant a factor analysis or PCA. Historically, the following labels have been given to values of KMO (Kaiser 1974):

0.00 to 0.49	unacceptable
0.50 to 0.59	miserable
0.60 to 0.69	mediocre
0.70 to 0.79	middling
0.80 to 0.89	meritorious
0.90 to 1.00	marvelous

**Kalman filter.** The Kalman filter is a recursive procedure for predicting the state vector in a state-space model.

**Kaplan–Meier product-limit estimate.** This is an estimate of the survivor function, which is the product of conditional survival to each time at which an event occurs. The simple form of the calculation, which requires tallying the number at risk and the number who die and at each time, makes accounting for censoring easy. The resulting estimate is a step function with jumps at the event times.



**Kenward–Roger denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** This method implements the [Kenward and Roger \(1997\)](#) method, which is designed to approximate unknown sampling distributions of test statistics for complex linear mixed-effects models. This method is supported only with restricted maximum-likelihood estimation.

**kmeans.** Kmeans is a method for performing partition cluster analysis. The user specifies the number of clusters,  $k$ , to create using an iterative process. Each observation is assigned to the group whose mean is closest, and then based on that categorization, new group means are determined. These steps continue until no observations change groups. The algorithm begins with  $k$  seed values, which act as the  $k$  group means. There are many ways to specify the beginning seed values. Also see [partition clustering](#).

**kmedians.** Kmedians is a variation of kmeans. The same process is performed, except that medians instead of means are computed to represent the group centers at each step. Also see [kmeans](#) and [partition clustering](#).

**KMO.** See [Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy](#).

**KNN.** See [kth nearest neighbor](#).

**Kruskal stress.** The Kruskal stress measure ([Kruskal 1964](#); [Cox and Cox 2001](#), 63) used in MDS is given by

$$\text{Kruskal}(\hat{\mathbf{D}}, \mathbf{E}) = \left\{ \frac{\sum (E_{ij} - \hat{D}_{ij})^2}{\sum E_{ij}^2} \right\}^{1/2}$$

where  $D_{ij}$  is the dissimilarity between objects  $i$  and  $j$ ,  $1 \leq i, j \leq n$ , and  $\hat{D}_{ij}$  is the disparity, that is, the transformed dissimilarity, and  $E_{ij}$  is the Euclidean distance between rows  $i$  and  $j$  of the matching configuration. Kruskal stress is an example of a loss function in modern MDS. After classical MDS, *estat stress* gives the Kruskal stress. Also see [classical scaling](#), [multidimensional scaling](#), and [stress](#).

**kth nearest neighbor.**  $k$ th-nearest-neighbor (KNN) discriminant analysis is a nonparametric discrimination method based on the  $k$  nearest neighbors of each observation. Both continuous and binary data can be handled through the different similarity and dissimilarity measures. KNN analysis can distinguish irregular-shaped groups, including groups with multiple modes. Also see [discriminant analysis](#) and [nonparametric methods](#).

**lag operator.** The lag operator  $L$  denotes the value of a variable at time  $t - 1$ . Formally,  $Ly_t = y_{t-1}$ , and  $L^2y_t = Ly_{t-1} = y_{t-2}$ .

**Lagrange multiplier test.** Synonym for [score test](#).

**LAPACK** LAPACK stands for Linear Algebra PACKage and forms the basis for many of Mata's linear algebra capabilities; see [\[M-1\] LAPACK](#).

**Laplacian approximation.** Laplacian approximation is a technique used to approximate definite integrals without resorting to quadrature methods. In the context of mixed-effects models, Laplacian approximation is as a rule faster than quadrature methods at the cost of producing biased parameter estimates of variance components.

**latent growth model.** A latent growth model is a kind of measurement model in which the observed values are collected over time and are allowed to follow a trend. See [\[SEM\] intro 5](#).

**latent space.** Number of latent traits that are measured by an instrument. All IRT models described in this manual assume a unidimensional latent space or, in other words, that a single latent trait explains the response pattern.

**latent trait.** A variable or construct that cannot be directly observed.

**latent variable.** A variable is latent if it is not observed. A variable is latent if it is not in your dataset but you wish it were. You wish you had a variable recording the propensity to commit violent crime, or socioeconomic status, or happiness, or true ability, or even income accurately recorded. Latent variables are sometimes described as imagined variables.

In the software, latent variables are usually indicated by having at least their first letter capitalized.

Also see *first- and second-order latent variables*, *first-, second-, and higher-level (latent) variables*, and *observed variables*.

**Lawley–Hotelling trace.** The Lawley–Hotelling trace is a test statistic for the hypothesis test  $H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \cdots = \mu_k$  based on the eigenvalues  $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \dots, \lambda_s$  of  $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$ . It is defined as

$$U^{(s)} = \text{trace}(\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}) = \sum_{i=1}^s \lambda_i$$

where  $\mathbf{H}$  is the between matrix and  $\mathbf{E}$  is the within matrix, see *between matrix*.

**LDA.** See *linear discriminant analysis*.

**leave one out.** In discriminant analysis, classification of an observation while leaving it out of the estimation sample is done to check the robustness of the analysis; thus the phrase “leave one out” (LOO). Also see *discriminant analysis*.

**left eigenvectors.** A vector  $\mathbf{x}$ :  $n \times 1$  is said to be a left eigenvector of square matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ :  $n \times n$  if there is a nonzero scalar,  $\lambda$ , such that

$$\mathbf{x}\mathbf{A} = \lambda\mathbf{x}$$

**left-censoring.** See *censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring*.

**left-truncation.** See *truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation*.

**life table.** Also known as a mortality table or actuarial table, a life table is a table that shows for each analysis time the fraction that survive to that time. In mortality tables, analysis time is often age.

**likelihood displacement value.** A likelihood displacement value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting a subject on the overall coefficient vector. Also see *partial likelihood displacement value*.

**likelihood-ratio test.** The likelihood-ratio (LR) test is one of the three classical testing procedures used to compare the fit of two models, one of which, the constrained model, is nested within the full (unconstrained) model. Under the null hypothesis, the constrained model fits the data as well as the full model. The LR test requires one to determine the maximal value of the log-likelihood function for both the constrained and the full models. See [PSS] **power twoproportions** and [R] **lrtest**.

**linear discriminant analysis.** Linear discriminant analysis (LDA) is a parametric form of discriminant analysis. In Fisher’s (1936) approach to LDA, linear combinations of the discriminating variables provide maximal separation between the groups. The Mahalanobis (1936) formulation of LDA assumes that the observations come from multivariate normal distributions with equal covariance matrices. Also see *discriminant analysis* and *parametric methods*.

**linear filter.** A linear filter is a sequence of weights used to compute a weighted average of a time series at each time period. More formally, a linear filter  $\alpha(L)$  is

$$\alpha(L) = \alpha_0 + \alpha_1 L + \alpha_2 L^2 + \cdots = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \alpha_{\tau} L^{\tau}$$

where  $L$  is the lag operator. Applying the linear filter  $\alpha(L)$  to the time series  $x_t$  yields a sequence of weighted averages of  $x_t$ :

$$\alpha(L)x_t = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \alpha_{\tau} L^{\tau} x_{t-\tau}$$

**linear mixed model.** See *linear mixed-effects model*.

**linear mixed-effects model.** A linear mixed-effects model is an extension of a linear model allowing for the inclusion of random deviations (effects).

**linear regression.** Linear regression is a kind of SEM in which there is a single equation. See [SEM] [intro 5](#).

**linearization.** Linearization is short for Taylor linearization. Also known as the delta method or the Huber/White/robust sandwich variance estimator, linearization is a method for deriving an approximation to the variance of a point estimator, such as a ratio or regression coefficient. The linearized variance estimator is described in [SVY] [variance estimation](#).

**link function.** See *generalized linear response functions*.

**linkage.** In cluster analysis, the linkage refers to the measure of proximity between groups or clusters.

**listwise deletion, casewise deletion.** Omitting from analysis observations containing missing values.

**LMAX value.** An LMAX value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting a subject on the overall coefficient vector and is based on an eigensystem analysis of efficient score residuals. Also see *partial LMAX value*.

**LME model.** See *linear mixed-effects model*.

**loading.** A loading is a coefficient or weight in a linear transformation. Loadings play an important role in many multivariate techniques, including factor analysis, PCA, MANOVA, LDA, and canonical correlations. In some settings, the loadings are of primary interest and are examined for interpretability. For many multivariate techniques, loadings are based on an eigenanalysis of a correlation or covariance matrix. Also see *eigenvalues and eigenvector*.

**loading plot.** A loading plot is a scatter plot of the loadings after LDA, factor analysis or PCA.

**local independence.** See *conditional independence*.

**locale.** A locale is a code that identifies a community with a certain set of rules for how their language should be written. A locale can refer to something as general as an entire language (for example, “en” for English) or something as specific as a language in a particular country (for example, “en\_HK” for English in Hong Kong).

A locale specifies a set of rules that govern how the language should be written. Stata uses locales to determine how certain language-specific operations are carried out. For more information, see [U] [12.4.2.4 Locales in Unicode](#).

**logistic discriminant analysis.** Logistic discriminant analysis is a form of discriminant analysis based on the assumption that the likelihood ratios of the groups have an exponential form. Multinomial logistic regression provides the basis for logistic discriminant analysis. Because multinomial logistic regression can handle binary and continuous regressors, logistic discriminant analysis is also appropriate for binary and continuous discriminating variables. Also see *discriminant analysis*.

**logit regression.** Logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link logit. It is used for binary outcome data. Logit regression is also known as logistic regression and also simply as logit. See *generalized linear response functions*.

**longitudinal data.** Longitudinal data is another term for panel data. See also *panel data*.

**long-memory process.** A long-memory process is a stationary process whose autocorrelations decay at a slower rate than a short-memory process. ARFIMA models are typically used to represent long-memory processes, and ARMA models are typically used to represent short-memory processes.

**LOO.** See *leave one out*.

**loss.** Modern MDS is performed by minimizing a loss function, also called a loss criterion. The loss quantifies the difference between the disparities and the Euclidean distances.

Loss functions include Kruskal's stress and its square, both normalized with either disparities or distances, the strain criterion which is equivalent to classical metric scaling when the disparities equal the dissimilarities, and the Sammon (1969) mapping criterion which is the sum of the scaled, squared differences between the distances and the disparities, normalized by the sum of the disparities.

Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *Kruskal stress*, *classical scaling*, and *disparity*.

**loss to follow-up.** Subjects are lost to follow-up if they do not complete the course of the study for reasons unrelated to the event of interest. For example, loss to follow-up occurs if subjects move to a different area or decide to no longer participate in a study. Loss to follow-up should not be confused with administrative censoring. If subjects are lost to follow-up, the information about the outcome these subjects would have experienced at the end of the study, had they completed the study, is unavailable. Also see *withdrawal*, *administrative censoring*, and *follow-up period or follow-up*.

**lower ASCII.** See *plain ASCII*.

**lower asymptote.** See *guessing*.

**lower one-sided test, lower one-tailed test.** A lower one-sided test is a *one-sided test* of a scalar parameter in which the *alternative hypothesis* is lower one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is less than the value conjectured under the *null hypothesis*. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *intro*.

**lval.** *lval* stands for left-hand-side value and is defined as the property of being able to appear on the left-hand side of an equal-assignment operator. Matrices are *lvals* in Mata, and thus

```
x = ...
```

is valid. Functions are not *lvals*; thus, you cannot code

```
substr(mystr,1,3) = "abc"
```

*lvals* would be easy to describe except that *pointers* can also be *lvals*. Few people ever use pointers. See [M-2] *op\_assignment* for a complete definition.

**M, m.** *M* is the number of imputations. *m* refers to a particular imputation,  $m = 1, 2, \dots, M$ . In *mi*,  $m = 0$  is used to refer to the original data, the data containing the missing values. Thus *mi* data in effect contain  $M + 1$  datasets, corresponding to  $m = 0, m = 1, \dots$ , and  $m = M$ .

**machine precision.** See *epsilon(1)*, *etc.*

**Mahalanobis distance.** The Mahalanobis distance measure is a scale-invariant way of measuring distance. It takes into account the correlations of the dataset.

**Mahalanobis transformation.** The Mahalanobis transformation takes a Cholesky factorization of the inverse of the covariance matrix  $\mathbf{S}^{-1}$  in the formula for Mahalanobis distance and uses it to transform the data. If we have the Cholesky factorization  $\mathbf{S}^{-1} = \mathbf{L}'\mathbf{L}$ , then the Mahalanobis transformation of  $\mathbf{x}$  is  $\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}$ , and  $\mathbf{z}'\mathbf{z} = D_M^2(\mathbf{x})$ .

- main effects.** These are average, additive effects that are associated with each level of each factor. For example, the main effect of level  $j$  of a factor is the difference between the mean of all observations on the outcome of interest at level  $j$  and the grand mean.
- MANCOVA.** MANCOVA is multivariate analysis of covariance. See [multivariate analysis of variance](#).
- manifest variables.** Synonym for [observed variables](#).
- MANOVA.** [multivariate analysis of variance](#).
- Mantel–Haenszel test.** The Mantel–Haenszel test evaluates whether the overall degree of association in [stratified  \$2 \times 2\$  tables](#) is significant assuming that the exposure effect is the same across strata. See [\[PSS\] power cmh](#).
- MAR.** See [missing at random](#).
- marginal distribution.** In Bayesian context, a distribution of the data after integrating out parameters from the joint distribution of the parameters and the data.
- marginal homogeneity.** Marginal homogeneity refers to the equality of one or more row marginal proportions with the corresponding column proportions. Also see [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] power pairedproportions](#).
- marginal likelihood.** In the context of Bayesian model comparison, a marginalized over model parameters  $\theta$  likelihood of data  $\mathbf{y}$  for a given model  $M$ ,  $P(\mathbf{y}|M) = m(\mathbf{y}) = \int P(\mathbf{y}|\theta, M)P(\theta|M)d\theta$ . Also see [Bayes factor](#).
- marginal posterior distribution.** In Bayesian context, a marginal posterior distribution is a distribution resulting from integrating out all but one parameter from the joint posterior distribution.
- marginal proportion.** This represents a ratio of the number of observations in a row or column of a [contingency table](#) relative to the total number of observations. Also see [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] power pairedproportions](#).
- Markov chain.** Markov chain is a random process that generates sequences of random vectors (or states) and satisfies the Markov property: the next state depends only on the current state and not on any of the previous states. [MCMC](#) is the most common methodology for simulating Markov chains.
- mass.** In CA and MCA, the mass is the marginal probability. The sum of the mass over the active row or column categories equals 1.
- .mata file.** By convention, we store the Mata source code for function `function()` in file `function.mata`; see [\[M-1\] source](#).
- matched case–control study.** Also known as a retrospective study, a matched case–control study is a study in which persons with positive outcomes are each matched with one or more persons with negative outcomes but with similar characteristics.
- matched study.** In a matched study, an observation from one group is matched to one or more observations from another group with respect to one or more characteristics of interest. When multiple matches occur, the study design is  $1 : M$ , where  $M$  is the number of matches. Also see [paired data](#), also known as  $1 : 1$  matched data.

**matching coefficient.** The matching similarity coefficient is used to compare two binary variables. If  $a$  is the number of observations that both have value 1, and  $d$  is the number of observations that both have value 0, and  $b, c$  are the number of (1, 0) and (0, 1) observations, respectively, then the matching coefficient is given by

$$\frac{a + d}{a + b + c + d}$$

Also see *similarity measure*.

**matching configuration.** In MDS, the matching configuration is the low dimensional configuration whose distances approximate the high-dimensional dissimilarities or disparities. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, and *disparity*.

**matching configuration plot.** After MDS, this is a scatter plot of the matching configuration.

**matching estimator.** An estimator that compares differences between the outcomes of similar—that is, matched—individuals. Each individual that receives a treatment is matched to a similar individual that does not get the treatment, and the difference in their outcomes is used to estimate the individual-level treatment effect. Likewise, each individual that does not receive a treatment is matched to a similar individual that does get the treatment, and the difference in their outcomes is used to estimate the individual-level treatment effect.

**matrix.** The most general organization of data, containing  $r$  rows and  $c$  columns. Vectors, column vectors, row vectors, and scalars are special cases of matrices.

**matrix model parameter.** A matrix model parameter is any *model parameter* that is a matrix. Matrix elements, however, are viewed as *scalar model parameters*.

Matrix model parameters are defined and referred to within the `bayesmh` command as `{param,matrix}` or `{eqname:param,matrix}` with the equation name `eqname`. For example, `{Sigma,matrix}` and `{Scale:Omega,matrix}` are matrix model parameters. Individual matrix elements cannot be referred to within the `bayesmh` command, but they can be referred within postestimation commands accepting parameters. For example, to refer to the individual elements of the defined above, say,  $2 \times 2$  matrices, use `{Sigma_1_1}`, `{Sigma_2_1}`, `{Sigma_1_2}`, `{Sigma_2_2}` and `{Scale:Omega_1_1}`, `{Scale:Omega_2_1}`, `{Scale:Omega_1_2}`, `{Scale:Omega_2_2}`, respectively. See [BAYES] *bayesmh*.

**matrix parameter.** See *matrix model parameter*.

**maximum likelihood factor method.** The maximum likelihood factor method is a method for performing factor analysis that assumes multivariate normal observations. It maximizes the determinant of the partial correlation matrix; thus, this solution is also meaningful as a descriptive method for nonnormal data. Also see *factor analysis*.

**MCA.** See *multiple correspondence analysis*.

**MCAGHQ.** See *mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature*.

**MCAR.** See *missing completely at random*.

**MCE.** See *Monte Carlo error*.

**MCMC, Markov chain Monte Carlo.** MCMC is a class of simulation-based methods for generating samples from probability distributions. Any MCMC algorithm simulates a *Markov chain* with a target distribution as its stationary or equilibrium distribution. The precision of MCMC algorithms increases with the number of iterations. The lack of a stopping rule and convergence rule, however, makes it difficult to determine for how long to run MCMC. The time needed to converge to the target distribution within a prespecified error is referred to as mixing time. Better MCMC algorithms have faster mixing times. Some of the popular MCMC algorithms are random-walk Metropolis, Metropolis–Hastings, and Gibbs sampling.

**MCMC sample.** An MCMC sample is obtained from [MCMC sampling](#). An MCMC sample approximates a target distribution and is used for summarizing this distribution.

**MCMC sample size.** MCMC sample size is the size of the [MCMC sample](#). It is specified in `bayesmh`'s option `mcmcsize()`; see [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#).

**MCMC sampling, MCMC sampler.** MCMC sampling is an MCMC algorithm that generates samples from a target probability distribution.

**MCMC standard error, MCSE** MCSE is the standard error of the posterior mean estimate. It is defined as the standard deviation divided by the square root of [ESS](#). MCSEs are analogs of standard errors in frequentist statistics and measure the accuracy of the simulated MCMC sample.

**McNemar's test.** McNemar's test is a test used to compare two dependent binary populations. The null hypothesis is formulated in the context of a  $2 \times 2$  contingency table as a hypothesis of [marginal homogeneity](#). See [\[PSS\] power pairedproportions](#) and the `mcc` command in [\[R\] epitab](#).

**MDES.** See [minimum detectable effect size](#).

**MDS.** See [multidimensional scaling](#).

**MDS configuration plot.** See [configuration plot](#).

**mean contrasts.** See [contrasts](#).

**mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature.** In the context of generalized linear mixed models, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mean and the posterior standard deviation.

In the context of IRT models, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature (MVAGHQ) is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individuals are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mean and the posterior standard deviation.

**measure.** A measure is a quantity representing the proximity between objects or method for determining the proximity between objects. Also see [proximity](#).

**measure, measurement, x a measurement of X, x measures X.** See [measurement variables](#).

**measurement models, measurement component.** A measurement model is a particular kind of model that deals with the problem of translating observed values to values suitable for modeling. Measurement models are often combined with structural models and then the measurement model part is referred to as the measurement component. See [\[SEM\] intro 5](#).

**measurement variables, measure, measurement, x a measurement of X, x measures X.** Observed variable  $x$  is a measurement of latent variable  $X$  if there is a path connecting  $x \leftarrow X$ . Measurement variables are modeled by measurement models. Measurement variables are also called [indicator variables](#).

**median-linkage clustering.** Median-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the distance between the medians of two groups to determine the similarity or dissimilarity of the two groups. Also see [cluster analysis](#) and [agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods](#).

**MEFF and MEFT.** MEFF and MEFT are misspecification effects. Misspecification effects compare the variance estimate from a given survey dataset with the variance from a misspecified model. In Stata, the misspecified model is fit without weighting, clustering, or stratification.

MEFF is the ratio of two variance estimates. The design-based variance is in the numerator; the misspecified variance is in the denominator.



MEFT is the ratio of two standard-error estimates. The design-based standard error is in the numerator; the misspecified standard error is in the denominator. MEFT is the square root of MEFF.

**method.** Method is just an English word and should be read in context. Nonetheless, method is used here usually to refer to the method used to solve for the fitted parameters of an SEM. Those methods are [ML](#), [QML](#), [MLMV](#), and [ADF](#). Also see [technique](#).

**metric scaling.** Metric scaling is a type of MDS, in which the dissimilarities are transformed to disparities via a class of known functions. This is contrasted to [nonmetric scaling](#). Also see [multidimensional scaling](#).

**Metropolis–Hastings (MH) sampling, MH sampler.** A Metropolis–Hastings (MH) sampler is an MCMC method for simulating probability distributions. According to this method, at each step of the Markov chain, a new proposal state is generated from the current state according to a prespecified proposal distribution. Based on the current and new state, an acceptance probability is calculated and then used to accept or reject the proposed state. Important characteristics of MH sampling is the [acceptance rate](#) and [mixing](#) time. The MH algorithm is very general and can be applied to an arbitrary target distribution. However, its efficiency is limited, in terms of mixing time, and decreases as the dimension of the target distribution increases. [Gibbs sampling](#), when available, can provide much more efficient sampling than MH sampling.

**mi data.** Any data that have been [mi set](#) (see [\[MI\] mi set](#)), whether directly by [mi set](#) or indirectly by [mi import](#) (see [\[MI\] mi import](#)). The [mi data](#) might have no imputations (have  $M = 0$ ) and no imputed variables, at least yet, or they might have  $M > 0$  and no imputed variables, or vice versa. An [mi dataset](#) might have  $M > 0$  and imputed variables, but the missing values have not yet been replaced with imputed values. Or [mi data](#) might have  $M > 0$  and imputed variables and the missing values of the imputed variables filled in with imputed values.

**MIMIC.** See [multiple indicators and multiple causes](#).

**minimum detectable effect size.** The minimum detectable [effect size](#) is the smallest effect size that can be detected by hypothesis testing for a given power and sample size.

**minimum detectable value.** The minimum detectable value represents the smallest amount or concentration of a substance that can be reliably measured.

**minimum entropy rotation.** The minimum entropy rotation is an orthogonal rotation achieved by minimizing the deviation from uniformity (entropy). The minimum entropy criterion ([Jennrich 2004](#)) is

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\frac{1}{2} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \log \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of  $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ . Also see [orthogonal rotation](#).

**misclassification rate.** The misclassification rate calculated after discriminant analysis is, in its simplest form, the fraction of observations incorrectly classified. See [discriminant analysis](#).

**missing at random.** Missing data are said to be missing at random (MAR) if the probability that data are missing does not depend on unobserved data but may depend on observed data. Under MAR, the missing-data values do not contain any additional information given observed data about the missing-data mechanism. Thus the process that causes missing data can be ignored.

**missing completely at random.** Missing data are said to be missing completely at random (MCAR) if the probability that data are missing does not depend on observed or unobserved data. Under MCAR, the missing data values are a simple random sample of all data values, so any analysis that discards the missing values remains consistent, albeit perhaps inefficient.



**missing not at random.** Missing data are missing not at random (MNAR) if the probability that data are missing depends on unobserved data. Under MNAR, a missing-data mechanism (the process that causes missing data) must be modeled to obtain valid results.

**misspecification effects.** See *MEFF* and *MEFT*.

**mixed design.** A mixed design is an experiment that has at least one *between-subjects factor* and one *within-subject factor*. See [PSS] *power repeated*.

**mixed model.** See *mixed-effects model*.

**mixed-effects model.** A mixed-effects model contains both fixed and random effects. The fixed effects are estimated directly, whereas the random effects are summarized according to their (co)variances. Mixed-effects models are used primarily to perform estimation and inference on the regression coefficients in the presence of complicated within-subject correlation structures induced by multiple levels of grouping.

**mixing of Markov chain.** Mixing refers to the rate at which a Markov chain traverses the parameter space. It is a property of the Markov chain that is different from convergence. Poor mixing indicates a slow rate at which the chain explores the stationary distribution and will require more iterations to provide inference at a given precision. Poor (slow) mixing is typically a result of high correlation between model parameters or of weakly-defined model specifications.

**ML, method(ml).** ML stands for maximum likelihood. It is a method to obtain fitted parameters. ML is the default method used by *sem* and *gsem*. Other available methods for *sem* are *QML*, *MLMV*, and *ADF*. Also available for *gsem* is *QML*.

**.mlib library.** The object code of functions can be collected and stored in a library. Most Mata functions, in fact, are located in the official libraries provided with Stata. You can create your own libraries. See [M-3] *mata mlib*.

**MLMV, method(mlmv).** MLMV stands for maximum likelihood with missing values. It is an ML method used to obtain fitted parameters in the presence of missing values. MLMV is the method used by *sem* when the *method(mlmv)* option is specified; *method(mlmv)* is not available with *gsem*. Other available methods for use with *sem* are *ML*, *QML*, and *ADF*. These methods omit from the calculation observations that contain missing values.

**mlong data.** See *style*.

**MNAR.** See *missing not at random*.

**.mo file.** The object code of a function can be stored in a *.mo* file, where it can be later reused. See [M-1] *how* and [M-3] *mata mosave*.

**mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature.** In the context of generalized linear mixed models, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mode and the standard deviation of the normal density that approximates the log posterior at the mode.

In the context of IRT models, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature (MCAGHQ) is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individuals are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mode and the standard deviation of the normal density that approximates the log posterior at the mode.

**model hypothesis testing.** Model hypothesis testing tests hypotheses about models by computing *model posterior probabilities*.

**model parameter.** A model parameter refers to any (random) parameter in a Bayesian model. Model parameters can be [scalars](#) or [matrices](#). Examples of model parameters as defined in `bayesmh` are `{mu}`, `{scale:s}`, `{Sigma,matrix}`, and `{Scale:Omega,matrix}`. See [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#) and, specifically, [Declaring model parameters](#) and [Referring to model parameters](#) in that entry. Also see [Different ways of specifying model parameters](#) in [\[BAYES\] bayesmh postestimation](#).

**model posterior probability.** Model posterior probability is probability of a model  $M$  computed conditional on the observed data  $\mathbf{y}$ ,

$$P(M|\mathbf{y}) = P(M)P(\mathbf{y}|M) = P(M)m(\mathbf{y})$$

where  $P(M)$  is the prior probability of a model  $M$  and  $m(\mathbf{y})$  is the [marginal likelihood](#) under model  $M$ .

**modern scaling.** Modern scaling is a form of MDS that is achieved via the minimization of a loss function that compares the disparities (transformed dissimilarities) in the higher-dimensional space and the distances in the lower-dimensional space. Contrast to [classical scaling](#). Also see [dissimilarity](#), [disparity](#), [multidimensional scaling](#), and [loss](#).

**modification indices.** Modification indices are score tests for adding paths where none appear. The paths can be for either coefficients or covariances.

**moments (of a distribution).** The moments of a distribution are the expected values of powers of a random variable or centralized (demeaned) powers of a random variable. The first moments are the expected or observed means, and the second moments are the expected or observed variances and covariances.

**monadic operator.** Synonym for [unary operator](#).

**monotone-missing pattern, monotone missingness.** A special pattern of missing values in which if the variables are ordered from least to most missing, then all observations of a variable contain missing in the observations in which the prior variable contains missing.

**Monte Carlo error.** Within the multiple-imputation context, a Monte Carlo error is defined as the standard deviation of the multiple-imputation results across repeated runs of the same imputation procedure using the same data. The Monte Carlo error is useful for evaluating the statistical reproducibility of multiple-imputation results. See [Example 6: Monte Carlo error estimates](#) under [Remarks and examples of \[MI\] mi estimate](#).

**moving-average process.** A moving-average process is a time-series process in which the current value of a variable is modeled as a weighted average of current and past realizations of a white-noise process and, optionally, a time-invariant constant. By convention, the weight on the current realization of the white-noise process is equal to one, and the weights on the past realizations are known as the moving-average (MA) coefficients. A first-order moving-average process, denoted as an MA(1) process, is  $y_t = \theta\epsilon_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$ .

**multiarm trial.** A multiarm trial is a trial comparing survivor functions of more than two groups.

**multidimensional scaling.** Multidimensional scaling (MDS) is a dimension-reduction and visualization technique. Dissimilarities (for instance, Euclidean distances) between observations in a high-dimensional space are represented in a lower-dimensional space which is typically two dimensions so that the Euclidean distance in the lower-dimensional space approximates in some sense the dissimilarities in the higher-dimensional space. Often the higher-dimensional dissimilarities are first transformed to disparities, and the disparities are then approximated by the distances in the lower-dimensional space. Also see [dissimilarity](#), [disparity](#), [classical scaling](#), [loss](#), [modern scaling](#), [metric scaling](#), and [nonmetric scaling](#).

**multilevel models.** Multilevel models are models that include unobserved effects (latent variables) for different groups in the data. For instance, in a dataset of students, groups of students might share the same teacher. If the teacher's identity is recorded in the data, then one can introduce a latent variable that is constant within teacher and that varies across teachers. This is called a two-level model.

If teachers could in turn be grouped into schools, and school identities were recorded in the data, then one can introduce another latent variable that is constant within school and varies across schools. This is called a three-level (nested-effects) model.

In the above example, observations (students) are said to be nested within teacher nested within school. Sometimes there is no such subsequent nesting structure. Consider workers nested within occupation and industry. The same occupations appear in various industries and the same industries appear within various occupations. We can still introduce latent variables at the occupation and industry level. In such cases, the model is called a crossed-effects model.

The latent variables that we have discussed are also known as random effects. Any coefficients on observed variables in the model are known as the fixed portion of the model. Models that contain fixed and random portions are known as mixed-effects models.

**multinomial logit regression.** Multinomial logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family multinomial, link logit. It is used for categorical-outcome data when the outcomes cannot be ordered. Multinomial logit regression is also known as multinomial logistic regression and as `mlogit` in Stata circles. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**multiple correlation.** The multiple correlation is the correlation between endogenous variable  $y$  and its linear prediction.

**multiple correspondence analysis.** Multiple correspondence analysis (MCA) and joint correspondence analysis (JCA) are methods for analyzing observations on categorical variables. MCA and JCA analyze a multiway table and are usually viewed as an extension of CA. Also see [correspondence analysis](#).

**multiple indicators and multiple causes.** Multiple indicators and multiple causes is a kind of structural model in which observed causes determine a latent variable, which in turn determines multiple indicators. See [SEM] [intro 4](#).

**multiple-record st data.** See [st data](#).

**multivalued treatment effect.** A multivalued treatment refers to a treatment that has more than two values. For example, a person could have taken a 20 mg dose of a drug, a 40 mg dose of the drug, or not taken the drug at all.

**multivariate analysis of covariance.** See [multivariate analysis of variance](#).

**multivariate analysis of variance.** Multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) is used to test hypotheses about means. Four multivariate statistics are commonly computed in MANOVA: Wilks's lambda, Pillai's trace, Lawley–Hotelling trace, and Roy's largest root. Also see [Wilks's lambda](#), [Pillai's trace](#), [Lawley–Hotelling trace](#), and [Roy's largest root](#).

**multivariate GARCH models.** Multivariate GARCH models are multivariate time-series models in which the conditional covariance matrix of the errors depends on its own past and its past shocks. The acute trade-off between parsimony and flexibility has given rise to a plethora of models; see [TS] [mgarch](#).

**multivariate regression.** A multivariate regression is a linear regression model in which the regressand is vector valued. Equivalently, a multivariate regression is a linear regression model in which multiple left-hand-side variables are regressed on the same set of explanatory variables simultaneously, allowing the disturbance terms to be contemporaneously correlated. Multivariate regression is

a special case of *seemingly unrelated regression* in which all equations share the same set of explanatory variables.

**MVAGHQ.** See *mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature*.

**NaN.** NaN stands for Not a Number and is a special computer floating-point code used for results that cannot be calculated. Mata (and Stata) do not use NaNs. When NaNs arise, they are converted into . (missing value).

**nearest neighbor.** See *kth nearest neighbor*.

**nearest-neighbor matching.** Nearest-neighbor matching uses the distance between observed variables to find similar individuals.

**negative binomial regression.** Negative binomial regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family negative binomial, link log. It is used for count data that are overdispersed relative to Poisson. Negative binomial regression is also known as nbreg in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

**negative binomial regression model.** The negative binomial regression model is for applications in which the dependent variable represents the number of times an event occurs. The negative binomial regression model is an alternative to the Poisson model for use when the dependent variable is overdispersed, meaning that the variance of the dependent variable is greater than its mean.

**negative effect size.** In power and sample-size analysis, we obtain a negative *effect size* when the postulated value of the parameter under the alternative hypothesis is less than the hypothesized value of the parameter under the null hypothesis. Also see *positive effect size*.

**nested random effects.** In the context of mixed-effects models, nested random effects refer to the nested grouping factors for the random effects. For example, we may have data on students who are nested in classes that are nested in schools.

**nested-effects models.** See *multilevel models*.

**Newey–West covariance matrix.** The Newey–West covariance matrix is a member of the class of heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent (HAC) covariance matrix estimators used with time-series data that produces covariance estimates that are robust to both arbitrary heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation up to a prespecified lag.

**nominal alpha, nominal significance level.** This is a desired or requested *significance level*.

**nominal item.** A nominal *item* is an item scored in categories that have no natural ordering.

**nominal response model.** The nominal response model (NRM) is an IRT model for nominal responses. The categories within each item vary in their difficulty and discrimination.

**noncentrality parameter.** In power and sample-size analysis, a noncentrality parameter is the expected value of the test statistic under the alternative hypothesis.

**nondirectional test.** See *two-sided test*.

**noninformative prior.** A noninformative prior is a prior with negligible influence on the posterior distribution. See, for example, *Jeffreys prior*.

**nonmetric scaling.** Nonmetric scaling is a type of modern MDS in which the dissimilarities may be transformed to disparities via any monotonic function as opposed to a class of known functions. Contrast to *metric scaling*. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, *disparity*, and *modern scaling*.

**nonparametric methods.** Nonparametric statistical methods, such as KNN discriminant analysis, do not assume the population fits any parameterized distribution.

**nonrecursive (structural) model (system), recursive (structural) model (system).** A structural model (system) is said to be nonrecursive if there are paths in both directions between one or more pairs of endogenous variables. A system is recursive if it is a system—it has endogenous variables that appear with paths from them—and it is not nonrecursive.

A nonrecursive model may be unstable. Consider, for instance,

$$\begin{aligned}y_1 &= 2y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1 \\y_2 &= 3y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2\end{aligned}$$

This model is unstable. To see this, without loss of generality, treat  $x_1 + e_1$  and  $2x_2 + e_2$  as if they were both 0. Consider  $y_1 = 1$  and  $y_2 = 1$ . Those values result in new values  $y_1 = 2$  and  $y_2 = 3$ , and those result in new values  $y_1 = 6$  and  $y_2 = 6$ , and those result in new values, . . . . Continue in this manner, and you reach infinity for both endogenous variables. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficient matrix lie outside the unit circle.

On the other hand, consider these values:

$$\begin{aligned}y_1 &= 0.5y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1 \\y_2 &= 1.0y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2\end{aligned}$$

These results are stable in that the resulting values converge to  $y_1 = 0$  and  $y_2 = 0$ . In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficients matrix lie inside the unit circle. Finally, consider the values

$$\begin{aligned}y_1 &= 0.5y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1 \\y_2 &= 2.0y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2\end{aligned}$$

Start with  $y_1 = 1$  and  $y_2 = 1$  and that yields new values  $y_1 = 0.5$  and  $y_2 = 2$  and that yields new values  $y_1 = 1$  and  $y_2 = 1$ , and that yields  $y_1 = 0.5$  and  $y_2 = 2$ , and it will oscillate forever. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficients matrix lie on the unit circle. These coefficients are also considered to be unstable.

**nonsphericity correction.** This is a correction used for the degrees of freedom of a regular  $F$  test in a repeated-measures ANOVA to compensate for the lack of [sphericity](#) of the repeated-measures covariance matrix.

**norm.** A norm is a real-valued function  $f(x)$  satisfying

$$\begin{aligned}f(0) &= 0 \\f(x) &> 0 && \text{for all } x \neq 0 \\f(cx) &= |c|f(x) \\f(x+y) &\leq f(x) + f(y)\end{aligned}$$

The word *norm* applied to a vector  $x$  usually refers to its Euclidean norm,  $p = 2$  norm, or length: the square root of the sum of its squared elements. The are other norms, the popular ones being  $p = 1$  (the sum of the absolute values of its elements) and  $p = \text{infinity}$  (the maximum element). Norms can also be generalized to deal with matrices. See [\[M-5\] norm\(\)](#).

**normality assumption, joint and conditional.** The derivation of the standard, linear SEM estimator usually assumes the full joint normality of the observed and latent variables. However, full joint normality can replace the assumption of normality conditional on the values of the exogenous variables, and all that is lost is one goodness-of-fit test (the test reported by `sem` on the output) and the justification for use of optional method MLMV for dealing with missing values. This substitution of assumptions is important for researchers who cannot reasonably assume normality of the observed variables. This includes any researcher including, say, variables age and age-squared in his or her model.

Meanwhile, the generalized SEM makes only the conditional normality assumption.

Be aware that even though the full joint normality assumption is not required for the standard linear SEM, `sem` calculates the log-likelihood value under that assumption. This is irrelevant except that log-likelihood values reported by `sem` cannot be compared with log-likelihood values reported by `gsem`, which makes the lesser assumption.

See [\[SEM\] intro 4](#).

**normalization.** Normalization presents information in a standard form for interpretation. In CA the row and column coordinates can be normalized in different ways depending on how one wishes to interpret the data. Normalization is also used in rotation, MDS, and MCA.

**normalization constraints.** See [identification](#).

**normalized residuals.** See [standardized residuals](#).

**NRM.** See [nominal response model](#).

**NULL.** A special value for a *pointer* that means “points to nothing”. If you list the contents of a pointer variable that contains NULL, the address will show as 0x0. See [pointer](#).

**null hypothesis.** In [hypothesis testing](#), the null [hypothesis](#) typically represents the conjecture that one is attempting to disprove. Often the null hypothesis is that a treatment has no effect or that a statistic is equal across populations.

**null value, null parameter.** This value of the parameter of interest under the [null hypothesis](#) is fixed by the investigator in a power and sample-size analysis. For example, null mean value and null mean refer to the value of the mean parameter under the null hypothesis.

**null-terminator.** See [binary 0](#).

**numeric.** A matrix is said to be numeric if its elements are real or complex; see [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

**object code.** Object code refers to the binary code that Mata produces from the source code you type as input. See [\[M-1\] how](#).

**objective prior.** See [noninformative prior](#).

**object-oriented programming.** Object-oriented programming is a programming concept that treats programming elements as objects and concentrates on actions affecting those objects rather than merely on lists of instructions. Object-oriented programming uses classes to describe objects. Classes are much like structures with a primary difference being that classes can contain functions (known as methods) as well as variables. Unlike structures, however, classes may inherit variables and functions from other classes, which in theory makes object-oriented programs easier to extend and modify than non-object-oriented programs.

**oblimax rotation.** Oblimax rotation is a method for oblique rotation which maximizes the number of high and low loadings. When restricted to orthogonal rotation, oblimax is equivalent to quartimax rotation. Oblimax minimizes the oblimax criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\log(\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle) + 2\log(\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}, \mathbf{\Lambda} \rangle)$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of  $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ . Also see *oblique rotation*, *orthogonal rotation*, and *quartimax rotation*.

**oblimin rotation.** Oblimin rotation is a general method for oblique rotation, achieved by minimizing the oblimin criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \{\mathbf{I} - (\gamma/p)\mathbf{11}'\} \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 (\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I}) \rangle$$

Oblimin has several interesting special cases:

$\gamma$	Special case
0	quartimax / quartimin
1/2	biquartimax / biquartimin
1	varimax / covarimin
$p/2$	equamax
$p = \text{number of rows of } \mathbf{A}.$	

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of  $\mathbf{\Lambda}$  and  $\mathbf{A}$ . Also see *oblique rotation*.

**oblique rotation or oblique transformation.** An oblique rotation maintains the norms of the rows of the matrix but not their inner products. In geometric terms, this maintains the lengths of vectors, but not the angles between them. In contrast, in orthogonal rotation, both are preserved.

**observational data.** In observational data, treatment assignment is not controlled by those who collected the data; thus some common variables affect treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes.

**observational study.** In an observational study, as opposed to an *experimental study*, the assignment of subjects to treatments happens naturally and is thus beyond the control of investigators. Investigators can only observe subjects and measure their characteristics. For example, a study that evaluates the effect of exposure of children to household pesticides is an observational study.

**observations and variables.** A dataset containing  $n$  observations on  $k$  variables is often stored in an  $n \times k$  matrix. An observation refers to a row of that matrix; a variable refers to a column.

**observed level of significance.** See *p-value*.

**observed variables.** A variable is observed if it is a variable in your dataset. In this documentation, we often refer to observed variables by using  $x_1, x_2, \dots, y_1, y_2$ , and so on; in reality, observed variables have names such as `mpg`, `weight`, `testscore`, etc.

In the software, observed variables are usually indicated by having names that are all lowercase.

Also see *latent variable*.

**odds and odds ratio.** The odds in favor of an event are  $o = p/(1 - p)$ , where  $p$  is the probability of the event. Thus if  $p = 0.2$ , the odds are 0.25, and if  $p = 0.8$ , the odds are 4.

The log of the odds is  $\ln(o) = \text{logit}(p) = \ln\{p/(1 - p)\}$ , and logistic-regression models, for instance, fit  $\ln(o)$  as a linear function of the covariates.

The odds ratio is a ratio of two odds:  $o_1/o_0$ . The individual odds that appear in the ratio are usually for an experimental group and a control group, or two different demographic groups.



**offset variable** and **exposure variable**. An offset variable is a variable that is to appear on the right-hand side of a model with coefficient 1:

$$y_j = \text{offset}_j + b_0 + b_1 x_j + \dots$$

In the above,  $b_0$  and  $b_1$  are to be estimated. The offset is not constant. Offset variables are often included to account for the amount of exposure. Consider a model where the number of events observed over a period is the length of the period multiplied by the number of events expected in a unit of time:

$$n_j = T_j e(X_j)$$

When we take logs, this becomes

$$\log(n_j) = \log(T_j) + \log\{e(X_j)\}$$

$\ln(T_j)$  is an offset variable in this model.

When the log of a variable is an offset variable, the variable is said to be an exposure variable. In the above,  $T_j$  is an exposure variable.

**OIM, vce(oim)**. OIM stands for observed information matrix, defined as the inverse of the negative of the matrix of second derivatives, usually of the log likelihood function. The OIM is an estimate of the VCE. OIM is the default VCE that `sem` and `gsem` report. The other available techniques are `EIM`, `OPG`, `robust`, `clustered`, `bootstrap`, and `jackknife`.

**one-at-a-time MCMC sampling**. A one-at-a-time MCMC sample is an MCMC sampling procedure in which random variables are sampled individually, one at a time. For example, in [Gibbs sampling](#), individual variates are sampled one at a time, conditionally on the most recent values of the rest of the variates.

**one-level model**. A one-level model has no multilevel structure and no random effects. Linear regression is a one-level model.

**one-parameter logistic model**. The one-parameter logistic (1PL) model is an IRT model for binary responses where items vary in their difficulty but share the same discrimination parameter.

**one-sample test**. A one-sample test compares a parameter of interest from one sample with a reference value. For example, a one-sample mean test compares a mean of the sample with a reference value.

**one-sided test, one-tailed test**. A one-sided test is a [hypothesis test](#) of a scalar parameter in which the [alternative hypothesis](#) is one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is either less than or greater than the value conjectured under the [null hypothesis](#) but not both. Also see [One-sided test versus two-sided test](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] intro](#).

**one-step-ahead forecast**. See [static forecast](#).

**one-way ANOVA, one-way analysis of variance**. A one-way [ANOVA](#) model has a single [factor](#). Also see [\[PSS\] power oneway](#).

**one-way repeated-measures ANOVA**. A one-way repeated-measures [ANOVA](#) model has a single [within-subject factor](#). Also see [\[PSS\] power repeated](#).

**operating characteristic curve**. See [category characteristic curve](#).

**operator**. An operator is  $+$ ,  $-$ , and the like. Most operators are binary (or dyadic), such as  $+$  in  $A+B$  and  $*$  in  $C*D$ . Binary operators also include logical operators such as  $\&$  and  $|$  (“and” and “or”) in  $E\&F$  and  $G|H$ . Other operators are unary (or monadic), such as  $!$  (not) in  $!J$ , or both unary and binary, such as  $-$  in  $-K$  and in  $L-M$ . When we say “operator” without specifying which, we mean binary operator. Thus colon operators are in fact colon binary operators. See [\[M-2\] exp](#).



**OPG, vce(opg).** OPG stands for outer product of the gradients, defined as the cross product of the observation-level first derivatives, usually of the log likelihood function. The OPG is an estimate of the VCE. The other available techniques are [OIM](#), [EIM](#), [robust](#), [clustered](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#).

**optimization.** Mata compiles the code that you write. After compilation, Mata performs an *optimization* step, the purpose of which is to make the compiled code execute more quickly. You can turn off the optimization step—see [\[M-3\] mata set](#)—but doing so is not recommended.

**ordered complementary log-log regression.** Ordered complementary log-log regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link cloglog. It is used for ordinal-outcome data. Ordered complementary log-log regression is also known as oclolog in Stata circles. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**ordered logit regression.** Ordered logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link logit. It is used for ordinal outcome data. Ordered logit regression is also known as ordered logistic regression, as just ordered logit, and as ologit in Stata circles. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**ordered probit regression.** Ordered probit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link probit. It is used for ordinal-outcome data. Ordered probit regression is also known as just ordered probit and known as oprobit in Stata circles. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**ordinal item.** An ordinal item is an item scored on a scale where a higher score indicates a “higher” outcome.

**ordination.** Ordination is the ordering of a set of data points with respect to one or more axes. MDS is a form of ordination.

**orgtype.** See [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

**original data.** Original data are the data as originally collected, with missing values in place. In `mi` data, the original data are stored in `m = 0`. The original data can be extracted from `mi` data by using `mi extract`; see [\[MI\] mi extract](#).

**orthogonal matrix and unitary matrix.**  $A$  is orthogonal if  $A$  is *square* and  $A'A = I$ . The word orthogonal is usually reserved for real matrices; if the matrix is complex, it is said to be unitary (and then transpose means conjugate-transpose). We use the word orthogonal for both real and complex matrices.

If  $A$  is orthogonal, then  $\det(A) = \pm 1$ .

**orthogonal rotation or orthogonal transformation.** Orthogonal rotation maintains both the norms of the rows of the matrix and also inner products of the rows of the matrix. In geometric terms, this maintains both the lengths of vectors and the angles between them. In contrast, oblique rotation maintains only the norms, that is, the lengths of vectors.

**orthogonalized impulse–response function.** An orthogonalized impulse–response function (OIRF) measures the effect of an orthogonalized shock to an endogenous variable on itself or another endogenous variable. An orthogonalized shock is one that affects one variable at time  $t$  but no other variables. See [\[TS\] irf create](#) for a discussion of the difference between IRFs and OIRFs.

**outcome model.** An outcome model is a model used to predict the outcome as a function of covariates and parameters.

**overdispersion.** In count-data models, overdispersion occurs when there is more variation in the data than would be expected if the process were Poisson.

**overidentifying restrictions.** The order condition for model identification requires that the number of exogenous variables excluded from the model be at least as great as the number of endogenous

regressors. When the number of excluded exogenous variables exceeds the number of endogenous regressors, the model is overidentified, and the validity of the instruments can then be checked via a test of overidentifying restrictions.

**overlap assumption.** The overlap assumption requires that each individual have a positive probability of each possible treatment level.

**paired data.** Paired data consist of pairs of observations that share some characteristics of interest. For example, measurements on twins, pretest and posttest measurements, before and after measurements, repeated measurements on the same individual. Paired data are correlated and thus must be analyzed by using a [paired test](#).

**paired observations.** See [paired data](#).

**paired test.** A paired test is used to test whether the parameters of interest of two [paired populations](#) are equal. The test takes into account the dependence between measurements. For this reason, paired tests are usually more powerful than their [two-sample](#) counterparts. For example, a paired-means or paired-difference test is used to test whether the means of two paired (correlated) populations are equal.

**panel data.** Panel data are data in which the same units were observed over multiple periods. The units, called panels, are often firms, households, or patients who were observed at several points in time. In a typical panel dataset, the number of panels is large, and the number of observations per panel is relatively small.

**panel-corrected standard errors (PCSEs).** The term *panel-corrected standard errors* refers to a class of estimators for the variance–covariance matrix of the OLS estimator when there are relatively few panels with many observations per panel. PCSEs account for heteroskedasticity, autocorrelation, or cross-sectional correlation.

**parameter constraints.** Parameter constraints are restrictions placed on the parameters of the model. These constraints are typically in the form of 0 constraints and equality constraints. A 0 constraint is implied, for instance, when no path is drawn connecting  $x$  with  $y$ . An equality constraint is specified when one path coefficient is forced to be equal to another or one covariance is forced to be equal to another.

Also see [identification](#).

**parameters, ancillary parameters.** The parameters are the to-be-estimated coefficients of a model. These include all path coefficients, means, variances, and covariances. In mathematical notation, the theoretical parameters are often written as  $\theta = (\alpha, \beta, \mu, \Sigma)$ , where  $\alpha$  is the vector of intercepts,  $\beta$  is the vector of path coefficients,  $\mu$  is the vector of means, and  $\Sigma$  is the matrix of variances and covariances. The resulting parameters estimates are written as  $\hat{\theta}$ .

Ancillary parameters are extra parameters beyond the ones just described that concern the distribution. These include the scale parameter of gamma regression, the dispersion parameter for negative binomial regression, and the cutpoints for ordered probit, logit, and cloglog regression, and the like. These parameters are also included in  $\theta$ .

**parametric methods.** Parametric statistical methods, such as LDA and QDA, assume the population fits a parameterized distribution. For example, for LDA we assume the groups are multivariate normal with equal covariance matrices.

**parsimax rotation.** Parsimax rotation is an orthogonal rotation that balances complexity between the rows and the columns. It is equivalent to the Crawford–Ferguson family with  $\kappa = (f-1)/(p+f-2)$ , where  $p$  is the number of rows of the original matrix, and  $f$  is the number of columns. See [orthogonal rotation](#) and [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#).

**partial autocorrelation function.** The partial autocorrelation function (PACF) expresses the correlation between periods  $t$  and  $t - k$  of a time series as a function of the time  $t$  and lag  $k$ , after controlling for the effects of intervening lags. For a stationary time series, the PACF does not depend on  $t$ . The PACF is not symmetric about  $k = 0$ : the partial autocorrelation between  $y_t$  and  $y_{t-k}$  is not equal to the partial autocorrelation between  $y_t$  and  $y_{t+k}$ .

**partial credit model.** The partial credit model (PCM) is an IRT model for ordinal responses. The categories across all items vary in their difficulty and share the same discrimination parameter.

**partial DFBETA.** A partial DFBETA measures the change in the regressor's coefficient because of deletion of that individual record. In single-record data, the partial DFBETA is equal to the DFBETA. Also see [DFBETA](#).

**partial likelihood displacement value.** A partial likelihood displacement value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting an individual record on the coefficient vector. For single-record data, the partial likelihood displacement value is equal to the likelihood displacement value. Also see [likelihood displacement value](#).

**partial LMAX value.** A partial LMAX value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting an individual record on the overall coefficient vector and is based on an eigensystem analysis of efficient score residuals. In single-record data, the partial LMAX value is equal to the LMAX value. Also see [LMAX value](#).

**partially specified target rotation.** Partially specified target rotation minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \|\mathbf{W} \otimes (\mathbf{\Lambda} - \mathbf{H})\|^2$$

for a given target matrix  $\mathbf{H}$  and a nonnegative weighting matrix  $\mathbf{W}$  (usually zero–one valued). See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of  $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ .

**partition clustering and partition cluster-analysis methods.** Partition clustering methods break the observations into a distinct number of nonoverlapping groups. This is accomplished in one step, unlike hierarchical cluster-analysis methods, in which an iterative procedure is used. Consequently, this method is quicker and will allow larger datasets than the hierarchical clustering methods. Contrast to [hierarchical clustering](#). Also see [kmeans](#) and [kmedians](#).

**passive variable.** See [imputed, passive, and regular variables](#).

**past history.** Past history is information recorded about a subject before the subject was both *at risk* and *under observation*. Consider a dataset that contains information on subjects from birth to death and an analysis in which subjects became at risk once diagnosed with a particular kind of cancer. The past history on the subject would then refer to records before the subjects were diagnosed.

The word *history* is often dropped, and the term becomes simply *past*. For instance, we might want to know whether a subject smoked in the past.

Also see [future history](#).

**path.** A path, typically shown as an arrow drawn from one variable to another, states that the first variable determines the second variable, at least partially. If  $x \rightarrow y$ , or equivalently  $y \leftarrow x$ , then  $y_j = \alpha + \cdots + \beta x_j + \cdots + e.y_j$ , where  $\beta$  is said to be the  $x \rightarrow y$  path coefficient. The ellipses are included to account for paths to  $y$  from other variables.  $\alpha$  is said to be the intercept and is automatically added when the first path to  $y$  is specified.

A curved path is a curved line connecting two variables, and it specifies that the two variables are allowed to be correlated. If there is no curved path between variables, the variables are usually assumed to be uncorrelated. We say usually because correlation is assumed among observed exogenous variables and, in the command language, assumed among latent exogenous variables, and if some of the correlations are not desired, they must be suppressed. Many authors refer to

covariances rather than correlations. Strictly speaking, the curved path denotes a nonzero covariance. A correlation is often called a [standardized covariance](#).

A curved path can connect a variable to itself and in that case, indicates a variance. In path diagrams in this manual, we typically do not show such variance paths even though variances are assumed.

**path coefficient.** The path coefficient is associated with a path; see [path](#). Also see [intercept](#).

**path diagram.** A path diagram is a graphical representation that shows the relationships among a set of variables using [paths](#). See [\[SEM\] intro 2](#) for a description of path diagrams.

**path notation.** Path notation is a syntax defined by the authors of Stata's `sem` and `gsem` commands for entering path diagrams in a command language. Models to be fit may be specified in path notation or they may be drawn using path diagrams into the Builder.

**PCA.** See [principal component analysis](#).

**PCM.** See [partial credit model](#).

**p-conformability.** Matrix, vector, or scalar  $A$  is said to be  $p$ -conformable with matrix, vector, or scalar  $B$  if `rows(A)==rows(B)` and `cols(A)==cols(B)`.  $p$  stands for plus;  $p$ -conformability is one of the properties necessary to be able to add matrices together.  $p$ -conformability, however, does not imply that the matrices are of the same type. Thus  $(1,2,3)$  is  $p$ -conformable with  $(4,5,6)$  and with  $(\text{"this"}, \text{"that"}, \text{"what"})$  but not with  $(4\backslash 5\backslash 6)$ .

**Pearson's correlation.** Pearson's correlation  $\rho$ , also known as the product-moment correlation, measures the degree of association between two variables. Pearson's correlation equals the variables' covariance divided by their respective standard deviations, and ranges between  $-1$  and  $1$ . Zero indicates no correlation between the two variables.

**penalized log-likelihood function.** This is a log-likelihood function that contains an added term, usually referred to as a roughness penalty, that reduces its value when the model overfits the data. In Cox models with frailty, such functions are used to prevent the variance of the frailty from growing too large, which would allow the individual frailty values to perfectly fit the data.

**periodogram.** A periodogram is a graph of the spectral density function of a time series as a function of frequency. The `pergram` command first standardizes the amplitude of the density by the sample variance of the time series, and then plots the logarithm of that standardized density. Peaks in the periodogram represent cyclical behavior in the data.

**permutation matrix and permutation vector.** A *permutation matrix* is an  $n \times n$  matrix that is a row (or column) permutation of the identity matrix. If  $P$  is a permutation matrix, then  $P*A$  permutes the rows of  $A$  and  $A*P$  permutes the columns of  $A$ . Permutation matrices also have the property that  $P^{-1} = P'$ .

A *permutation vector* is a  $1 \times n$  or  $n \times 1$  vector that contains a permutation of the integers  $1, 2, \dots, n$ . Permutation vectors can be used with subscripting to reorder the rows or columns of a matrix. Permutation vectors are a memory-conserving way of recording permutation matrices; see [\[M-1\] permutation](#).

**person location.** Location of a person on the latent trait scale.

**phase function.** The phase function of a linear filter specifies how the filter changes the relative importance of the random components at different frequencies in the frequency domain.

**Pillai's trace.** Pillai's trace is a test statistic for the hypothesis test  $H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \dots = \mu_k$  based on the eigenvalues  $\lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_s$  of  $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$ . It is defined as

$$V^{(s)} = \text{trace}[(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{H})^{-1}\mathbf{H}] = \sum_{i=1}^s \frac{\lambda_i}{1 + \lambda_i}$$

where  $\mathbf{H}$  is the between matrix and  $\mathbf{E}$  is the within matrix. See [between matrix](#).

**plain ASCII.** We use plain ASCII as a nontechnical term to refer to what computer programmers call lower ASCII. These are the plain Latin letters “a” to “z” and “A” to “Z”; numbers “0” through “9”; many punctuation marks, such as “!”; simple mathematical symbols, such as “+”; and whitespace and control characters such as space (“ ”), tab, and carriage return.

Each plain ASCII character is stored as a single byte with a value between 0 and 127. Another distinguishing feature is that the byte values used to [encode](#) plain ASCII characters are the same across different operating systems and are common between ASCII and [UTF-8](#).

Also see [ASCII](#) and [encodings](#).

**point estimate.** A point estimate is another name for a statistic, such as a mean or regression coefficient.

**pointer.** A matrix is said to be a pointer matrix if its elements are pointers.

A pointer is the address of a *variable*. Say that variable  $X$  contains a matrix. Another variable  $p$  might contain 137,799,016 and, if 137,799,016 were the address at which  $X$  were stored, then  $p$  would be said to point to  $X$ . Addresses are seldom written in base 10, and so rather than saying  $p$  contains 137,799,016, we would be more likely to say that  $p$  contains 0x836a568, which is the way we write numbers in base 16. Regardless of how we write addresses, however,  $p$  contains a number and that number corresponds to the address of another variable.

In our program, if we refer to  $p$ , we are referring to  $p$ ’s contents, the number 0x836a568. The monadic operator  $*$  is defined as “refer to the address” or “dereference”:  $*p$  means  $X$ . We could code  $Y = *p$  or  $Y = X$ , and either way, we would obtain the same result. In our program, we could refer to  $X[i, j]$  or  $(*p)[i, j]$ , and either way, we would obtain the  $i, j$  element of  $X$ .

The monadic operator  $\&$  is how we put addresses into  $p$ . To load  $p$  with the address of  $X$ , we code  $p = \&X$ .

The special address 0 (zero, written in hexadecimal as  $0 \times 0$ ), also known as NULL, is how we record that a pointer variable points to nothing. A pointer variable contains NULL or it contains a valid address of another variable.

See [\[M-2\] pointers](#) for a complete description of pointers and their use.

**Poisson regression.** Poisson regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Poisson, link log. It is used for count data. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**Poisson regression model.** The Poisson regression model is used when the dependent variable represents the number of times an event occurs. In the Poisson model, the variance of the dependent variable is equal to the conditional mean.

**polytomous item.** See [categorical item](#).

**POMs.** See [potential-outcome means](#).

**pooled estimator.** A pooled estimator ignores the longitudinal or panel aspect of a dataset and treats the observations as if they were cross-sectional.

**population-averaged model.** A population-averaged model is used for panel data in which the parameters measure the effects of the regressors on the outcome for the average individual in the population. The panel-specific errors are treated as uncorrelated random variables drawn from a population with zero mean and constant variance, and the parameters measure the effects of the regressors on the dependent variable after integrating over the distribution of the random effects.

**portmanteau statistic.** The portmanteau, or  $Q$ , statistic is used to test for white noise and is calculated using the first  $m$  autocorrelations of the series, where  $m$  is chosen by the user. Under the null hypothesis that the series is a white-noise process, the portmanteau statistic has a  $\chi^2$  distribution with  $m$  degrees of freedom.

**positive effect size.** In power and sample-size analysis, we obtain a positive [effect size](#) when the postulated value of the parameter under the alternative hypothesis is greater than the hypothesized value of the parameter under the null hypothesis. Also see [negative effect size](#).

**posterior distribution, posterior.** A posterior distribution is a probability distribution of model parameters conditional on observed data. The posterior distribution is determined by the likelihood of the parameters and their prior distribution. For a parameter vector  $\theta$  and data  $y$ , the posterior distribution is given by

$$P(\theta|y) = \frac{P(\theta)P(y|\theta)}{P(y)}$$

where  $P(\theta)$  is the prior distribution,  $P(y|\theta)$  is the model likelihood, and  $P(y)$  is the marginal distribution for  $y$ . Bayesian inference is based on a posterior distribution.

**posterior independence.** See [independent a posteriori](#).

**posterior interval.** See [credible interval](#).

**posterior mean.** In generalized linear mixed-effects models, posterior mean refers to the predictions of random effects based on the mean of the posterior distribution.

In IRT models, posterior mean refers to the predictions of the latent trait based on the mean of the posterior distribution.

**posterior mode.** In generalized linear mixed-effects models, posterior mode refers to the predictions of random effects based on the mode of the posterior distribution.

In IRT models, posterior mode refers to the predictions of the latent trait based on the mode of the posterior distribution.

**posterior odds.** Posterior odds for  $\theta_1$  compared with  $\theta_2$  is the ratio of posterior density evaluated at  $\theta_1$  and  $\theta_2$  under a given model,

$$\frac{p(\theta_1|y)}{p(\theta_2|y)} = \frac{p(\theta_1)}{p(\theta_2)} \frac{p(y|\theta_1)}{p(y|\theta_2)}$$

In other words, posterior odds are prior odds times the likelihood ratio.

**posterior predictive distribution.** A posterior predictive distribution is a distribution of unobserved (future) data conditional on the currently observed data. Posterior predictive distribution is derived by marginalizing the likelihood function with respect to the posterior distribution of model parameters.

**posterior probabilities.** After discriminant analysis, the posterior probabilities are the probabilities of a given observation being assigned to each of the groups based on the prior probabilities, the training data, and the particular discriminant model. Contrast to [prior probabilities](#).

**poststratification.** Poststratification is a method for adjusting sampling weights, usually to account for underrepresented groups in the population. This usually results in decreased bias because of nonresponse and underrepresented groups in the population. Poststratification also tends to result in smaller variance estimates.

The population is partitioned into categories, called poststrata. The sampling weights are adjusted so that the sum of the weights within each poststratum is equal to the respective poststratum size. The poststratum size is the number of individuals in the population that are in the poststratum. The frequency distribution of the poststrata typically comes from census data, and the poststrata are most commonly identified by demographic information such as age, sex, and ethnicity.

**postulated value.** See *alternative value*.

**potential outcome.** The potential outcome is the outcome an individual would obtain if given a specific treatment.

For example, an individual has one potential blood pressure after taking a pill and another potential blood pressure had that person not taken the pill.

**potential-outcome means.** The potential-outcome means refers to the means of the potential outcomes for a specific treatment level.

The mean blood pressure if everyone takes a pill and the mean blood pressure if no one takes a pill are two examples.

The average treatment effect is the difference between potential-outcome mean for the treated and the potential-outcome mean for the not treated.

**power.** The power of a test is the probability of correctly rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. It is often denoted as  $1 - \beta$  in statistical literature, where  $\beta$  is the type II error probability. Commonly used values for power are 80% and 90%. Also see *type I error* and *type II error*. **power and sample-size analysis.** Power and sample-size analysis investigates the optimal allocation of study resources to increase the likelihood of the successful achievement of a study objective. See [PSS] *intro*.

**power curve.** A power curve is a graph of the estimated *power* as a function of some other study parameter such as the sample size. The power is plotted on the  $y$  axis, and the sample size or other parameter is plotted on the  $x$  axis. See [PSS] *power, graph*.

**power determination.** This pertains to the computation of a *power* given sample size, effect size, and other study parameters.

**power function.** The power functions is a function of the population parameter  $\theta$ , defined as the probability that the observed sample belongs to the *rejection region* of a test for given  $\theta$ . See *Hypothesis testing* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *intro*.

**power graph.** See *power curve*.

**pragma.** “(Pragmatic information) A standardised form of comment which has meaning to a compiler. It may use a special syntax or a specific form within the normal comment syntax. A pragma usually conveys non-essential information, often intended to help the compiler to optimise the program.” See *The Free On-line Dictionary of Computing*, <http://www.foldoc.org/>, Editor Denis Howe. For Mata, see [M-2] *pragma*.

**Prais–Winsten estimator.** A Prais–Winsten estimator is a linear regression estimator that is used when the error term exhibits first-order autocorrelation; see also *Cochrane–Orcutt estimator*. Here the first observation in the dataset is transformed as  $\tilde{y}_1 = \sqrt{1 - \rho^2} y_1$  and  $\tilde{x}_1 = \sqrt{1 - \rho^2} x_1$ , so that the first observation is not lost. The Prais–Winsten estimator is a generalized least-squares estimator.

**predetermined variable.** A predetermined variable is a regressor in which its contemporaneous and future values are not correlated with the unobservable error term but past values are correlated with the error term.

**predictive margins.** Predictive margins provide a way of exploring the response surface of a fitted model in any response metric of interest—means, linear predictions, probabilities, marginal effects, risk differences, and so on. Predictive margins are estimates of responses (or outcomes) for the groups represented by the levels of a factor variable, controlling for the differing covariate distributions across the groups. They are the survey-data and nonlinear response analogue to what are often called estimated marginal means or least-squares means for linear models.



Because these margins are population-weighted averages over the estimation sample or subsamples, and because they take account of the sampling distribution of the covariates, they can be used to make inferences about treatment effects for the population.

**prevented fraction.** A prevented fraction is the reduction in the risk of a disease or other condition of interest caused by including a protective risk factor or public-health intervention.

**prewhiten.** To prewhiten is to apply a transformation to a time series so that it becomes white noise.

**primary sampling unit.** Primary sampling unit (PSU) is a cluster that was sampled in the first sampling stage; see [cluster](#).

**priming values.** Priming values are the initial, preestimation values used to begin a recursive process.

**principal component analysis.** Principal component analysis (PCA) is a statistical technique used for data reduction. The leading eigenvectors from the eigen decomposition of the correlation or the covariance matrix of the variables describe a series of uncorrelated linear combinations of the variables that contain most of the variance. In addition to data reduction, the eigenvectors from a PCA are often inspected to learn more about the underlying structure of the data.

**principal factor method.** The principal factor method is a method for factor analysis in which the factor loadings, sometimes called factor patterns, are computed using the squared multiple correlations as estimates of the communality. Also see [factor analysis](#) and [communality](#).

**prior distribution, prior.** In Bayesian statistics, prior distributions are probability distributions of model parameters formed based on some a priori knowledge about parameters. Prior distributions are independent of the observed data.

**prior independence.** See [independent a priori](#).

**prior odds.** Prior odds for  $\theta_1$  compared with  $\theta_2$  is the ratio of prior density evaluated at  $\theta_1$  and  $\theta_2$  under a given model,  $p(\theta_1)/p(\theta_2)$ . Also see [posterior odds](#).

**prior probabilities** Prior probabilities in discriminant analysis are the probabilities of an observation belonging to a group before the discriminant analysis is performed. Prior probabilities are often based on the prevalence of the groups in the population as a whole. Contrast to [posterior probabilities](#).

**probability of a type I error.** This is the probability of committing a [type I error](#) of incorrectly rejecting the [null hypothesis](#). Also see [significance level](#).

**probability of a type II error.** This is the probability of committing a [type II error](#) of incorrectly accepting the [null hypothesis](#). Common values for the probability of a type II error are 0.1 and 0.2 or, equivalently, 10% and 20%. Also see [beta](#) and [power](#).

**probability weight.** Probability weight is another term for sampling weight.

**probit regression.** Probit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link probit. It is used for binary outcome data. Probit regression is also known simply as probit. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

**Procrustes rotation.** A Procrustes rotation is an orthogonal or oblique transformation, that is, a restricted Procrustes transformation without translation or dilation (uniform scaling).

**Procrustes transformation.** The goal of Procrustes transformation is to transform the source matrix  $\mathbf{X}$  to be as close as possible to the target  $\mathbf{Y}$ . The permitted transformations are any combination of dilation (uniform scaling), rotation and reflection (that is, orthogonal or oblique transformations), and translation. Closeness is measured by residual sum of squares. In some cases, unrestricted Procrustes transformation is desired; this allows the data to be transformed not just by orthogonal or oblique rotations, but by all conformable regular matrices  $\mathbf{A}$ . Unrestricted Procrustes transformation is equivalent to a multivariate regression.



The name comes from Procrustes of Greek mythology; Procrustes invited guests to try his iron bed. If the guest was too tall for the bed, Procrustes would amputate the guest's feet, and if the guest was too short, he would stretch the guest out on a rack.

Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *oblique rotation*, *dilation*, and *multivariate regression*.

**production function.** A production function describes the maximum amount of a good that can be produced, given specified levels of the inputs.

**promax power rotation.** Promax power rotation is an oblique rotation. It does not fit in the minimizing-a-criterion framework that is at the core of most other rotations. The promax method (Hendrickson and White 1964) was proposed before computing power became widely available. The promax rotation consists of three steps:

1. Perform an orthogonal rotation.
2. Raise the elements of the rotated matrix to some power, preserving the sign of the elements. Typically the power is in the range  $2 \leq \text{power} \leq 4$ . This operation is meant to distinguish clearly between small and large values.
3. The matrix from step two is used as the target for an oblique Procrustean rotation from the original matrix.

**propensity score.** The propensity score is the probability that an individual receives a treatment.

**propensity-score matching.** Propensity-score matching uses the distance between estimated propensity scores to find similar individuals.

**proportional hazards model.** This is a model in which, between individuals, the ratio of the instantaneous failure rates (the hazards) is constant over time.

**proposal distribution.** In the context of the MH algorithm, a proposal distribution is used for defining the transition steps of the Markov chain. In the standard random-walk Metropolis algorithm, the proposal distribution is a multivariate normal distribution with zero mean and adaptable covariance matrix.

**prospective study.** In a prospective study, the population or cohort is classified according to specific *risk factors*, such that the outcome of interest, typically various manifestations of a disease, can be observed over time and tied in to the initial classification. Also see *retrospective study*.

Also known as a prospective longitudinal study, a prospective study is a study based on observations over the same subjects for a given period.

**proximity**, **proximity matrix**, and **proximity measure.** Proximity or a proximity measure means the nearness or farness of two things, such as observations or variables or groups of observations or a method for quantifying the nearness or farness between two things. A proximity is measured by a similarity or dissimilarity. A proximity matrix is a matrix of proximities. Also see *similarity* and *dissimilarity*.

**pseudoconvergence.** A Markov chain may appear to converge when in fact it did not. We refer to this phenomenon as pseudoconvergence. Pseudoconvergence is typically caused by multimodality of the stationary distribution, in which case the chain may fail to traverse the weakly connected regions of the distribution space. A common way to detect pseudoconvergence is to run multiple chains using different starting values and to verify that all of the chain converge to the same target distribution.

**pseudolikelihood.** A pseudolikelihood is a weighted likelihood that is used for point estimation. Pseudolikelihoods are not true likelihoods because they do not represent the distribution function for the sample data from a survey. The sampling distribution is instead determined by the survey design.

**PSS analysis.** See *power and sample-size analysis*.

**PSS Control Panel.** The PSS Control Panel is a point-and-click graphical user interface for *power and sample-size analysis*. See [PSS] *GUI*.

**PSU.** See *primary sampling unit*.

**p-value.** *P*-value is a probability of obtaining a test statistic as extreme or more extreme as the one observed in a sample assuming the *null hypothesis* is true.

**QDA.** See *quadratic discriminant analysis*.

**QML, method(ml) vce(robust).** QML stands for quasimaximum likelihood. It is a method used to obtain fitted parameters, and a technique used to obtain the corresponding VCE. QML is used by *sem* and *gsem* when options *method(ml)* and *vce(robust)* are specified. Other available methods are *ML*, *MLMV*, and *ADF*. Other available techniques are *OIM*, *EIM*, *OPG*, *clustered*, *bootstrap*, and *jackknife*.

**QR decomposition.** QR decomposition is an orthogonal-triangular decomposition of an augmented data matrix that speeds up the calculation of the log likelihood; see *Methods and formulas* in [ME] *mixed* for more details.

**quadratic discriminant analysis.** Quadratic discriminant analysis (QDA) is a parametric form of discriminant analysis and is a generalization of LDA. Like LDA, QDA assumes that the observations come from a multivariate normal distribution, but unlike LDA, the groups are not assumed to have equal covariance matrices. Also see *discriminant analysis*, *linear discriminant analysis*, and *parametric methods*.

**quadrature.** Quadrature is generic method for performing numerical integration. *gsem* uses quadrature in any model including latent variables (excluding error variables). *sem*, being limited to linear models, does not need to perform quadrature.

**quartimax rotation.** Quartimax rotation maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within the rows of the matrix. It is an orthogonal rotation that is equivalent to minimizing the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \sum_i \sum_r \lambda_{ir}^4 = -\frac{1}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of  $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ .

**quartimin rotation.** Quartimin rotation is an oblique rotation that is equivalent to quartimax rotation when quartimin is restricted to orthogonal rotations. Quartimin is equivalent to oblimin rotation with  $\gamma = 0$ . Also see *quartimax rotation*, *oblique rotation*, *orthogonal rotation*, and *oblimin rotation*.

**random coefficient.** In the context of mixed-effects models, a random coefficient is a counterpart to a slope in the fixed-effects equation. You can think of a random coefficient as a randomly varying slope at a specific level of nesting.

**random effects.** In the context of mixed-effects models, random effects represent effects that may vary from group to group at any level of nesting. In the ANOVA literature, random effects represent the levels of a factor for which the inference can be generalized to the underlying population represented by the levels observed in the study. See also *random-effects model* in [XT] *Glossary*. For a information related to Bayesian analysis, see *random-effects parameters*.

**random intercept.** In the context of mixed-effects models, a random intercept is a counterpart to the intercept in the fixed-effects equation. You can think of a random intercept as a randomly varying intercept at a specific level of nesting.

**random walk.** A random walk is a time-series process in which the current period's realization is equal to the previous period's realization plus a white-noise error term:  $y_t = y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$ . A *random walk with drift* also contains a nonzero time-invariant constant:  $y_t = \delta + y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$ . The constant term  $\delta$  is known as the drift parameter. An important property of random-walk processes is that the best predictor of the value at time  $t + 1$  is the value at time  $t$  plus the value of the drift parameter.

**random-coefficients model.** A random-coefficients model is a panel-data model in which group-specific heterogeneity is introduced by assuming that each group has its own parameter vector, which is drawn from a population common to all panels.

**random-effects linear form.** A linear form representing a random-effects variable that can be used in substitutable expressions.

**random-effects model.** A random-effects model for panel data treats the panel-specific errors as uncorrelated random variables drawn from a population with zero mean and constant variance. The regressors must be uncorrelated with the random effects for the estimates to be consistent. See also [fixed-effects model](#).

**random-effects parameters.** Parameters associated with a random-effects variable. Random-effects parameters are assumed to be conditionally independent across levels of the random-effects variable given all other model parameters. Often, random-effects parameters are assumed to be normally distributed with a zero mean and an unknown variance–covariance matrix.

**random-effects variable.** A variable identifying the group structure for the random effects at a specific level of hierarchy.

**randomized controlled trial.** In this [experimental study](#), treatments are randomly assigned to two or more groups of subjects.

**rank.** Terms in common use are rank, row rank, and column rank. The row rank of a matrix  $A$ :  $m \times n$  is the number of rows of  $A$  that are linearly independent. The column rank is defined similarly, as the number of columns that are linearly independent. The terms *row rank* and *column rank*, however, are used merely for emphasis; the ranks are equal and the result is simply called the rank of  $A$ .

For a square matrix  $A$  (where  $m==n$ ), the matrix is invertible if and only if `rank(A)==n`. One often hears that  $A$  is of full rank in this case and rank deficient in the other. See [\[M-5\] rank\(\)](#).

**rating scale model.** The rating scale model (RSM) is an IRT model for ordinal responses. The categories within each item vary in their difficulty; however, the distances between adjacent difficulty parameters are constrained to be the same across the items. The categories across all items share the same discrimination parameter.

**r-conformability.** A set of two or more matrices, vectors, or scalars  $A$ ,  $B$ , ..., are said to be r-conformable if each is *c-conformable* with a matrix of `max(rows(A), rows(B), ...)` rows and `max(cols(A), cols(B), ...)` columns.

r-conformability is a more relaxed form of *c-conformability* in that, if two matrices are c-conformable, they are r-conformable, but not vice versa. For instance,  $A$ :  $1 \times 3$  and  $B$ :  $3 \times 1$  are r-conformable but not c-conformable. Also, c-conformability is defined with respect to a pair of matrices only; r-conformability can be applied to a set of matrices.

r-conformability is often required of the arguments for functions that would otherwise naturally be expected to require scalars. See [R-conformability](#) in [\[M-5\] normal\(\)](#) for an example. **RCT.** See [randomized controlled trial](#).

**real.** A matrix is said to be a real matrix if its elements are all reals and it is stored in a `real` matrix. Real is one of the two numeric types in Mata, the other being complex. Also see [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

**recursive regression analysis.** A recursive regression analysis involves performing a regression at time  $t$  by using all available observations from some starting time  $t_0$  through time  $t$ , performing another regression at time  $t + 1$  by using all observations from time  $t_0$  through time  $t + 1$ , and so on. Unlike a rolling regression analysis, the first period used for all regressions is held fixed.

**reference prior.** See [noninformative prior](#).

**reference value.** See [null value](#).

**reflection.** A reflection is an orientation reversing orthogonal transformation, that is, a transformation that involves negating coordinates in one or more dimensions. A reflection is a Procrustes transformation.

**registered and unregistered variables.** Variables in `mi` data can be registered as [imputed](#), [passive](#), or [regular](#) by using the `mi register` command; see [\[MI\] mi set](#).

You are required to register imputed variables.

You should register passive variables; if your data are style wide, you are required to register them. The `mi passive` command (see [\[MI\] mi passive](#)) makes creating passive variables easy, and it automatically registers them for you.

Whether you register regular variables is up to you. Registering them is safer in all styles except wide, where it does not matter. By definition, regular variables should be the same across  $m$ . In the long styles, you can unintentionally create variables that vary. If the variable is registered, `mi` will detect and fix your mistakes.

[Super-varying variables](#), which rarely occur and can be stored only in `flong` and `flongsep` data, should never be registered.

The registration status of variables is listed by the `mi describe` command; see [\[MI\] mi describe](#).

**regressand.** The regressand is the variable that is being explained or predicted in a regression model. Synonyms include dependent variable, left-hand-side variable, and [endogenous variable](#).

**regression.** A regression is a model in which an endogenous variable is written as a function of other variables, parameters to be estimated, and a random disturbance.

**regression-adjustment estimators.** Regression-adjustment estimators use means of predicted outcomes for each treatment level to estimate each potential-outcome mean.

**regressor.** Regressors are variables in a regression model used to predict the regressand. Synonyms include independent variable, right-hand-side variable, explanatory variable, predictor variable, and [exogenous variable](#).

**regular variable.** See [imputed](#), [passive](#), and [regular variables](#).

**rejection region.** In [hypothesis testing](#), a rejection region is a set of sample values for which the [null hypothesis](#) can be rejected.

**relative efficiency.** Ratio of variance of a parameter given estimation with finite  $M$  to the variance if  $M$  were infinite.

**relative risk.** See [risk ratio](#).

**relative variance increase.** The increase in variance of a parameter estimate due to nonresponse.

**reliability.** Reliability is the proportion of the variance of a variable not due to measurement error. A variable without measure error has reliability 1.

**REML.** See *restricted maximum likelihood*.

**repeated denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** This method uses the repeated-measures ANOVA for computing DDF. It is used with balanced repeated-measures designs with spherical correlation error structures. It partitions the residual degrees of freedom into the between-subject degrees of freedom and the within-subject degrees of freedom. The repeated method is supported only with two-level models. For more complex mixed-effects models or with unbalanced data, this method typically leads to poor approximations of the actual sampling distributions of the test statistics.

**repeated measures.** Repeated measures data have repeated measurements for the subjects over some dimension, such as time—for example test scores at the start, midway, and end of the class. The repeated observations are typically not independent. Repeated-measures ANOVA is one approach for analyzing repeated measures data, and MANOVA is another. Also see *sphericity*.

**replicate-weight variable.** A replicate-weight variable contains sampling weight values that were adjusted for resampling the data; see [SVY] *variance estimation* for more details.

**resampling.** Resampling refers to the process of sampling from the dataset. In the delete-one jackknife, the dataset is resampled by dropping one PSU and producing a replicate of the point estimates. In the BRR method, the dataset is resampled by dropping combinations of one PSU from each stratum. The resulting replicates of the point estimates are used to estimate their variances and covariances.

**residual.** In this manual, we reserve the word “residual” for the difference between the observed and fitted moments of an SEM model. We use the word error for the disturbance associated with a (Gaussian) linear equation; see *error*. Also see *standardized residuals*.

**residual denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** This method uses the residual degrees of freedom,  $n - \text{rank}(X)$ , as the DDF for all tests of fixed effects. For a linear model without random effects with independent and identically distributed errors, the distributions of the test statistics for fixed effects are  $t$  or  $F$  distributions with the residual DDF. For other mixed-effects models, this method typically leads to poor approximations of the actual sampling distributions of the test statistics.

**restricted maximum likelihood.** Restricted maximum likelihood is a method of fitting linear mixed-effects models that involves transforming out the fixed effects to focus solely on variance–component estimation.

**retrospective study.** In a retrospective study, a group with a disease of interest is compared with a group without the disease, and information is gathered in a retrospective way about the exposure in each group to various *risk factors* that might be associated with the disease. Also see *prospective study*.

**right-censoring.** See *censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring*.

**right-truncation.** See *truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation*.

**risk difference.** A risk difference is defined as the probability of an event occurring when a risk factor is increased by one unit minus the probability of the event occurring without the increase in the risk factor.

When the risk factor is binary, the risk difference is the probability of the outcome when the risk factor is present minus the probability when the risk factor is not present.

When one compares two populations, a risk difference is defined as a difference between the probabilities of an event in the two groups. It is typically a difference between the probability in the comparison group or experimental group and the probability in the reference group or control group.

**risk factor.** This is a variable associated with an increased or decreased risk of failure.

**risk pool.** At a particular point in time, this is the subjects at risk of failure.

**risk ratio.** In a log-linear model, this is the ratio of probability of survival associated with a one-unit increase in a risk factor relative to that calculated without such an increase, that is,  $R(x + 1)/R(x)$ . Given the exponential form of the model,  $R(x + 1)/R(x)$  is constant and is given by the exponentiated coefficient.

**robust, vce(robust).** Robust is the name we use here for the Huber/White/sandwich estimator of the VCE. This technique requires fewer assumptions than most other techniques. In particular, it merely assumes that the errors are independently distributed across observations and thus allows the errors to be heteroskedastic. Robust standard errors are reported when the `sem (gsem)` option `vce(robust)` is specified. The other available techniques are [OIM](#), [EIM](#), [OPG](#), [clustered](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#).

**robust standard errors.** Robust standard errors, also known as Huber/White or Taylor linearization standard errors, are based on the sandwich estimator of variance. Robust standard errors can be interpreted as representing the sample-to-sample variability of the parameter estimates, even when the model is misspecified. See also [semitransform standard errors](#).

**rolling regression analysis.** A rolling, or moving window, regression analysis involves performing regressions for each period by using the most recent  $m$  periods' data, where  $m$  is known as the window size. At time  $t$  the regression is fit using observations for times  $t - 19$  through time  $t$ ; at time  $t + 1$  the regression is fit using the observations for time  $t - 18$  through  $t + 1$ ; and so on.

**rotation.** A rotation is an orientation preserving orthogonal transformation. A rotation is a Procrustes transformation.

**row and column stripes.** Stripes refer to the labels associated with the rows and columns of a Stata matrix; see [Stata matrix](#).

**row-major order.** Matrices are stored as vectors. Row-major order specifies that the vector form of a matrix is created by stacking the rows. For instance,

```
: A
      1   2   3
1  

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |


2  

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |


```

is stored as

```
      1   2   3   4   5   6
1  

|   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|


```

in row-major order. Mata uses row-major order. The LAPACK functions use column-major order. See [column-major order](#).

**rowvector.** See [vector](#), [colvector](#), and [rowvector](#).

**Roy's largest root.** Roy's largest root test is a test statistic for the hypothesis test  $H_0 : \mu_1 = \cdots = \mu_k$  based on the largest eigenvalue of  $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$ . It is defined as

$$\theta = \frac{\lambda_1}{1 + \lambda_1}$$

Here  $\mathbf{H}$  is the between matrix, and  $\mathbf{E}$  is the within matrix. See [between matrix](#).

**RSM.** See *rating scale model*.

**RVI.** See *relative variance increase*.

**Sammon mapping criterion.** The [Sammon \(1969\)](#) mapping criterion is a loss criterion used with MDS; it is the sum of the scaled, squared differences between the distances and the disparities, normalized by the sum of the disparities. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *modern scaling*, and *loss*.

**sample.** A sample is the collection of individuals in the population that were chosen as part of the survey. Sample is also used to refer to the data, typically in the form of answered questions, collected from the sampled individuals.

**sample size.** This is the number of subjects in a sample. See [\[PSS\] intro](#) to learn more about the relationship between sample size and the power of a test.

**sample-size curve.** A sample-size curve is a graph of the estimated [sample size](#) as a function of some other study parameter such as power. The sample size is plotted on the  $y$  axis, and the power or other parameter is plotted on the  $x$  axis.

**sample-size determination.** This pertains to the computation of a [sample size](#) given power, effect size, and other study parameters.

**sampling stage.** Complex survey data are typically collected using multiple stages of clustered sampling. In the first stage, the PSUs are independently selected within each stratum. In the second stage, smaller sampling units are selected within the PSUs. In later stages, smaller and smaller sampling units are selected within the clusters from the previous stage.

**sampling unit.** A sampling unit is an individual or collection of individuals from the population that can be selected in a specific stage of a given survey design. Examples of sampling units include city blocks, high schools, hospitals, and houses.

**sampling weight.** Given a survey design, the sampling weight for an individual is the reciprocal of the probability of being sampled. The probability for being sampled is derived from stratification and clustering in the survey design. A sampling weight is typically considered to be the number of individuals in the population represented by the sampled individual.

**sampling with and without replacement.** Sampling units may be chosen more than once in designs that use sampling with replacement. Sampling units may be chosen at most once in designs that use sampling without replacement. Variance estimates from with-replacement designs tend to be larger than those from corresponding without-replacement designs.

**Satterthwaite denominator degrees of freedom (DDF) method.** This method implements a generalization of the [Satterthwaite \(1946\)](#) approximation of the unknown sampling distributions of test statistics for complex linear mixed-effects models. This method is supported only with restricted maximum-likelihood estimation.

**Satterthwaite's  $t$  test.** Satterthwaite's  $t$  test is a modification of the [two-sample  \$t\$  test](#) to account for unequal variances in the two populations. See [Methods and formulas](#) in [\[PSS\] power twomeans](#) for details.

**saturated model.** A saturated model is a full covariance model—a model of fitted means and covariances of observed variables without any restrictions on the values. Also see *baseline model*. Saturated models apply only to standard linear SEMs.

**scalar.** A special case of a *matrix* with one row and one column. A scalar may be substituted anywhere a matrix, vector, column vector, or row vector is required, but not vice versa.



**scalar model parameter.** A scalar model parameter is any [model parameter](#) that is a scalar. For example, `{mean}` and `{hape:alpha}` are scalar parameters, as declared by the `bayesmh` command. Elements of [matrix model parameters](#) are viewed as scalar model parameters. For example, for a  $2 \times 2$  matrix parameter `{Sigma,matrix}`, individual elements `{Sigma_1_1}`, `{Sigma_2_1}`, `{Sigma_1_2}`, and `{Sigma_2_2}` are scalar parameters. If a matrix parameter contains a label, the label should be included in the specification of individual elements as well. See [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#).

**scalar parameter.** See [scalar model parameter](#).

**Schur decomposition.** The Schur decomposition of a matrix,  $\mathbf{A}$ , can be written as

$$\mathbf{Q}'\mathbf{A}\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{T}$$

where  $\mathbf{T}$  is in Schur form and  $\mathbf{Q}$ , the matrix of Schur vectors, is orthogonal if  $\mathbf{A}$  is real or unitary if  $\mathbf{A}$  is complex. See [\[M-5\] schurd\(\)](#).

**Schur form.** There are two Schur forms: real Schur form and complex Schur form.

A real matrix is in Schur form if it is block upper triangular with  $1 \times 1$  and  $2 \times 2$  diagonal blocks. Each  $2 \times 2$  diagonal block has equal diagonal elements and opposite sign off-diagonal elements. The real eigenvalues are on the diagonal and complex eigenvalues can be obtained from the  $2 \times 2$  diagonal blocks.

A complex square matrix is in Schur form if it is upper triangular with the eigenvalues on the diagonal.

**score.** A score for an observation after factor analysis, PCA, or LDA is derived from a column of the loading matrix and is obtained as the linear combination of that observation's data by using the coefficients found in the loading.

**score plot.** A score plot produces scatterplots of the score variables after factor analysis, PCA, or LDA.

**score test, Lagrange multiplier test.** A score test is a test based on first derivatives of a likelihood function. Score tests are especially convenient for testing whether constraints on parameters should be relaxed or parameters should be added to a model. Also see [Wald test](#).

**scores.** Scores has two unrelated meanings. First, scores are the observation-by-observation first-derivatives of the (quasi) log-likelihood function. When we use the word “scores”, this is what we mean. Second, in the factor-analysis literature, scores (usually in the context of factor scores) refers to the expected value of a latent variable conditional on all the observed variables. We refer to this simply as the predicted value of the latent variable.

**scree plot.** A scree plot is a plot of eigenvalues or singular values ordered from greatest to least after an eigen decomposition or singular value decomposition. Scree plots help determine the number of factors or components in an eigen analysis. Scree is the accumulation of loose stones or rocky debris lying on a slope or at the base of a hill or cliff; this plot is called a scree plot because it looks like a scree slope. The goal is to determine the point where the mountain gives way to the fallen rock.

**SDR.** See [successive difference replication](#).

**seasonal difference operator.** The period- $s$  seasonal difference operator  $\Delta_s$  denotes the difference in the value of a variable at time  $t$  and time  $t - s$ . Formally,  $\Delta_s y_t = y_t - y_{t-s}$ , and  $\Delta_s^2 y_t = \Delta_s(y_t - y_{t-s}) = (y_t - y_{t-s}) - (y_{t-s} - y_{t-2s}) = y_t - 2y_{t-s} + y_{t-2s}$ .

**secondary sampling unit.** Secondary sampling unit (SSU) is a cluster that was sampled from within a PSU in the second sampling stage. SSU is also used as a generic term unit to indicate any sampling unit that is not from the first sampling stage.

**second-level latent variable.** See [first-, second-, and higher-order latent variables](#).



**second-order latent variable.** See *first- and second-order latent variables*.

**seemingly unrelated regression.** Seemingly unrelated regression is a kind of structural model in which each member of a set of observed endogenous variables is a function of a set of observed exogenous variables and a unique random disturbance term. The disturbances are correlated and the sets of exogenous variables may overlap. If the sets of exogenous variables are identical, this is referred to as *multivariate regression*.

**selection-on-observables.** See *conditional-independence assumption*.

**SEM.** SEM stands for structural equation modeling and for structural equation model. We use SEM in capital letters when writing about theoretical or conceptual issues as opposed to issues of the particular implementation of SEM in Stata with the `sem` or `gsem` commands.

**sem.** `sem` is the Stata command that fits standard linear SEMs. Also see *gsem*.

**semiconjugate prior.** A prior distribution is semiconjugate for a family of likelihood distributions if the prior and (full) conditional posterior distributions belong to the same family of distributions. For semiconjugacy to hold, parameters must typically be independent a priori; that is, their joint prior distribution must be the product of the individual marginal prior distributions. For example, the normal prior distribution for a mean parameter of a normal data distribution with an unknown variance (which is assumed to be independent of the mean a priori) is a semiconjugate prior. Semiconjugacy may provide an efficient way of sampling from posterior distributions and is used in *Gibbs sampling*.

**semiparametric model.** This is a model that is not fully parameterized. The Cox proportional hazards model is such a model:

$$h(t) = h_0(t) \exp(\beta_1 x_1 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k)$$

In the Cox model,  $h_0(t)$  is left unparameterized and not even estimated. Meanwhile, the relative effects of covariates are parameterized as  $\exp(\beta_1 x_1 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k)$ .

**semirobust standard errors.** Semirobust standard errors are closely related to robust standard errors and can be interpreted as representing the sample-to-sample variability of the parameter estimates, even when the model is misspecified, as long as the mean structure of the model is specified correctly. See also *robust standard errors*.

**sensitivity analysis.** Sensitivity analysis investigates the effect of varying study parameters on power, sample size, and other components of a study. The true values of study parameters are usually unknown, and power and sample-size analysis uses best guesses for these values. It is therefore important to evaluate the sensitivity of the computed power or sample size in response to changes in study parameters. See *[PSS] power, table* and *[PSS] power, graph* for details.

**sequential limit theory.** The sequential limit theory is a method of determining asymptotic properties of a panel-data statistic in which one index, say,  $N$ , the number of panels, is held fixed, while  $T$ , the number of time periods, goes to infinity, providing an intermediate limit. Then one obtains a final limit by studying the behavior of this intermediate limit as the other index ( $N$  here) goes to infinity.

**serial correlation.** Serial correlation refers to regression errors that are correlated over time. If a regression model does not contain lagged dependent variables as regressors, the OLS estimates are consistent in the presence of mild serial correlation, but the covariance matrix is incorrect. When the model includes lagged dependent variables and the residuals are serially correlated, the OLS estimates are biased and inconsistent. See, for example, *Davidson and MacKinnon (1993, chap. 10)* for more information.

**serial correlation tests.** Because OLS estimates are at least inefficient and potentially biased in the presence of serial correlation, econometricians have developed many tests to detect it. Popular ones include the Durbin–Watson (1950, 1951, 1971) test, the Breusch–Pagan (1980) test, and Durbin’s (1970) alternative test. See [R] [regress postestimation time series](#).

**shape parameter.** A shape parameter governs the shape of a probability distribution. One example is the parameter  $p$  of the Weibull model.

**Shepard diagram.** A Shepard diagram after MDS is a 2-dimensional plot of high-dimensional dissimilarities or disparities versus the resulting low-dimensional distances. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#).

**sign test.** A sign test is used to test the null hypothesis that the median of a distribution is equal to some reference value. A sign test is carried out as a test of binomial proportion with a reference value of 0.5. See [PSS] [power oneproportion](#) and [R] [bitest](#).

**significance level.** In [hypothesis testing](#), the significance level  $\alpha$  is an upper bound for a [probability of a type I error](#). See [PSS] [intro](#) to learn more about the relationship between significance level and the power of a test.

**similarity, similarity matrix, and similarity measure.** A similarity or a similarity measure is a quantification of how alike two things are, such as observations or variables or groups of observations, or a method for quantifying that likeness. A similarity matrix is a matrix containing similarity measurements. The matching coefficient is one example of a similarity measure. Contrast to [dissimilarity](#). Also see [proximity](#) and [matching coefficient](#).

**simple random sample.** In a simple random sample (SRS), individuals are independently sampled—each with the same probability of being chosen.

**single-linkage clustering.** Single-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that computes the proximity between two groups as the proximity between the closest pair of observations between the two groups.

**single-record st data.** See [st data](#).

**singleton-group data.** A singleton is a frailty group that contains only 1 observation. A dataset containing only singletons is known as singleton-group data.

**singular value decomposition.** A singular value decomposition (SVD) is a factorization of a rectangular matrix. It says that if  $\mathbf{M}$  is an  $m \times n$  matrix, there exists a factorization of the form

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{U}\mathbf{\Sigma}\mathbf{V}^*$$

where  $\mathbf{U}$  is an  $m \times m$  unitary matrix,  $\mathbf{\Sigma}$  is an  $m \times n$  matrix with nonnegative numbers on the diagonal and zeros off the diagonal, and  $\mathbf{V}^*$  is the conjugate transpose of  $\mathbf{V}$ , an  $n \times n$  unitary matrix. If  $\mathbf{M}$  is a real matrix, then so is  $\mathbf{V}$ , and  $\mathbf{V}^* = \mathbf{V}'$ .

**size of test.** See [significance level](#).

**slope.** See [discrimination](#).

**smooth treatment-effects estimator.** A smooth treatment-effects estimator is a smooth function of the data so that standard methods approximate the distribution of the estimator. The RA, IPW, AIPW, and IPWRA estimators are all smooth treatment-effects estimators while the nearest-neighbor matching estimator and the propensity-score matching estimator are not.

**smoothing.** Smoothing a time series refers to the process of extracting an overall trend in the data. The motivation behind smoothing is the belief that a time series exhibits a trend component as well as an irregular component and that the analyst is interested only in the trend component. Some smoothers also account for seasonal or other cyclical patterns.

**SMR.** See *standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio*.

**snapshot data.** Snapshot data are those in which each record contains the values of a set of variables for a subject at an instant in time. The name arises because each observation is like a snapshot of the subject.

In snapshot datasets, one usually has a group of observations (snapshots) for each subject.

Snapshot data must be converted to st data before they can be analyzed. This requires making assumptions about what happened between the snapshots. See [ST] **snapshot**.

**source code.** Source code refers to the human-readable code that you type into Mata to define a function. Source code is compiled into object code, which is binary. See [M-1] **how**.

**spectral analysis.** See *frequency-domain analysis*.

**spectral density function.** The spectral density function is the derivative of the spectral distribution function. Intuitively, the spectral density function  $f(\omega)$  indicates the amount of variance in a time series that is attributable to sinusoidal components with frequency  $\omega$ . See also *spectral distribution function*. The spectral density function is sometimes called the *spectrum*.

**spectral distribution function.** The (normalized) spectral distribution function  $F(\omega)$  of a process describes the proportion of variance that can be explained by sinusoids with frequencies in the range  $(0, \omega)$ , where  $0 \leq \omega \leq \pi$ . The spectral distribution and density functions used in frequency-domain analysis are closely related to the autocorrelation function used in time-domain analysis; see Chatfield (2004, chap. 6) and Wei (2006, chap. 12).

**spectrum.** See *spectral density function*.

**spell data.** Spell data are survival data in which each record represents a fixed period, consisting of a begin time, an end time, possibly a censoring/failure indicator, and other measurements (covariates) taken during that specific period.

**sphericity.** Sphericity is the state or condition of being a sphere. In repeated measures ANOVA, sphericity concerns the equality of variance in the difference between successive levels of the repeated measure. The multivariate alternative to ANOVA, called MANOVA, does not require the assumption of sphericity. Also see *repeated measures*.

**square matrix.** A matrix is square if it has the same number of rows and columns. A  $3 \times 3$  matrix is square; a  $3 \times 4$  matrix is not.

**SRS.** See *simple random sample*.

**SSCP matrix.** SSCP is an acronym for the sums of squares and cross products. Also see *between matrix*.

**SSD, ssd.** See *summary statistics data*.

**SSU.** See *secondary sampling unit*.

**st data.** st stands for survival time. In survival-time data, each observation represents a span of survival, recorded in variables  $t0$  and  $t$ . For instance, if in an observation  $t0$  were 3 and  $t$  were 5, the span would be  $(t0, t]$ , meaning from just after  $t0$  up to and including  $t$ .

Sometimes variable  $t0$  is not recorded;  $t0$  is then assumed to be 0. In such a dataset, an observation that had  $t = 5$  would record the span  $(0, 5]$ .

Each observation also includes a variable  $d$ , called the failure variable, which contains 0 or nonzero (typically, 1). The failure variable records what happened at the end of the span: 0, the subject was still alive (had not yet failed) or 1, the subject died (failed).

Sometimes variable  $d$  is not recorded;  $d$  is then assumed to be 1. In such a dataset, all time-span observations would be assumed to end in failure.

Finally, each observation in an `st` dataset can record the entire history of a subject or each can record a part of the history. In the latter case, groups of observations record the full history. One observation might record the period  $(0, 5]$  and the next,  $(5, 8]$ . In such cases, there is a variable `ID` that records the subject for which the observation records a time span. Such data are called multiple-record `st` data. When each observation records the entire history of a subject, the data are called single-record `st` data. In the single-record case, the `ID` variable is optional.

See `[ST] stset`.

**stacked variables.** See *crossed variables*.

**stacking variables.** See *crossing variables*.

**standard linear SEM.** An SEM without multilevel effects in which all response variables are given by a linear equation. Standard linear SEM is what most people mean when they refer to just SEM. Standard linear SEMs are fit by `sem`, although they can also be fit by `gsem`; see *generalized SEM*.

**standard strata.** See *direct standardization*.

**standard weights.** See *direct standardization*.

**standardized coefficient.** In a linear equation  $y = \dots bx + \dots$ , the standardized coefficient  $\beta$  is  $(\hat{\sigma}_y/\hat{\sigma}_x)b$ . Standardized coefficients are scaled to units of standard deviation change in  $y$  for a standard deviation change in  $x$ .

**standardized covariance.** A standardized covariance between  $y$  and  $x$  is equal to the correlation of  $y$  and  $x$ , which is to say, it is equal to  $\sigma_{xy}/\sigma_x\sigma_y$ . The covariance is equal to the correlation when variables are standardized to have variance 1.

**standardized data.** Standardized data has a mean of zero and a standard deviation of one. You can standardize data `x` by taking  $(x - \bar{x})/\sigma$ , where  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation of the data.

**standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio.** Standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio (SMR) is the observed number of deaths divided by the expected number of deaths. It is calculated using indirect standardization: you take the population of the group of interest—say, by age, sex, and other factors—and calculate the expected number of deaths in each cell (expected being defined as the number of deaths that would have been observed if those in the cell had the same mortality as some other population). You then take the ratio to compare the observed with the expected number of deaths. For instance,

	(1) Population of group	(2) Deaths per 100,000 in general pop.	(1)×(2) Expected # of deaths	(4) Observed deaths
Age				
25–34	95,965	105.2	100.9	92
34–44	78,280	203.6	159.4	180
44–54	52,393	428.9	224.7	242
55–64	28,914	964.6	278.9	312
Total			763.9	826

$$SMR = 826/763.9 = 1.08$$

**standardized residuals, normalized residuals.** Standardized residuals are residuals adjusted so that they follow a standard normal distribution. The difficulty is that the adjustment is not always possible. Normalized residuals are residuals adjusted according to a different formula that roughly follow a standard normal distribution. Normalized residuals can always be calculated.

**starting values.** The estimation methods provided by `sem` and `gsem` are iterative. The starting values are values for each of the parameters to be estimated that are used to initialize the estimation process. The `sem` software provides starting values automatically, but in some cases, these are not good enough and you must (1) diagnose the problem and (2) provide better starting values. See [\[SEM\] intro 12](#).

**Stata matrix.** Stata itself, separate from Mata, has matrix capabilities. Stata matrices are separate from those of Mata, although Stata matrices can be gotten from and put into Mata matrices; see [\[M-5\] st\\_matrix\(\)](#). Stata matrices are described in [\[P\] matrix](#) and [\[U\] 14 Matrix expressions](#).

Stata matrices are exclusively numeric and contain real elements only. Stata matrices also differ from Mata matrices in that, in addition to the matrix itself, a Stata matrix has text labels on the rows and columns. These labels are called row stripes and column stripes. One can think of rows and columns as having names. The purpose of these names is discussed in [\[U\] 14.2 Row and column names](#). Mata matrices have no such labels. Thus three steps are required to get or to put all the information recorded in a Stata matrix: 1) getting or putting the matrix itself; 2) getting or putting the row stripe from or into a string matrix; and 3) getting or putting the column stripe from or into a string matrix. These steps are discussed in [\[M-5\] st\\_matrix\(\)](#).

**state-space model.** A state-space model describes the relationship between an observed time series and an unobservable state vector that represents the “state” of the world. The measurement equation expresses the observed series as a function of the state vector, and the transition equation describes how the unobserved state vector evolves over time. By defining the parameters of the measurement and transition equations appropriately, one can write a wide variety of time-series models in the state-space form.

**static forecast.** A static forecast uses actual values wherever lagged values of the endogenous variables appear in the model. As a result, static forecasts perform at least as well as dynamic forecasts, but static forecasts cannot produce forecasts into the future if lags of the endogenous variables appear in the model.

Because actual values will be missing beyond the last historical time period in the dataset, static forecasts can only forecast one period into the future (assuming only first lags appear in the model); for that reason, they are often called one-step-ahead forecasts.

**stationary distribution.** Stationary distribution of a stochastic process is a joint distribution that does not change over time. In the context of MCMC, stationary distribution is the target probability distribution to which the Markov chain converges. When MCMC is used for simulating a Bayesian model, the stationary distribution is the target joint posterior distribution of model parameters.

**steady-state equilibrium.** The steady-state equilibrium is the predicted value of a variable in a dynamic model, ignoring the effects of past shocks, or, equivalently, the value of a variable, assuming that the effects of past shocks have fully died out and no longer affect the variable of interest.

**stochastic equation.** A stochastic equation, in contrast to an identity, is an equation in a forecast model that includes a random component, most often in the form of an additive error term. Stochastic equations include parameters that must be estimated from historical data.

**stochastic trend.** A stochastic trend is a nonstationary random process. Unit-root process and random coefficients on time are two common stochastic trends. See [\[TS\] ucm](#) for examples and discussions of more commonly applied stochastic trends.

**stopping rules.** Stopping rules for hierarchical cluster analysis are used to determine the number of clusters. A stopping-rule value (also called an index) is computed for each cluster solution, that is, at each level of the hierarchy in hierarchical cluster analysis. Also see [hierarchical clustering](#).

**str1, str2, . . . , str2045.** See [strL](#).

**stratification.** The population is partitioned into well-defined groups of individuals, called strata. In the first sampling stage, PSUs are independently sampled from within each stratum. In later sampling stages, SSUs are independently sampled from within each stratum for that stage.

Survey designs that use stratification typically result in smaller variance estimates than do similar designs that do not use stratification. Stratification is most effective in decreasing variability when sampling units are more similar within the strata than between them.

**stratified  $2 \times 2$  tables.** Describe the association between a binary independent variable and a binary response variable of interest. The analysis is stratified by a nominal (categorical) variable with  $K$  levels.

**stratified model.** A stratified survival model constrains regression coefficients to be equal across levels of the stratification variable, while allowing other features of the model to vary across strata.

**stratified test.** A stratified test is performed separately for each stratum. The stratum-specific results are then combined into an overall test statistic.

**stress.** See *Kruskal stress* and *loss*.

**strict stationarity.** A process is strictly stationary if the joint distribution of  $y_1, \dots, y_k$  is the same as the joint distribution of  $y_{1+\tau}, \dots, y_{k+\tau}$  for all  $k$  and  $\tau$ . Intuitively, shifting the origin of the series by  $\tau$  units has no effect on the joint distributions.

**string.** A matrix is said to be a string matrix if its elements are strings (text); see *type*, *eltype*, and *orgtype*. In Mata, a string may be text or binary and may be up to 2,147,483,647 characters (bytes) long.

**strL.** strL is a storage type for string variables. The full list of string storage types is `str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045`, and `strL`.

`str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045` are fixed-length storage types. If variable `mystr` is `str8`, then 8 bytes are allocated in each observation to store `mystr`'s value. If you have 2,000 observations, then 16,000 bytes in total are allocated.

Distinguish between storage length and string length. If `myvar` is `str8`, that does not mean the strings are 8 characters long in every observation. The maximum length of strings is 8 characters. Individual observations may have strings of length 0, 1, ..., 8. Even so, every string requires 8 bytes of storage.

You need not concern yourself with the storage length because string variables are automatically promoted. If `myvar` is `str8`, and you changed the contents of `myvar` in the third observation to "Longer than 8", then `myvar` would automatically become `str13`.

If you changed the contents of `myvar` in the third observation to a string longer than 2,045 characters, `myvar` would become `strL`.

`strL` variables are not necessarily longer than 2,045 characters; they can be longer or shorter than 2,045 characters. The real difference is that `strL` variables are stored as varying length. Pretend that `myothervar` is a `strL` and its third observation contains "this". The total memory consumed by the observation would be  $64 + 4 + 1 = 69$  bytes. There would be 64 bytes of tracking information, 4 bytes for the contents (there are 4 characters), and 1 more byte to terminate the string. If the fifth observation contained a 2,000,000-character string, then  $64 + 2,000,000 + 1 = 2,000,069$  bytes would be used to store it.

Another difference between `str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045`, and `strL`s is that the `str#` storage types can store only ASCII strings. `strL` can store ASCII or binary strings. Thus a `strL` variable could contain, for instance, the contents of a Word document or a JPEG image or anything else.

`strL` is pronounce *sturl*.

**strongly balanced.** A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be strongly balanced if each panel has the same number of observations, and the observations for different panels were all made at the same times.

**structural equation model.** Different authors use the term “structural equation model” in different ways, but all would agree that an SEM sometimes carries the connotation of being a [structural model](#) with a measurement component, that is, combined with a [measurement model](#).

**structural model.** A structural model is one that describes the relationship among a set of variables, based on underlying theoretical considerations. In particular, the parameters of a structural model are posited to quantify an actual causal relationship among the variables rather than a mere description of the variables’ correlations.

Structural models often have multiple equations and dependencies between endogenous variables, although that is not a requirement.

Structural models can be viewed in a structural equation modeling (SEM) framework and can thus be fitted by `sem` and `gsem`, though these commands are not limited to fitting just structural models. See [\[SEM\] intro 5](#) and [structural equation model](#).

Structural models are also used in econometric forecasting applications. See [\[TS\] forecast](#) for information about forecasting from structural models based on time-series data.

**structure** (programming version). A structure is an *eltype*, indicating a set of variables tied together under one name. `struct mystruct` might be

```
struct mystruct {
    real scalar      n1, n2
    real matrix      X
}
```

If variable `a` was declared a `struct mystruct scalar`, then the scalar `a` would contain three pieces: two real scalars and one real matrix. The pieces would be referred to as `a.n1`, `a.n2`, and `a.X`. If variable `b` were also declared a `struct mystruct scalar`, it too would contain three pieces, `b.n1`, `b.n2`, and `b.X`. The advantage of structures is that they can be referred to as a whole. You can code `a.n1=b.n1` to copy one piece, or you can code `a=b` if you wanted to copy all three pieces. In all ways, `a` and `b` are variables. You may pass `a` to a subroutine, for instance, which amounts to passing all three values.

Structures variables are usually scalar, but they are not limited to being so. If `A` were a `struct mystruct matrix`, then each element of `A` would contain three pieces, and one could refer, for instance, to `A[2,3].n1`, `A[2,3].n2`, and `A[2,3].X`, and even to `A[2,3].X[3,2]`.

See [\[M-2\] struct](#).

**structure** (statistics version). Structure, as in factor structure, is the correlations between the variables and the common factors after factor analysis. Structure matrices are available after factor analysis and LDA. Also see [factor analysis](#) and [linear discriminant analysis](#).

**structured (correlation or covariance).** See [unstructured and structured \(correlation or covariance\)](#).

**style.** Style refers to the format in which the `mi` data are stored. There are four styles: `flongsep`, `flong`, `mlong`, and `wide`. You can ignore styles, except for making an original selection, because all `mi` commands work regardless of style. You will be able to work more efficiently, however, if you understand the details of the style you are using; see [\[MI\] styles](#). Some tasks are easier in one style than another. You can switch between styles by using the `mi convert` command; see [\[MI\] mi convert](#).



The flongsep style is best avoided unless your data are too big to fit into one of the other styles. In flongsep style, a separate `.dta` set is created for  $m = 0$ , for  $m = 1, \dots$ , and for  $m = M$ . Flongsep is best avoided because `mi` commands work more slowly with it.

In all the other styles, the  $M + 1$  datasets are stored in one `.dta` file. The other styles are both more convenient and more efficient.

The most easily described of these `.dta` styles is flong; however, flong is also best avoided because mlong style is every bit as convenient as flong, and mlong is memorywise more efficient. In flong, each observation in the original data is repeated  $M$  times in the `.dta` dataset, once for  $m = 1$ , again for  $m = 2$ , and so on. Variable `_mi_m` records  $m$  and takes on values 0, 1, 2,  $\dots$ ,  $M$ . Within each value of  $m$ , variable `_mi_id` takes on values 1, 2,  $\dots$ ,  $N$  and thus connects imputed with original observations.

The mlong style is recommended. It is efficient and easy to use. Mlong is much like flong except that [complete](#) observations are not repeated.

Equally recommended is the wide style. In wide, each [imputed and passive variable](#) has an additional  $M$  variables associated with it, one for the variable's value in  $m = 1$ , another for its value in  $m = 2$ , and so on. If an imputed or passive variable is named  $vn$ , then the values of  $vn$  in  $m = 1$  are stored in variable `_1_vn`; the values for  $m = 2$ , in `_2_vn`; and so on.

What makes mlong and wide so convenient? In mlong, there is a one-to-one correspondence of your idea of a variable and Stata's idea of a variable—variable  $vn$  refers to  $vn$  for all values of  $m$ . In wide, there is a one-to-one correspondence of your idea of an observation and Stata's idea—physical observation 5 is observation 5 in all datasets.

Choose the style that matches the problem at hand. If you want to create new variables or modify existing ones, choose mlong. If you want to drop observations or create new ones, choose wide. You can switch styles with the `mi convert` command; see [\[MI\] mi convert](#).

For instance, if you want to create new variable `ageXexp` equal to `age*exp` and your data are mlong, you can just type `generate ageXexp = age*exp`, and that will work even if `age` and `exp` are imputed, passive, or a mix. Theoretically, the right way to do that is to type `mi passive: generate ageXexp = age*exp`, but concerning variables, if your data are mlong, you can work the usual Stata way.

If you want to drop observation 20 or drop if `sex==2`, if your data are wide, you can just type `drop in 20` or `drop if sex==2`. Here the “right” way to do the problem is to type the `drop` command and then remember to type `mi update` so that `mi` can perform whatever machinations are required to carry out the change throughout  $m > 0$ ; however, in the wide form, there are no machinations required.

**subhazard, cumulative subhazard, and subhazard ratio.** In a competing-risks analysis, the hazard of the subdistribution (or subhazard for short) for the event of interest (type 1) is defined formally as

$$\bar{h}_1(t) = \lim_{\delta \rightarrow 0} \left\{ \frac{P(t < T \leq t + \delta \text{ and event type 1}) \mid T > t \text{ or } (T \leq t \text{ and not event type 1})}{\delta} \right\}$$

Less formally, think of this hazard as that which generates failure events of interest while keeping subjects who experience competing events “at risk” so that they can be adequately counted as not having any chance of failing.

The cumulative subhazard  $\bar{H}_1(t)$  is the integral of the subhazard function  $\bar{h}_1(t)$ , from 0 (the onset of risk) to  $t$ . The cumulative subhazard plays a very important role in competing-risks analysis. The cumulative incidence function (CIF) is a direct function of the cumulative subhazard:



$$\text{CIF}_1(t) = 1 - \exp\{-\overline{H}_1(t)\}$$

The subhazard ratio is the ratio of the subhazard function evaluated at two different values of the covariates:  $\bar{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x})/\bar{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$ . The subhazard ratio is often called the relative subhazard, especially when  $\bar{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$  is the baseline subhazard function.

**subjective prior.** See *informative prior*.

**subpopulation estimation.** Subpopulation estimation focuses on computing point and variance estimates for part of the population. The variance estimates measure the sample-to-sample variability, assuming that the same survey design is used to select individuals for observation from the population. This approach results in a different variance than measuring the sample-to-sample variability by restricting the samples to individuals within the subpopulation; see [SVY] *subpopulation estimation*.

**subsampling the chain.** See *thinning*.

**subscripts.** Subscripts are how you refer to an element or even a submatrix of a matrix.

Mata provides two kinds of subscripts, known as list subscripts and range subscripts.

In list subscripts,  $A[2,3]$  refers to the (2,3) element of  $A$ .  $A[(2\backslash 3), (4,6)]$  refers to the submatrix made up of the second and third rows, fourth and sixth columns, of  $A$ .

In range subscripts,  $A[|2,3|]$  also refers to the (2,3) element of  $A$ .  $A[|2,3\backslash 4,6|]$  refers to the submatrix beginning at the (2,3) element and ending at the (4,6) element.

See [M-2] *subscripts* for more information.

**substantive constraints.** See *identification*.

**successive difference replication.** Successive difference replication (SDR) is a method of variance typically applied to systematic samples, where the observed sampling units are somehow ordered. The SDR variance estimator is described in [SVY] *variance estimation*.

**summary statistics data.** Data are sometimes available only in summary statistics form, as (1) means and covariances, (2) means, standard deviations or variances, and correlations, (3) covariances, (4) standard deviations or variances and correlations, or (5) correlations. SEM can be used to fit models using such data in place of the underlying raw data. The `ssd` command creates datasets containing summary statistics.

**super-varying variables.** See *varying and super-varying variables*.

**supplementary rows or columns or supplementary variables.** Supplementary rows or columns can be included in CA, and supplementary variables can be included in MCA. They do not affect the CA or MCA solution, but they are included in plots and tables with statistics of the corresponding row or column points. Also see *correspondence analysis* and *multiple correspondence analysis*.

**survey data.** Survey data consist of information about individuals that were sampled from a population according to a survey design. Survey data distinguishes itself from other forms of data by the complex nature under which individuals are selected from the population.

In survey data analysis, the sample is used to draw inferences about the population. Furthermore, the variance estimates measure the sample-to-sample variability that results from the survey design applied to the fixed population. This approach differs from standard statistical analysis, in which the sample is used to draw inferences about a physical process and the variance measures the sample-to-sample variability that results from independently collecting the same number of observations from the same process.

**survey design.** A survey design describes how to sample individuals from the population. Survey designs typically include stratification and cluster sampling at one or more stages.

**survival-time data.** See *st data*.

**survivor function.** Also known as the survivorship function and the survival function, the survivor function,  $S(t)$ , is 1) the probability of surviving beyond time  $t$ , or equivalently, 2) the probability that there is no failure event prior to  $t$ , 3) the proportion of the population surviving to time  $t$ , or equivalently, 4) the reverse cumulative distribution function of  $T$ , the time to the failure event:  $S(t) = \Pr(T > t)$ . Also see *hazard*.

**SVAR.** A structural vector autoregressive (SVAR) model is a type of VAR in which short- or long-run constraints are placed on the resulting impulse–response functions. The constraints are usually motivated by economic theory and therefore allow causal interpretations of the IRFs to be made.

**SVD.** See *singular value decomposition*.

**symmetric matrices.** Matrix  $A$  is symmetric if  $A = A'$ . The word *symmetric* is usually reserved for real matrices, and in that case, a symmetric matrix is a square matrix with  $a_{ij} = a_{ji}$ .

Matrix  $A$  is said to be Hermitian if  $A = A'$ , where the transpose operator is understood to mean the conjugate-transpose operator; see *Hermitian matrix*. In Mata, the  $'$  operator is the conjugate-transpose operator, and thus, in this manual, we will use the word *symmetric* both to refer to real, symmetric matrices and to refer to complex, Hermitian matrices.

Sometimes, you will see us follow the word *symmetric* with a parenthesized Hermitian, as in, “the resulting matrix is symmetric (Hermitian)”. That is done only for emphasis.

The inverse of a symmetric (Hermitian) matrix is symmetric (Hermitian).

**symmetriconly.** Symmetriconly is a word we have coined to refer to a square matrix whose corresponding off-diagonal elements are equal to each other, whether the matrix is real or complex. Symmetriconly matrices have no mathematical significance, but sometimes, in data-processing and memory-management routines, it is useful to be able to distinguish such matrices.

**symmetry.** In a  $2 \times 2$  contingency table, symmetry refers to the equality of the off-diagonal elements. For a  $2 \times 2$  table, a test of *marginal homogeneity* reduces to a test of symmetry.

**t test.** A  $t$  test is a test for which the sampling distribution of the test statistic is a Student’s  $t$  distribution.

A one-sample  $t$  test is used to test whether the mean of a population is equal to a specified value when the variance must also be estimated. The test statistic follows Student’s  $t$  distribution with  $N - 1$  degrees of freedom, where  $N$  is the sample size.

A two-sample  $t$  test is used to test whether the means of two populations are equal when the variances of the populations must also be estimated. When the two populations’ variances are unequal, a modification to the standard two-sample  $t$  test is used; see *Satterthwaite’s t test*.

**target parameter.** In power and sample-size analysis, the target parameter is the parameter of interest or the parameter in the study about which hypothesis tests are conducted.

**target rotation.** Target rotation minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1}{2} \|\mathbf{\Lambda} - \mathbf{H}\|^2$$

for a given target matrix  $\mathbf{H}$ .

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of  $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ .

**taxonomy.** Taxonomy is the study of the general principles of scientific classification. It also denotes classification, especially the classification of plants and animals according to their natural relationships. Cluster analysis is a tool used in creating a taxonomy and is synonymous with numerical taxonomy. Also see [cluster analysis](#).

**Taylor linearization.** See [linearization](#).

**TCC.** See [test characteristic curve](#).

**technique.** Technique is just an English word and should be read in context. Nonetheless, technique is usually used here to refer to the technique used to calculate the estimated VCE. Those techniques are [OIM](#), [EIM](#), [OPG](#), [robust](#), [clustered](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#).

Technique is also used to refer to the available techniques used with [ml](#), Stata's optimizer and likelihood maximizer, to find the solution.

**test characteristic curve.** A test characteristic curve (TCC) is the sum of item characteristic curves and represents the expected score on the instrument.

**test information function** A test information function (TIF) is the sum of item information functions and indicates the precision of the entire instrument along the latent trait continuum.

**test statistic.** In [hypothesis testing](#), a test statistic is a function of the sample that does not depend on any unknown parameters.

**tetrachoric correlation.** A tetrachoric correlation estimates the correlation coefficients of binary variables by assuming a latent bivariate normal distribution for each pair of variables, with a threshold model for manifest variables.

**thinning.** Thinning is a way of reducing autocorrelation in the MCMC sample by subsampling the MCMC chain every prespecified number of iterations determined by the thinning interval. For example, the thinning interval of 1 corresponds to using the entire MCMC sample; the thinning interval of 2 corresponds to using every other sample value; and the thinning interval of 3 corresponds to using values from iterations 1, 4, 7, 10, and so on. Thinning should be applied with caution when used to reduce autocorrelation because it may not always be the most appropriate way of improving the precision of estimates.

**thrashing.** Subjects are said to thrash when they are censored and immediately reenter with different covariates.

**three-level model.** A three-level mixed-effects model has one level of observations and two levels of grouping. Suppose that you have a dataset consisting of patients overseen by doctors at hospitals, and each doctor practices at one hospital. Then a three-level model would contain a set of random effects to control for hospital-specific variation, a second set of random effects to control for doctor-specific random variation within a hospital, and a random-error term to control for patients' random variation.

**three-parameter logistic model.** The three-parameter logistic (3PL) model is an IRT model for binary responses where items vary in their difficulty and discrimination and can share or have their own guessing parameter.

**ties.** After discriminant analysis, ties in classification occur when two or more posterior probabilities are equal for an observation. They are most common with KNN discriminant analysis.

**TIF.** See [test information function](#).

**time-domain analysis.** Time-domain analysis is analysis of data viewed as a sequence of observations observed over time. The autocorrelation function, linear regression, ARCH models, and ARIMA models are common tools used in time-domain analysis.

**time-series–operated variable.** Time-series–operated variables are a Stata concept. The term refers to *op.varname* combinations such as `L.gnp` to mean the lagged value of variable `gnp`. Mata’s [\[M-5\] st\\_data\(\)](#) function works with time-series–operated variables just as it works with other variables, but many other Stata-interface functions do not allow *op.varname* combinations. In those cases, you must use [\[M-5\] st\\_tsrevar\(\)](#).

**time-varying covariates.** Time-varying covariates appear in a survival model whose values vary over time. The values of the covariates vary, not the effect. For instance, in a proportional hazards model, the log hazard at time  $t$  might be  $b \times \text{age}_t + c \times \text{treatment}_t$ . Variable `age` might be time varying, meaning that as the subject ages, the value of `age` changes, which correspondingly causes the hazard to change. The effect  $b$ , however, remains constant.

Time-varying variables are either continuously varying or discretely varying.

In the continuously varying case, the value of the variable  $x$  at time  $t$  is  $x_t = x_o + f(t)$ , where  $f()$  is some function and often is the identity function, so that  $x_t = x_o + t$ .

In the discretely varying case, the value of  $x$  changes at certain times and often in no particular pattern:

<i>idvar</i>	<i>t0</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>bp</i>
1	0	5	150
1	5	7	130
1	7	9	135

In the above data, the value of *bp* is 150 over the period  $(0, 5]$ , then 130 over  $(5, 7]$ , and 135 over  $(7, 9]$ .

**titlecase, title-cased string, and Unicode title-cased string.** In grammar, titlecase refers to the capitalization of the key words in a phrase. In Stata, titlecase refers to (a) the capitalization of the first letter of each word in a string and (b) the capitalization of each letter after a nonletter character. There is no judgment of the word’s importance in the string or whether the letter after a nonletter character is part of the same word. For example, “it’s” in titlecase is “It’S”.

A title-cased string is any string to which the above rules have been applied. For example, if we used the `strproper()` function with the book title *Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance*, Stata would return the title-cased string *Zen And The Art Of Motorcycle Maintenance*.

A Unicode title-cased string is a string that has had Unicode title-casing rules applied to Unicode words. This is almost, but not exactly, like capitalizing the first letter of each Unicode word. Like capitalization, title-casing letters is locale-dependent, which means that the same letter might have different titlecase forms in different locales. For example, in some locales, capital letters at the beginning of words are not supposed to have accents on them, even if that capital letter by itself would have an accent.

If you do not have characters beyond plain ASCII and your locale is English, there is no distinction in results. For example, `ustrtitle()` with an English [locale](#) locale also would return the title-cased string *Zen And The Art Of Motorcycle Maintenance*.

Use the `ustrtitle()` function to apply the appropriate capitalization rules for your language (locale).

**total characteristic curve.** See [test characteristic curve](#).

**total effects.** See [direct, indirect, and total effects](#).

**total inertia or total principal inertia.** The total (principal) inertia in CA and MCA is the sum of the principal inertias. In CA, total inertia is the Pearson  $\chi^2/n$ . In CA, the principal inertias are

the singular values; in MCA the principal inertias are the eigenvalues. Also see [correspondence analysis](#) and [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

**total information function.** See [test information function](#).

**traceback log.** When a function fails—either because of a programming error or because it was used incorrectly—it produces a traceback log:

```
: myfunction(2,3)
      solve(): 3200 conformability error
      mysub(): - function returned error
      myfunction(): - function returned error
      <istmt>: - function returned error
r(3200);
```

The log says that `solve()` detected the problem—arguments are not conformable—and that `solve()` was called by `mysub()` was called by `myfunction()` was called by what you typed at the keyboard. See [\[M-2\] errors](#) for more information.

**transmorphic.** Transmorphic is an *eltype*. A scalar, vector, or matrix can be transmorphic, which indicates that its elements may be real, complex, string, pointer, or even a structure. The elements are all the same type; you are just not saying which they are. Variables that are not declared are assumed to be transmorphic, or a variable can be explicitly declared to be transmorphic. Transmorphic is just fancy jargon for saying that the elements of the scalar, vector, or matrix can be anything and that, from one instant to the next, the scalar, vector, or matrix might change from holding elements of one type to elements of another.

See [\[M-2\] declarations](#).

**transpose.** The transpose operator is written different ways in different books, including  $'$ , superscript  $*$ , superscript  $T$ , and superscript  $H$ . Here we use the  $'$  notation:  $A'$  means the transpose of  $A$ ,  $A$  with its rows and columns interchanged.

In complex analysis, the transpose operator, however it is written, is usually defined to mean the conjugate transpose; that is, one interchanges the rows and columns of the matrix and then one takes the conjugate of each element, or one does it in the opposite order—it makes no difference. Conjugation simply means reversing the sign of the imaginary part of a complex number: the conjugate of  $1+2i$  is  $1-2i$ . The conjugate of a real is the number itself; the conjugate of 2 is 2.

In Mata,  $'$  is defined to mean conjugate transpose. Since the conjugate of a real is the number itself,  $A'$  is regular transposition when  $A$  is real. Similarly, we have defined  $'$  so that it performs regular transposition for string and pointer matrices. For complex matrices, however,  $'$  also performs conjugation.

If you have a complex matrix and simply want to transpose it without taking the conjugate of its elements, see [\[M-5\] transposeonly\(\)](#). Or code `conj(A')`. The extra `conj()` will undo the undesired conjugation performed by the transpose operator.

Usually, however, you want transposition and conjugation to go hand in hand. Most mathematical formulas, generalized to complex values, work that way.

**treatment model.** A treatment model is a model used to predict treatment-assignment probabilities as a function of covariates and parameters.

**trend.** The trend specifies the long-run behavior in a time series. The trend can be deterministic or stochastic. Many economic, biological, health, and social time series have long-run tendencies to increase or decrease. Before the 1980s, most time-series analysis specified the long-run tendencies as deterministic functions of time. Since the 1980s, the stochastic trends implied by unit-root processes have become a standard part of the toolkit.

**triangular matrix.** A triangular matrix is a matrix with all elements equal to zero above the diagonal or all elements equal to zero below the diagonal.

A matrix  $A$  is *lower triangular* if all elements are zero above the diagonal, that is, if  $A[i, j] = 0$ ,  $j > i$ .

A matrix  $A$  is *upper triangular* if all elements are zero below the diagonal, that is, if  $A[i, j] = 0$ ,  $j < i$ .

A *diagonal matrix* is both lower and upper triangular. That is worth mentioning because any function suitable for use with triangular matrices is suitable for use with diagonal matrices.

A triangular matrix is usually *square*.

The inverse of a triangular matrix is a triangular matrix. The determinant of a triangular matrix is the product of the diagonal elements. The eigenvalues of a triangular matrix are the diagonal elements.

**truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation.** In survival analysis, truncation occurs when subjects are observed only if their failure times fall within a certain observational period of a study. Censoring, on the other hand, occurs when subjects are observed for the whole duration of a study, but the exact times of their failures are not known; it is known only that their failures occurred within a certain time span.

Left-truncation occurs when subjects come under observation only if their failure times exceed some time  $t_l$ . It is only because they did not fail before  $t_l$  that we even knew about their existence. Left-truncation differs from left-censoring in that, in the censored case, we know that the subject failed before time  $t_l$ , but we just do not know exactly when.

Imagine a study of patient survival after surgery, where patients cannot enter the sample until they have had a post-surgical test. The patients' survival times will be left-truncated. This is a "delayed entry" problem, one common type of left-truncation.

Right-truncation occurs when subjects come under observation only if their failure times do not exceed some time  $t_r$ . Right-truncated data typically occur in registries. For example, a cancer registry includes only subjects who developed a cancer by a certain time, and thus survival data from this registry will be right-truncated.

**two-independent-samples test.** See *two-sample test*.

**two-level model.** A two-level mixed-effects model has one level of observations and one level of grouping. Suppose that you have a panel dataset consisting of patients at hospitals; a two-level model would contain a set of random effects at the hospital level (the second level) to control for hospital-specific random variation and a random-error term at the observation level (the first level) to control for within-hospital variation.

**two-parameter logistic model.** The two-parameter logistic (2PL) model is an IRT model for binary responses where items vary in their difficulty and discrimination.

**two-sample paired test.** See *paired test*.

**two-sample test.** A two-sample test is used to test whether the parameters of interest of the two independent populations are equal. For example, two-sample means test, two-sample variances, two-sample proportions test, two-sample correlations test.

**two-sided test, two-tailed test.** A two-sided test is a *hypothesis test* of a parameter in which the *alternative hypothesis* is the complement of the *null hypothesis*. In the context of a test of a scalar parameter, the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is less than or greater than the value conjectured under the null hypothesis.

**two-way ANOVA, two-way analysis of variance.** A two-way ANOVA model contains two factors. Also see [PSS] [power twoway](#).

**two-way repeated-measures ANOVA, two-factor ANOVA.** This is a repeated-measures ANOVA model with one within-subject factor and one between-subjects factor. The model can be additive (contain only main effects of the factors) or can contain main effects and an interaction between the two factors. Also see [PSS] [power repeated](#).

**type, eltype, and orgtype.** The *type* of a matrix (or vector or scalar) is formally defined as the matrix's *eltype* and *orgtype*, listed one after the other—such as *real vector*—but it can also mean just one or the other—such as the *eltype* *real* or the *orgtype* *vector*.

*eltype* refers to the type of the elements. The *eltypes* are

real	numbers such as 1, 2, 3.4
complex	numbers such as 1+2i, 3+0i
string	strings such as "bill"
pointer	pointers such as &varname
struct	structures
numeric	meaning real or complex
transmorphic	meaning any of the above

*orgtype* refers to the organizational type. *orgtype* specifies how the elements are organized. The *orgtypes* are

matrix	two-dimensional arrays
vector	one-dimensional arrays
colvector	one-dimensional column arrays
rowvector	one-dimensional row arrays
scalar	single items

The fully specified type is the element and organization types combined, as in *real vector*.

**type I error or false-positive result.** The type I error of a test is the error of rejecting the null hypothesis when it is true. The probability of committing a type I error, significance level of a test, is often denoted as  $\alpha$  in statistical literature. One traditionally used value for  $\alpha$  is 5%. Also see [type II error](#) and [power](#).

**type I error probability.** See [probability of a type I error](#).

**type I study.** A type I study is a study in which all subjects fail (or experience an event) by the end of the study; that is, no censoring of subjects occurs.

**type II error or false-negative result.** The type II error of a test is the error of not rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. The probability of committing a type II error is often denoted as  $\beta$  in statistical literature. Commonly used values for  $\beta$  are 20% or 10%. Also see [type I error](#) and [power](#).

**type II error probability.** See [probability of a type II error](#).

**type II study.** A type II study is a study in which there are subjects who do not fail (or do not experience an event) by the end of the study. These subjects are known to be censored.

**unary operator.** A unary operator is an operator applied to one argument. In  $-2$ , the minus sign is a unary operator. In  $!(a==b \mid a==c)$ ,  $!$  is a unary operator.

**unbalanced data.** A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be unbalanced if each panel does not have the same number of observations. See also [weakly balanced](#) and [strongly balanced](#).



**unbalanced design.** An unbalanced design indicates an experiment in which the numbers of treated and untreated subjects differ. Also see [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#).

**unconfoundedness.** See [conditional-independence assumption](#).

**under observation.** A subject is under observation when failure events, should they occur, would be observed (and so recorded in the dataset). Being under observation does not mean that a subject is necessarily at risk. Subjects usually come under observation before they are at risk. The statistical concern is with periods when subjects are at risk but not under observation, even when the subject is (later) known not to have failed during the hiatus.

In such cases, since failure events would not have been observed, the subject necessarily had to survive the observational hiatus, and that leads to bias in statistical results unless the hiatus is accounted for properly.

Entry time and exit time record when a subject first and last comes under observation, between which there may be observational gaps, but usually there are not. There is only one entry time and one exit time for each subject. Often, entry time corresponds to analysis time  $t = 0$ , or before, and exit time corresponds to the time of failure.

Delayed entry means that the entry time occurred after  $t = 0$ .

**underscore functions.** *Functions* whose names start with an underscore are called underscore functions, and when an underscore function exists, usually a function without the underscore prefix also exists. In those cases, the function is usually implemented in terms of the underscore function, and the underscore function is harder to use but is faster or provides greater control. Usually, the difference is in the handling of errors.

For instance, function `fopen()` opens a file. If the file does not exist, execution of your program is aborted. Function `_fopen()` does the same thing, but if the file cannot be opened, it returns a special value indicating failure, and it is the responsibility of your program to check the indicator and to take the appropriate action. This can be useful when the file might not exist, and if it does not, you wish to take a different action. Usually, however, if the file does not exist, you will wish to abort, and use of `fopen()` will allow you to write less code.

**unequal-allocation design.** See [unbalanced design](#).

**Unicode.** Unicode is a standard for [encoding](#) and dealing with text written in almost any conceivable living or dead language. Unicode specifies a set of encoding systems that are designed to hold (and, unlike extended ASCII, to keep separate) characters used in different languages. The Unicode standard defines not only the characters and encodings for them, but also rules on how to perform various operations on words in a given language (locale), such as capitalization and ordering. The most common Unicode encodings are mUTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32. Stata uses UTF-8.

**Unicode character.** Technically, a Unicode character is any character with a Unicode [encoding](#). Colloquially, we use the term to refer to any character other than the [plain ASCII](#) characters.

**Unicode normalization.** Unicode normalization allows us to use a common representation and therefore compare Unicode strings that appear the same when displayed but could have more than one way of being encoded. This rarely arises in practice, but because it is possible in theory, Stata provides the `ustrnormalize()` function for converting between different normalized forms of the same string.

For example, suppose we wish to search for “ñ” (the lowercase n with a tilde over it from the Spanish alphabet). This letter may have been [encoded](#) with the single [code point](#) U+00F1. However, the sequence U+006E (the Latin lowercase “n”) followed by U+0303 (the tilde) is defined by Unicode to be equivalent to U+00F1. This type of visual identicalness is called canonical equivalence. The one-code-point form is known as the canonical composited form, and the multiple-code-point form



is known as the canonical decomposed form. Normalization modifies one or the other string to the opposite canonical equivalent form so that the underlying byte sequences match. If we had strings in a mixture of forms, we would want to use this normalization when sorting or when searching for strings or substrings.

Another form of Unicode normalization allows characters that appear somewhat different to be given the same meaning or interpretation. For example, when sorting or indexing, we may want the `code point` U+FB00 (the typographic ligature “ff”) to match the sequence of two Latin “f” letters `encoded` as U+0066 U+0066. This is called compatible equivalence.

**Unicode title-cased string.** See *titlecase, title-cased string, and Unicode title-cased string*.

**unidimensionality.** See *latent space*.

**uniqueness.** In factor analysis, the uniqueness is the percentage of a variable’s variance that is not explained by the common factors. It is also “1 – communality”. Also see *communality*.

**unitary matrix.** See *orthogonal matrix*.

**unit-root process.** A unit-root process is one that is integrated of order one, meaning that the process is nonstationary but that first-differencing the process produces a stationary series. The simplest example of a unit-root process is the random walk. See [Hamilton \(1994, chap. 15\)](#) for a discussion of when general ARMA processes may contain a unit root.

**unit-root tests.** Whether a process has a unit root has both important statistical and economic ramifications, so a variety of tests have been developed to test for them. Among the earliest tests proposed is the one by [Dickey and Fuller \(1979\)](#), though most researchers now use an improved variant called the augmented Dickey–Fuller test instead of the original version. Other common unit-root tests implemented in Stata include the DF–GLS test of [Elliott, Rothenberg, and Stock \(1996\)](#) and the Phillips–Perron (1988) test. See [\[TS\] dfuller](#), [\[TS\] dfgls](#), and [\[TS\] pperron](#).

Variants of unit-root tests suitable for panel data have also been developed; see [\[XT\] xtunitroot](#).

**unregistered variables.** See *registered and unregistered variables*.

**unrestricted transformation.** An unrestricted transformation is a Procrustes transformation that allows the data to be transformed, not just by orthogonal and oblique rotations, but by all conformable regular matrices. This is equivalent to a multivariate regression. Also see *Procrustes transformation* and *multivariate regression*.

**unstandardized coefficient.** A coefficient that is not *standardized*. If  $\text{mpg} = -0.006 \times \text{weight} + 39.44028$ , then  $-0.006$  is an unstandardized coefficient and, as a matter of fact, is measured in mpg-per-pound units.

**unstructured and structured (correlation or covariance).** A set of variables, typically error variables, is said to have an unstructured correlation or covariance if the covariance matrix has no particular pattern imposed by theory. If a pattern is imposed, the correlation or covariance is said to be structured.

**upper one-sided test, upper one-tailed test.** An upper one-sided test is a *one-sided test* of a scalar parameter in which the *alternative hypothesis* is upper one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is greater than the value conjectured under the *null hypothesis*. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] intro](#).

**UTF-8.** UTF-8 stands for Universal character set + Transformation Format—8-bit. It is a type of *Unicode encoding* system that was designed for backward compatibility with *ASCII* and is used by Stata 14.

**vague prior.** See *noninformative prior*.

**valid initial state.** See *feasible initial value*.

**vanishing adaptation.** See *diminishing adaptation*.

**VAR.** A vector autoregressive (VAR) model is a multivariate regression technique in which each dependent variable is regressed on lags of itself and on lags of all the other dependent variables in the model. Occasionally, exogenous variables are also included in the model.

**variable.** In a program, the entities that store values ( $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $\dots$ ,  $x$ ,  $y$ ,  $z$ ) are called variables. Variables are given names of 1 to 32 characters long. To be terribly formal about it: a variable is a container; it contains a matrix, vector, or scalar and is referred to by its variable name or by another variable containing a *pointer* to it.

Also, *variable* is sometimes used to refer to columns of data matrices; see *data matrix*.

**variance components.** In a mixed-effects model, the variance components refer to the variances and covariances of the various random effects.

**variance–covariance matrix of the estimator.** The estimator is the formula used to solve for the fitted parameters, sometimes called the fitted coefficients. The VCE is the estimated variance–covariance matrix of the parameters. The diagonal elements of the VCE are the variances of the parameters or equivalent, the square root of those elements are the reported standard errors of the parameters.

**variance estimation.** Variance estimation refers to the collection of methods used to measure the amount of sample-to-sample variation of point estimates; see [SVY] *variance estimation*.

**varimax rotation.** Varimax rotation maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within the columns of the matrix. It is an orthogonal rotation equivalent to oblimin with  $\gamma = 1$  or to the Crawford–Ferguson family with  $\kappa = 1/p$ , where  $p$  is the number of rows of the matrix to be rotated. Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *oblimin rotation*, and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

**varying and super-varying variables.** A variable is said to be varying if its values in the incomplete observations differ across  $m$ . Imputed and passive variables are varying. Regular variables are nonvarying. Unregistered variables can be either.

Imputed variables are supposed to vary because their incomplete values are filled in with different imputed values, although an imputed variable can be temporarily nonvarying if you have not imputed its values yet. Similarly, passive variables should vary because they are or will be filled in based on values of varying imputed variables.

**VCE.** See *variance–covariance matrix of the estimator*.

**VECM.** A vector error-correction model (VECM) is a type of VAR that is used with variables that are cointegrated. Although first-differencing variables that are integrated of order one makes them stationary, fitting a VAR to such first-differenced variables results in misspecification error if the variables are cointegrated. See *The multivariate VECM specification* in [TS] *vec intro* for more on this point.

**vector, colvector, and rowvector.** A special case of a matrix with either one row or one column. A vector may be substituted anywhere a matrix is required. A matrix, however, may not be substituted for a vector.

A *colvector* is a vector with one column.

A *rowvector* is a vector with one row.

A *vector* is either a *rowvector* or *colvector*, without saying which.

**view.** A view is a special type of matrix that appears to be an ordinary matrix, but in fact the values in the matrix are the values of certain or all variables and observations in the Stata dataset that is currently in memory. Its values are not just equal to the dataset's values; they are the dataset's values: if an element of the matrix is changed, the corresponding variable and observation in the Stata dataset also changes. Views are obtained by `st_view()` and are efficient; see [M-5] *st\_view()*.

**void function.** A function is said to be void if it returns nothing. For instance, the function [M-5] `printf()` is a void function; it prints results, but it does not return anything in the sense that, say, [M-5] `sqrt()` does. It would not make any sense to code `x = printf("hi there")`, but coding `x = sqrt(2)` is perfectly logical.

**void matrix.** A matrix is said to be void if it is  $0 \times 0$ ,  $r \times 0$ , or  $0 \times c$ ; see [M-2] **void**.

**Wald test.** A Wald test is a statistical test based on the estimated variance–covariance matrix of the parameters. Wald tests are especially convenient for testing possible constraints to be placed on the estimated parameters of a model. Also see *score test*.

**Ward’s linkage clustering.** Ward’s-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that joins the two groups resulting in the minimum increase in the error sum of squares.

**weakly balanced.** A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be weakly balanced if each panel has the same number of observations but the observations for different panels were not all made at the same times.

**weighted least squares.** Weighted least squares (WLS) is a method used to obtain fitted parameters. In this documentation, WLS is referred to as **ADF**, which stands for asymptotic distribution free. Other available methods are **ML**, **QML**, and **MLMV**. ADF is, in fact, a specific kind of the more generic WLS.

**weighted-average linkage clustering.** Weighted-average linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the weighted average similarity or dissimilarity of the two groups as the measure between the two groups.

**weighted-regression-adjustment estimator.** Weighted-regression-adjustment estimators use means of predicted outcomes for each treatment level to estimate each potential-outcome mean. The weights are used to estimate censoring-adjusted regression coefficients.

**white noise.** A variable  $u_t$  represents a white-noise process if the mean of  $u_t$  is zero, the variance of  $u_t$  is  $\sigma^2$ , and the covariance between  $u_t$  and  $u_s$  is zero for all  $s \neq t$ .

**wide data.** See *style*.

**Wilks’s lambda.** Wilks’s lambda is a test statistic for the hypothesis test  $H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \cdots = \mu_k$  based on the eigenvalues  $\lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_s$  of  $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$ . It is defined as

$$\Lambda = \frac{|\mathbf{E}|}{|\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{H}|} = \prod_{i=1}^s \frac{1}{1 + \lambda_i}$$

where  $\mathbf{H}$  is the between matrix and  $\mathbf{E}$  is the within matrix. See *between matrix*.

**Wishart distribution.** The Wishart distribution is a family of probability distributions for nonnegative-definite matrix-valued random variables (“random matrices”). These distributions are of great importance in the estimation of covariance matrices in multivariate statistics.

**withdrawal.** Withdrawal is the process under which subjects withdraw from a study for reasons unrelated to the event of interest. For example, withdrawal occurs if subjects move to a different area or decide to no longer participate in a study. Withdrawal should not be confused with administrative censoring. If subjects withdraw from the study, the information about the outcome those subjects would have experienced at the end of the study, had they completed the study, is unavailable. Also see *loss to follow-up* and *administrative censoring*.

**within estimator.** The within estimator is a panel-data estimator that removes the panel-specific heterogeneity by subtracting the panel-level means from each variable and then performing ordinary least squares on the demeaned data. The within estimator is used in fitting the linear fixed-effects model.

**within matrix.** See *between matrix*.

**within-subject design.** This is an experiment that has at least one *within-subject factor*. See [PSS] *power repeated*.

**within-subject factor.** This is a *factor* for which each subject receives several or all the levels.

**WLF.** See *worst linear function*.

**WLS.** See *weighted least squares*.

**worst linear function.** A linear combination of all parameters being estimated by an iterative procedure that is thought to converge slowly.

**Yule–Walker equations.** The Yule–Walker equations are a set of difference equations that describe the relationship among the autocovariances and autocorrelations of an autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) process.

**z test.** A *z* test is a test for which a potentially asymptotic sampling distribution of the test statistic is a normal distribution. For example, a one-sample *z* test of means is used to test whether the mean of a population is equal to a specified value when the variance is assumed to be known. The distribution of its test statistic is normal. See [PSS] *power onemean*, [PSS] *power twomeans*, and [PSS] *power pairedmeans*.

**Zellner's *g*-prior.** Zellner's *g*-prior is a form of a weakly informative prior for the regression coefficients in a linear model. It accounts for the correlation between the predictor variables and controls the impact of the prior of the regression coefficients on the posterior with parameter *g*. For example,  $g = 1$  means that prior weight is 50% and  $g \rightarrow \infty$  means diffuse prior.

## References

- Bartlett, M. S. 1937. The statistical conception of mental factors. *British Journal of Psychology* 28: 97–104.
- . 1938. Methods of estimating mental factors. *Nature, London* 141: 609–610.
- Bellman, R. E. 1961. *Adaptive Control Processes*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Bentler, P. M. 1977. Factor simplicity index and transformations. *Psychometrika* 42: 277–295.
- Bentler, P. M., and D. G. Weeks. 1980. Linear structural equations with latent variables. *Psychometrika* 45: 289–308.
- Breusch, T. S., and A. R. Pagan. 1980. The Lagrange multiplier test and its applications to model specification in econometrics. *Review of Economic Studies* 47: 239–253.
- Chatfield, C. 2004. *The Analysis of Time Series: An Introduction*. 6th ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman & Hall/CRC.
- Comrey, A. L. 1967. Tandem criteria for analytic rotation in factor analysis. *Psychometrika* 32: 277–295.
- Cox, T. F., and M. A. A. Cox. 2001. *Multidimensional Scaling*. 2nd ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman & Hall/CRC.
- Crawford, C. B., and G. A. Ferguson. 1970. A general rotation criterion and its use in orthogonal rotation. *Psychometrika* 35: 321–332.
- Davidson, R., and J. G. MacKinnon. 1993. *Estimation and Inference in Econometrics*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Dickey, D. A., and W. A. Fuller. 1979. Distribution of the estimators for autoregressive time series with a unit root. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 74: 427–431.
- Durbin, J. 1970. Testing for serial correlation in least-squares regressions when some of the regressors are lagged dependent variables. *Econometrica* 38: 410–421.
- Durbin, J., and G. S. Watson. 1950. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. I. *Biometrika* 37: 409–428.
- . 1951. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. II. *Biometrika* 38: 159–177.
- . 1971. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. III. *Biometrika* 58: 1–19.

- Elliott, G. R., T. J. Rothenberg, and J. H. Stock. 1996. Efficient tests for an autoregressive unit root. *Econometrica* 64: 813–836.
- Fisher, R. A. 1936. The use of multiple measurements in taxonomic problems. *Annals of Eugenics* 7: 179–188.
- Hamilton, J. D. 1994. *Time Series Analysis*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Hendrickson, A. E., and P. O. White. 1964. Promax: A quick method for rotation to oblique simple structure. *British Journal of Statistical Psychology* 17: 65–70.
- Jennrich, R. I. 2004. Rotation to simple loadings using component loss functions: The orthogonal case. *Psychometrika* 69: 257–273.
- Kaiser, H. F. 1974. An index of factor simplicity. *Psychometrika* 39: 31–36.
- Kenward, M. G., and J. H. Roger. 1997. Small sample inference for fixed effects from restricted maximum likelihood. *Biometrics* 53: 983–997.
- Kruskal, J. B. 1964. Multidimensional scaling by optimizing goodness of fit to a nonmetric hypothesis. *Psychometrika* 29: 1–27.
- Mahalanobis, P. C. 1936. On the generalized distance in statistics. *National Institute of Science of India* 12: 49–55.
- Phillips, P. C. B., and P. Perron. 1988. Testing for a unit root in time series regression. *Biometrika* 75: 335–346.
- Sammon, J. W., Jr. 1969. A nonlinear mapping for data structure analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Computers* 18: 401–409.
- Satterthwaite, F. E. 1946. An approximate distribution of estimates of variance components. *Biometrics Bulletin* 2: 110–114.
- Thomson, G. H. 1951. *The Factorial Analysis of Human Ability*. London: University of London Press.
- Wei, W. W. S. 2006. *Time Series Analysis: Univariate and Multivariate Methods*. 2nd ed. Boston: Pearson.



# Vignette index

- Aalen, O. O. (1947– ), [ST] **sts**  
 Agnesi, M. G. (1718–1799), [R] **dydx**  
 Akaike, H. (1927–2009), [R] **estat ic**  
 Arellano, M. (1957– ), [XT] **xtabond**
- Bartlett, M. S. (1910–2002), [TS] **wntestb**  
 Bayes, T. (1701(?)–1761), [BAYES] **intro**  
 Berkson, J. (1899–1982), [R] **logit**  
 Bliss, C. I. (1899–1979), [R] **probit**  
 Bond, S. R. (1963– ), [XT] **xtabond**  
 Bonferroni, C. E. (1892–1960), [R] **correlate**  
 Box, G. E. P. (1919–2013), [TS] **arma**  
 Breusch, T. S. (1953– ), [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
 Brier, G. W. (1913–1998), [R] **brier**
- Cholesky, A.-L. (1875–1918), [M-5] **cholesky()**  
 Cleveland, W. S. (1943– ), [R] **lowess**  
 Cochran, W. G. (1909–1980), [SVY] **survey**  
 Cochrane, D. (1917–1983), [TS] **prais**  
 Cohen, J. (1923–1998), [R] **kappa**  
 Cornfield, J. (1912–1979), [R] **epitab**  
 Cox, D. R. (1924– ), [ST] **stcox**  
 Cox, G. M. (1900–1978), [R] **anova**  
 Cronbach, L. J. (1916–2001), [MV] **alpha**  
 Cunliffe, S. (1917–2012), [R] **ttest**
- David, F. N. (1909–1993), [R] **correlate**  
 Dickey, D. A. (1945– ), [TS] **dfuller**  
 Dunnett, C. W. (1921–2007), [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 Durbin, J. (1923–2012), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Efron, B. (1938– ), [R] **bootstrap**  
 Engle, R. F. (1942– ), [TS] **arch**
- Fisher, R. A. (1890–1962), [R] **anova**  
 Fourier, J. B. J. (1768–1830), [R] **cumul**  
 Fuller, W. A. (1931– ), [TS] **dfuller**
- Gabriel, K. R. (1929–2003), [MV] **biplot**  
 Galton, F. (1822–1911), [R] **regress**  
 Gauss, J. C. F. (1777–1855), [R] **regress**  
 Gnanadesikan, R. (1932–2015), [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 Godfrey, L. G. (1946– ), [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
 Gompertz, B. (1779–1865), [ST] **streg**  
 Gosset, W. S. (1876–1937), [R] **ttest**  
 Granger, C. W. J. (1934–2009), [TS] **vargranger**  
 Greenwood, M. (1880–1949), [ST] **sts**
- Hadamard, J. S. (1865–1963), [FN] **Matrix functions**  
 Haenszel, W. M. (1910–1998), [ST] **strate**  
 Halton, J. H. (1931– ), [M-5] **halton()**  
 Hammersley, J. M. (1920–2004), [M-5] **halton()**  
 Hartley, H. O. (1912–1980), [MI] **mi impute**  
 Harvey, A. C. (1947– ), [TS] **ucm**  
 Hastings, W. K. (1930– ), [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Hausman, J. A. (1946– ), [R] **hausman**  
 Hays, W. L. (1926–1995), [R] **esize**  
 Heckman, J. J. (1944– ), [R] **heckman**  
 Henderson, C. R. (1911–1989), [ME] **mixed**  
 Hermite, C. (1822–1901), [M-5] **issymmetric()**  
 Hesse, L. O. (1811–1874), [M-5] **moptimize()**  
 Hesselberg, K. A. (1904–1959), [M-5] **hessenbergd()**  
 Hilbert, D. (1862–1943), [M-5] **Hilbert()**  
 Hopper, G. M. (1906–1992), [P] **trace**  
 Hotelling, H. (1895–1973), [MV] **hotelling**  
 Householder, A. S. (1904–1993), [M-5] **qrd()**  
 Huber, P. J. (1934– ), [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**
- Jaccard, P. (1868–1944), [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Jacobi, C. G. J. (1804–1851), [M-5] **deriv()**  
 Jeffreys, H. (1891–1989), [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Jenkins, G. M. (1933–1982), [TS] **arma**  
 Johansen, S. (1939– ), [TS] **vecrank**
- Kaiser, H. F. (1927–1992), [MV] **rotate**  
 Kaplan, E. L. (1920–2006), [ST] **sts**  
 Kendall, M. G. (1907–1983), [R] **spearman**  
 Kerlinger, F. N. (1910–1991), [R] **esize**  
 King, A. A. (1815–1852), [M-2] **intro**  
 Kish, L. (1910–2000), [SVY] **survey**  
 Kolmogorov, A. N. (1903–1987), [R] **ksmirnov**  
 Kronecker, L. (1823–1891), [M-2] **op\_kronecker**  
 Kruskal, J. B. (1928–2010), [MV] **mds**  
 Kruskal, W. H. (1919–2005), [R] **kwallis**  
 Kublanovskaya, V. N. (1920–2012), [M-5] **qrd()**
- Lane-Clayton, J. E. (1877–1967), [R] **epitab**  
 Laplace, P.-S. (1749–1827), [R] **regress**  
 Legendre, A.-M. (1752–1833), [R] **regress**  
 Lexis, W. (1837–1914), [ST] **stsplit**  
 Lorenz, M. O. (1876–1959), [R] **inequality**  
 Loutit, I. (1909–2009), [R] **qc**  
 Lovelace, A. (1815–1852), [M-2] **intro**
- Mahalanobis, P. C. (1893–1972), [MV] **hotelling**  
 Mann, H. B. (1905–2000), [R] **ranksum**  
 Mantel, N. (1919–2002), [ST] **strate**  
 Markov, A. (1856–1922), [BAYES] **intro**  
 Marquardt, D. W. (1929–1997), [M-5] **moptimize()**  
 Martin, M. E. (1912–2012), [SVY] **syv: tabulate oneway martingale**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**  
 McFadden, D. L. (1937– ), [R] **asclogit**  
 McNemar, Q. (1900–1986), [R] **epitab**  
 Meier, P. (1924–2011), [ST] **sts**  
 Metropolis, N. C. (1915–1999), [BAYES] **bayesmh**

- Moore, E. H. (1862–1932), [M-5] **pinv()**  
Murrill, W. A. (1867–1957), [MV] **discrim knn**
- Nelder, J. A. (1924–2010), [R] **glm**  
Nelson, W. B. (1936– ), [ST] **sts**  
Newey, W. K. (1954– ), [TS] **newey**  
Newton, I. (1643–1727), [M-5] **optimize()**  
Neyman, J. (1894–1981), [R] **ci**  
Nightingale, F. (1820–1910), [G-2] **graph pie**
- Orcutt, G. H. (1917–2006), [TS] **prais**
- Pearson, K. (1857–1936), [R] **correlate**  
Penrose, R. (1931– ), [M-5] **pinv()**  
Perron, P. (1959– ), [TS] **pperron**  
Phillips, P. C. B. (1948– ), [TS] **pperron**  
Playfair, W. (1759–1823), [G-2] **graph pie**  
Poisson, S.-D. (1781–1840), [R] **poisson**  
Prais, S. J. (1928–2014), [TS] **prais**
- Raphson, J. (1648–1715), [M-5] **optimize()**  
Rubin, D. B. (1943– ), [MI] **intro substantive**
- Scheffé, H. (1907–1977), [R] **oneway**  
Schur, I. (1875–1941), [M-5] **schurd()**  
Schwarz, G. E. (1933–2007), [R] **estat ic**  
Scott, E. L. (1917–1988), [R] **intro**  
scree, [MV] **screeplot**  
Shapiro, S. S. (1930– ), [R] **swilk**  
Shepard, R. N. (1929– ), [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- Shewhart, W. A. (1891–1967), [R] **qc**  
Šidák, Z. (1933–1999), [R] **correlate**  
Simpson, T. (1710–1761), [M-5] **optimize()**  
singular value decompositions, [M-5] **svd()**  
Smirnov, N. V. (1900–1966), [R] **ksmirnov**  
Sneath, P. H. A. (1923–2011), [MV] **measure\_option**  
Snow, J. (1813–1858), [R] **epitab**  
Sokal, R. R. (1926–2012), [MV] **measure\_option**  
Spearman, C. E. (1863–1945), [R] **spearman**
- Theil, H. (1924–2000), [R] **reg3**  
Thiele, T. N. (1838–1910), [R] **summarize**  
Tobin, J. (1918–2002), [R] **tobit**  
Toeplitz, O. (1881–1940), [M-5] **Toeplitz()**  
Tukey, J. W. (1915–2000), [R] **jackknife**
- Vandermonde, A.-T. (1735–1796),  
[M-5] **Vandermonde()**
- Wald, A. (1902–1950), [TS] **varwle**  
Wallis, W. A. (1912–1998), [R] **kwallis**  
Ward, J. H., Jr. (1926–2011), [MV] **cluster linkage**  
Watson, G. S. (1921–1998), [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
Wedderburn, R. W. M. (1947–1975), [R] **glm**
- Weibull, E. H. W. (1887–1979), [ST] **streg**  
West, K. D. (1953– ), [TS] **newey**  
White, H. L., Jr. (1950–2012), [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**  
Whitney, D. R. (1915–2007), [R] **ranksum**  
Wilcoxon, F. (1892–1965), [R] **signrank**  
Wilk, M. B. (1922–2013), [R] **diagnostic plots**  
Wilks, S. S. (1906–1964), [MV] **manova**  
Wilson, E. B. (1879–1964), [R] **ci**  
Winsten, C. B. (1923–2005), [TS] **prais**  
Woolf, B. (1902–1983), [R] **epitab**
- Zellner, A. (1927–2010), [R] **sureg**



# Author index

## A

- Aalen, O. O., [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Abadie, A., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
- Abayomi, K. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Abraham, B., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinners**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinners**
- Abraira, V., [R] **logit postestimation**
- Abraira-García, L., [R] **epitab**
- Abramowitz, M., [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
- Abrams, K. R., [R] **meta**, [ST] **streg**
- Abrevaya, J., [R] **boxcox postestimation**
- Achen, C. H., [R] **scobit**
- Achenback, T. M., [MV] **mvtest**
- Acock, A. C., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **ttest**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **intro 11**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **example 20**
- Adkins, L. C., [R] **heckman**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
- Afifi, A. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**, [R] **stepwise**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Agnesi, M. G., [R] **dydx**
- Agresti, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power trend**, [R] **ci**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **exppoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Ahn, S. K., [TS] **vec intro**
- Ahrens, J. H., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Aielli, G. P., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
- Aigner, D. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Aiken, L. S., [R] **pcorr**
- Aisbett, C. W., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Aitchison, J., [BAYES] **intro**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Aitken, A. C., [R] **reg3**
- Aitkin, M. A., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- Aivazian, S. A., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Ajejo, J., [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Akaike, H., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **varsoc**
- Akman, V. E., [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Albert, A., [MI] **mi impute**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- Albert, P. S., [XT] **xtgee**
- Aldenderfer, M. S., [MV] **cluster**
- Alderman, M. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Aldrich, J. H., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Alexander, J. T., [R] **mlexp**
- Alexandersson, A., [R] **regress**
- Alf, E., Jr., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
- Alfaro, R., [MI] **intro**
- Algina, J., [R] **esize**
- Allredge, J. R., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
- Allen, M. J., [MV] **alpha**
- ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Allison, M. J., [MV] **manova**
- Allison, P. D., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Almås, I., [R] **inequality**
- Aloisio, K. M., [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Alonzo, T. A., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Altman, D. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **fp**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **meta**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **oneway**
- Alvarez, J., [XT] **xtabond**
- Alwin, D. F., [SEM] **example 9**
- Ambler, G., [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **regress**
- Amemiya, T., [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TS] **varsoc**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Amisano, G., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**
- An, S., [TS] **arfima**
- Anderberg, M. R., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Andersen, E. B., [R] **clogit**
- Andersen, P. K., [R] **glm**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**
- Anderson, B. D. O., [TS] **sspace**
- Anderson, E., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Anderson, J. A., [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**
- Anderson, M. L., [ST] **sterreg**
- Anderson, R. E., [R] **rologit**
- Anderson, R. L., [R] **anova**
- Anderson, S., [R] **pkequiv**
- Anderson, T. W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**

Anderson, T. W., *continued*

[XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**,  
[XT] **xtivreg**

Andersson, T. M.-L., [ST] **stcox**

Andrews, D. F., [D] **egen**, [MV] **discrim lda**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**,  
[MV] **discrim qda postestimation**,  
[MV] **manova**, [R] **rreg**

Andrews, D. W. K., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **estat sbsingle**

Andrews, M. J., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,  
[ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,  
[ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,  
[ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**

Andrich, D., [IRT] **irt rsm**, [SEM] **example 28g**

Andrieu, C., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Ängquist, L., [G-2] **graph combine**, [R] **bootstrap**,  
[R] **permute**

Angrist, J. D., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**  
**postestimation**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,  
[TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**,  
[TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro**  
**advanced**, [U] **20.25 References**

Anscombe, F. J., [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**,  
[R] **glm postestimation**

Ansley, C. F., [TS] **arima**

Arbuthnott, J., [R] **signrank**

Archer, K. J., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,  
[SVY] **estat**

Arellano, M., [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **gmm**,  
[XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtdpd**,  
[XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**,  
[XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**,  
[XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,  
[XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**,  
[XT] **xtstreg**

Arminger, G., [R] **suest**

Armitage, P., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,  
[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power cmh**,  
[PSS] **power trend**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoission**,  
[R] **pkcross**, [R] **sdtest**

Armstrong, R. D., [R] **qreg**

Arnold, B. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**chained**

Arnold, S. F., [MV] **manova**

Aronow, W. S., [ME] **mestreg**

Arora, S. S., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

Arseven, E., [MV] **discrim lda**

Arthur, M., [R] **symmetry**

Atchadé, Y. F., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Atella, V., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Aten, B., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Atkinson, A. C., [FN] **Random-number functions**,  
[R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**

Austin, P. C., [TE] **tebalance**

Azen, S. P., [R] **anova**, [U] **20.25 References**

Aznar, A., [TS] **vecrank**

## B

Babiker, A. G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**,  
[R] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**

Babin, B. J., [R] **rologit**

Babu, A. J. G., [FN] **Random-number functions**

Bai, X., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**wra**

Bai, Z., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix**  
**eigenvalues**

Baillie, R. T., [TS] **arfima**

Baker, F. B., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt nrm**

Baker, M. J., [BAYES] **bayes**

Baker, R. J., [R] **glm**

Baker, R. M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Bakker, A., [R] **mean**

Balaam, L. N., [R] **pkcross**

Balakrishnan, N., [FN] **Statistical functions**

Baldus, W. P., [ST] **sterreg**

Balestra, P., [XT] **xtivreg**

Baltagi, B. H., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xt**,  
[XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**,  
[XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xhtaylor postestimation**,  
[XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**,  
[XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**,  
[XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Bamber, D., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roccgplot**, [R] **roctab**

Bancroft, T. A., [R] **stepwise**

Banerjee, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Bang, H., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**

Barbin, É., [M-5] **cholesky()**

Barlow, R. E., [BAYES] **intro**

Barnard, G. A., [R] **spearman**, [R] **ttest**

Barnard, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
[MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**,  
[MI] **mi test**

Barnett, A. G., [R] **glm**

Barnow, B. S., [TE] **etregress**

Baron, R. M., [SEM] **example 42g**

Barrett, J. H., [PSS] **intro**

Barrison, I. G., [R] **binreg**

Barthel, F. M.-S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**,  
[ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**

Bartlett, J. W., [MI] **mi impute**

Bartlett, M. S., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **oneway**,  
[TS] **wntestb**

Barton, C. N., [PSS] **power repeated**

Bartus, T., [R] **margins**

Basford, K. E., [G-2] **graph matrix**, [ME] **me**,  
[ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**

Basilevsky, A. T., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**

Basmann, R. L., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**  
**postestimation**

Basu, A., [R] **betareg**, [R] **glm**

- Bates, D. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- Batistatou, E., [PSS] **power**
- Battese, G. E., [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Bauldry, S., [R] **ivregress**, [SEM] **intro 5**
- Baum, C. F., [D] **cross**, [D] **fillin**, [D] **icd**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **separate**, [D] **stack**, [D] **xpose**, [M-1] **intro**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **intro**, [P] **levelsof**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **ssc**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **wntestq**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **18.14 References**, [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Bauwens, L., [TS] **mgarch**
- Baxter, M., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- Bayart, D., [R] **qc**
- Bayes, T., [BAYES] **intro**
- Beale, E. M. L., [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**
- Beall, G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- Bean, J. A., [PSS] **power cmh**
- Beaton, A. E., [R] **rreg**
- Beck, N. L., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- Becker, R. A., [G-2] **graph matrix**
- Becker, S. O., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Beckett, S., [P] **pause**, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **regress**, [R] **runtest**, [R] **spearman**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
- Beerstecher, E., [MV] **manova**
- Beggs, S., [R] **rologit**
- Belanger, A. J., [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
- Bellman, R. E., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Bellocco, R., [R] **epitab**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Belotti, F., [R] **churdle**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Belsley, D. A., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
- Beltrami, E., [M-5] **svd()**
- Bendel, R. B., [R] **stepwise**
- Benedetti, J. K., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Beniger, J. R., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
- Bennett, K. J., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- Bentham, G., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 3g**
- Bentler, P. M., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **estat eggof**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Bera, A. K., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Beran, J., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- Beran, R. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Berger, J. O., [BAYES] **intro**
- Berger, R. L., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ci**
- Berglund, P. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
- Berk, K. N., [R] **stepwise**
- Berk, R. A., [R] **rreg**
- Berkes, I., [TS] **mgarch**
- Berkson, J., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Berliner, L. M., [BAYES] **intro**
- Bern, P. H., [R] **nestreg**
- Bernaards, C. A., [MV] **rotatemat**
- Bernardo, J. M., [BAYES] **intro**
- Bernasco, W., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Berndt, E. K., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
- Berndt, E. R., [R] **truncreg**
- Bernstein, I. H., [MV] **alpha**
- Berry, D. A., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **intro**
- Berry, G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoission**, [R] **sctest**
- Berry, K. J., [R] **ranksum**
- Besag, J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Best, D. J., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Best, N. G., [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**
- Bewley, R., [R] **reg3**
- Beyer, W. H., [R] **qc**
- Beyersman, J., [ST] **sterreg**
- Bhargava, A., [XT] **xtregar**
- Bianchi, G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
- Bibby, J. M., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Bickeböller, H., [R] **symmetry**
- Bickel, P. J., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**
- Binder, D. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [P] **\_robust**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Birdsall, T. G., [R] **iroc**
- Birnbaum, A., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**
- Bischof, C., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**

- Bishai, D., [R] **betareg**
- Bishop, D. T., [PSS] **intro**
- Black, F., [TS] **arch**
- Black, H. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Black, W. C., [R] **rologit**
- Blackburne, E. F., III, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Blackford, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Blackwell, J. L., III, [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xreg**
- Bland, M., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **sctest**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**
- Blashfield, R. K., [MV] **cluster**
- Blasius, J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**
- Blasnik, M., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**
- Bleda, M.-J., [MV] **alpha**
- Blevins, J. R., [R] **hetprobit**
- Bliese, P. D., [R] **icc**
- Bliss, C. I., [R] **probit**
- Bloch, D. A., [R] **brier**
- Bloomfield, P., [R] **qreg**, [TS] **arfima**
- Blossfeld, H.-P., [ME] **mestreg**
- Blum, A. L., [PSS] **power cmh**
- Blundell, R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- BMDP, [R] **symmetry**
- Boardley, D., [IRT] **irt**
- Bobee, B., [BAYES] **intro**
- Bock, R. D., [IRT] **irt nrm**
- Bofinger, E., [R] **qreg**
- Boggess, M. M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Boice, J. D., Jr., [R] **epitab**
- Boland, P. J., [R] **ttest**
- Bolduc, D., [R] **asmprobit**
- Bollen, K. A., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- Bollerslev, T., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
- Bond, S., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Bond, T. G., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**
- Bonett, D. G., [R] **ci**
- Bonferroni, C. E., [R] **correlate**
- Boos, D. D., [TE] **teffects aipw**
- Borenstein, M., [R] **meta**
- Borg, I., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Borgan, Ø., [ST] **sterreg**
- Bornhorst, F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Borowczyk, J., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Bos, J. M., [R] **betareg**
- Boshuizen, H. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- Boswell, T. M., [ST] **streg postestimation**
- Boswijk, H. P., [TS] **vec**
- Bottai, M., [R] **epitab**, [R] **qreg**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xreg**
- Bound, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Bover, O., [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Bowerman, B. L., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
- Bowker, A. H., [R] **symmetry**
- Box, G. E. P., [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [R] **anova**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **xcorr**
- Box, J. F., [R] **anova**
- Box-Steffensmeier, J. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec**
- Boyd, N. F., [R] **kappa**
- Boyle, J. M., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Boyle, P., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- Bozette, S. A., [IRT] **irt**
- Brackstone, G. J., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
- Bradley, R. A., [R] **signrank**
- Brady, A. R., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **spikeplot**
- Brady, T., [D] **edit**
- Brand, J. P. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Brännäs, K., [R] **cpoisson**
- Brannon, B. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Brant, R., [R] **ologit**
- Brave, S., [TE] **etregress**
- Bray, R. J., [MV] **clustermat**
- Bray, T. A., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Breitung, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Brent, R. P., [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Breslow, N. E., [IRT] **difmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
- Breusch, T. S., [1] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xreg postestimation**
- Brier, G. W., [R] **brier**
- Brillinger, D. R., [R] **jackknife**

Brockwell, P. J., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**  
 Brody, H., [R] **epitab**  
 Brook, R. H., [R] **brier**  
 Brooks, S., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Brown, B. W., [ST] **sts graph**  
 Brown, C. C., [R] **epitab**  
 Brown, D. R., [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**  
 Brown, G. K., [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**  
 Brown, H., [ME] **mixed**  
 Brown, J. D., [MV] **manova**  
 Brown, L. D., [R] **ci**  
 Brown, M. B., [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Brown, S. E., [R] **symmetry**  
 Brown, T. A., [SEM] **intro 4**  
 Brown, W., [R] **icc**  
 Browne, M. W., [MV] **procrustes**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**  
 Broyden, C. G., [TS] **forecast solve**  
 Bru, B., [R] **poisson**  
 Brückner, E., [ME] **mestreg**  
 Bruno, G. S. F., [TS] **forecast**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtreg**  
 Bryk, A. S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**  
 Brzezinski, M., [R] **swilk**  
 Brzinsky-Fay, C., [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**  
 Buchholz, A., [ST] **sterreg**  
 Buchner, D. M., [R] **ladder**  
 Buis, M. L., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [G-3] **by\_option**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **constraint**, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **margins**  
 Buja, A., [U] **20.25 References**  
 Bunch, D. S., [R] **asmprobit**  
 Buot, M.-L. G., [MV] **mvtest means**  
 Burden, R. L., [M-5] **solvenl()**  
 Burden Study Group, [D] **icd10**  
 Burke, W. J., [R] **tobit**  
 Burket, G. R., [IRT] **irt 3pl**  
 Burkhauser, R. V., [MI] **intro substantive**  
 Burnam, M. A., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**  
 Burns, A. F., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**  
 Burns, J. C., [ME] **mixed**  
 Burr, I. W., [R] **qc**  
 Burwell, D. T., [ME] **mestreg**  
 Buskens, V., [R] **tabstat**  
 Busso, M., [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects overlap**  
 Butterworth, S., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

## C

Caffo, B. S., [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**  
 Cai, T., [R] **rocreg**  
 Cai, T. T., [R] **ci**  
 Cailliez, F., [MV] **mdsmat**  
 Cain, G. G., [TE] **etregress**  
 Caines, P. E., [TS] **sspace**  
 Caliendo, M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**  
 Califf, R. M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**  
 Caliński, T., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**  
 Cameron, A. C., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinh**, [R] **zinh postestimation**, [R] **zip**, [R] **zip postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aiwp**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**  
 Camilli, G., [IRT] **dif**  
 Campbell, D. T., [SEM] **example 17**  
 Campbell, M. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**  
 Canette, I., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**  
 Canner, J., [D] **icd10**  
 Cappellari, L., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [R] **asmprobit**  
 Cardell, S., [R] **rologit**  
 Carey, R. B., [D] **icd10**  
 Caria, M. P., [XT] **xtgee**  
 Carle, A. C., [ME] **mixed**  
 Carlile, T., [R] **kappa**  
 Carlin, B. P., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**  
 Carlin, J. B., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **epitab**  
 Carnes, B. A., [ST] **streg**  
 Carpenter, J. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**  
 Carroll, J. B., [MV] **rotatemat**  
 Carroll, R. J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sdtest**

- Carson, R. T., [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**
- Carter, S. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xt**
- Casagrande, J. T., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
- Casals, J., [TS] **sspace**
- Casella, G., [BAYES] **intro**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ci**
- Castellani, M., [R] **betareg**
- Castillo, E., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Castro, L. M., [IRT] **irt 3pl**
- Cattaneo, M. D., [R] **gmm**, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects vra**, [TE] **tebalance**, [TE] **tebalance box**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **tebalance summarize**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**
- Cattelan, A. M., [R] **betareg**
- Cattell, R. B., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **screepilot**
- Caudill, S. B., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Caulcutt, R., [R] **qc**
- Cefalu, M. S., [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
- Center for Human Resource Research, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [XT] **xt**
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, [D] **icd9**
- Cerulli, G., [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipw**
- Chabert, J.-L., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Chadwick, J., [R] **poisson**
- Chakraborti, S., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Chaloner, K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Chamberlain, G., [R] **clogit**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **qreg**
- Chambers, J. M., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-3] **by\_option**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Chang, I. M., [R] **margins**
- Chang, Y., [TS] **sspace**
- Chang, Y.-J., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Chao, E. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**
- Charlett, A., [R] **fp**
- Chatfield, C., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Chatfield, M., [R] **anova**
- Chatfield, M. D., [D] **merge**
- Chatterjee, S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Chávez Juárez, F. W., [R] **inequality**
- Chen, H., [TS] **mswitch**
- Chen, M., [D] **drawnorm**
- Chen, M.-H., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- Chen, X., [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**
- Chernick, M. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
- Chernozhukov, V., [BAYES] **intro**
- Cheung, Y. B., [ST] **stcox**
- Cheung, Y.-W., [TS] **dfgls**
- Chiang, C. L., [ST] **ltable**
- Chib, S., [BAYES] **intro**
- Chiburis, R., [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Choi, B. C. K., [R] **rocf**, [R] **roclog postestimation**, [R] **roclogplot**, [R] **roctab**
- Choi, I., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Choi, M.-D., [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Choi, S. C., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Cholesky, A.-L., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Chou, R. Y., [TS] **arch**
- Chow, G. C., [R] **contrast**, [TS] **estat sbknown**
- Chow, S.-C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**
- Christakis, N., [R] **rologit**
- Christensen, W. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screepilot**



- Christiano, L. J., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **tsfilter**,  
[TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **var svar**
- Chu, C.-S. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Chu-Chun-Lin, S., [TS] **sspace**
- Clark, V. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**,  
[MV] **pca**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **ltable**
- Clarke, M. R. B., [MV] **factor**
- Clarke, R. D., [R] **poisson**
- Clarke-Pearson, D. L., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**,  
[R] **roctab**
- Clarkson, D. B., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Clarotti, C. A., [BAYES] **intro**
- Clayton, D. G., [D] **egen**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**,  
[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,  
[R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**,  
[ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **sttoce**
- Cleland, J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**,  
[ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprob**,  
[ME] **meqrlogit**
- Clerc-Urmès, I., [ST] **sts**
- Clerget-Darpoux, F., [R] **symmetry**
- Cleveland, W. S., [G-1] **graph intro**, [G-2] **graph  
box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph matrix**,  
[G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-3] **by\_option**,  
[R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**,  
[R] **sunflower**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Cleves, M. A., [ME] **mestreg**, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
[PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**,  
[R] **binreg**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,  
[R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg  
postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**,  
[R] **sctest**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **survival  
analysis**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**,  
[ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**,  
[ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **stset**,  
[ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [TE] **stteffects intro**,  
[XT] **xtstreg**
- Cliff, N., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Clogg, C. C., [R] **suest**
- Clopper, C. J., [R] **ci**
- Cobb, G. W., [R] **anova**
- Cochran, W. G., [P] **levelsof**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power  
cmh**, [PSS] **power trend**, [R] **ameans**,  
[R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **dstdize**,  
[R] **mean**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**,  
[R] **proportion**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **ratio**,  
[R] **signrank**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **survey**,  
[SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**,  
[SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Cochrane, D., [TS] **prais**
- Coelli, T. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Coffey, C., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Cohen, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneway**,  
[PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **esize**, [R] **kappa**,  
[R] **pcorr**
- Cohen, P., [R] **pcorr**
- Coleman, J. S., [R] **poisson**
- Collett, D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power logrank**,  
[R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic  
postestimation**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox  
postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**,  
[ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts test**,  
[ST] **stsplit**
- Collins, E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Compostella, F. A., [R] **betareg**
- Comrey, A. L., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,  
[MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Comstock, T. J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Comte, F., [TS] **mgarch**
- Cone-Wesson, B., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg  
postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Conejo, N. M., [ME] **mixed**
- Conesa, D., [TS] **mswitch**
- Cong, R., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**,  
[R] **truncreg**, [TE] **etregress**
- Connor, R. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power  
pairedproportions**
- Conover, W. J., [R] **centile**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,  
[R] **nptrend**, [R] **sctest**, [R] **spearman**,  
[R] **tabulate twoway**
- Conroy, R. M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **ranksum**
- Consonni, D., [R] **dstdize**
- Contador, I., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Conway, M. R., [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**,  
[XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Cook, A., [R] **ci**
- Cook, I. T., [U] **1.4 References**
- Cook, N. R., [R] **rocreg**
- Cook, R. D., [P] **\_predict**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress  
postestimation**
- Cooper, M. C., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster  
programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Cornelius, P. L., [ME] **mixed**
- Cornfield, J., [R] **epitab**
- Corten, R., [MV] **mds**
- Coster, D., [R] **contrast**
- Coull, B. A., [R] **ci**
- Cousens, S. N., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Coviello, V., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**,  
[ST] **sttoce**
- Cowles, M. K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Cox, C., [SEM] **example 2**
- Cox, C. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Cox, D. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [R] **boxcox**,  
[R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **lnskew0**,  
[ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-  
assumption tests**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**,  
[ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Cox, G. M., [P] **levelsof**, [R] **anova**
- Cox, M. A. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**,  
[MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**,  
[MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Cox, N. J., [D] **by**, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **codebook**,  
[D] **contract**, [D] **count**, [D] **datetime**,  
[D] **describe**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drop**, [D] **ds**,  
[D] **duplicates**, [D] **egen**, [D] **expand**, [D] **fillin**,

Cox, N. J., *continued*

[D] **format**, [D] **icd**, [D] **lookfor**, [D] **missing values**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [D] **separate**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**, [FN] **intro**, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Programming functions**, [FN] **String functions**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-3] **added\_line\_options**, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**, [G-3] **aspect\_option**, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**, [G-3] **by\_option**, [G-3] **title\_options**, [G-4] **linestyle**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **levelsof**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **unab**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **ci**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **search**, [R] **serrbar**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **sunflower**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [TS] **sline**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [U] **3.9 References**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.13 References**, [U] **17.10 Reference**, [U] **23.5 Reference**, [U] **24.8 References**, [XT] **xtdescribe**

Cox, T. F., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**

Cozad, J. B., [MV] **discrim lda**

Cragg, J. G., [R] **churdle**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Craig, A. S., [D] **icd10**

Cramer, E. M., [MV] **procrustes**

Cramér, H., [R] **tabulate twoway**

Cramer, J. S., [R] **logit**

Crawford, C. B., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

Creel, M. D., [R] **cpoisson**

Cribari-Neto, F., [R] **betareg**

Critchley, F., [MV] **mdsmat**

Cronbach, L. J., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **icc**

Crouchley, R., [ME] **mestreg**

Croux, C., [R] **rreg**

Crow, K., [D] **import excel**, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**, [U] **13.13 References**

Crowder, M. J., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**

Crowe, P. R., [G-2] **graph box**

Crowley, J., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stset**

Crowther, M. J., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **streg**

Cudeck, R., [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

Cui, J., [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtgee**

Cumming, G., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Cummings, P., [R] **binreg**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **glm**, [R] **margins**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

Cummings, T. H., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**

Cunliffe, S., [R] **ttest**

Curtis, J. T., [MV] **clustermat**

Curts-García, J., [R] **smooth**

Cushman, W. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Cutler, J. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Cutler, S. J., [ST] **ltable**

Cuzick, J., [R] **kappa**, [R] **nptrend**

Czekanowski, J., [MV] **measure\_option**

## D

D'Agostino, R. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**

D'Agostino, R. B., Jr., [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**

Daidone, S., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Danahy, D. T., [ME] **mestreg**

Daniel, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**

Daniel, R. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**

Danuso, F., [R] **nl**

Dardanoni, V., [MI] **intro substantive**

Das, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

DasGupta, A., [R] **ci**

Davey, P. G., [D] **icd10**

Davey Smith, G., [R] **meta**

David, F. N., [R] **correlate**

David, H. A., [D] **egen**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **summarize**

David, J. S., [TS] **arima**

Davidon, W. C., [M-5] **optimize()**

Davidson, J., [TS] **mswitch postestimation**

Davidson, R., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**

Davies, R. B., [TS] **estat sbssingle**

Davis, B. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Davis, G., [TS] **arima**

Davis, R. A., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**

Davidson, A. C., [R] **bootstrap**

Day, N. E., [PSS] **power mcc**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **symmetry**

Day, W. H. E., [MV] **cluster**

de Ayala, R. J., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**

De Backer, M., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**



- De Boeck, P., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **Control Panel**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **diflogistic**, [IRT] **difmh**, [ME] **me**
- De Hoyos, R. E., [XT] **xtreg**
- de Irala-Estévez, J., [R] **logistic**
- De Jong, P., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**
- De Keyser, P., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- de Kraker, M. E. A., [D] **icd10**
- de Leeuw, J., [MV] **ca postestimation**
- De Luca, G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**
- De Stavola, B. L., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- De Vroey, C., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- de Wolf, I., [R] **rologit**
- Deady, S., [R] **betareg**
- Dearden, L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Deaton, A. S., [R] **nlstur**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Deb, P., [R] **churdle**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tobit**
- Debarsy, N., [R] **lpoly**
- DeGroot, M. H., [BAYES] **intro**, [TS] **arma**
- Dehon, C., [R] **correlate**
- Deistler, M., [TS] **sspace**
- del Rio, A., [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- DeLong, D. M., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
- DeLong, E. R., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
- DeMaris, A., [R] **regress postestimation**
- Demidenko, E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**
- Demmel, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Demnati, A., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Dempster, A. P., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- Denis, D., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
- Desbordes, R., [R] **ivregress**
- Desmarais, B. A., [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
- Desu, M. M., [PSS] **power exponential**
- Deville, J.-C., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Devroye, L., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Dewey, M. E., [R] **correlate**
- Dey, D. D., [BAYES] **intro**
- Dey, D. K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Dice, L. R., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Dickens, R., [TS] **prais**
- Dickey, D. A., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Dickson, E. R., [ST] **sterreg**
- Dicle, M. F., [D] **import**
- Didelez, V., [R] **ivregress**
- Diebold, F. X., [TS] **arch**
- Dieter, U., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Digby, P. G. N., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Diggle, P. J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **wntestq**
- Dijksterhuis, G. B., [MV] **procrustes**
- DiNardo, J., [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [XT] **xtrec**
- Ding, Z., [TS] **arch**
- Dinno, A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Dixon, W. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**
- Dobbin, K., [PSS] **power**
- Dobson, A. J., [R] **glm**
- Dodd, L. E., [R] **rocreg**
- Dohoo, I., [R] **epitab**, [R] **regress**
- Doll, R., [R] **epitab**, [R] **poisson**
- Donald, S. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Dongarra, J. J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Donner, A., [R] **loneway**
- Donoho, D. L., [R] **lpoly**
- Doornik, J. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **vec**
- Dore, C. J., [R] **fp**
- Dorfman, D. D., [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **rocreg**
- Doris, A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**
- Draper, N., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**
- Driver, H. E., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Drukker, D. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **etregress**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aiwp**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Du Croz, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Duan, N., [R] **boxcox postestimation**, [R] **heckman**, [TS] **forecast estimates**
- Dubes, R. C., [MV] **cluster**
- Duda, R. O., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Dumyati, G., [D] **icd10**
- Duncan, A. J., [R] **qc**
- Duncan, O. D., [SEM] **example 7**

Dunlop, D. D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [R] **ztest**  
 Dunn, G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda**, **postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [R] **kappa**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**  
 Dunnett, C. W., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **pwcompare**  
 Dunnington, G. W., [R] **regress**  
 Dunsmore, I. R., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Dunson, D. B., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**  
 Dupont, W. D., [PSS] **power mcc**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **sunflower**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **sts**  
 Durbin, J., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**  
 Duren, P., [R] **regress**  
 Durlauf, S. N., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**  
 Duval, R. D., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocplot**  
 Dwyer, J. H., [XT] **xreg**  
 Dyck, A., [D] **datetime**

## E

Eaves, R. C., [SEM] **example 2**  
 Eberhardt, M., [XT] **xtrc**  
 Eberly, L. E., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Ecob, R., [MI] **mi estimate**  
 Eddings, W. D., [MI] **mi impute**  
 Edelsbrunner, H., [MV] **cluster**  
 Ederer, F., [ST] **ltable**  
 Edgington, E. S., [R] **runttest**  
 Edwards, A. L., [R] **anova**  
 Edwards, A. W. F., [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Edwards, J. H., [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Efron, B., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**  
 Efroymson, M. A., [R] **stepwise**  
 Egger, M., [R] **meta**  
 Eichenbaum, M., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**  
 Eisenhart, C., [R] **correlate**, [R] **runttest**  
 Elashoff, J. D., [ME] **mixed**  
 Ellenberg, S. S., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Elliott, G. R., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfigls**, [TS] **Glossary**  
 Ellis, C. D., [R] **poisson**  
 Ellis, P. D., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**  
 Elston, D. A., [ME] **mixed**  
 Eltinge, J. L., [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Embretson, S. E., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**  
 Emerson, J. D., [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**  
 Emsley, R., [TE] **teffects multivalued**  
 Enas, G. G., [MV] **discrim knn**

Ender, P. B., [MV] **canon**, [R] **marginsplot**  
 Enders, W., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**, [TS] **corrgram**  
 Engel, A., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**  
 Engel, C., [R] **churdle**, [TS] **mswitch**  
 Engle, R. F., [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dvec**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**  
 Erdreich, L. S., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfits**, [R] **roctab**  
 Esman, R. M., [D] **egen**  
 Eubank, R. L., [R] **lpoly**  
 Evans, C. L., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**  
 Evans, M. A., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**  
 Everitt, B. S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda**, **postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screplot**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [U] **1.4 References**  
 Everson, H. T., [IRT] **dif**  
 Ewens, W. J., [R] **symmetry**  
 Ezekiel, M., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 Ezzati-Rice, T. M., [MI] **intro substantive**

## F

Facchin, C., [R] **betareg**  
 Fagerland, M. F., [R] **epitab**  
 Fagerland, M. W., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**, [R] **ologit**  
 Fai, A. H.-T., [ME] **mixed**  
 Fair, R. C., [TS] **forecast solve**  
 Faires, J. D., [M-5] **solvenl()**  
 Falcaro, M., [MV] **cluster dendrogram**  
 Fan, J., [R] **lpoly**  
 Fan, Y.-A., [R] **tabulate twoway**  
 Fang, K.-T., [R] **asmprobit**  
 Farbmacher, H., [R] **churdle**, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson**  
 Fay, R. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Feinleib, M., [XT] **xreg**  
 Feiveson, A. H., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ranksum**  
 Feldman, J. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
 Feldt, L. S., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**  
 Feller, W., [TS] **wntestb**  
 Fellingham, G. W., [ME] **mixed**  
 Feltbower, R., [R] **epitab**  
 Feng, S., [MI] **intro substantive**  
 Ferguson, G. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 Fernández, P., [ME] **mixed**

- Ferrari, S. L. P., [R] **betareg**
- Ferri, H. A., [R] **kappa**
- Festinger, L., [R] **ranksum**
- Fibrinogen Studies Collaboration, [ST] **stcox**  
**postestimation**
- Fidell, L. S., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
- Field, A., [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**,  
[XT] **xtgee**
- Field, C. A., [R] **bootstrap**
- Fieller, E. C., [R] **pkequiv**
- Fienberg, S. E., [BAYES] **intro**, [R] **kwallis**,  
[R] **tabulate twoway**
- Filon, L. N. G., [R] **correlate**
- Filoso, V., [R] **regress**
- Finch, S., [R] **esize**
- Findley, D. F., [R] **estat ic**
- Findley, T. W., [R] **ladder**
- Fine, J. P., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Finlay, K., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
- Finney, D. J., [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [R] **probit**, [R] **tabulate**  
**twoway**
- Fiocco, M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Fiorentini, G., [TS] **mgarch**
- Fiorio, C. V., [R] **kdensity**
- Fischer, G. H., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**
- Fiser, D. H., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
- Fishell, E., [R] **kappa**
- Fisher, L. D., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**,  
[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**,  
[PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**,  
[R] **oneway**
- Fisher, M. R., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,  
[XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**,  
[XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Fisher, N. I., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Fisher, R. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **clustermat**,  
[MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**,  
[MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **levelsof**,  
[PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,  
[PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**  
**twocorrelations**, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **esize**,  
[R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **tabulate**  
**twoway**, [ST] **streg**
- Fiske, D. W., [SEM] **example 17**
- Fitzgerald, T. J., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- Fitzmaurice, G. M., [ME] **mixed**
- Fix, E., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Flannery, B. P., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [G-2] **graph**  
**twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl()**, [P] **matrix**  
**symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**,  
[TS] **arima**
- Flay, B. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**,  
[ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Flegal, J. M., [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- Fleiss, J. L., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,  
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**,  
[R] **epitab**, [R] **icc**, [R] **kappa**
- Fleming, T. R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**
- Fletcher, K., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,  
[R] **rocregplot**
- Fletcher, R., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Flood, S., [R] **mlexp**
- Flynn, Z. L., [R] **gmm**
- Folsom, R. C., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,  
[R] **rocregplot**
- Ford, C. E., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Ford, J. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Forsythe, A. B., [R] **sctest**
- Forthofer, R. N., [R] **dstdize**
- Fosheim, G. E., [D] **icd10**
- Foster, A., [R] **regress**
- Fouladi, R. T., [R] **esize**
- Foulkes, M. A., [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power**  
**exponential**
- Fourier, J. B. J., [R] **cumul**
- Fox, C. M., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**
- Fox, J., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lv**
- Fox, W. C., [R] **lroc**
- Francia, R. S., [R] **swilk**
- Francis, C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Frank, M. W., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,  
[XT] **xtdpdpsys**
- Frankel, M. R., [P] **\_robust**, [SVY] **variance**  
**estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Franklin, C. H., [D] **cross**
- Franzese, R. J., Jr., [XT] **xtpcse**
- Franzini, L., [XT] **xtregar**
- Fraser, M. W., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**wra**, [TE] **tebalance**
- Frechette, G. R., [XT] **xtprobit**
- Freedman, L. S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**,  
[PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
- Freeman, D. H., Jr., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Freeman, E. H., [SEM] **estat stable**
- Freeman, J. L., [R] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**  
**twoway**
- Freeman, J. R., [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arima**,  
[TS] **forecast**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec**
- Freese, J., [R] **asprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**,  
[R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,  
[R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**,  
[R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**,  
[R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Fridkin, S. K., [D] **icd10**
- Friedman, J. H., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Friedman, M., [TS] **arima**
- Friendly, M., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
- Frölich, M., [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Frome, E. L., [R] **qreg**
- Frühwirth-Schnatter, S., [TS] **mswitch**
- Frydenberg, M., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
- Fu, V. K., [R] **ologit**

Fuller, W. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [P] **—robust**, [R] **regress**, [R] **spearman**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.25 References**

Funkhouser, H. G., [G-2] **graph pie**

Furberg, C. D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Futuyma, D. J., [MV] **measure\_option**

Fyler, D. C., [R] **epitab**

Fyles, A., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**

## G

Gabriel, K. R., [MV] **biplot**

Gail, M. H., [P] **—robust**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **strate**, [U] **20.25 References**

Galanti, M. R., [XT] **xtgee**

Galati, J. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**

Galecki, A. T., [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

Gali, J., [TS] **estat sbsingle**

Gall, J.-R. L., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic**

Gallant, A. R., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**

Gallup, J. L., [M-5] **—docx\*()**, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**, [R] **estimates table**

Galton, F., [R] **correlate**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**

Galvao, A., [XT] **xreg**, [XT] **xreg postestimation**

Gamerman, D., [BAYES] **intro**

Gan, F. F., [R] **diagnostic plots**

Gange, S. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**

Gani, J., [TS] **wntestb**

Garbow, B. S., [P] **matrix symeigen**

García, B., [R] **churdle**

Garcia, R., [TS] **mswitch**

Gardiner, J. S., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**

Gardner, E. S., Jr., [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**

Garnett, W. R., [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Garrett, J. M., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**

Garsd, A., [R] **exlogistic**

Gart, J. J., [R] **epitab**

Gasser, T., [R] **lpoly**

Gastwirth, J. L., [R] **sctest**

Gates, R., [R] **asmprobit**

Gauss, J. C. F., [R] **regress**

Gauvreau, K., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**

Gavin, M. D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**

Gehan, E. A., [ST] **sts test**

Geisser, S., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**

Gel, Y. R., [R] **sctest**

Gelade, W., [R] **summarize**

Gelbach, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**

Gelfand, A. E., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

Gelman, A., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [ME] **me**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**

Gelman, R., [R] **margins**

Geman, D., [BAYES] **intro**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

Geman, S., [BAYES] **intro**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

Genadek, K., [R] **mlexp**

Genest, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**

Gentile, J. E., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **anova**, [R] **nl**

Genton, M. G., [R] **sktest**

Genz, A., [R] **asmprobit**

George, S. L., [PSS] **power exponential**

Gerkins, V. R., [R] **symmetry**

Gerow, K. G., [SVY] **survey**

Gershman, K., [D] **icd10**

Gertler, M., [TS] **estat sbsingle**

Geskus, R. B., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**

Geweke, J., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **asmprobit**, [TS] **dfactor**

Geyer, C. J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Ghosh, S. K., [BAYES] **intro**

Giannini, C., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**

Gibbons, J. D., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **spearman**

Gibbons, R. D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**

Gichangi, A., [ST] **sterreg**

Giesbrecht, F. G., [ME] **mixed**

Giesen, D., [R] **tetrachoric**

Gifi, A., [MV] **mds**

Gijbels, I., [R] **lpoly**

Gilbert, G. K., [MV] **measure\_option**

Giles, D. E. A., [TS] **prais**

Gilks, W. R., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Gill, R. D., [ST] **sterreg**

Gillham, N. W., [R] **regress**

Gillispie, C. C., [R] **regress**

Gini, R., [R] **epitab**, [R] **vwls**

Ginther, O. J., [ME] **mixed**

Giordani, P., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Girshick, M. A., [MV] **pca**

Glass, G. V., [R] **esize**

Glass, R. I., [R] **epitab**

- Gleason, J. R., [D] **cf**, [D] **describe**, [D] **generate**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [D] **order**, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **anova**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
- Gleason, L. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Gleick, J., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Gleser, G., [MV] **alpha**
- Glidden, D. V., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **stteffects** **intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Gloeckler, L. A., [ST] **discrete**
- Glostén, L. R., [TS] **arch**
- Glowacz, K. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Gnanadesikan, R., [MV] **manova**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Godambe, V. P., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Godfrey, L. G., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Godsill, S. J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Goeden, G. B., [R] **kdensity**
- Goerg, S. J., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Golbe, D. L., [D] **label language**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22.1 References**
- Goldberger, A. S., [R] **intreg**, [R] **tobit**, [TE] **etregress**
- Goldblatt, A., [R] **epitab**
- Golden, C. D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Goldfarb, D., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Goldfeld, S. M., [TS] **mswitch**
- Goldman, N., [ME] **me**
- Goldstein, H., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**
- Goldstein, R., [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [R] **brier**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **nl**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Golsch, K., [ME] **mestreg**
- Golub, G. H., [M-5] **svd()**, [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- Gómez de la Cámara, A., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Gómez, V., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Gompertz, B., [ST] **streg**
- Gönen, M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Gonzalez, J. F., Jr., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Gonzalo, J., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Good, P. I., [G-1] **graph intro**, [R] **permute**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Goodall, C., [R] **lowess**, [R] **rreg**
- Goodman, L. A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Gooley, T. A., [ST] **sterreg**
- Gordon, A. D., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Gordon, D. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Gordon, M. G., [R] **binreg**
- Gordon, N. J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Gorga, M. P., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Gorman, J. W., [R] **stepwise**
- Gorst-Rasmussen, A., [MV] **pca**
- Gorsuch, R. L., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Gosset [Student, pseud.], W. S., [R] **ttest**
- Gosset, W. S., [R] **ttest**
- Gould, W. W., [D] **datasignature**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drawnorm**, [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [D] **format**, [D] **icd9**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**, [D] **putmata**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **interactive**, [M-2] **exp**, [M-2] **goto**, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **struct**, [M-2] **subscripts**, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-4] **io**, [M-4] **stata**, [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-5] **geigensystem()**, [M-5] **inbase()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [M-5] **st\_addvar()**, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_local()**, [M-5] **st\_view()**, [ME] **mestreg**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [P] **intro**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix mkmat**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **\_robust**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **margins**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ml**, [R] **net search**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **swilk**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [U] **13.13 References**, [U] **18.14 References**, [U] **22.1 References**, [U] **26.34 References**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- Gourieroux, C. S., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- Gower, J. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [MV] **procrustes**
- Gracik, L., [R] **betareg**
- Gradshteyn, I. S., [TS] **arfima**
- Graham, J. W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Grambsch, P. M., [ME] **mestreg**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**
- Granger, C. W. J., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Grasman, R. P. P. P., [TS] **mswitch**



- Graubard, B. I., [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **power trend**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Gray, R. J., [ST] **sterreg**
- Graybill, F. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [R] **centile**
- Green, B. F., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **procrustes**
- Green, D. M., [R] **lroc**
- Green, P. E., [MV] **cluster**
- Green, P. J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Greenacre, M. J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
- Greenbaum, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Greenberg, E., [BAYES] **intro**
- Greene, W. H., [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **mlepx**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **probit**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **truncreg**, [TE] **etregress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xhtaylor postestimation**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrreg**
- Greenfield, S., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
- Greenhouse, J. B., [R] **epitab**
- Greenhouse, S. W., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **epitab**
- Greenland, S., [BAYES] **intro**, [IRT] **difmh**, [R] **ci**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **poisson**
- Greenwood, M., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**
- Greenwood, P., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Gregoire, A., [R] **kappa**
- Grieve, R., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**
- Griffith, J. L., [R] **brier**
- Griffith, R., [R] **gmm**
- Griffiths, W. E., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrreg**
- Griliches, Z., [ME] **me**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**
- Grimm, R. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Grimmett, G., [M-5] **halton()**
- Grisetti, R., [R] **betareg**
- Grissom, R. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Grizzle, J. E., [R] **vpls**
- Groenen, P. J. F., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Grogger, J. T., [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**
- Gronau, R., [R] **heckman**, [SEM] **example 45g**
- Groothuis-Oudshoorn, C. G. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Gropper, D. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Gross, A. J., [ST] **ltable**
- Grundmann, H., [D] **icd10**
- Grunfeld, Y., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**
- Grzebyk, M., [ST] **sts**
- Guan, W., [R] **bootstrap**
- Guenther, W. C., [PSS] **intro**
- Guerry, A.-M., [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- Guidolin, M., [TS] **mswitch**
- Guilkey, D. K., [XT] **xtprobit**
- Guillemot, M., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Guimarães, P., [XT] **xtnbreg**
- Guo, G., [ME] **mcloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**
- Guo, S., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **tebalance**
- Gurmu, S., [R] **cpoisson**
- Gutierrez, R. G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [XT] **xt**

## H

- Haaland, J.-A., [G-1] **graph intro**
- Haan, P., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
- Haario, H., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Haas, K., [M-5] **moptimize()**
- Haas, R. W., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Hadamard, J. S., [FN] **Matrix functions**
- Hadi, A. S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Hadorn, D. C., [R] **brier**
- Hadri, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Haenszel, W., [IRT] **difmh**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
- Hahn, G. J., [M-5] **moptimize()**
- Hahn, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hair, J. F., Jr., [R] **rologit**
- Hajian-Tilaki, K. O., [R] **rocreg**
- Hajivassiliou, V. A., [R] **asmprobit**
- Hakkio, C. S., [D] **egen**
- Hald, A., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **summarize**
- Haldane, J. B. S., [R] **epitab**, [R] **ranksum**
- Hall, A. D., [R] **frontier**

- Hall, A. R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hall, B. H., [M-5] **optimize()**, [ME] **me**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Hall, N. S., [R] **anova**
- Hall, P., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Hall, R. E., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
- Hall, W. J., [MV] **biplot**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
- Haller, A. O., [SEM] **example 7**
- Halley, E., [ST] **ltable**
- Hallock, K., [R] **qreg**
- Halton, J. H., [M-5] **halton()**
- Halvorsen, K. T., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Hamaker, E. L., [TS] **mswitch**
- Hamann, U., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Hambleton, R. K., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
- Hamer, R. M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Hamerle, A., [R] **clogit**
- Hamilton, J. D., [I] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [R] **gmm**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat aroats**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **mswitch postestimation**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Hamilton, L. C., [D] **xpsoe**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
- Hammarling, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Hammersley, J. M., [M-5] **halton()**
- Hampel, F. R., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Hand, D. J., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **mca**
- Handscomb, D. C., [M-5] **halton()**
- Hankey, B., [ST] **strate**
- Hanley, J. A., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
- Hannachi, A., [MV] **pca**
- Hannan, E. J., [TS] **sspace**
- Hansen, B. E., [TS] **estat sbssingle**
- Hansen, H., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hansen, L. P., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**
- Hansen, W. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Hao, L., [R] **qreg**
- Harabasz, J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Haran, M., [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- Harbord, R. M., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
- Harden, J. J., [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
- Hardin, J. W., [D] **statsby**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Harel, O., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Haritou, A., [R] **suest**
- Harkness, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**
- Harley, J. B., [PSS] **power cox**
- Harman, H. H., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Harrell, F. E., Jr., [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ologit**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Harrington, D. P., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**
- Harris, E. K., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- Harris, R. D. F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Harris, R. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Harris, R. L., [R] **qc**
- Harris, T., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **zinb**
- Harrison, D. A., [D] **list**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Harrison, J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Harrison, J. A., [R] **dstdize**
- Harrison, J. M., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Harrison, L. H., [D] **icd10**
- Hart, P. E., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Hartigan, J. A., [G-2] **graph matrix**
- Hartley, H. O., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Hartmann, D. P., [R] **icc**
- Harvey, A. C., [R] **hetprobit**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var svar**
- Harville, D. A., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
- Hassell, J. F., [ST] **sts**
- Hassler, U., [TS] **irf create**

- Hastie, T. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **slomit**
- Hastings, W. K., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Hastorf, A. H., [R] **epitab**
- Hauck, W. W., [R] **pkequiv**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Haughton, J. H., [R] **inequality**
- Hauser, M. A., [TS] **arfima**
- Hausman, J. A., [M-5] **optimize()**, [ME] **me**, [R] **glm**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtnreg postestimation**
- Havnes, T., [R] **inequality**
- Hawkins, C. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Hayashi, F., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hayes, R. J., [R] **permute**
- Hays, R. D., [IRT] **irt**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slomit**
- Hays, W. L., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- He, X., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- Heagerty, P. J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
- Heckman, J., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Hedeker, D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**
- Hédélec, G., [ST] **sts**
- Hedges, L. V., [R] **esize**, [R] **meta**
- Hedley, D., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Heeringa, S. G., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
- Heidelberg, P., [BAYES] **intro**
- Heinecke, K., [P] **matrix mkmat**
- Heinonen, O. P., [R] **epitab**
- Heiss, F., [R] **nlogit**
- Heitjan, D. F., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Heller, G., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Hemming, K., [PSS] **intro**
- Hempel, S., [R] **epitab**
- Henderson, B. E., [R] **symmetry**
- Henderson, C. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**
- Hendrickson, A. E., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Hendrickx, J., [R] **mlogit**, [R] **xi**
- Hennevoogl, W., [ME] **me**
- Henry-Amar, M., [ST] **ltable**
- Hensher, D. A., [R] **nlogit**
- Henze, N., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hermite, C., [M-5] **issymmetric()**
- Herr, J. L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
- Herrero, F. J., [ME] **mixed**
- Herrin, J., [U] **18.14 References**
- Herriot, J. G., [M-5] **spline3()**
- Hertz, S., [ST] **stsplit**
- Herzberg, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **manova**
- Hess, K. R., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts graph**
- Hesse, L. O., [M-5] **moptimize()**
- Hessenberg, K. A., [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
- Heston, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Heyde, C. C., [U] **1.4 References**
- Hickam, D. H., [R] **brier**
- Higbee, K. T., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **ds**
- Higdon, D., [BAYES] **intro**
- Higgins, J. E., [R] **anova**
- Higgins, J. P. T., [R] **meta**
- Higgins, M. L., [TS] **arch**
- Hilbe, J. M., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Hilbert, D., [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth, C., [TS] **prais**
- Hilferty, M. M., [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hilgard, E. R., [R] **epitab**
- Hill, A. B., [R] **epitab**, [R] **poisson**
- Hill, J., [ME] **me**
- Hill, R. C., [R] **cnsmreg**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtnreg**
- Hill, R. P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Hill, W. G., [R] **epitab**
- Hills, M., [D] **egen**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **sttocc**
- Hills, S. E., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Hinchliffe, S. R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- Hinkley, D. V., [R] **bootstrap**
- Hipel, K. W., [TS] **arma**, [TS] **ucm**
- Hirano, K., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Hirji, K. F., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**



- Hitt, M. P., [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec**
- Hlouskova, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Hoaglin, D. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress** **postestimation**, [R] **regress** **postestimation** **diagnostic plots**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **stem**
- Hobert, J. P., [BAYES] **intro**
- Hocevar, D., [SEM] **example 19**
- Hochberg, Y., [R] **oneway**
- Hocking, R. R., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [R] **stepwise**
- Hodges, J. L., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Hodrick, R. J., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Hoehle, D., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Hoel, P. G., [R] **bitest**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**
- Hoff, P. D., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Hoffmann, J. P., [R] **glm**
- Hofman, A. F., [ST] **sterreg**
- Hogben, L. T., [ST] **sts**
- Holan, S. H., [TS] **arima**
- Hole, A. R., [R] **asmprobbit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
- Holland, A. D., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects** **ipw**, [TE] **stteffects** **ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects** **postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects** **ra**, [TE] **stteffects** **wra**, [TE] **teffects** **intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects** **aipw**, [TE] **teffects** **multivalued**
- Holland, P. W., [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **dif**, [IRT] **difmh**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **teffects** **intro** **advanced**
- Holloway, L., [R] **brier**
- Holm, S., [R] **test**
- Holmes, D. J., [ME] **mixed**
- Holmes, S., [R] **bootstrap**
- Holmgren, J., [R] **epitab**
- Holt, C. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth** **dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth** **exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth** **hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth** **shwinters**
- Holt, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**
- Holtz-Eakin, D., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Hong, H., [BAYES] **intro**
- Hood, W. C., [R] **ivregress**
- Hooker, P. F., [ST] **streg**
- Hooper, R., [PSS] **intro**
- Hopper, G. M., [P] **trace**
- Horncastle, A. P., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Horst, P., [MV] **factor** **postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Horton, N. J., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MI] **mi** **estimate**, [MI] **mi** **impute**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Horváth, L., [TS] **mgarch**
- Horvitz, D. G., [TE] **teffects** **intro** **advanced**
- Hosking, J. R. M., [TS] **arfima**
- Hosmer, D. W., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **mcc**, [PSS] **power** **cox**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit** **postestimation**, [R] **estat** **classification**, [R] **estat** **gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic** **postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit** **postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit** **postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Hossain, K. M., [R] **epitab**
- Hosten, S., [MV] **mvtest** **means**
- Hotelling, H., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **roctab**
- Hougaard, P., [ST] **streg**
- Householder, A. S., [M-5] **qrd()**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Howell, D. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **pairedmeans**
- Hsiao, C., [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Hsieh, F. Y., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **cox**, [PSS] **power** **logrank**
- Hu, M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**
- Huang, C., [R] **sunflower**
- Huang, D. S., [R] **nlstur**, [R] **sureg**
- Hubálek, Z., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Hubben, G. A. A., [R] **betareg**
- Huber, C., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress** **postestimation**, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder**, **generalized**
- Huber, P. J., [D] **egen**, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **suest**, [U] **20.25** **References**
- Hubert, P., [BAYES] **intro**
- Huberty, C. J., [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim** **estat**, [MV] **discrim** **lda**, [MV] **discrim** **lda** **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim** **qda**
- Hubrich, K., [TS] **vec** **intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Hughes, J. B., [MV] **manova**
- Hunter, D. R., [R] **qreg**
- Huq, M. I., [R] **epitab**
- Huq, N. M., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **meqlogit**
- Hurd, M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **tobit**
- Hurley, J. R., [MV] **procrustes**
- Hurst, H. E., [TS] **arfima**
- Hussey, J. R., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- Hutto, C., [R] **exlogistic**
- Huynh, H., [PSS] **power** **repeated**, [R] **anova**
- Ibrahim, J. G., [BAYES] **intro**
- Ickstadt, K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Iglewicz, B., [R] **lv**
- Ikebe, Y., [P] **matrix** **symeigen**
- Ilardi, G., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Im, K. S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Imai, K., [TE] **tebalance**, [TE] **tebalance overid**  
 Imbens, G. W., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**  
 Irwin, J. O., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**  
 Isaacs, D., [R] **fp**  
 Ishiguro, M., [R] **BIC note**  
 ISSP, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**  
 Iversen, E., Jr, [BAYES] **intro**

## J

Jaccard, P., [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Jackman, R. W., [R] **regress postestimation**  
 Jackson, J. E., [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**  
 Jacobi, C. G. J., [M-5] **deriv()**  
 Jacobs, K. B., [R] **symmetry**  
 Jacobs, M., [D] **duplicates**  
 Jacoby, W. G., [MV] **biplot**  
 Jaeger, A., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**  
 Jaeger, D. A., [R] **ivregress postestimation**  
 Jagannathan, R., [TS] **arch**  
 Jain, A. K., [MV] **cluster**  
 James, B. R., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**  
 James, G. S., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**  
 James, I. M., [M-2] **op\_kronecker**, [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [M-5] **pinv()**  
 James, K. L., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**  
 Janes, H., [R] **rocfits**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**  
 Jang, D. S., [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Jann, B., [G-2] **graph twoway bar**, [P] **mark**, [R] **estimates store**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **stored results**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
 Jarque, C. M., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**  
 Jarrett, R. G., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Jeantheau, T., [TS] **mgarch**  
 Jeanty, P. W., [D] **destring**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **reshape**, [FN] **String functions**  
 Jeffreys, H., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [R] **ci**, [R] **spearman**  
 Jenkins, B., [M-5] **hash1()**  
 Jenkins, G. M., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **xcorr**  
 Jenkins, S. P., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [D] **rename**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **asmprob**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **do**, [R] **inequality**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **stcox**  
 Jennrich, R. I., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 Jensen, A. R., [MV] **rotate**  
 Jensen, D. R., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**  
 Jerez, M., [TS] **sspace**  
 Jewell, N. P., [R] **epitab**  
 Jick, H., [R] **epitab**  
 Joe, H., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprob**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [R] **tabulate twoway**  
 Johansen, S., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**  
 Johnson, C. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprob**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**  
 Johnson, D. E., [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **pwcompare**  
 Johnson, L. A., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**  
 Johnson, M. E., [R] **sdtest**  
 Johnson, M. M., [R] **sdtest**  
 Johnson, N. L., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**  
 Johnson, R. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**  
 Johnson, S., [R] **epitab**  
 Johnson, V. E., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Johnson, W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SVY] **survey**  
 Johnston, J., [XT] **xtrc**  
 Johnston, J. E., [R] **ranksum**  
 Jolliffe, D., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**  
 Jolliffe, I. T., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**  
 Jones, A., [R] **heckman**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**  
 Jones, B. D., [TS] **mswitch**  
 Jones, B. S., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**  
 Jones, D. R., [R] **meta**  
 Jones, G. L., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**  
 Jones, M. C., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**  
 Jones, P. S., [M-5] **Vandermonde()**  
 Jordan, C., [M-5] **svd()**  
 Jöreskog, K. G., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**  
 Jorgensen, R. A., [ST] **sterreg**  
 Jorner, U., [G-1] **graph intro**  
 Joyeux, R., [TS] **arfima**  
 Judge, G. G., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg**  
 Judkins, D. R., [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Judson, D. H., [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tpoisson**  
 Judson, R. A., [TS] **forecast**

Julious, S. A., [PSS] **intro**  
Jung, B. C., [ME] **mixed**  
Juu, S., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**

## K

Kachitvichyanukul, V., [FN] **Random-number functions**  
Kackar, R. N., [ME] **mixed**  
Kadane, J. B., [BAYES] **intro**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**  
Kahn, H. A., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**  
Kaiser, H. F., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**  
Kaiser, J., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **permute**, [R] **signrank**  
Kalbfleisch, J. D., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**  
Kalman, R. E., [TS] **arima**  
Kalmijn, M., [R] **tetrachoric**  
Kamphuis, J. H., [TS] **mswitch**  
Kang, J. D. Y., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**  
Kantor, D., [D] **cf**, [FN] **Programming functions**  
Kaplan, E. L., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**  
Karim, M. R., [ME] **meglm**  
Karlin, S., [TS] **mswitch**  
Kass, R. E., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**  
Katz, J. N., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**  
Kaufman, J., [D] **ds**  
Kaufman, L., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**  
Kaufman, R. L., [U] **20.25 References**  
Keane, M. P., [R] **asmprob**  
Keeler, E. B., [R] **brier**  
Keiding, N., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stsplit**  
Kelley, K., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**  
Kelly, S., [IRT] **irt**  
Kemp, A. W., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**  
Kemp, C. D., [FN] **Random-number functions**  
Kempthorne, P. J., [R] **regress postestimation**  
Kendall, D. G., [MV] **mds**  
Kendall, M. G., [MV] **measure\_option**, [R] **centile**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**  
Kennedy, W. J., Jr., [P] **\_robust**, [R] **anova**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
Kenny, D. A., [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 42g**

Kent, J. T., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **\_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**  
Kenward, M. G., [I] **Glossary**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**  
Kerlinger, F. N., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**  
Keselman, H. J., [R] **esize**  
Kettenring, J. R., [R] **diagnostic plots**  
Keynes, J. M., [R] **ameans**  
Khan, M. R., [R] **epitab**  
Khan, S., [R] **hetprobit**  
Khandker, S. R., [R] **inequality**  
Khanti-Akom, S., [XT] **xhtaylor**  
Khare, M., [MI] **intro substantive**  
Khuri, A. I., [ME] **mixed**  
Kiernan, M., [R] **kappa**  
Kieser, M., [PSS] **intro**  
Kilian, L., [TS] **forecast solve**  
Kim, C.-J., [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **mswitch postestimation**  
Kim, H.-J., [TS] **estat sbsingle**  
Kim, I.-M., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**  
Kim, J. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**  
Kim, J. O., [MV] **factor**  
Kim, S., [BAYES] **intro**, [IRT] **irt**  
Kimber, A. C., [ST] **streg**  
Kimbrough, J. W., [MV] **discrim knn**  
Kinderman, A. J., [FN] **Random-number functions**  
King, A. A., [M-2] **intro**  
King, J., [IRT] **irt**  
King, M., [R] **mlexp**  
King, M. L., [TS] **prais**  
King, R. G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **vecrank**  
Kirk, R. E., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**  
Kirkwood, B. R., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **summarize**  
Kish, L., [P] **\_robust**, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**  
Kitagawa, G., [R] **BIC note**  
Kiviet, J. F., [XT] **xtabond**  
Klar, J., [R] **estat gof**  
Klecka, W. R., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**  
Kleiber, C., [R] **inequality**  
Klein, J. P., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts test**  
Klein, L. R., [R] **reg3**, [R] **reg3 postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast solve**

- Klein, M., [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Kleinbaum, D. G., [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Kleiner, B., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-3] **by\_option**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Kleinman, K. P., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Klema, V. C., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Klevens, R. M., [D] **icd10**
- Kline, R. B., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 5**
- Kmenta, J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **regress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **rolling**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- Knook, D. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- Knuth, D. E., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Koch, G. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **vwls**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Koehler, A. B., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Koehler, K. J., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Koenker, R., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Kohler, U., [D] **egen**, [D] **input**, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**, [MV] **biplot**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Kohn, R. J., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [TS] **arima**
- Kokoszka, P., [TS] **irf create**
- Kolenikov, S., [MV] **factor**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Kolev, G. I., [P] **scalar**, [U] **11.7 References**
- Kolmogorov, A. N., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Koopman, S. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **ucm**
- Koopmans, T. C., [R] **ivregress**
- Korin, B. P., [MV] **mvtest**
- Korn, E. L., [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **power trend**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Kotz, S., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Krakauer, H., [ST] **ltable**
- Krall, J. M., [PSS] **power cox**
- Kramer, C. Y., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Krauss, N., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Kreidberg, M. B., [R] **epitab**
- Kreuter, F., [R] **estat classification**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [SVY] **survey**
- Krishnaiah, P. R., [MV] **mvtest**
- Krishnamoorthy, K., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
- Kroeber, A. L., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Krolzig, H.-M., [TS] **mswitch**
- Kronecker, L., [M-2] **op\_kronecker**
- Kroner, K. F., [TS] **arch**
- Krull, J. L., [SEM] **example 42g**
- Krus, D. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Krushelnitsky, B., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
- Kruskal, J. B., [1] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Kruskal, W. H., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Kshirsagar, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **pca**
- Kublanovskaya, V. N., [M-5] **qrd()**
- Kuehl, R. O., [BAYES] **bayes**, [ME] **me**, [R] **icc**, [R] **oneway**
- Kuh, E., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
- Kulczyński, S., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Kumbhakar, S. C., [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Kung, D. S., [R] **qreg**
- Künsch, H. R., [U] **20.25 References**
- Kunz, C. U., [PSS] **intro**
- Kupper, L. L., [R] **epitab**
- Kutner, M. H., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Kwiatkowski, D., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- ## L
- Lachenbruch, P. A., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Lachin, J. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**
- Lacy, M. G., [R] **permute**
- Lafontaine, F., [R] **boxcox**
- Lahiri, K., [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtgls**
- Lai, K. S., [TS] **dfgls**
- Lai, S., [R] **xlogistic**

- Laird, N. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [R] **expoisson**
- Lakatos, E., [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
- Lal, R., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Lambert, D., [R] **zip**
- Lambert, P. C., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **streg**
- LaMotte, L. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
- Lan, K. K. G., [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
- Lance, G. N., [MV] **cluster**
- Landau, S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Landesman Ramey, S., [PSS] **power repeated**
- Landis, J. R., [R] **kappa**
- Lane, M. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Lane, P. W., [R] **margins**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Lane-Claypon, J. E., [R] **epitab**
- Lange, K., [R] **qreg**
- Lange, S. M., [ST] **sterreg**
- Langford, I. H., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- Langholz, B., [ST] **sttocc**
- Laplace, P.-S., [R] **regress**
- LaRosa, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Larrimore, J., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Larsen, W. A., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Lash, T. L., [R] **ci**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **poisson**
- Latouche, A., [ST] **sterreg**
- Laurent, S., [TS] **mgarch**
- Lauritsen, J. M., [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**
- Lauritzen, S. L., [R] **summarize**
- LaVange, L. M., [PSS] **power repeated**
- Lavori, P. W., [PSS] **power cox**
- Lawless, J. F., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **ltable**
- Lawley, D. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **pca**
- Lawlor, D. A., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
- Layard, R., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Ledermann, W., [M-5] **schurd()**
- Ledolter, J., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwiners**, [TS] **tssmooth shwiners**
- Lee, E. S., [R] **dstdize**
- Lee, E. T., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfity**, [R] **roctab**, [ST] **streg**
- Lee, J. C., [MV] **mvtest**
- Lee, J. W., [ME] **me**
- Lee, K. J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Lee, K. L., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Lee, L. F., [XT] **xtreg**
- Lee, P., [ST] **streg**
- Lee, S., [D] **drawnorm**, [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Lee, T.-C., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Lee, W. C., [R] **roctab**
- Leese, M., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Legendre, A.-M., [R] **regress**
- Lehmann, E. L., [R] **oneway**
- Lei-Gomez, Q., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Leisenring, W., [ST] **sterreg**
- Lemeshow, S. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power cox**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Lenth, R. V., [PSS] **intro**
- Leonard, M., [XT] **xtgee**
- Lepkowski, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- Leroy, A. M., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- Lesaffre, E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- LeSage, G., [ST] **sterreg**
- Leser, C. E. V., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Leuven, E., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Levendis, J., [D] **import**
- Levene, H., [R] **sdtest**
- Levin, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Levin, B., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **kappa**
- Levin, W., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Levinsohn, J. A., [R] **frontier**
- Levy, D. E., [R] **sunflower**
- Levy, M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Levy, P. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**
- Lewis, D., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Lewis, H. G., [R] **heckman**, [SEM] **example 45g**
- Lewis, I. G., [R] **binreg**
- Lewis, J. D., [R] **fp**
- Lewis, S. M., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**
- Lexis, W. H., [ST] **stsplit**
- Leyland, A. H., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**

- Li, C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SEM] **intro 4**
- Li, F., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Li, G., [R] **rreg**
- Li, K.-H., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi test**
- Li, N., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Li, Q., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Li, W., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**
- Liang, K.-Y., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Libois, F., [R] **fp**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Lichman, M., [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Lieberman, O., [TS] **mgarch**
- Ligges, U., [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Likert, R. A., [MV] **alpha**
- Lilien, D. M., [TS] **arch**
- Lilienfeld, D. E., [R] **epitab**
- Lim, G. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
- Lin, C.-F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Lin, D. Y., [P] **\_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Lin, X., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**
- Lincoff, G. H., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Linde-Zwirble, W., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Lindelow, M., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
- Linden, A., [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**
- Lindley, D. V., [R] **ci**
- Lindor, K. D., [ST] **sterreg**
- Lindsey, C., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **stepwise**
- Lindstrom, M. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Ling, S., [TS] **mgarch**
- Lingoes, J. C., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Linhardt, J. M., [D] **ds**, [D] **format**, [M-5] **mindouble()**, [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts**, [U] **13.13 References**
- Lipset, S. M., [R] **histogram**
- Lipsitz, S. R., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Littell, R. C., [ME] **me**
- Little, R. J. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
- Liu, C. Y., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
- Liu, J.-P., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**
- Liu, Q., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
- Liu, T.-P., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Liu, X., [R] **ologit**
- Ljung, G. M., [TS] **wntestq**
- Lo, S.-H., [ST] **sts**
- Lo Magno, G. L., [M-5] **\_docx\*()**
- Locke, C. S., [R] **pkequiv**
- Lockwood, J. R., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Loftsgaarden, D. O., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Lokshin, M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Long, J. S., [D] **codebook**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [R] **asoprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinh**, [R] **zip**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Longest, K. C., [R] **tabulate twoway**, [U] **12.10 References**
- Longley, J. D., [R] **kappa**
- Longton, G. M., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Loomis, J. B., [R] **cpoisson**
- Lopes, H. F., [BAYES] **intro**
- López-Feldman, A., [R] **inequality**
- López-Maside, A., [TS] **mswitch**
- López-Quilez, A., [TS] **mswitch**
- López-Vizcaíno, M. E., [R] **epitab**
- Lora, D., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Lord, F. M., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**
- Lorenz, M. O., [R] **inequality**
- Louis, T. A., [BAYES] **intro**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Loutit, I., [R] **qc**
- Lovelace, L., [M-2] **intro**
- Lovell, C. A. K., [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Lovie, A. D., [R] **spearman**
- Lovie, P., [R] **spearman**
- Lu, H.-M., [TS] **mswitch**
- Lu, J. Y., [TS] **prais**
- Lucas, H. L., [R] **pkcross**
- Luce, R. D., [R] **rologit**
- Luckman, B., [MV] **screepplot**
- Ludwig, J., [ST] **sterreg**
- Lukácsy, K., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Lumley, T. S., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
- Lund, R., [TS] **arima**



Luniak, M. M., [MV] **biplot**  
 Lunn, M., [ST] **sterreg**  
 Lunt, M., [R] **oligit**, [R] **slogit**, [TE] **teffects**  
**multivalued**  
 Lurie, M. B., [MV] **manova**  
 Lütkepohl, H., [M-5] **Dmatrix()**, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**,  
 [M-5] **Lmatrix()**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **ivregress**,  
 [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**,  
 [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**,  
 [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**,  
 [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**,  
 [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**,  
 [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **var intro**,  
 [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**,  
 [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**,  
 [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**,  
 [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**,  
 [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrreg**  
 Lynfield, R., [D] **icd10**

## M

Ma, G., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfite**, [R] **roctab**  
 Maas, B., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Macdonald-Wallis, C. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**  
 Machin, D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**  
**cox**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**,  
 [R] **tabulate twoway**  
 Mack, T. M., [R] **symmetry**  
 MacKinnon, D. P., [SEM] **example 42g**  
 MacKinnon, J. G., [1] **Glossary**, [P] **\_robust**,  
 [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**,  
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,  
 [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **reg3**,  
 [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time**  
**series**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**,  
 [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **prais**,  
 [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**,  
 [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**  
 MacLaren, M. D., [FN] **Random-number functions**  
 MacMahon, B., [R] **epitab**  
 MacRae, K. D., [R] **binreg**  
 MaCurdy, T. E., [XT] **xthtaylor**  
 Madans, J. H., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
 Madansky, A., [R] **runtest**  
 Maddala, G. S., [R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TE] **etregress**,  
 [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**,  
 [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtunitroot**  
 Madigan, D., [ST] **sts**  
 Magnus, J. R., [TS] **var svar**  
 Magnusson, L. M., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**,  
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**  
 Maguire, B. A., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Mahalanobis, P. C., [1] **Glossary**, [MV] **discrim lda**,  
 [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 Mair, C. S., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**,  
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**  
 Makles, A., [MV] **cluster kmeans** and **kmedians**  
 Malitz, F., [IRT] **irt**  
 Mallick, B. K., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Mallows, C. L., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic**  
**plots**  
 Manca, A., [R] **betareg**  
 Manchul, L., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**  
 Mandelbrot, B. B., [TS] **arch**  
 Mander, A. P., [R] **anova**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stsplit**  
 Mangel, M., [TS] **varwle**  
 Manjón, M., [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **poisson**  
**postestimation**, [R] **zinb postestimation**, [R] **zip**  
**postestimation**  
 Manly, B. F. J., [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
 Mann, H. B., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**  
 Manning, W. G., [R] **churdle**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **tobit**  
 Manski, C. F., [R] **gmm**  
 Mansuy, R., [ST] **stcox postestimation**  
 Mantel, H., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance**  
**estimation**  
 Mantel, N., [IRT] **difmh**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [R] **epitab**,  
 [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**  
 Maravall, A., [TS] **tsfilter hp**  
 Marcellino, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**  
 Marchenko, Y. V., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**,  
 [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**,  
 [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
 [MI] **mi impute**, [PSS] **power exponential**,  
 [PSS] **power logrank**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**,  
 [R] **oneway**, [R] **sktest**, [ST] **survival analysis**,  
 [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg**  
**postestimation**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **streg**,  
 [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**,  
 [TE] **stteffects intro**, [XT] **xtstreg**  
 Marden, J. I., [R] **rologit**  
 Mardia, K. V., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**,  
 [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**,  
 [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**,  
 [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**,  
 [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest**  
**means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**,  
 [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**  
 Maris, G., [IRT] **irt 3pl**  
 Mark, D. B., [ST] **stcox postestimation**  
 Markel, H., [R] **epitab**  
 Markov, A., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Markowski, C. A., [R] **sdtest**  
 Markowski, E. P., [R] **sdtest**  
 Marks, H. M., [ST] **sts**  
 Marquardt, D. W., [M-5] **moptimize()**,  
 [M-5] **optimize()**  
 Marr, J. W., [ST] **stsplit**  
 Marsaglia, G., [FN] **Random-number functions**  
 Marschak, J., [R] **ivregress**  
 Marsh, H. W., [SEM] **example 19**  
 Marsh, J., [PSS] **intro**  
 Martin, M. E., [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**  
 Martin, W., [R] **epitab**, [R] **regress**  
 Martínez, M. A., [R] **logistic**

- Martínez, O., [R] **nbreg** postestimation, [R] **poisson** postestimation, [R] **zinb** postestimation, [R] **zip** postestimation
- Martínez-Beneito, M. A., [TS] **mswitch**
- Marubini, E., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **sts test**
- Mascher, K., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg** postestimation, [R] **rocregplot**
- Massey, F. J., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**
- Massey, J. T., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **sydescribe**
- Master, I. M., [R] **exlogistic**
- Masters, G. N., [IRT] **irt pcm**
- Mastrucci, M. T., [R] **exlogistic**
- Mathew, T., [ME] **mixed**
- Mathews, P., [PSS] **power twovariances**
- Matsumoto, M., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **set seed**
- Matthews, J. N. S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **sctest**
- Mátyás, L., [R] **gmm**
- Maurer, K., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **sydescribe**
- Maxwell, A. E., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **symmetry**
- May, S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Mayer, K. U., [ME] **mestreg**
- Mazliak, L., [ST] **stcox** postestimation
- Mazya, V. G., [FN] **Matrix functions**
- McAleer, M., [TS] **mgarch**, [U] **20.25 References**
- McBride, J. B., [ME] **mixed**
- McCabe, S. E., [SVY] **estat**
- McCaffrey, D. F., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- McCarthy, P. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- McCleary, S. J., [R] **regress** postestimation **diagnostic plots**
- McClish, D. K., [R] **rocreg**
- McCrary, J., [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- McCullagh, P., [ME] **meglm** postestimation, [ME] **meqrlogit** postestimation, [ME] **meqrpoisson** postestimation, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg** postestimation, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm** postestimation, [R] **ologit**, [R] **rologit**, [XT] **vce\_options**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- McCulloch, C. E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- McCullough, B. D., [TS] **corrgram**
- McDonald, A., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- McDonald, J. A., [R] **sunflower**
- McDonald, J. F., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit** postestimation
- McDonald, R. P., [IRT] **irt**
- McDougal, L. K., [D] **icd10**
- McDowell, A., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **sydescribe**
- McDowell, A. W., [R] **sureg**, [TS] **arima**
- McFadden, D. L., [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects aipw**
- McGilchrist, C. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- McGill, R., [R] **sunflower**
- McGinnis, R. E., [R] **symmetry**
- McGraw, K. O., [R] **icc**
- McGuire, T. J., [R] **dstdize**
- McKelvey, R. D., [R] **ologit**
- McKenney, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- McLachlan, G. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**
- McLain, A. C., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- McLeod, A. I., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **ucm**
- McNeil, B. J., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg** postestimation, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
- McNeil, D., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- McNemar, Q., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **epitab**
- Mead, R., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Mealli, F., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Meeusen, W., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**



- Mehta, C. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Mehta, P. D., [SEM] **example 30g**
- Meier, P., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Meijering, E., [D] **ipolate**
- Meiselman, D., [TS] **arima**
- Melly, B., [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Mendenhall, W., III, [SVY] **survey**
- Meng, X.-L., [BAYES] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi test**
- Mensing, R. W., [R] **anova postestimation**
- Mergoupis, T., [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Merryman, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Metropolis, N., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Metz, C. E., [R] **lroc**
- Meulders, M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Meyer, B. D., [ST] **discrete**
- Miao, W., [R] **sdtest**
- Micali, N., [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Michael, J. R., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Michel-Pajus, A., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Michels, K. M., [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Michener, C. D., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Mickey, M. R., [MV] **discrim estat**
- Midthune, D., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Mielke, P. W., Jr., [R] **brier**, [R] **ranksum**
- Miettinen, O. S., [R] **epitab**
- Mihaly, K., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Milan, L., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**
- Miller, A. B., [R] **kappa**
- Miller, H. W., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Miller, J. I., [TS] **sspace**
- Miller, R. G., Jr., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [R] **ci**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Milliff, R. F., [BAYES] **intro**
- Milligan, G. W., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Milliken, G. A., [ME] **me**, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Milosevic, M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Min, C.-K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Miquel, J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Miranda, A., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**
- Mitchell, C., [R] **exlogistic**
- Mitchell, M. N., [D] **data management**, [D] **by**, [D] **egen**, [D] **reshape**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **regress**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.13 References**, [U] **20.25 References**, [U] **22.1 References**
- Mitchell, W. C., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
- Miura, H., [U] **14.11 Reference**
- Modica, S., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Moeschberger, M. L., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts test**
- Moffatt, P. G., [R] **churdle**
- Moffitt, R. A., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
- Mogstad, M., [R] **inequality**
- Molenaar, I. W., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**
- Molenberghs, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobbit**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meoprobbit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Moler, C. B., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Monahan, J. F., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Monfort, A., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- Monshouwer, K., [MV] **mvtest**
- Monson, R. R., [R] **epitab**
- Montes-Rojas, G., [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Montgomery, D. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Montoya, D., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Mood, A. M., [R] **centile**
- Moon, H. R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Mooney, C. Z., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Moore, E. H., [M-5] **pinv()**
- Moore, J. B., [TS] **sspace**
- Moore, R. J., [FN] **Statistical functions**
- Moran, J. L., [R] **dstdize**
- Moreno-Gorrin, C., [ST] **stcox**
- Morgenstern, H., [R] **epitab**, [R] **epitab**
- Mori, M., [ST] **sterreg**
- Morris, C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Morris, J. N., [ST] **stsplit**
- Morris, N. F., [R] **binreg**
- Morris, T. P., [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**

- Morrison, D. F., [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **manova**
- Morrison, M. A., [D] **icd10**
- Morrow, A., [R] **epitab**
- Mortimore, P., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Mosier, C. I., [MV] **procrustes**
- Moskowitz, M., [R] **kappa**
- Mosteller, C. F., [R] **jackknife**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**
- Moulines, É., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Moulton, L. H., [R] **permute**
- Muellbauer, J., [R] **nlshr**
- Mueller, C. W., [MV] **factor**
- Mueller, R. O., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Muirhead, R. J., [MV] **pca**
- Mulaik, S. A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**
- Mullahy, J., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
- Müller, H.-G., [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts graph**
- Muller, K. E., [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Müller, P., [BAYES] **intro**
- Mundlak, Y., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Munnell, A. H., [ME] **mixed**
- Muñoz, J., [R] **xlogistic**
- Muraki, E., [IRT] **irt pcm**
- Muro, J., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Murphy, A. H., [R] **brier**
- Murphy, J. L., [XT] **xtprobit**
- Murphy, R. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Murray, R. M., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
- Murray-Lyon, I. M., [R] **binreg**
- Murill, W. A., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Murtaugh, P. A., [ST] **sterreg**
- Mussolino, M. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Muthén, B., [SEM] **example 9**
- Mykland, P., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**
- Myland, J. C., [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**
- N**
- Nachtsheim, C. J., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Nadarajah, S., [R] **nlogit**
- Nadaraya, E. A., [R] **lpoly**
- Nadle, J., [D] **icd10**
- Nagel, R. W., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Nagler, J., [R] **scobit**
- Naiman, D. Q., [R] **qreg**
- Nam, J., [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power trend**
- Nannicini, T., [TE] **etregress**
- Nardi, G., [R] **epitab**
- Narendranathan, W., [XT] **xtregar**
- Narula, S. C., [R] **qreg**
- Nash, J. C., [G-2] **graph box**
- Nash, J. D., [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**
- National Center for Health Statistics, [D] **icd**, [D] **icd9**
- Navarro-Lozano, S., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Naylor, J. C., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Neal, R. M., [BAYES] **intro**
- Neal, T., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Neale, M. C., [SEM] **example 30g**
- Neath, R., [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- Nee, J. C. M., [R] **kappa**
- Neely, S. T., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Neff, R. K., [R] **epitab**
- Neimann, H., [MV] **mdsmat**
- Nel, D. G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Nelder, J. A., [M-5] **optimize()**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ologit**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] **vce\_options**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Nelson, C. R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **mswitch**
- Nelson, D. B., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **mgarch**
- Nelson, E. C., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
- Nelson, F. D., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Nelson, W., [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Nelson, W. C., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- Neter, J., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Neudecker, H., [TS] **var svar**
- Neuhaus, J. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Nevels, K., [MV] **procrustes**
- Newbold, P., [TS] **arma**, [TS] **vec intro**
- Newey, W. K., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects aiw**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **pperron**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Newman, S. C., [R] **epitab**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts**

Newson, R. B., [D] **contract**, [D] **generate**, [D] **statsby**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **centile**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

Newton, H. J., [R] **kdensity**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **xcorr**, [U] **3.9 References**, [XT] **xtgee**

Newton, I., [M-5] **optimize()**

Newton, M. A., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**

Neyman, J., [R] **ci**

Ng, E. S.-W., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**

Ng, S., [TS] **dfgls**

Nicewander, W. A., [R] **correlate**

Nichols, A., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

Nickell, S. J., [R] **gmm**, [TS] **forecast**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtddp**, [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Nielsen, B., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**

Nightingale, F., [G-2] **graph pie**

Nishimura, T., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **set seed**

Nogueras, G. M., [ST] **stcox**

Nolan, D., [R] **diagnostic plots**

Nordlund, D. J., [MV] **discrim lda**

Norton, E. C., [R] **churdle**, [R] **tobit**

Norton, S. J., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**

Nunnally, J. C., [MV] **alpha**

## O

O'Brien, R. G., [PSS] **power oneway**

O'Brien, S. M., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**

O'Connell, P. G. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**

O'Connell, R. T., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**

O'Donnell, C. J., [XT] **xtfrontier**

O'Donnell, O., [R] **inequality**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**

O'Fallon, W. M., [R] **logit**

O'Hara, B., [BAYES] **bayesmh**

O'Neill, D., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**

O'Neill, S., [R] **inequality**

Oakes, D., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**

Obstfeld, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Ochiai, A., [MV] **measure\_option**

Odum, E. P., [MV] **clustermat**

Oehlert, G. W., [R] **nlcom**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**

Oh, K.-Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Oldham, K. B., [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**

Oliveira, A. G., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**

Olivier, D., [R] **exppoisson**

Olkin, I., [MV] **hotelling**, [R] **kwallis**, [TS] **wntestb**

Olsen, M. K., [MI] **intro substantive**

Olshansky, S. J., [ST] **streg**

Olson, J. M., [R] **symmetry**

Omar, R. Z., [ME] **me**

Ooms, M., [TS] **arfima**

Oparil, S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Orcutt, G. H., [TS] **prais**

Ord, J. K., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**

Orsini, N., [R] **epitab**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **qreg**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtreg**

Osbat, C., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Osterlind, S. J., [IRT] **dif**

Osterwald-Lenum, M. G., [TS] **vecrank**

Ostle, B., [R] **anova postestimation**

Ott, R. L., [SVY] **survey**

Over, M., [R] **regress**, [XT] **xtivreg**

Overgaard, M., [ST] **stcox**

Owen, A. L., [TS] **forecast**

## P

Pacheco, J. M., [R] **dstdize**

Pagan, A. R., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**

Pagano, M., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **margins**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**

Paik, M. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **kappa**

Palma, W., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **estat acplot**

Palmer, T. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **meta**, [SEM] **intro 5**

Palta, M., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**

Pampel, F. C., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**

Paneth, N., [R] **epitab**

Panis, C., [R] **mkspline**

Pantazis, N., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**

Paolino, P., [R] **betareg**

Papke, L. E., [R] **fracreg**

Parent, E., [BAYES] **intro**

- Park, H. J., [P] **\_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **syv: tabulate twoway**
- Park, J. Y., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Parks, W. P., [R] **exlogistic**
- Parmar, M. K. B., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Parmigiani, G., [BAYES] **intro**
- Parner, E. T., [R] **glm**, [ST] **stcox**
- Parzen, E., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **kdensity**
- Pasquini, J., [R] **epitab**, [R] **vwls**
- Patel, N. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Paterson, L., [ME] **meqrlogit**
- Patterson, H. D., [R] **pkcross**
- Patterson, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Pattitoni, P., [R] **betareg**
- Paul, C., [R] **logistic**
- Paulsen, J., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
- Pawitan, Y., [TE] **teffects ra**
- Pearce, M. S., [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic**
- Pearl, J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Pearson, E. S., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **ci**, [R] **ttest**
- Pearson, K., [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **esize**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Pechlivanoglou, P., [R] **betareg**
- Pedace, R., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Peen, C., [MV] **procrustes**
- Pellock, I. M., [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Pendergast, J. F., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Penfield, R. D., [IRT] **dif**, [R] **esize**
- Peng, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
- Penrose, R., [M-5] **pinv()**
- Pepe, M. S., [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- Peracchi, F., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Pérez, C. M., [ST] **stcox**
- Pérez-Amaral, T., [U] **20.25 References**
- Pérez-Hernández, M. A., [R] **kdensity**
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., [R] **lrtest**
- Pérez-Regadera, J. F., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Pérez-Santiago, M. I., [R] **epitab**
- Pericchi, L. R., [BAYES] **intro**
- Perkins, A. M., [R] **ranksum**
- Perotti, V., [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Perrin, E., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
- Perron, P., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **estat sbsingle**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Perry, H. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Persson, R., [G-1] **graph intro**
- Pesaran, M. H., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Pesarin, F., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Peterson, B., [R] **ologit**
- Peterson, W. W., [R] **lroc**
- Petit, S., [D] **icd10**
- Petitclerc, M., [R] **kappa**
- Petkova, E., [R] **suest**
- Peto, J., [ST] **sts test**
- Peto, R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts test**
- Petrin, A. K., [R] **frontier**
- Pevalin, D., [ME] **mixed**
- Pevehouse, J. C. W., [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec**
- Pfeffer, R. I., [R] **symmetry**
- Pfeffermann, D., [ME] **mixed**
- Pflueger, C. E., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Phillips, A., [IRT] **difmh**
- Phillips, P. C. B., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Piantadosi, S., [P] **\_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Pickles, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Pickup, M., [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **vec**
- Pierce, D. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [TS] **wntestq**
- Pierson, R. A., [ME] **mixed**
- Pike, M. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **streg**
- Pillai, K. C. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
- Pindyck, R. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Pinheiro, J. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- Pinilie, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Pisati, M., [TS] **time series**

Pischke, J.-S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [U] 20.25 References

Pitarakis, J.-Y., [TS] **vecrank**

Pitblado, J. S., [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [P] **intro**, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [ST] **sts**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Plackett, R. L., [R] **ameans**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**

Playfair, W. H., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**

Ploberger, W., [TS] **estat sbsingle**

Plosser, C. I., [TS] **vecrank**

Plummer, W. D., Jr., [R] **epitab**, [R] **sunflower**

Poi, B. P., [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [P] **intro**, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtc**

Poirier, D. J., [BAYES] **intro**, [R] **biprobit**

Poisson, S. D., [R] **poisson**

Pole, A., [BAYES] **intro**

Pollard, W. E., [BAYES] **intro**

Pollock, D. S. G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**

Pollock, P. H., III, [R] **histogram**, [R] **mean postestimation**

Ponce de Leon, A., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**

Porter, T. M., [R] **correlate**

Portes, A., [SEM] **example 7**

Posten, H. O., [FN] **Statistical functions**

Postma, M. J., [R] **betareg**

Powell, M. J. D., [M-5] **optimize()**, [TS] **forecast solve**

Powers, D. A., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit**

Prais, S. J., [TS] **prais**

Prakash, R., [ME] **mestreg**

Preacher, K. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **example 42g**

Preece, D. A., [R] **ttest**

Pregibon, D., [R] **glm**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**

Prentice, R. L., [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [XT] **xtgee**

Prescott, E. C., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**

Prescott, R., [ME] **mixed**

Press, W. H., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl()**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**

Pressell, S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Priestley, M. B., [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**

Propp, J. G., [BAYES] **intro**

Proschan, M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Prosser, R., [ME] **mixed**

Pryor, D. B., [ST] **stcox postestimation**

Punj, G. N., [R] **rologit**

Putter, H., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**

## Q

Qaqish, B., [XT] **xtgee**

Quandt, R. E., [TS] **estat sbsingle**, [TS] **mswitch**

Quesenberry, C. P., [MV] **discrim knn**

Quintó, L., [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**

## R

Rabe-Hesketh, S., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid postestimation**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **glamm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [XT] **xtclglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **xttobit**

Rachman, S., [R] **epitab**

Raciborski, R., [MV] **cluster**, [R] **cpoisson**

[R] **poisson**, [R] **poisson**

Racine-Poon, A., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

Radmacher, R. D., [PSS] **power**

Raftery, A. E., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **estat gof**

- Raghuathan, T. E., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **mi test**
- Ramalheira, C., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **ltable**
- Ramey, C. T., [PSS] **power repeated**
- Ramsahai, R. R., [R] **ivregress**
- Ramsey, J. B., [R] **regress postestimation**
- Rao, C. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**
- Rao, D. S. P., [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Rao, J. N. K., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Rao, T. R., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Raphson, J., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Rasbash, J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **mixed**
- Rasch, G., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [SEM] **example 28g**
- Ratcliffe, S. J., [XT] **xtgee**
- Ratkovic, M., [TE] **tebalance**, [TE] **tebalance overid**
- Ratkowsky, D. A., [R] **nl**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
- Raudenbush, S. W., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**
- Ravn, M. O., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Ray, S., [D] **icd10**
- Raykov, T., [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Rayner, P. J. W., [BAYES] **intro**
- Rebello, S. T., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Redelmeier, D. A., [R] **brier**
- Reichenheim, M. E., [R] **kappa**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
- Reid, C., [M-5] **Hilbert()**, [R] **ci**
- Reid, N. M., [ST] **stcox**
- Reilly, M., [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic**
- Reinfurt, K. H., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- Reinsch, C. H., [M-5] **spline3()**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Reinsel, G. C., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **xcorr**
- Reise, S. P., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
- Reiter, J. P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi test**
- Relles, D. A., [R] **rreg**
- Rencher, A. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, Rencher, A. C., *continued* [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **anova postestimation**
- Research Triangle Institute, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Revankar, N. S., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Richards, D. S. P., [MV] **mvtest means**
- Richardson, W., [R] **ttest**
- Richter, J. R., [PSS] **intro**
- Ridder, G., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Riffenburgh, R. H., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**
- Riley, A. R., [D] **filefilter**, [D] **list**, [R] **net search**
- Ringquist, E. J., [R] **meta**
- Rios Insua, D., [BAYES] **intro**
- Rip, M., [R] **epitab**
- Rising, W. R., [FN] **Programming functions**, [U] **12.10 References**
- Rivers, D., [R] **ivprobit**
- Robbins, N. B., [G-2] **graph dot**
- Roberson, P. K., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
- Robert, C. P., [BAYES] **intro**
- Roberts, C., [PSS] **power**
- Roberts, G. O., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- Roberts, S., [PSS] **power**
- Robins, J. M., [IRT] **difmh**, [R] **epitab**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Robins, R. P., [TS] **arch**
- Robinson, A., [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- Robinson, K. L., [IRT] **irt**
- Robson, K., [ME] **mixed**
- Robyn, D. L., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
- Rodgers, J. L., [R] **correlate**
- Rodríguez, G., [ME] **me**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- Roger, J. H., [I] **Glossary**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
- Rogers, D. J., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Rogers, H. J., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **diflogistic**
- Rogers, W. H., [D] **egen**, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **brier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **roclog**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [R] **swilk**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Rogoff, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Rohlf, F. J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Rohwer, G., [ME] **mestreg**



- Rojas, P. B., [PSS] **power cmh**
- Rolin, J.-M., [IRT] **irt 3pl**
- Rombouts, J. V. K., [TS] **mgarch**
- Romney, A. K., [MV] **ca**
- Ronchetti, E. M., [D] **egen**, [R] **qreg**
- Ronning, G., [R] **clogit**
- Roodman, D., [D] **collapse**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Room, T., [TS] **arima**
- Rosati, R. A., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Rose, D. W., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Rose, J. M., [R] **nlogit**
- Rosen, H. S., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Rosenbaum, P. R., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **tebalance**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Rosenbluth, A. W., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Rosenbluth, M. N., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Rosenthal, J. S., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Rosenthal, R., [R] **contrast**
- Rosnow, R. L., [R] **contrast**
- Ross, G. J. S., [R] **nl**
- Rossi, P. E., [R] **sureg**
- Rossi, S. S., [ST] **sterreg**
- Rothenberg, T. J., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Rothkopf, E. Z., [MV] **mdslong**
- Rothman, K. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **poisson**
- Rothstein, H. R., [R] **meta**
- Rothwell, S. T., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Rotnitzky, A., [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Rousseeuw, P. J., [D] **egen**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- Rovine, M. J., [R] **correlate**
- Roy, S. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
- Royall, R. M., [P] **\_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Royle, J. A., [BAYES] **intro**
- Royston, P., [D] **generate**, [D] **list**, [D] **sort**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi predict**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **centile**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **fp**
- Royston, P., *continued*
- [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **ml**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **swilk**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **streg**, [TE] **stteffects intro**
- Rubin, D. B., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**, [R] **contrast**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **tebalance**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Rubin, H., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Rubinfeld, D. L., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Rubinstein, L. V., [PSS] **power exponential**
- Rudebusch, G. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Ruggles, S., [R] **mlmix**
- Runkle, D. E., [TS] **arch**
- Ruppert, D., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**
- Rush, M., [D] **egen**
- Russell, P. F., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Rutherford, E., [R] **poisson**
- Rutherford, M. J., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stptime**
- Ruud, P. A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**
- Ryan, P., [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**, [U] **11.7 References**
- Ryan, T. P., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **qc**
- Ryzhik, I. M., [TS] **arfima**
- ## S
- Saikkonen, P., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Sajaia, Z., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Sakamoto, Y., [R] **BIC note**
- Saksman, E., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- Salas Pauliac, C. H., [D] **egen**
- Salgado-Ugarte, I. H., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **smooth**
- Salim, A., [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic**
- Salmond, D. J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Salvador, M., [TS] **vecrank**
- Samaniego, F. J., [TS] **varwle**
- Samejima, F., [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**
- Sammon, J. W., Jr., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Sammons, P., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Sampson, A. R., [MV] **hotelling**
- Samuels, S. J., [U] **24.8 References**
- San Martín, E., [IRT] **irt 3pl**



- Sánchez, G., [TS] **arima**
- Sanders, F., [R] **brier**
- Sándor, L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Santner, T. J., [PSS] **power exponential**
- Santos Silva, J. M. C., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- Sarabia, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Sarafidis, V., [XT] **xtreg**
- Sargan, J. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **prais**
- Sargent, T. J., [TS] **dfactor**
- Särndal, C.-E., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sasieni, P. D., [D] **list**, [D] **memory**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **np trend**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **smooth**, [ST] **stcox**
- Sass, T. R., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Satorra, A., [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Satterthwaite, F. E., [I] **Glossary**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **esize**, [R] **ttest**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sauerbrei, W., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
- Saunders, C. L., [PSS] **intro**
- Savage, I. R., [ST] **sts test**
- Savin, N. E., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Saw, S. L. C., [R] **qc**
- Sawa, T., [R] **estat ic**
- Saxl, I., [R] **correlate**
- Schaalje, G. B., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **anova postestimation**
- Schabenberger, O., [ME] **me**
- Schafer, J. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Schaffer, C. M., [MV] **cluster**
- Schaffer, M. E., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Schank, T., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrllogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Scheaffer, R. L., [SVY] **survey**
- Schechter, C. B., [D] **encode**
- Scheffé, H., [R] **anova**, [R] **ci**, [R] **oneway**
- Schenker, N., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Scheys, I., [ME] **meqrllogit postestimation**
- Schlesselman, J. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **epitab**
- Schlossmacher, E. J., [R] **qreg**
- Schluchter, M. D., [ME] **mixed**
- Schmeiser, B. W., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Schmidt, C. H., [R] **brier**
- Schmidt, E., [M-5] **svd()**
- Schmidt, P., [R] **frontier**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Schmidt, T. J., [D] **egen**, [TS] **tsfilter**
- Schneider, D. C., [D] **import haver**
- Schneider, H., [R] **sdtest**
- Schneider, W., [TS] **sspace**
- Schnell, D., [P] **\_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Schoenfeld, D. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**
- Schonlau, M., [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**
- Schork, M. A., [PSS] **intro**
- Schroeder, M. B., [R] **mlmix**
- Schucany, W. R., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Schuurmann, D. J., [R] **pkequiv**
- Schumacher, M., [ST] **streg**
- Schumm, L. P., [D] **sort**
- Schunck, R., [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Schur, I., [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwartzman, S., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Schwarz, G., [BAYES] **intro**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Schwert, G. W., [TS] **dfgls**
- Scorcú, A. E., [R] **betareg**
- Scott, A. J., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Scott, C., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Scott, D. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- Scott, D. W., [R] **kdensity**
- Scott, E. L., [R] **intro**
- Scott, G. B., [R] **exlogistic**
- Scotto, M. G., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [ST] **streg**
- Searle, S. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
- Sears, R. R., [R] **epitab**
- Seber, G. A. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Seed, P. T., [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **spearman**
- Seidler, J., [R] **correlate**
- Self, S. G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**
- Selvin, S., [R] **epitab**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Sempos, C. T., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Semykina, A., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
- Seneta, E., [R] **correlate**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Senn, S. J., [R] **glm**, [R] **ttest**
- Sentana, E., [TS] **mgarch**
- Serachitopol, D. M., [ST] **sts graph**

- Serfling, R. J., [TS] **irf create**
- Shafer, G., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Shah, B. V., [SVY] **direct standardization, [SVY] poststratification, [SVY] variance estimation**
- Shanno, D. F., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Shao, J., [PSS] **intro, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power exponential, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] variance estimation**
- Shao, Q.-M., [BAYES] **intro, [BAYES] bayesstats summary**
- Shapiro, S., [R] **epitab**
- Shapiro, S. S., [R] **swilk**
- Shaposhnikova, T. O., [FN] **Matrix functions**
- Shavelson, R. J., [MV] **alpha**
- Shea, J. S., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Sheather, S. J., [R] **boxcox, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly, [R] nestreg, [R] qreg, [R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] stepwise**
- Sheehan, N. A., [R] **ivregress**
- Sheldon, T. A., [R] **meta**
- Shepard, R. N., [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- Shephard, N., [BAYES] **intro**
- Shewhart, W. A., [R] **qc**
- Shiboski, S. C., [R] **logistic, [ST] stcox, [TE] stteffects intro, [TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra, [TE] stteffects postestimation, [TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra, [TE] teffects intro advanced**
- Shiller, R. J., [R] **tobit**
- Shimizu, M., [R] **kdensity, [R] lowess**
- Shin, Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Shoemaker, L. H., [R] **ci**
- Shrout, P. E., [R] **icc, [R] kappa**
- Shults, J., [XT] **xtgee**
- Shumway, R. H., [TS] **arima**
- Sianesi, B., [TE] **stteffects intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects multivalued**
- Sibson, R., [MV] **cluster**
- Šidák, Z., [R] **correlate, [R] oneway**
- Siegmund, D., [TS] **estat sbsingle**
- Silvennoinen, A., [TS] **mgarch, [TS] mgarch ccc**
- Silverman, B. W., [R] **kdensity, [R] qreg, [TE] teffects overlap**
- Silvey, S. D., [R] **ologit, [R] oprobit**
- Simon, R., [BAYES] **bayesmh, [PSS] power**
- Simonoff, J. S., [R] **kdensity, [R] tnbreg, [R] tpoisson**
- Simor, I. S., [R] **kappa**
- Simpson, T., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Sims, C. A., [TS] **dfactor, [TS] irf create, [TS] var svar, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] vecrank**
- Singleton, K. J., [R] **gmm**
- Sinha, B. K., [ME] **mixed**
- Sinha, D., [BAYES] **intro**
- Sininger, Y., [R] **rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot**
- Sitgreaves, R., [R] **icc**
- Sjölander, P. C., [R] **glm, [R] logit**
- Skinner, C. J., [ME] **mixed, [SVY] survey, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] variance estimation**
- Skovlund, E., [PSS] **intro, [PSS] power cox**
- Skrondal, A., [IRT] **irt, [IRT] irt hybrid postestimation, [ME] me, [ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit, [ME] meqrlogit, [ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ME] meqrpoisson, [ME] meqrpoisson postestimation, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed, [ME] mixed postestimation, [R] gllamm, [R] glm, [SEM] Acknowledgments, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] example 28g, [SEM] example 29g, [SEM] example 30g, [SEM] example 39g, [SEM] example 40g, [SEM] example 41g, [SEM] example 45g, [SEM] example 46g, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem, [SEM] predict after gsem, [U] 1.4 References, [XT] xtccloglog, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtintreg, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtstreg, [XT] xtstreg**
- Slaymaker, E., [P] **file**
- Slone, D., [R] **epitab**
- Smans, M., [ME] **menbreg, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meqrpoisson, [SEM] example 39g**
- Smeeton, N. C., [R] **ranksum, [R] signrank**
- Smirnov, N. V., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Smith, A. F. M., [BAYES] **intro, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] meqrlogit, [ME] meqrpoisson, [MI] mi impute chained, [XT] xtccloglog, [XT] xtintreg, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit**
- Smith, B. T., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Smith, C. A. B., [MV] **discrim estat, [MV] discrim qda, [R] ranksum**
- Smith, H., [MV] **manova, [R] eivreg, [R] oneway, [R] regress, [R] stepwise**
- Smith, J. M., [R] **fp**
- Smith, M. L., [R] **esize**
- Smith, P. G., [PSS] **intro, [PSS] power twoproportions**
- Smith, R. J., [R] **ivprobit**
- Smith, R. L., [ST] **streg**
- Smith, T. M. F., [SVY] **survey**
- Smith-Vikos, T., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Smithson, M., [R] **betareg, [R] esize, [R] regress postestimation**
- Smullyan, R. M., [MV] **mds**
- Smythe, B., [ST] **sts**
- Sneath, P. H. A., [MV] **measure\_option**

- Snedecor, G. W., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Snell, E. J., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- Snow, J., [R] **epitab**
- Snowden, C. B., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sobel, M. E., [SEM] **estat teffects**
- Sobol, D. F., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Sokal, R. R., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Solenberger, P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- Soloaga, I., [R] **inequality**
- Song, F., [R] **meta**
- Song, S. H., [ME] **mixed**
- Soon, T. W., [R] **qc**
- Sörbom, D., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**
- Sorensen, D., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Sørensen, T. J., [MV] **measure\_option**
- Sorrentino, R., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
- Sosa-Escudero, W., [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Sotoca, S., [TS] **sspace**
- Sowell, F., [TS] **arfima**
- Spanier, J., [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**
- Sparks, A. T., [SEM] **example 41g**
- Späth, H., [MV] **cluster**
- Spearman, C. E., [MV] **factor**, [R] **icc**, [R] **spearman**
- Speed, F. M., [R] **margins**
- Speed, T., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Spence, I., [G-2] **graph pie**
- Sperling, R. I., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **wntestq**
- Spiegel, D. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Spiegelhalter, D. J., [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [R] **brier**
- Spiedman, R. S., [R] **symmetry**
- Spießens, B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- Spitzer, J. J., [R] **boxcox**
- Spizzichino, F., [BAYES] **intro**
- Sprent, P., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Sribney, W. M., [P] **matrix mkmat**, [PSS] **power trend**, [R] **orthog**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- Staelin, R., [R] **rologit**
- Stahel, W. A., [D] **egen**
- Stahl, D., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Staiger, D. O., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Stangl, D. K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Starmer, C. F., [R] **vwls**
- Startz, R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **mswitch**
- Stefanski, L. A., [TE] **teffects aiwp**
- Stegun, I. A., [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
- Steichen, T. J., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **sunflower**
- Steiger, J. H., [R] **esize**
- Steiger, W., [R] **qreg**
- Stein, C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Steinberg, L., [IRT] **irt grm**
- Stephenson, D. B., [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
- Stepniewska, K. A., [R] **nptrend**
- Stern, H. S., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Sterne, J. A. C., [MI] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **meta**, [R] **summarize**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [ST] **stcox**
- Stevens, E. H., [MV] **mvtest**
- Stevenson, R. E., [R] **frontier**
- Stewart, G. W., [M-5] **svd()**, [P] **matrix svd**
- Stewart, J., [ST] **ltable**
- Stewart, M. B., [R] **intreg**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Stigler, S. M., [R] **ameans**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**
- Stillman, S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Stine, R., [R] **bootstrap**
- Stock, J. H., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- Stoll, B. J., [R] **epitab**
- Stoll, L., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Stolley, P. D., [R] **epitab**
- Stone, M. H., [IRT] **irt**
- Storer, B. E., [ST] **sterreg**
- Stork, D. G., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Stoto, M. A., [R] **lv**
- Stover, L., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Støvring, H., [M-2] **pointers**
- Straathof, B., [D] **insobs**
- Stram, D. O., [ME] **me**
- Street, J. O., [R] **rreg**

Stroup, W. W., [ME] **me**  
 Stryhn, H., [R] **epitab**, [R] **regress**  
 Stuart, A., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**,  
     [R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**,  
     [R] **symmetry**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **survey**  
 Student, see Gosset, W. S.  
 Stuetzle, W., [R] **sunflower**  
 Sturdivant, R. X., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power mcc**,  
     [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat**  
     **classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lincom**,  
     [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**,  
     [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**,  
     [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**,  
     [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**,  
     [SEM] **example 34g**, [XT] **xtgee**  
 Sturtz, S., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Suárez, C., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**  
 Suárez, E. L., [ST] **stcox**  
 Sued, M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**  
 Suen, H. K., [R] **icc**  
 Sullivan, G., [P] **\_robust**, [R] **regress**,  
     [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
 Summers, G. F., [SEM] **example 9**  
 Summers, R., [XT] **xtunitroot**  
 Sun, W., [MI] **intro substantive**  
 Sussman, S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**,  
     [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**  
 Sutton, A. J., [R] **meta**  
 Svennerholm, A. M., [R] **epitab**  
 Swagel, P. L., [U] **21.5 Reference**  
 Swaminathan, H., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **diflogistic**  
 Swampy, P. A. V. B., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtrec**,  
     [XT] **xtreg**  
 Swanson, S. A., [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**,  
     [XT] **xtgee**  
 Swed, F. S., [R] **runtest**  
 Sweeting, T. J., [ST] **streg**  
 Sweetman, O., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**  
 Swensson, B., [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Swets, J. A., [R] **lroc**  
 Sykes, R. C., [IRT] **irt 3pl**  
 Sylvester, J. J., [M-5] **svd()**  
 Szroeter, J., [R] **regress postestimation**

## T

Tabachnick, B. G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**  
 Taka, M. T., [R] **pkcross**  
 Tamhane, A. C., [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [R] **oneway**,  
     [R] **ztest**  
 Tamminen, J., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Tan, S. B., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power logrank**  
 Tan, S. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power logrank**  
 Tan, W. Y., [P] **\_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**  
 Tan, Z., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**  
     **aipw**  
 Tanimoto, T. T., [MV] **measure\_option**

Taniuchi, T., [R] **kdensity**  
 Tanner, M. A., [BAYES] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**,  
     [MI] **mi impute mvn**  
 Tanner, W. P., Jr., [R] **lroc**  
 Tanur, J. M., [R] **kwallis**  
 Tapia, R. A., [R] **kdensity**  
 Tarlov, A. R., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**  
     **postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,  
     [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,  
     [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**  
 Tarone, R. E., [R] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**  
 Tasthan, H., [TS] **vargranger**  
 Taub, A. J., [XT] **xtreg**  
 Tauchmann, H., [R] **frontier**, [R] **heckman**  
 Taylor, C., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**,  
     [XT] **xtreg**  
 Taylor, H. M., [TS] **mswitch**  
 Taylor, J. M. G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**  
     **impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute**  
     **regress**  
 Taylor, W. E., [XT] **xthtaylor**  
 Teller, A. H., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Teller, E., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 ten Berge, J. M. F., [MV] **procrustes**  
 ter Bogt, T., [MV] **mvtest**  
 Teräsvirta, T., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**  
 Terza, J. V., [R] **cpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson**  
 Teukolsky, S. A., [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvent()**,  
     [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**,  
     [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**  
 Thall, P. F., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**  
 Thayer, D. T., [IRT] **difmh**  
 Theil, H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [TS] **prais**  
 Therneau, T. M., [ME] **mestreg**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox**  
     **PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,  
     [ST] **sterreg**  
 Thiele, T. N., [R] **summarize**  
 Thissen, D., [IRT] **irt grm**  
 Thomas, A., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Thomas, D. C., [ST] **sttoec**  
 Thomas, D. G., [R] **epitab**  
 Thomas, D. R., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
 Thompson, B., [MV] **canon postestimation**, [R] **esize**,  
     [R] **regress postestimation**  
 Thompson, D. J., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**  
 Thompson, J., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
     [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Thompson, J. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 Thompson, J. R., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **poisson**,  
     [ST] **stptime**  
 Thompson, M. L., [R] **rocreg**  
 Thompson, S. G., [ME] **me**  
 Thompson, S. K., [BAYES] **intro**, [SVY] **survey**  
 Thompson, W. A., Jr., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**  
 Thoms, J., [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
 Thomson, G. H., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**  
     **postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

- Thorndike, F., [R] **poisson**  
 Thurstone, L. L., [MV] **rotate**, [R] **rologit**  
 Tibshirani, R. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **bootstrap**,  
     [R] **qreg**  
 Tidmarsh, C. E., [R] **fp**  
 Tierney, L., [BAYES] **intro**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
     [ME] **meqrpoisson**  
 Tilford, J. M., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**  
 Tilling, K., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,  
     [ME] **mixed**, [ST] **stcox**  
 Timm, N. H., [MV] **manova**  
 Ting Lee, M.-L., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**  
 Tippet, L. H. C., [ST] **streg**  
 Tobías, A., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson**,  
     [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [ST] **streg**  
 Tobin, J., [R] **tobit**  
 Toeplitz, O., [M-5] **Toeplitz()**  
 Toman, R. J., [R] **stepwise**  
 Tong, H., [R] **estat ic**  
 Toplis, P. J., [R] **binreg**  
 Torgerson, W. S., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**,  
     [MV] **mdsmat**  
 Tosetto, A., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**  
 Touloupoulou, T., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**,  
     [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**  
 Touloumi, G., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**  
 Townes, J. M., [D] **icd10**  
 Train, G. F., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy sdr**,  
     [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Train, K. E., [R] **asmprobit**  
 Tramarin, A., [R] **betareg**  
 Trampe, B., [R] **mlexp**  
 Trapido, E., [R] **exlogistic**  
 Trefethen, L. N., [M-5] **svd()**  
 Treiman, D. J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **mlogit**  
 Trewn, J., [MV] **mds**  
 Trichopoulos, D., [R] **epitab**  
 Trimbur, T. M., [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**,  
     [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**  
 Trivedi, P. K., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **asclogit**,  
     [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **bootstrap**,  
     [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**,  
     [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**,  
     [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,  
     [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**,  
     [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**,  
     [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**,  
     [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**,  
     [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zinb postestimation**,  
     [R] **zip**, [R] **zip postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**,  
     [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**,  
     [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
     **postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
     **wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**  
     **aipw**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **forecast estimates**,  
     [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**  
 Tsay, R. S., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**  
 Tse, Y. K., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**  
 Tsiatis, A. A., [R] **exlogistic**, [ST] **sterreg**,  
     [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**,  
     [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
     **postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects**  
     **wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**  
     **aipw**  
 Tsui, A. K. C., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**  
 Tu, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**,  
     [SVY] **variance estimation**  
 Tufte, E. R., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**,  
     [R] **stem**  
 Tukey, J. W., [D] **egen**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph**  
     **matrix**, [P] **if**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **ladder**,  
     [R] **linktest**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **regress**,  
     [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**,  
     [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **splineplot**, [R] **stem**,  
     [SVY] **svy jackknife**  
 Tukey, P. A., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**,  
     [G-3] **by\_option**, [R] **diagnostic plots**,  
     [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**  
 Turner, R. M., [ME] **me**  
 Tutz, G., [ME] **me**  
 Twisk, J. W. R., [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**,  
     [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtnlogit**  
 Tyler, D. E., [MV] **pca**  
 Tyler, J. H., [R] **regress**  
 Tzavalis, E., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- ## U
- Uebersax, J. S., [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Uhlendorff, A., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**  
 Uhlig, H., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**  
 Ulam, S., [BAYES] **intro**  
 Ulene, A. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**,  
     [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**  
 University Group Diabetes Program, [R] **epitab**  
 Upton, G. J. G., [U] **1.4 References**  
 Upward, R., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,  
     [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,  
     [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,  
     [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtnlogit**  
 Ureta, M., [XT] **xtnlogit**  
 Uthoff, V. A., [PSS] **power cox**  
 Utts, J. M., [R] **ci**
- ## V
- Vach, W., [ST] **sterreg**  
 Væth, M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power cox**  
 Vail, S. C., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**  
 Vallejo, G., [ME] **mixed**  
 Valliant, R., [SVY] **survey**  
 Valman, H. B., [R] **fp**  
 Valsecchi, M. G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power logrank**,  
     [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sts test**  
 van Belle, G., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**,  
     [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**,  
     [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**,  
     [R] **oneway**



- van Buuren, S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
- Van de Ven, W. P. M. M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- van den Broeck, J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- van der Ende, J., [MV] **mvtest**
- Van der Heijden, P. G. M., [MV] **ca postestimation**
- van der Laan, M. J., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Van Der Linde, A., [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**
- van der Linden, W. J., [IRT] **irt**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
- Van der Merwe, C. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Van der Reyden, D., [R] **ranksum**
- van der Vaart, A. W., [TE] **teffects aipw**
- van Doorslaer, E., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
- van Dorsselaer, S., [MV] **mvtest**
- Van Hoewyk, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- Van Kerm, P., [MV] **ca**, [P] **postfile**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kdensity**
- Van Loan, C. F., [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- Van Mechelen, I., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Van Ourti, T., [R] **inequality**
- Van Pragg, B. M. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Vandermonde, A.-T., [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
- Varadharajan-Krishnakumar, J., [XT] **xtivreg**
- Vehtari, A., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Vella, F., [ME] **me**, [TE] **etregress**
- Velleman, P. F., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **smooth**
- Venables, W., [R] **esize**
- Verardi, V., [R] **correlate**, [R] **fp**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **lpolys**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **summarize**, [XT] **xreg**
- Verbeek, M., [ME] **me**, [TE] **etregress**
- Verbeke, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [XT] **xreg postestimation**
- Verdinelli, I., [BAYES] **intro**
- Verdurmen, J., [MV] **mvtest**
- Verkuilen, J., [R] **betareg**
- Vermandle, C., [R] **summarize**
- Vetterling, W. T., [FN] **Statistical functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvent()**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
- Vick, R., [R] **mlexp**
- Vidakovic, B., [BAYES] **intro**
- Vidmar, S., [R] **ameans**, [R] **epitab**
- Vigfusson, R. J., [TS] **forecast solve**
- Vinten-Johansen, P., [R] **epitab**
- Vittinghoff, E., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Vohr, B. R., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Vollebergh, W. A. M., [MV] **mvtest**
- von Bortkiewicz, L., [R] **poisson**
- von Eye, A., [R] **correlate**
- von Neumann, J., [BAYES] **intro**
- Von Storch, H., [R] **brier**
- Vondráček, J., [R] **correlate**
- Vuong, Q. H., [R] **ivprobit**

## W

- Wacholder, S., [R] **binreg**
- Wagner, H. M., [R] **qreg**
- Wagner, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Wagner, T., [MV] **mvtest**
- Wagstaff, A., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
- Wagstaff, D. A., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Wainer, H., [G-2] **graph pie**, [IRT] **dif**
- Wald, A., [TS] **varwle**
- Walker, A. J., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- Walker, A. M., [R] **epitab**
- Walker, S., [ST] **sts test**
- Wallgren, A., [G-1] **graph intro**
- Wallgren, B., [G-1] **graph intro**
- Wallis, W. A., [R] **kwallis**
- Walsh, B., [R] **inequality**
- Walstrum, T., [TE] **etregress**
- Walters, S. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Wand, M. P., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **kdensity**
- Wang, D., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **prtest**
- Wang, H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power exponential**
- Wang, H.-J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Wang, J.-L., [ST] **sts graph**
- Wang, J. W., [ST] **streg**
- Wang, Q., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**
- Wang, S., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Wang, Y., [R] **asmpoibit**

- Wang, Z., [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **stepwise**
- Ward, J. H., Jr., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- Ware, J. H., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [ST] **sts test**
- Ware, J. E., Jr., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
- Warren, K., [R] **epitab**
- Waterson, E. J., [R] **binreg**
- Watson, G. S., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Watson, M. W., [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- Weber, S., [R] **correlate**
- Webster, A. D., [R] **fp**
- Wedderburn, R. W. M., [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Weeks, D. G., [I] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat framework**
- Weesie, J., [D] **generate**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**, [D] **merge**, [D] **mvencode**, [D] **order**, [D] **recode**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **constraint**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **suest**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [ST] **stsplot**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Wei, L., [ME] **mixed**
- Wei, L. J., [P] **\_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Wei, W. W. S., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Weibull, W., [ST] **streg**
- Weisberg, H. F., [R] **summarize**
- Weisberg, S., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Weiss, J., [MV] **mdsmat**
- Weiss, M., [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [G-3] **by\_option**, [R] **estimates table**, [U] **13.13 References**
- Weinstein, E. W., [R] **rocreg postestimation**
- Welch, B. L., [R] **esize**, [R] **ttest**
- Welch, K. B., [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- Welch, P. D., [BAYES] **intro**
- Weller, S. C., [MV] **ca**
- Wellington, J. F., [R] **qreg**
- Wells, K. B., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
- Welsch, R. E., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
- Welsh, A. H., [R] **bootstrap**
- Welsh, D., [M-5] **halton()**
- Wernow, J. B., [D] **destring**
- West, B. T., [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
- West, K. D., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **pperron**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- West, M., [BAYES] **intro**
- West, S., [R] **epitab**
- West, S. G., [R] **pcorr**
- Westfall, R. S., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Westlake, W. J., [R] **pkequiv**
- Weyl, H. K. H., [M-5] **svd()**
- Wheaton, B., [SEM] **example 9**
- Whelton, P. K., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- White, H., [U] **20.21.2 Correlated errors: Cluster-robust standard errors**
- White, H. L., Jr., [P] **\_robust**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **suest**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- White, I. R., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi predict**, [R] **simulate**, [ST] **sts test**
- White, K. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- White, P. O., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Whitehead, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Whitehouse, E., [R] **inequality**
- Whitemore, G. A., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- Whitfield, J. W., [R] **ranksum**
- Whiting, P., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **rocomp**, [R] **roctab**
- Whitney, D. R., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**
- Whitney-Saltiel, D. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Whittaker, J. C., [FN] **Random-number functions**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**
- Wichern, D. W., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Wichura, M. J., [FN] **Random-number functions**
- Wickramaratne, P. J., [PSS] **intro**
- Widen, J. E., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**



- Wieand, S., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
- Wiesner, R. H., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Wiggins, V. L., [G-3] **axis\_choice\_options**,  
[ME] **mixed**, [R] **regress postestimation**,  
[R] **regress postestimation time series**,  
[SEM] **sem**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**
- Wikle, C. K., [BAYES] **intro**
- Wilcox, D. W., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Wilcox, R. R., [D] **egen**
- Wilcoxon, F., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**,  
[ST] **sts test**
- Wilde, J., [R] **gmm**
- Wilk, M. B., [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
- Wilkinson, J. H., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Wilkinson, L., [ST] **sts**
- Wilks, D. S., [R] **brier**
- Wilks, S. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**,  
[MV] **manova**
- Williams, B., [SVY] **survey**
- Williams, B. K., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Williams, G. W., [PSS] **intro**
- Williams, R., [R] **glm**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**,  
[R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **stepwise**,  
[U] **20.25 References**
- Williams, T. O., Jr., [SEM] **example 2**
- Williams, W. T., [MV] **cluster**
- Wilson, D. B., [BAYES] **intro**
- Wilson, E. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ci**
- Wilson, M., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [IRT] **irt**,  
[IRT] **Control Panel**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**,  
[IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **diflogistic**,  
[IRT] **difmh**, [ME] **me**, [MV] **rotate**
- Wilson, S. R., [R] **bootstrap**
- Windmeijer, F., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [XT] **xtabond**,  
[XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsvs**
- Winer, B. J., [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**,  
[R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Wingood, G. M., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- Winkelmann, R., [ME] **menbreg**, [R] **cpoisson**
- Winsten, C. B., [TS] **prais**
- Winter, N. J. G., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**,  
[P] **levelsof**, [SVY] **survey**
- Winters, P. R., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,  
[TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Wish, M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Wittes, J., [PSS] **intro**
- Wolfe, F., [D] **ds**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**
- Wolfe, R., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Wolfinger, R. D., [ME] **me**
- Wolfowitz, J., [TS] **varwle**
- Wolfram, S., [ME] **meglm postestimation**,  
[ME] **megrlogit postestimation**, [ST] **streg**
- Wolfson, C., [R] **kappa**
- Wolk, A., [R] **epitab**
- Wolkewitz, M., [D] **icd10**
- Wolpert, R. L., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **intro**
- Wolpin, K. I., [R] **asmpobit**
- Wolter, K. M., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy brr**,  
[SVY] **variance estimation**
- Wong, S. P., [R] **icc**
- Wong, W. H., [BAYES] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**,  
[MI] **mi impute mvn**
- Wood, A. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi predict**
- Wood, F. S., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Woodard, D. E., [MV] **manova**, [R] **contrast**
- Woodward, M., [R] **epitab**
- Wooldridge, J. M., [R] **areg postestimation**,  
[R] **churdle**, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **gmm**,  
[R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**,  
[R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **margins**,  
[R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,  
[R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**,  
[SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**,  
[SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etregress**,  
[TE] **stteffects intro**, [TE] **stteffects ipw**,  
[TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,  
[XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**,  
[XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**,  
[XT] **xreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- Woelf, B., [R] **epitab**
- Woolson, R. F., [PSS] **power cmh**
- Working, H., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **roctab**
- World Health Organization, [D] **icd**, [D] **icd10**
- World Health Organization Mortality Data Base (Cause of Death Query online; accessed December 11, 2014), [D] **icd10**
- Wretman, J., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Wright, B. D., [IRT] **irt**
- Wright, D. B., [SEM] **example 41g**
- Wright, J. H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**
- Wright, J. T., [R] **binreg**
- Wright, J. T., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Wright, P. G., [R] **ivregress**
- Wu, A. W., [IRT] **irt**
- Wu, C. F. J., [R] **qreg**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**,  
[SVY] **variance estimation**
- Wu, D.-M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Wu, N., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**
- Wu, P. X., [XT] **xtregroot**
- Wu, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Wynn, A. H. A., [BAYES] **bayesmh**

**X**

Xiao, T., [ST] **stcox** **PH-assumption tests**  
Xie, Y., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**  
Xu, J., [R] **cloglog**, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,  
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**  
Xu, Y., [ST] **stcox**

**Y**

Yang, K., [MV] **mds**  
Yang, M., [ME] **me**  
Yang, Z., [R] **poisson**  
Yar, M., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**,  
[TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth**  
**hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**  
Yates, F., [P] **levelsof**  
Yates, J. F., [R] **brier**  
Yee, T. W., [R] **slogit**  
Yellott, J. I., Jr., [R] **rologit**  
Yen, S., [R] **epitab**  
Yen, W. M., [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [MV] **alpha**  
Yeo, D., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance**  
**estimation**  
Yogo, M., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,  
[XT] **xhtaylor**  
Yoshioka, H., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**  
**postestimation**  
Young, F. W., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**,  
[MV] **mdsmat**  
Young, G., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**  
Ypma, T. J., [M-5] **optimize()**  
Yu, B., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**  
Yu, J., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**  
Yue, K., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance**  
**estimation**  
Yule, G. U., [MV] **measure\_option**  
Yun, M.-S., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**  
**postestimation**  
Yung, W., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance**  
**estimation**  
Yusuf, S., [BAYES] **bayesmh**

**Z**

Zabell, S. L., [R] **kwallis**  
Zakoian, J. M., [TS] **arch**  
Zamora, M., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**  
Zappasodi, P., [MV] **manova**  
Zavoina, W., [R] **ologit**  
Zeger, S. L., [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**,  
[ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,  
[XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,  
[XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,  
[XT] **xtprobit**  
Zeh, J., [D] **egen**  
Zelen, M., [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**  
Zell, E. R., [D] **icd10**

Zellner, A., [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **nlshr**,  
[R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtfrontier**  
Zelterman, D., [R] **tabulate twoway**  
Zeng, D., [TS] **mswitch**  
Zhang, Z., [SEM] **example 42g**  
Zhao, H., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**,  
[ME] **meprobit**  
Zhao, L. P., [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects intro**  
**advanced**, [XT] **xtgee**  
Zheng, X., [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**,  
[R] **gllamm**  
Zimmerman, F., [R] **regress**  
Zirkler, B., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**  
Zlotnik, A., [R] **logit postestimation**  
Zubin, J., [MV] **measure\_option**  
Zubkoff, M., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**  
**postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,  
[R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,  
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**  
Zucchini, W., [R] **rocreg**  
Zwiers, F. W., [R] **brier**  
Zyphur, M. J., [SEM] **example 42g**

# Subject index

## Symbols

! (not), see [logical operators](#)  
!= (not equal), see [relational operators](#)  
 $\alpha$ , [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
 $\beta$ , [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
 $\delta$ , [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
& (and), see [logical operators](#)  
\* abbreviation character, see [abbreviations](#)  
\* `clear` subcommand, [\[D\] clear](#)  
\* comment indicator, [\[P\] comments](#)  
- abbreviation character, see [abbreviations](#)  
-> operator, [\[M-2\] struct](#)  
., class, [\[P\] class](#)  
/\* \*/ comment delimiter, [\[M-2\] comments](#),  
[\[P\] comments](#)  
// comment indicator, [\[M-2\] comments](#), [\[P\] comments](#)  
/// comment indicator, [\[P\] comments](#)  
; delimiter, [\[P\] #delimit](#)  
< (less than), see [relational operators](#)  
<= (less than or equal), see [relational operators](#)  
== (equality), see [relational operators](#)  
> (greater than), see [relational operators](#)  
>= (greater than or equal), see [relational operators](#)  
? abbreviation characters, see [abbreviations](#)  
| (or), see [logical operators](#)  
~ (not), see [logical operators](#)  
~ abbreviation character, see [abbreviations](#)  
~= (not equal), see [relational operators](#)  
100% sample, [\[SVY\] Glossary](#)  
1:M matched design, [\[PSS\] power mcc](#),  
[\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
1PL, see [one-parameter logistic model](#)  
1pl, `irt` subcommand, [\[IRT\] irt 1pl](#), [\[IRT\] irt 1pl](#)  
[postestimation](#)  
 $2 \times 2 \times K$  contingency table, [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
 $2 \times 2$  contingency table, [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
2PL, see [two-parameter logistic model](#)  
2pl, `irt` subcommand, [\[IRT\] irt 2pl](#), [\[IRT\] irt 2pl](#)  
[postestimation](#)  
3PL, see [three-parameter logistic model](#)  
3pl, `irt` subcommand, [\[IRT\] irt 3pl](#), [\[IRT\] irt 3pl](#)  
[postestimation](#)

## A

.a, .b, . . . , .z, see [missing values](#)  
a posteriori, [\[BAYES\] Glossary](#)  
a priori, [\[BAYES\] Glossary](#)  
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see [Nelson–Aalen](#)  
[cumulative hazard](#)  
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see [robust](#),  
[Abadie–Imbens standard errors](#)  
`abbrev()` function, [\[FN\] String functions](#),  
[\[M-5\] abbrev\(\)](#)

abbreviations, [\[U\] 11.1.1 varlist](#), [\[U\] 11.2 Abbreviation](#)  
[rules](#), [\[U\] 11.4 varlists](#)  
unabbreviating command names, [\[P\] unabcmd](#)  
unabbreviating variable list, [\[P\] syntax](#), [\[P\] unab](#)  
ability, [\[IRT\] Glossary](#)  
abond, `estat` subcommand, [\[XT\] xtabond](#)  
[postestimation](#), [\[XT\] xtdpd postestimation](#),  
[\[XT\] xtdpsys postestimation](#)  
aborting command execution, [\[U\] 9 The Break key](#),  
[\[U\] 10 Keyboard use](#)  
about command, [\[R\] about](#)  
`abs()` function, [\[FN\] Mathematical functions](#),  
[\[M-5\] abs\(\)](#)  
absolute value  
    dissimilarity measure, [\[MV\] measure\\_option](#)  
    function, see `abs()` function  
absorption in regression, [\[R\] areg](#)  
ac command, [\[TS\] corrgram](#)  
accelerated failure-time model, [\[ST\] streg](#),  
[\[ST\] Glossary](#)  
acceptance  
    rate, [\[BAYES\] intro](#), [\[BAYES\] bayes](#),  
    [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#), [\[BAYES\] Glossary](#)  
    region, [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
Access, Microsoft, reading data from, [\[D\] odbc](#)  
accrual period, [\[PSS\] power exponential](#), [\[PSS\] power](#)  
[logrank](#), [\[PSS\] Glossary](#)  
accum, `matrix` subcommand, [\[P\] matrix accum](#)  
`A.clear()` function, [\[M-5\] AssociativeArray\(\)](#)  
`acos()` function, [\[FN\] Trigonometric functions](#),  
[\[M-5\] sin\(\)](#)  
`acosh()` function, [\[FN\] Trigonometric functions](#),  
[\[M-5\] sin\(\)](#)  
`acplot`, `estat` subcommand, [\[TS\] estat acplot](#)  
`acprplot` command, [\[R\] regress postestimation](#)  
[diagnostic plots](#)  
actual  
    alpha, [\[PSS\] Glossary](#), also see [significance level](#)  
    power, see [power](#)  
    sample size, see [sample-size](#)  
    significance level, [\[PSS\] Glossary](#), also see  
    [significance level](#)  
actuarial tables, see [life tables](#)  
adaptation, [\[BAYES\] intro](#), [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#),  
[\[BAYES\] Glossary](#)  
    period, [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#), [\[BAYES\] Glossary](#)  
adaptive iteration, [\[BAYES\] bayesmh](#),  
[\[BAYES\] Glossary](#)  
`adaptopt()` option, see `gsem` option `adaptopts()`  
add,  
    `irf` subcommand, [\[TS\] irf add](#)  
    `mi` subcommand, [\[MI\] mi add](#)  
    `return` subcommand, [\[P\] return](#)  
add factor, [\[TS\] Glossary](#)  
added lines,  $y=x$ , [\[G-2\] graph twoway function](#)  
`addedlinestyle`, [\[G-4\] addedlinestyle](#)

- added-variable plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation diagnostic plots**
- addgroup, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- adding
  - fits, see **fits**, adding
  - lines, see **lines**, adding
  - text, see **text**, adding
- addition across
  - observations, [D] **egen**
  - variables, [D] **egen**
- addition operator, see **arithmetic operators**
- addplot() option, [G-3] **addplot\_option**
- ADF, see **asymptotic distribution free**
- adf, see **sem** option method()
- adjoint matrix, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- adjugate matrix, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- adjust, **forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast adjust**
- adjusted
  - Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] **sts**
  - margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  - means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  - partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- administrative censoring, [PSS] **power cox**,  
[PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**,  
[PSS] **Glossary**
- ado
  - command, [R] **net**
  - describe command, [R] **net**
  - dir command, [R] **net**
  - uninstall command, [R] **net**
- ado\_d, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- .ado file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- ado,
  - clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**
  - view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- ado-files, [M-1] **ado**, [P] **sysdir**, [P] **version**,  
[U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**, [U] **17 Ado-files**,  
[U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- adding comments to, [P] **comments**
- debugging, [P] **trace**
- downloading, see **files**, downloading
- editing, [R] **doedit**
- installing, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
- location, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- location of, [R] **which**
- long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- official, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
- searching for, [R] **search**, [R] **ssc**
- updating user-written, [R] **adoupdate**
- adopath
  - + command, [P] **sysdir**
  - ++ command, [P] **sysdir**
  - command, [P] **sysdir**
- adopath, *continued*
  - command, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- ado-path, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
- adosize, **set** subcommand, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**,  
[U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- adosubdir macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- adosubdir() function, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
- adoupdate command, [R] **adoupdate**
- A.exists() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.firstloc() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.firstval() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- AFT, see **accelerated failure-time model**
- A.get() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods,  
[MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- aggregate
  - functions, [D] **egen**
  - statistics, dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- agreement, interrater, [R] **kappa**
- AIC, see **Akaike information criterion**
- AIPW, see **augmented inverse-probability weighting**
- aipw, **teffects** subcommand, [TE] **teffects aipw**
- Akaike information criterion, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**,  
[BAYES] **Glossary**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**,  
[R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**,  
[R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**,  
[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,  
[ST] **streg**
- A.key() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.keys() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- algebraic expressions, functions, and operators,  
[P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
- alignment of text, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
- alignmentstyle, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- \_all, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**
- all,
  - clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**
  - update** subcommand, [R] **update**
- all() function, [M-5] **all()**
- all macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- allmissing option, see **sem** option **allmissing**
- allocation ratio, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproporations**, [PSS] **power twovariances**,  
[PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power cmh**,  
[PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**,  
[PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- all of() function, [M-5] **all()**
- alpha, see  $\alpha$
- alpha coefficient, Cronbach's, [MV] **alpha**
- alpha command, [MV] **alpha**
- alphabetizing
  - observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
  - variable names, [D] **order**
  - variables, [D] **sort**

alphanumeric variables, see [string variables](#), [parsing](#), see [string variables](#)

alternative

correlation, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#)

hypothesis, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [null hypothesis](#) and [alternative hypothesis](#)

mean, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#)

mean difference, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#)

parameter, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [alternative value](#)

proportion, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#)

scenarios, [TS] [forecast](#), [TS] [forecast adjust](#), [TS] [forecast clear](#), [TS] [forecast coefvector](#), [TS] [forecast create](#), [TS] [forecast describe](#), [TS] [forecast drop](#), [TS] [forecast estimates](#), [TS] [forecast exogenous](#), [TS] [forecast identity](#), [TS] [forecast list](#), [TS] [forecast query](#), [TS] [forecast solve](#)

standard deviation, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#)

value, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [postulated value](#)

variance, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#)

alternatives, estat subcommand, [R] [asclgit postestimation](#), [R] [asmprobit postestimation](#), [R] [asroprobit postestimation](#), [R] [nlogit postestimation](#)

alternative-specific

conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model, [R] [asclgit](#)

multinomial probit regression, [R] [asmprobit](#)

rank-ordered probit regression, [R] [asroprobit](#)

ameans command, [R] [ameans](#)

American Standard Code for Information Interchange, see [ASCII](#)

A.NC() function, [M-5] [AssociativeArray\(\)](#)

analysis of covariance, [R] [anova](#)

analysis of variance, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), [R] [anova](#), [R] [contrast](#), [R] [icc](#), [R] [loneway](#), [R] [oneway](#)

Kruskal–Wallis, [R] [kwallis](#)

plots, [R] [marginsplot](#)

repeated measures, [PSS] [power repeated](#), [R] [anova](#)

analysis step, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#), also see [estimation](#)

analysis time, [ST] [Glossary](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)

analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] [swilk](#)

analytic weight, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.23.2 Analytic weights](#)

anchoring, see [constraints](#), [normalization](#)

ANCOVA, see [analysis of covariance](#)

and operator, [U] [13.2.4 Logical operators](#)

Anderberg coefficient similarity measure, [MV] [measure\\_option](#)

A.next() function, [M-5] [AssociativeArray\(\)](#)

A.nextval() function, [M-5] [AssociativeArray\(\)](#)

angle of text, [G-4] [angstyle](#)

*angstyle*, [G-4] [angstyle](#)

angular similarity measure, [MV] [measure\\_option](#)

A.notfound() function, [M-5] [AssociativeArray\(\)](#)

ANOVA, see [analysis of variance](#)

anova command, [R] [anova](#), [R] [anova postestimation](#)

ANOVA DDF, see [denominator degrees of freedom](#), [ANOVA](#)

anova, estat subcommand, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#)

Ancombe residual, [ME] [mecloglog postestimation](#),

[ME] [meglm postestimation](#), [ME] [melogit](#)

[postestimation](#), [ME] [menbreg postestimation](#),

[ME] [mepoisson postestimation](#), [ME] [meprobit](#)

[postestimation](#), [ME] [meqrlogit postestimation](#),

[ME] [meqrpoisson postestimation](#),

[ME] [mestreg postestimation](#)

anti, estat subcommand, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#)

anti-image

correlation matrix, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)

covariance matrix, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)

any() function, [M-5] [all\(\)](#)

anycount(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)

anymatch(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)

anyof() function, [M-5] [all\(\)](#)

anyvalue(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)

A-PARCH, see [asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity](#)

append command, [D] [append](#), [U] [22 Combining datasets](#)

append, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi append](#)

\_append variable, [D] [append](#)

appending data, [D] [append](#), [MI] [mi append](#), [U] [22 Combining datasets](#)

appending rows and columns to matrix, [P] [matrix define](#)

apply recording, [G-2] [graph play](#)

approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] [mds postestimation](#)

A.put() function, [M-5] [AssociativeArray\(\)](#)

AR, see [autoregressive](#)

arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] [mi impute chained](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#), [MI] [Glossary](#), also see [pattern of missingness](#)

arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions, [FN] [Trigonometric functions](#)

ARCH, see [autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity](#)

arch command, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arch postestimation](#)

archlm, estat subcommand, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)

area, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway area](#)

area under the curve, [R] [lroc](#), also see [pharmacokinetic data](#), also see [receiver operating characteristic analysis](#)

areas, [G-4] **colorstyle**, *also see* fill, areas, dimming and brightening, *also see* fill, color, setting

*areastyle*, [G-4] **areastyle**

**areg** command, [R] **areg**, [R] **areg postestimation**

**A.reinit()** function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**

Arellano–Bond, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**  
estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **Glossary**

Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**

**A.remove()** function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**

ARFIMA, *see* autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average model

**arfima** command, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**

**arg()** function, [M-5] **sin()**

**args** command, [P] **syntax**

**args()** function, [M-5] **args()**

arguments,  
    program, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
    values returned in, [M-1] **returnedargs**  
    varying number, [M-2] **optargs**, [M-5] **args()**

ARIMA, *see* autoregressive integrated moving-average model

**arima** command, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**

arithmetic operators, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] 13.2.1 **Arithmetic operators**

ARMA, *see* autoregressive moving average

ARMAX, *see* autoregressive moving average with exogenous inputs

**aroots**, **estat** subcommand, [TS] **estat aroots**

**array**, [M-6] **Glossary**

arrays, class, [P] **class**

**.Arrdropall** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**

**.Arrdropel** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**

**.arrindexof** built-in class function, [P] **class**

**.arrnels** built-in class function, [P] **class**

arrows, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**

**.Arrpop** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**

**.Arrpush** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**

as error, display directive, [P] **display**

as input, display directive, [P] **display**

as result, display directive, [P] **display**

as text, display directive, [P] **display**

as txt, display directive, [P] **display**

**asarray()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_contains()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_contents()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_create()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_elements()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_first()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_key()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_keys()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_next()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_notfound()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**asarray\_remove()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**

**ascategory()** option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**

ASCII, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode translate**, [I] **Glossary**

codes, [M-5] **ascii()**

encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**

**ascii()** function, [M-5] **ascii()**

**asclogit** command, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asclogit postestimation**

**asin()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

**asinh()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

**\_asis**, display directive, [P] **display**

**asis** print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**

**asmprobit** command, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**

aspect ratio, [G-3] **aspect\_option**  
    changing, [G-2] **graph display**  
    controlling, [G-2] **graph combine**

**asroprobit** command, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

**assert** command, [D] **assert**

**assert()** function, [M-5] **assert()**

**asserteq()** function, [M-5] **assert()**

assignment, class, [P] **class**

assignment operator, [M-2] **op\_assignment**

association test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

association, measures of, [R] **tabulate twoway**

associative arrays, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**

**AssociativeArray()** function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**

asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**

asymmetry, *see* skewness

asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

**asyvars** option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**

at risk, [ST] **Glossary**

**atan()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

**atan2()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

**atanh()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

ATE, *see* average treatment effect

ATET, *see* average treatment effect on treated

at-risk table, [ST] **sts graph**

attributable fraction, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**

attributable proportion, [R] **epitab**

AUC, *also see* area under the curve

augmented  
    component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**



- augmented, *continued*
- inverse-probability weighting, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)
  - partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
  - regression, *see* [imputation](#), [perfect prediction](#)
- Author Support Program, [U] [3.7.2 For authors](#)
- `auto.dta`, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)
- `autocode()` function, [FN] [Programming functions](#), [U] [25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables](#)
- autocorrelation, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesgraph](#), [BAYES] [bayesstats ess](#), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#), [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [newey](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [varlmar](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), *also see* [HAC variance estimate](#)
- dynamic model, [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#)
- residual, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtpcse](#), [XT] [xtregar](#)
- test, [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtabond postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpd postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys postestimation](#)
- autocovariance, [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#)
- automatic print color mapping, [G-2] [set printcolor](#)
- Automation, [P] [automation](#)
- autoregressive, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)
- conditional heteroskedasticity
- effects, [TS] [arch](#)
  - effects, testing for, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
  - model, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arch postestimation](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), *also see* [multivariate GARCH model](#)
  - test, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
- fractionally integrated moving-average model, [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arfima postestimation](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- integrated moving-average model, [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [arima postestimation](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [estat aroots](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- model, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [mswitch](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)
- moving average, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- process, [TS] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)
- `autotabgraphs`, `set` subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- available area, [G-3] [region\\_options](#)
- available-case analysis, [MI] [intro substantive](#)
- `A.val()` function, [M-5] [AssociativeArray\(\)](#)
- average
- marginal effects, [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
  - partial effects (APEs), [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
  - predictions, [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
  - RVI, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
  - treatment effect, [TE] [eteffects](#), [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects multivalued](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects psmatch](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)
  - comparing, [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#)
  - survival time, [TE] [stteffects intro](#), [TE] [stteffects ipw](#), [TE] [stteffects ipwra](#), [TE] [stteffects ra](#), [TE] [stteffects wra](#)
- treatment effect on treated, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects multivalued](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects psmatch](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)
- comparing, [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#)
- survival time, [TE] [stteffects intro](#), [TE] [stteffects ipw](#), [TE] [stteffects ipwra](#), [TE] [stteffects ra](#), [TE] [stteffects wra](#)
- averagelinkage,
- `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
  - `cluster` subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
- average-linkage clustering, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- averages, *see* [means](#)
- `avplot` and `avplots` commands, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
- `[aweight=exp]` modifier, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.23.2 Analytic weights](#)
- axes
- multiple scales, [G-3] [axis\\_choice\\_options](#)
  - setting offset between and plot region, [G-3] [region\\_options](#)
  - suppressing, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
- axis
- labeling, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#), [G-3] [axis\\_options](#)
  - line, look of, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#), [G-3] [cat\\_axis\\_label\\_options](#), [G-3] [cat\\_axis\\_line\\_options](#)
  - log, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
  - overall look, [G-4] [axisstyle](#)
  - range, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
  - reversed, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
  - scale, [G-3] [axis\\_options](#), [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
  - selection of, [G-3] [axis\\_choice\\_options](#)
  - suppressing, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
  - ticking, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)



axis, *continued*

titling, [G-3] *axis\_options*,  
[G-3] *axis\_title\_options*

suppressing, [G-3] *axis\_title\_options*

*axisstyle*, [G-4] *axisstyle*

## B

`_b[]`, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors

`b1title()` option, [G-3] *title\_options*

`b2title()` option, [G-3] *title\_options*

backed up message, [R] *maximize*

background color, [G-4] *schemes intro*

setting, [G-3] *region\_options*

balance

standardized differences, [TE] *tebalance summarize*

variance ratios, [TE] *tebalance summarize*

*balance*, *tebalance* subcommand, [TE] *tebalance box*, [TE] *tebalance density*, [TE] *tebalance overid*, [TE] *tebalance summarize*

balanced

data, [XT] *Glossary*

design, [PSS] *power twomeans*, [PSS] *power twoproportions*, [PSS] *power twovariances*, [PSS] *power twocorrelations*, [PSS] *power oneway*, [PSS] *power twoway*, [PSS] *power repeated*, [PSS] *power cmh*, [PSS] *power trend*, [PSS] *power exponential*, [PSS] *power logrank*, [PSS] *unbalanced designs*, [PSS] *Glossary*

repeated replication, [SVY] *brr\_options*, [SVY] *svy brr*, [SVY] *variance estimation*, [SVY] *Glossary*

repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] *svy brr*, [SVY] *variance estimation*

band-pass filters, [TS] *tsfilter bk*, [TS] *tsfilter cf*

band-pass filters, [TS] *Glossary*

bar

graph subcommand, [G-2] *graph bar*

graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] *graph twoway bar*

bar charts, [G-2] *graph bar*

*barbsize* option, [G-2] *graph twoway pcarrow*

*barlook* options, [G-3] *barlook\_options*

bars

labeling, [G-3] *blabel\_option*

look of, [G-3] *barlook\_options*

Bartlett scoring, [MV] *factor postestimation*

Bartlett's

bands, [TS] *corrgram*

periodogram test, [TS] *wntestb*

test for equal variances, [R] *oneway*

base

conversion, [M-5] *inbase()*

level, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables

plottypes, [G-3] *advanced\_options*

*base*, *fvset* subcommand, [R] *fvset*

BASE directory, [P] *sysdir*, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?

baseline, [ST] *Glossary*

comparisons, [SEM] *estat gof*, [SEM] *example 4*

dataset, [ST] *stbase*

hazard and survivor functions, [ST] *stcox*, [ST] *stcox*

PH-assumption tests, [ST] *stcrreg*

model, [SEM] *estat gof*, [SEM] *example 4*,

[SEM] *methods and formulas for sem*,

[SEM] *Glossary*

baseline suboption, [G-4] *alignmentstyle*

*baseopts* option, see *sem* option *baseopts()*

basis, orthonormal, [P] *matrix svd*

batch means, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *bayesstats summary*, [BAYES] *Glossary*

Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] *xtfrontier*

Baxter–King filter, [TS] *tsfilter*, [TS] *tsfilter bk*

Bayes factor, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayes*, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *bayesstats ic*, [BAYES] *Glossary*

Bayes's rule, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *Glossary*, see Bayes's theorem

Bayes's theorem, [MV] *Glossary*

*bayesgraph*

command, [BAYES] *bayesgraph*

matrix command, [BAYES] *bayesgraph*

Bayesian

analysis, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayes*, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *bayesmh postestimation*, [BAYES] *bayesgraph*, [BAYES] *bayesstats*, [BAYES] *bayesstats ess*, [BAYES] *bayesstats ic*, [BAYES] *bayesstats summary*, [BAYES] *bayestest*, [BAYES] *bayestest interval*, [BAYES] *bayestest model*, [BAYES] *Glossary*, [U] 26.32 Bayesian analysis

concepts, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [MI] *intro substantive*

estimation, [BAYES] *bayes*, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *bayesmh evaluators*, [BAYES] *bayesstats ic*

feasible initial values, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *bayesmh evaluators*, [BAYES] *Glossary*

user-written evaluators, [BAYES] *bayesmh evaluators*

graphical summaries, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayes*, [BAYES] *bayesmh*, [BAYES] *bayesmh postestimation*, [BAYES] *bayesgraph*

hypothesis testing, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayes*, [BAYES] *bayesmh postestimation*, [BAYES] *bayestest*, [BAYES] *Glossary* interval, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayesmh postestimation*, [BAYES] *bayestest interval* model, [BAYES] *intro*, [BAYES] *bayesmh postestimation*, [BAYES] *bayestest model*

Bayesian, *continued*

information criterion, [BAYES] **intro**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**,  
 [BAYES] **Glossary**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**,  
 [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**,  
 [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**,  
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

model comparison, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
**postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest**,  
 [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

model parameters, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
**evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayesmh postestimation**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesstats**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

postestimation, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh postestimation**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**  
**ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**,  
 [BAYES] **bayestest**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**,  
 [BAYES] **bayestest model**

prediction, [BAYES] **intro**

sensitivity analysis, [BAYES] **intro**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**

summary statistics, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
**postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**

**bayesmh** command, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

**bayesstats**  
 command, [BAYES] **bayesstats**  
**ess** command, [BAYES] **bayesstats**  
**ic** command, [BAYES] **bayesstats**  
**summary** command, [BAYES] **bayesstats**

**bayestest**  
**interval** command, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**  
**model** command, [BAYES] **bayestest model**

**bcal**  
**check** command, [D] **bcal**  
**create** command, [D] **bcal**  
**describe** command, [D] **bcal**  
**dir** command, [D] **bcal**  
**load** command, [D] **bcal**

BCC, see **boundary characteristic curve**

**bcskew0** command, [R] **lnskew0**

Bentler-Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient,  
 [SEM] **estat eqgof**

Bentler-Weeks matrices, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat**  
**framework**, [SEM] **example 11**, [SEM] **Glossary**

Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation,  
 [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

Berndt-Hall-Hall-Hausman algorithm,  
 [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**

beta, see  $\beta$ 

coefficients, [R] **regress**

density,  
 central, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**

distribution,  
 cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

function,  
 complement to incomplete, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
 incomplete, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 regression, [R] **betareg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,  
 [U] **26.10 Fractional-outcome dependent-variable models**

**betaden()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**

**betareg** command, [R] **betareg**  
**postestimation**

between estimators, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**,  
 [XT] **Glossary**

between matrix, [MV] **Glossary**

between-within DDF, see **denominator degrees of freedom, repeated**

between-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtdescribe**,  
 [XT] **xtsum**

between-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**

between-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
 [MI] **mi predict**

between-subjects  
 design, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,  
 [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
 factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
 variance, [PSS] **power repeated**

BFGS algorithm, see **Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm**

**bgodfrey**, **estat subcommand**, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation time series**

BHHH algorithm, see **Berndt-Hall-Hall-Hausman algorithm**

bias corrected and accelerated, [R] **bootstrap**  
**postestimation**, [R] **bstat**

BIC, see **Bayesian information criterion**

Bickenboller test statistic, [R] **symmetry**

**bin()** option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

binary  
 files, writing and reading, [P] **file**  
 I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**  
 item, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 operator, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 outcome, [PSS] **power**

- binary, *continued*
  - outcome model, [SEM] **intro 5**,  
[SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 28g**,  
[SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**,  
[SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**,  
[SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, see  
outcomes, binary
  - string, [I] **Glossary**
  - variable imputation, see *imputation*, binary
- binary 0, [I] **Glossary**
- binomial
  - distribution,
    - confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - family regression, [R] **binreg**
  - probability mass function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - probability test, [R] **bitest**
  - test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- binomial() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **normal()**
- binomialp() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **normal()**
- binomialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **normal()**
- binormal() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **normal()**
- binreg command, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg**  
**postestimation**
- bioequivalence test, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **pk**,  
[R] **pkequiv**
- biopharmaceutical data, see *pharmacokinetic data*
- biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**,  
[MV] **Glossary**
- biplot command, [MV] **biplot**
- biprobit command, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **biprobit**  
**postestimation**
- biquartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
[MV] **Glossary**
- biquartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
[MV] **Glossary**
- bisection method, see *iteration*, bisection method
- bitest and bitesti commands, [R] **bitest**
- bitmap, [G-3] **png\_options**, [G-3] **tif\_options**
- bivariate normal function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**, [SVY] **svy**  
**estimation**
- biweight kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**,  
[R] **qreg**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance**  
**overid**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- biweight regression estimates, [R] **rreg**
- biyearly() function, [U] **25 Working with**  
**categorical data and factor variables**
- bk, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
- blanks, removing from strings, [FN] **String functions**
- block
  - diagonal covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - diagonal matrix, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
  - exogeneity, [TS] **vargranger**
- blockdiag() function, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- blocking, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- blog, see *Stata Blog*
- Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtddp**, [XT] **xtddpsys**
- BLUPs, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
- bofd() function, [D] **datetime business calendars**,  
[FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- bold font, [G-4] **text**
- Bonferroni's multiple-comparison adjustment, see  
*multiple comparisons*, Bonferroni's method
- bootstrap, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - estimation, [SVY] **bootstrap\_options**, [SVY] **svy**  
**bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**,  
[SVY] **Glossary**
  - bootstrap\_options*, [SVY] **bootstrap\_options**
  - sampling and estimation, [P] **postfile**, [R] **bootstrap**,  
[R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rocreg**,  
[R] **simulate**
  - standard errors, [R] **vce\_option**, [SVY] **svy**  
**bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**,  
[XT] **vce\_options**
- bootstrap prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**,  
[R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- bootstrap, estat subcommand, [R] **bootstrap**  
**postestimation**
- border around plot region, suppressing,  
[G-3] **region\_options**
- borders
  - misplacement of, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
  - suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**
  - suppressing around plot region,  
[G-3] **region\_options**
- Boston College archive, see *Statistical Software*  
*Components archive*
- bottom suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- boundary
  - characteristic curve, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**,  
[IRT] **Glossary**
  - kernel, [ST] **Glossary**
  - solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- Box–Cox
  - power transformations, [R] **lnskew0**
  - regression, [R] **boxcox**
- box, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
- Box *M* test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- box plots, [G-2] **graph box**
- boxcox command, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **boxcox**  
**postestimation**
- Box's conservative epsilon, [R] **anova**
- break, [M-2] **break**
- break command, [P] **break**

Break key, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**  
 interception, [P] **break**, [P] **capture**  
 processing, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**  
**breakkey()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**  
**breakkeyreset()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**  
 Breitung test, [XT] **xtunitroot**  
**breitung**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**  
 Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
 Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] **xreg postestimation**  
 Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**  
 Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**  
**brier** command, [R] **brier**  
 Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**  
 broad type, [M-6] **Glossary**  
**browse** command, [D] **edit**  
**browse**, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**  
 Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**  
 Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] **solvenl()**  
 BRR, see **balanced repeated replication**  
**brr\_options**, [SVY] **brr\_options**  
**bsample** command, [R] **bsample**  
**bsqreg** command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**  
**bstat** command, [R] **bstat**  
**bstyle()** option, [G-3] **barlook\_options**  
**bufbfmtisnum()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**bufbfmtlen()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**bufbyteorder()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
 buffered I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**bufget()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**bufio()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**bufmissingvalue()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**bufput()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**  
**build**, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**  
 Builder (GUI), [SEM] **Glossary**  
 building a graph, [G-1] **graph intro**  
 built-in, class, [P] **class**  
 built-in variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**  
 bullet symbol, [G-4] **text**  
 burn-between period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**  
 burn-in period, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**  
 business calendars, [D] **bcal**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [M-5] **date()**, [TS] **intro**, [U] **24.7 Business dates and calendars**  
 business dates, see **business calendars**  
 Butterworth filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**  
**bw**, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

**\_by()** function, [P] **byable**  
**by()** option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-3] **by\_option**  
**by()**, use of legends with, [G-3] **by\_option**, [G-3] **clegend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**  
 by **varlist**: prefix, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **27.2 The by construct**  
**byable()**, [P] **byable**  
 by-graphs, look of, [G-4] **bystyle**  
 by-groups, [D] **by**, [D] **statsby**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**  
**\_byindex()** function, [P] **byable**  
**\_bylastcall()** function, [P] **byable**  
**\_byn1()** function, [P] **byable**  
**\_byn2()** function, [P] **byable**  
**bysort varlist**: prefix, [D] **by**  
**bystyle**, [G-4] **bystyle**  
 byte, [I] **Glossary**  
 byte, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**  
**byteorder()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **byteorder()**

## C

**C()** function, [M-5] **C()**  
**c()** function, [M-5] **c()**  
**c()** pseudofunction, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**c(adopath)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(adosize)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(ALPHA)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(alpha)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(autotabgraphs)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(bit)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(born\_date)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(byteorder)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(cformat)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**  
**c(changed)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(charlen)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
 C charts, [G-2] **graph other**  
**c(checksum)** c-class value, [D] **checksum**, [P] **creturn**  
**c(clevel)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(cmdlen)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(coeftabresults)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(console)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(copycolor)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(current\_date)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(current\_time)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(dirsep)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(dockable)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(dockingguides)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(doublebuffer)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(dp)** c-class value, [D] **format**, [P] **creturn**  
**c(emptycells)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(eolchar)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(epsdouble)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(epsfloat)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(eqlen)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**

- c(fastscroll) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(filedate) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(filename) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(flavor) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(fvlabel) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(fvwrap) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(fvwrapon) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(graphics) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(haverdir) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(hostname) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(httpproxy) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(httpproxyauth) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(httpproxyhost) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(httpproxyport) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(httpproxyuser) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(include\_bitmap) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(k) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(level) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(linegap) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(linesize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(locale\_functions) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(locale\_icudflt) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(locale\_ui) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(locksplitters) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(logtype) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(lstretch) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(machine\_type) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(macrolen) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matacache) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matafavor) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(mataoptimize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matastrict) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(matsize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxbyte) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_cmdlen) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxdb) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxdouble) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxfloat) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxint) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxiter) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_k\_theory) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxlong) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_macrolen) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_matsize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_memory) c-class value, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_N\_theory) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxstrlvarlen) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxstrvarlen) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(maxvlabellen) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_width\_theory) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(memory) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minint) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minlong) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(min\_matsize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(min\_memory) c-class value, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(mode) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(Mons) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(Months) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(more) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [more](#)
- c(MP) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(N) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(namelenbye) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(namelenchar) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(niceness) c-class value, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(noisily) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(odbcdriver) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(os) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(osdtl) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pagesize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pformat) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set cformat](#)
- c(pi) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(playsnd) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors\_lic) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors\_mach) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors\_max) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pwd) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rc) c-class value, [P] [capture](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(reventries) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [rmsg](#)
- c(rmsg\_time) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rng) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rng\_current) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rngstate) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set seed](#)
- c(scheme) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(SE) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(seed) c-class value, [R] [set emptycells](#), [R] [set seed](#)
- c(segmentsize) c-class value, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(sformat) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set cformat](#)
- c(showbaselevels) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
- c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
- c(showomitted) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
- c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] [creturn](#)



- c(smoothfonts)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(stata\_version)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(sysdir\_base)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(sysdir\_oldplace)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(sysdir\_personal)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(sysdir\_plus)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(sysdir\_site)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(sysdir\_stata)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**  
**c(timeout1)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(timeout2)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(tmpdir)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(trace)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(tracedepth)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(traceexpand)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(tracehilite)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(traceindent)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(tracenumber)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(tracesep)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(type)** c-class value, [D] **generate**, [P] **creturn**  
**c(update\_interval)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(update\_prompt)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(update\_query)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(username)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(userversion)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(varabbrev)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(varkeyboard)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(version)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **version**  
**c(Wdays)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(Weekdays)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**c(width)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**  
**CA**, see **correspondence analysis**  
**ca** command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**cabipLOT** command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**calculator**, [R] **display**  
**calendars**, [D] **bcAL**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [TS] **intro**  
**calibration**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
**Calinski and Harabasz index stopping rules**, [MV] **cluster stop**  
**\_caller()** pseudofunction, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**callersversion()** function, [M-5] **callersversion()**  
**camat** command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**Canberra dissimilarity measure**, [MV] **measure\_option**  
**candisc** command, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
**canon** command, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**  
**canonical**  
     correlation analysis, [MV] **Glossary**  
     correlations, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**  
     canonical, *continued*  
         discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **Glossary**  
         link, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
         loadings, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
         variate set, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
**canontest**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
**capped spikes**, [G-3] **rcap\_options**  
**caprojection** command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**caption()** option, [G-3] **title\_options**  
**capture** command, [P] **capture**  
**carryover effects**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**  
**case-cohort data**, [ST] **sttoce**  
**case-control**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
     data, [R] **clogit**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **sttoce**  
     study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [R] **epitab**  
**casement displays**, [G-3] **by\_option**  
**casewise deletion**, [D] **egen**, [P] **mark**, see **listwise deletion**  
**cat** command, [D] **type**  
**cat()** function, [M-5] **cat()**  
**categorical**, also see **factor variables**  
     axis, look of  
         labels, [G-3] **cat\_axis\_label\_options**  
         line, [G-3] **cat\_axis\_line\_options**  
     contrasts after anova, [R] **contrast**  
     covariates, [R] **anova**  
     data, [D] **egen**, [D] **recode**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [R] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
     data, agreement, measures for, [R] **kappa**  
     graphs, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **spikeplot**  
     item, [IRT] **Glossary**  
     outcomes, see **outcomes**, binary, see **outcomes**, categorical, see **outcomes**, ordinal, also see **outcomes**, binary, also see **outcomes**, ordinal  
     regression, also see **outcomes** subentry  
         absorbing one categorical variable, [R] **areg**  
     tabulations, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**  
     variable creation, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**  
     variable imputation, see **imputation**, categorical  
     variables, [U] 25.1.2 **Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**  
**category**  
     boundary curve, see **boundary characteristic curve**  
     boundary location, [IRT] **Glossary**  
     characteristic curve, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
     response function, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
     cause-specific hazard, [ST] **Glossary**

- cc command, [R] **epitab**
- CCC, see **category characteristic curve**
- ccc, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- cchart command, [R] **qc**
- cci command, [R] **epitab**
- c-class command, [P] **creturn**
- c-conformability, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- CCT, see **controlled clinical trial study**
- CD, see **coefficient of determination**
- cd command, [D] **cd**
- cd, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**
- Cdhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cdir, **classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**
- ceil() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- ceiling function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- cell means, [PSS] **Glossary**
- cell-means model, [PSS] **Glossary**
- censored, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**
  - observations, [MI] **mi impute integ**, [MI] **mi XXXset**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [ST] **st**, also see **truncated observations**
  - Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- censored-normal regression, see **interval regression**
- censoring, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, see **imputation**, **interval-censored data**
- census, [SVY] **Glossary**
  - data, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- center suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
- centered data, [MV] **Glossary**
- centile command, [R] **centile**
- centiles, see **percentiles**, displaying, see **percentiles**
- central posterior interval, see **equal-tailed credible interval**
- central tendency, measures of, see **means**, see **medians**
- centroidlinkage,
  - clustermat** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- certainly strata, [SVY] **estat**
- certainly units, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- certifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **checksum**, [D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
- cf command, [D] **cf**
- cf, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- CFA, see **confirmatory factor analysis**
- CFI, see **comparative fit index**
- cformat, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- cgraph, **irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf cgraph**
- chained equations, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained equations**
- changeool command, [D] **changeool**
- changing
  - data, see **editing data**
  - directories, [D] **cd**
- \_char(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- char
  - command, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**
  - define command, [P] **char**
  - list command, [P] **char**
  - macro extended function, [P] **macro**
  - rename command, [P] **char**
- char() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ascii()**
- character
  - data, see **string variables**
  - variables, [D] **infile (free format)**
- characteristic roots, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- characteristics, [P] **char**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**, [U] **18.3.6 Extended macro functions**, [U] **18.3.13 Referring to characteristics**
- characters, [I] **Glossary**
- charset, **set** subcommand, [P] **smcl**
- chdir command, [D] **cd**
- \_chdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- chdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- check,
  - bcal** subcommand, [D] **bcal**
  - icd10** subcommand, [D] **icd10**
  - icd9** subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  - icd9p** subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  - ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- checkestimationsample command, [P] **signestimationsample**
- checking data, [D] **assert**
- checkpoint, [D] **snapshot**
- checksum, **set** subcommand, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**
- checksum command, [D] **checksum**
- checksums of data, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- chi2() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi2den() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi2tail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi-squared
  - density, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - distribution,
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**



chi-squared distribution, *continued*

- noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**

- hypothesis test, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**

- noncentrality parameter, [FN] **Statistical functions**

- probability and quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**

- probability plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**

- quantile plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**

- test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

- test for marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**

- test of independence, [R] **epitab**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

**Chms()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

choice models, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtstreg**

Cholesky

- decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix define**
- ordering, [TS] **Glossary**

**\_cholesky()** function, [M-5] **cholesky()**

**cholesky()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix define**

**\_cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**

**cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**

**\_cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**

**cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**

**chop()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

Chow test, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**, [TS] **estat sbknown**

Christiano-Fitzgerald filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**

churdle

- command, [R] **churdle**, [R] **churdle postestimation**
- exponential command, [R] **churdle**
- linear command, [R] **churdle**

CI, see **confidence interval**

- assumption, see **conditional-independence assumption**

ci

- means command, [R] **ci**
- proportions command, [R] **ci**
- variances command, [R] **ci**

CIF, see **cumulative incidence function**

cii

- means command, [R] **ci**
- proportions command, [R] **ci**
- variances command, [R] **ci**

class

- definition, [P] **class**

- instance, [P] **class**

- programming, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**

- programming utilities, [P] **classutil**

class, [M-2] **class**

class exit command, [P] **class exit**

classes, [M-2] **class**

classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

classical scaling, [MV] **Glossary**

classification, see **cluster analysis**, see **discriminant analysis**

- data, see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**

- function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**

- table, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **estat classification**

classification, estat subcommand, [R] **estat classification**

.classmv built-in class function, [P] **class**

.classname built-in class function, [P] **class**

classname() function, [M-5] **eltype()**

classtable, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

classutil

- cdir command, [P] **classutil**

- describe command, [P] **classutil**

- dir command, [P] **classutil**

- drop command, [P] **classutil**

- which command, [P] **classutil**

classwide variable, [P] **class**

clean,

- icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**

- icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**

- icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**

clear

- \* command, [D] **clear**

- ado command, [D] **clear**

- all command, [D] **clear**

- command, [D] **clear**

- mata command, [D] **clear**

*clear, continued*

- matrix command, [D] **clear**
- option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
- programs command, [D] **clear**
- results command, [D] **clear**

**clear,**

- datasignature** subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
- ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
- \_estimates** subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**
- estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
- forecast** subcommand, **forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast clear**
- fvset** subcommand, [R] **fvset**
- mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata clear**
- ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- postutil** subcommand, [P] **postfile**
- putexcel** subcommand, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**
- return** subcommand, [P] **return**
- rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- sreturn** subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **return**
- timer** subcommand, [P] **timer**

clearing estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**, [R] **estimates store**

clearing memory, [D] **clear**

**clegend()** option, [G-3] **clegend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**

**clevel**, set subcommand, [BAYES] **set clevel**, [R] **set**

clinical trial, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [PSS] **Glossary**

clinically

- meaningful difference, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **δ**
- meaningful effect, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **clinically meaningful difference**
- significance difference, see **clinically meaningful difference**
- significant difference, [PSS] **Glossary**

**clip()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

**Clock()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

**clock()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

clock position, [G-4] **clockposstyle**

clock time, [TS] **tsset**

**clockposstyle**, [G-4] **clockposstyle**

**clogit** command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **rologit**

**cloglog** command, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cloglog postestimation**

**cloglog()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **logit()**

**cloglog** option, see **gsem** option **cloglog**

**clonevar** command, [D] **clonevar**

**close,**

- cmdlog** subcommand, [R] **log**
- file** subcommand, [P] **file**
- close** subcommand, [G-2] **graph close**

*close, continued*

**log** subcommand, [R] **log**

close graphs, [G-2] **graph close**

**cls** command, [R] **cls**

**clstyle()** option, [G-3] **connect\_options**

**cluster**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**

**cluster**, [MV] **cluster**, see **gsem** option **vce()**, see **sem** option **vce()**

**avagelinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**centroidlinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**completelinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**delete** command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

**dendrogram** command, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**

**dir** command, [MV] **cluster utility**

**drop** command, [MV] **cluster utility**

**generate** command, [MV] **cluster generate**

**kmeans** command, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

**kmedians** command, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

**list** command, [MV] **cluster utility**

**measures** command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

**medianlinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**notes** command, [MV] **cluster notes**

**parsedistance** command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

**query** command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

**rename** command, [MV] **cluster utility**

**renamevar** command, [MV] **cluster utility**

**set** command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

**singlelinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**stop** command, [MV] **cluster stop**

**use** command, [MV] **cluster utility**

**wardslinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**wavagelinkage** command, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**cluster analysis**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **cluster utility**, [MV] **Glossary**, [U] **26.28 Multivariate and cluster analysis**

**dendrograms**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**

**dropping**, [MV] **cluster utility**

**hierarchical**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**

**kmeans**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

**kmedians**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

**listing**, [MV] **cluster utility**

**notes**, [MV] **cluster notes**

**programming**, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

**renaming**, [MV] **cluster utility**

cluster analysis, *continued*

stopping rules, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**  
 tree, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 using, [MV] **cluster utility**

cluster estimator of variance, [P] **\_robust**,  
 [R] **vce\_option**, [XT] **vce\_options**

## alternative-specific

conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**  
 multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**  
 rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**

beta regression, [R] **betareg**censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**competing-risks regression, [ST] **stcrreg**complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**exponential regression, hurdle, [R] **churdle**

## fixed-effects models,

linear, [XT] **xtreg**

Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**

fractional response regression, [R] **fracreg**generalized linear models, [R] **glm**

for binomial family, [R] **binreg**

generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**,  
 [R] **ivpoisson**

heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**interval regression, [R] **intreg**

linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] **xtabond**,  
 [XT] **xtddpd**, [XT] **xtddpsys**

linear regression, [R] **regress**

constrained, [R] **cnsreg**

hurdle, [R] **churdle**

truncated, [R] **truncreg**

with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**

logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see*  
**logit regression subentry**

conditional, [R] **clogit**

multinomial, [R] **mlogit**

ordered, [R] **ologit**

rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**

skewed, [R] **scobit**

stereotype, [R] **slogit**

logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* **logistic regression**  
**subentry**  
 nested, [R] **nlogit**

maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **meclglog**,

[ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,

[ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,

[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**,

[ME] **mixed**

## multinomial

logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**

probit regression, [R] **mprobit**

## negative binomial regression

truncated, [R] **nbreg**

zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**

cluster estimator of variance, *continued*

## nonlinear

least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**  
 systems of equations, [R] **nlstur**

parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**

censored, [R] **cpoisson**

truncated, [R] **tpoisson**

with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivpoisson**

zero-inflated, [R] **zip**

population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**

complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**

logit, [XT] **xtlogit**

negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**

Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**

probit, [XT] **xtprobit**

Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,  
 [TS] **prais**

probit regression, [R] **probit**

bivariate, [R] **biprobit**

heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**

multinomial, [R] **mprobit**

ordered, [R] **oprobit**

ordered heckman selection model,

[R] **heckoprobit**

with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivprobit**

with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**

## random-effects models

complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**

linear, [XT] **xtreg**

logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

parametric survival, [XT] **xtstreg**

Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**

probit, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**

structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**,  
 [SEM] **sem option method()**

## summary statistics,

mean, [R] **mean**

proportion, [R] **proportion**

ratio, [R] **ratio**

total, [R] **total**

tobit model, [R] **tobit**

with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**

treatment-effects model, [TE] **eteffects**,  
 [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**

## truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**

Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**

regression, [R] **truncreg**

with endogenous covariates,

Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**

probit model, [R] **ivprobit**

tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**

with endogenous regressors,

instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**

- cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
  - zero-inflated
    - negative binomial regression, [R] [zinb](#)
    - Poisson regression, [R] [zip](#)
- cluster sampling, [P] [\\_robust](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [streg](#), [R] [bootstrap](#), [R] [bsample](#), [R] [jackknife](#)
- clustered, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- clustering, *see* cluster analysis
- clustermat, [MV] [clustermat](#)
  - averagelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage centroidlinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage completelinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage medianlinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage singlelinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage stop](#) command, [MV] [cluster stop](#)
  - wardslinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage waveragelinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
- clusters, duplicating, [D] [expandcl](#)
- cmdlog
  - close command, [R] [log](#)
  - command, [R] [log](#), [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#)
  - off command, [R] [log](#)
  - on command, [R] [log](#)
  - using command, [R] [log](#)
- Cmdyhrs() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- cmh, power subcommand, [PSS] [power cmh](#)
- CMI assumption, *see* conditional mean independence assumption
- cmissing() option, [G-3] [cline\\_options](#), [G-3] [connect\\_options](#)
- cnsreg command, [R] [cnsreg](#), [R] [cnsreg postestimation](#)
- Cochran–Armitage test, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power trend](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power cmh](#), *see* Mantel–Haenszel test
- Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- code
  - pages, [I] [Glossary](#)
  - point, [I] [Glossary](#)
- code points, [D] [unicode encoding](#)
- code, timing, [P] [timer](#)
- codebook command, [D] [codebook](#)
- \_coef[, [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors](#)
- coefficient alpha, [MV] [alpha](#)
- coefficient of determination, [SEM] [estat eqgof](#), [SEM] [estat ggof](#), [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [example 4](#), [SEM] [example 21](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- coefficient of variation, [R] [tabstat](#), [SVY] [estat](#)
- coefficients (from estimation),
  - accessing, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix get](#), [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors](#)
  - coefficients (from estimation), *continued*
    - cataloging, [R] [estimates](#)
    - estimated linear combinations, *see* [linear combinations of estimators](#)
    - linear combinations of, *see* [linear combinations of estimators](#)
    - nonlinear combinations of, *see* [nonlinear combinations of estimators](#)
    - testing equality of, [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#)
- coeflegend option, *see* [gsem option coeflegend](#), *see* [sem option coeflegend](#)
- coeftabresults, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- coefvector, forecast subcommand, [TS] [forecast coefvector](#)
- Cofc() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- cofC() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- Cofd() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- cofd() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- cohort studies, [ST] [ltable](#)
- cohort study, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), [R] [epitab](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stptime](#), [ST] [strate](#), [ST] [sttocc](#)
- cointegration, [TS] [fcast compute](#), [TS] [fcast graph](#), [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [vec](#), [TS] [vecmar](#), [TS] [vecnorm](#), [TS] [vecrank](#), [TS] [vecstable](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- coleg macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- coleg, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- colfullnames macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- collapse command, [D] [collapse](#)
- \_collate() function, [M-5] [sort\(\)](#)
- collatorlocale() function, [FN] [String functions](#)
- collatorversion() function, [FN] [String functions](#)
- collect statistics, [D] [statsby](#)
- collinear option, *see* [gsem option collinear](#)
- collinear variables, removing, [P] [\\_rmcoll](#)
- collinearity,
  - display of omitted variables, [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
  - handling by regress, [R] [regress](#)
  - retaining collinear variables, [R] [estimation options](#), [R] [orthog](#)
  - variance inflation factors, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- colmax() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- colmaxabs() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- colmin() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- colminmax() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- colmissing() function, [M-5] [missing\(\)](#)
- colnames macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- colnonmissing() function, [M-5] [missing\(\)](#)
- colnumb() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- colon operators, [M-2] [op\\_colon](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

- color, [G-2] **palette**, [G-4] *colorstyle*
  - background, [G-4] **schemes intro**
  - dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] *colorstyle*
  - foreground, [G-4] **schemes intro**
  - intensity adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] *colorstyle*
  - of bars, [G-3] *barlook\_options*
  - of connecting lines, [G-3] *connect\_options*
  - of markers, [G-3] *marker\_options*
  - of pie slices, [G-2] **graph pie**
  - of text, [G-3] *textbox\_options*
  - setting background and fill, [G-3] *region\_options*
- color() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
- color, palette subcommand, [G-2] **palette**
- colors, specifying in programs, [P] **display colorstyle**, [G-4] *colorstyle*
- cols() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- colscalefactors() function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**
- colshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
- colsof() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- \_column(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- column of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- column stripes, [M-6] **Glossary**
- column-join operator, [M-2] **op\_join**
- column-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- columns in graphs, [PSS] **Glossary**
- columns of matrix,
  - appending to, [P] **matrix define**
  - names of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**
  - operators on, [P] **matrix define**
- colvector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- comb() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **comb()**
- combination step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
- combinatorial function, [M-5] **comb()**
- combinatorials, calculating, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- combine, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph combine**
- combining
  - data, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi merge**
  - datasets, [D] **append**, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
  - graphs, [G-2] **graph combine**
- command
  - arguments, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
  - language, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - line, launching dialog box from, [R] **db**
- command, *continued*
  - parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
  - timings, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- commands,
  - abbreviating, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
  - aborting, [P] **continue**, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  - editing and repeating, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  - immediate, [U] **19 Immediate commands**
  - repeating automatically, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
  - reviewing, [R] **#review**
  - unabbreviating names of, [P] **unabcmd**
- commas, reading data separated by, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- comments, [M-2] **comments**
  - adding to programs, [P] **comments**
  - in programs, do-files, etc., [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
  - with data, [D] **notes**
- common, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- common factors, [MV] **Glossary**
- common odds ratio, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- communality, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- commutation matrix, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
- comparative fit index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- comparative scatterplot, [R] **dotplot**
- compare command, [D] **compare**
- compare, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- comparing two
  - files, [D] **cf**, [D] **checksum**
  - variables, [D] **compare**
- comparison
  - group, see **experimental group**
  - test between nested models, [R] **nestreg**
  - value, see **alternative value**
- compassdirstyle, [G-4] *compassdirstyle*
- compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] **version**
- competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- complementary log-log regression, [ME] **meclolog**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**
- complete
  - data, [MI] **Glossary**
  - degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - observations, [MI] **Glossary**



- complete-cases analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
- complete-data analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
- completed data, [MI] **Glossary**
- completed-data analysis, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
- completelinkage,  
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
  cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- complete-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- completely determined outcomes, [R] **logit**
- complex, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- component  
  analysis, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**  
  loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**  
  plot, [MV] **scoreplot**  
  scores, [MV] **Glossary**
- component-plus-residual plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- components of PSS analysis  
  clinically meaningful difference, see **clinically meaningful difference**  
  effect size, see  $\delta$   
  power, see **power**  
  sample size, see **sample-size**  
  significance level, see **significance level**  
  statistical method, see **test**
- compound double quotes, [P] **macro**
- compound symmetric  
  correlation matrix, [MV] **mvtest correlations**  
  covariance matrix, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- compound symmetry, [PSS] **Glossary**
- compress command, [D] **compress**
- compress files, [D] **zipfile**
- compute, fcast subcommand, [TS] **fcast compute**
- Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- concat(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- concatenating strings, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
- concordance, estat subcommand, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- concordance measures, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- concordant pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- cond() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **cond()**
- condition number, [M-5] **cond()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- condition statement, [P] **if**
- conditional  
  conjugacy, see **semiconjugate prior**  
  fixed-effects model, [XT] **Glossary**  
  (fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
  hazard function, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
  hazard ratio, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
  imputation, see **imputation, conditional**
- conditional, *continued*  
  independence, [IRT] **Glossary**  
  logistic regression, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**  
  marginal effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**  
  margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**  
  mean, [TE] **Glossary**  
  mean independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**  
  normality, see **normality, conditional**  
  operator, [M-2] **op\_conditional**  
  overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **Glossary**  
  variance, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
- conditional-independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
- confidence interval, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
- for bioequivalence, [R] **pkequiv**
- for bootstrap statistics, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
- for combinations of coefficients,  
  linear, [R] **lincom**  
  nonlinear, [R] **nlcom**
- for contrasts, [R] **contrast**
- for counts, [R] **ci**
- for cumulative hazard function, [ST] **sts list**
- for false-positive rates, [R] **rocregplot**
- for hazard ratios, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- for incidence-rate ratios, [R] **epoisson**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [ST] **stir**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- for intragroup correlations, [R] **loneway**
- for linear combinations, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- for margins, [R] **margins**
- for means, [R] **ci**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **esize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**
- for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] **stci**
- for medians and percentiles, [R] **centile**
- for odds and risk ratios, [R] **epitab**
- for odds ratios, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- for proportions, [R] **ci**, [R] **proportion**
- for ratios, [R] **ratio**
- for relative-risk ratios, [R] **mlogit**
- for ROC area, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
- for ROC values, [R] **rocregplot**
- for standard deviations, [R] **ci**

- confidence interval, *continued*  
   for standardized mortality ratios, [R] **dstdize**,  
     [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**  
   for subhazard ratios, [ST] **stcrreg**  
   for survival rates, [ST] **ltable**  
   for survivor function, [ST] **sts list**  
   for tabulated proportions, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**  
     **twoway**  
   for totals, [R] **total**  
   for variances, [R] **ci**
- confidence interval, set default, [R] **level**
- confidence levels, [R] **level**
- config, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds**  
   **postestimation**
- configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
- configuration plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**,  
   [MV] **Glossary**
- confirm  
   existence command, [P] **confirm**  
   file command, [P] **confirm**  
   format command, [P] **confirm**  
   matrix command, [P] **confirm**  
   names command, [P] **confirm**  
   number command, [P] **confirm**  
   scalar command, [P] **confirm**  
   variable command, [P] **confirm**
- confirm, datasignature subcommand,  
   [D] **datasignature**
- confirmatory factor analysis, [MV] **intro**,  
   [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 15**,  
   [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- conformability, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see*  
   **c-conformability**, *also see* **p-conformability**, *also*  
   *see* **r-conformability**
- confounding, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- confusion matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- \_conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conjoint analysis, [R] **rologit**
- conjugate, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
   prior, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
     [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,  
     [BAYES] **Glossary**  
   transpose, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**,  
     [M-6] **Glossary**
- connect() option, [G-3] **cline\_options**,  
   [G-3] **connect\_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- connected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
   **twoway connected**
- connectstyle, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- conren, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- console,  
   controlling scrolling of output, [P] **more**, [R] **more**  
   obtaining input from, [P] **display**
- constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**,  
   [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- constrained estimation, [R] **constraint**, [R] **estimation**  
   **options**  
   alternative-specific  
     conditional logistic model, [R] **asclogit**  
     multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**  
     rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- ARCH, [TS] **arch**
- ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
- beta regression, [R] **betareg**
- censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**
- competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**
- complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
- exponential regression, hurdle, [R] **churdle**
- fixed-effects models  
   logit, [XT] **xtlogit**  
   negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**  
   Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- fractional response regression, [R] **fracreg**
- GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch**  
   **dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**  
   for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**,  
   [R] **heckprobit**
- hurdle  
   regression, [R] **churdle**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear regression, [R] **cnsreg**  
   hurdle, [R] **churdle**  
   seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**  
   stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**  
   three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**  
   truncated, [R] **truncreg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see*  
   logit regression subentry  
   conditional, [R] **clogit**  
   multinomial, [R] **mlogit**  
   ordered, [R] **ologit**  
   skewed, [R] **scobit**  
   stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression  
   subentry  
   nested, [R] **nlogit**
- Markov-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**,  
   [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,  
   [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
   [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**
- multinomial  
   logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**  
   probit regression, [R] **mprobit**



- constrained estimation, *continued*
    - negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
      - truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
      - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
    - parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
    - Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
      - censored, [R] **cpoisson**
      - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
      - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
    - probit regression, [R] **probit**
      - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
      - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
      - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
      - ordered, [R] **oprobit**
      - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivprobit**
      - with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
  - programming, [P] **makecns**
  - random-effects models
    - complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
    - interval-data regression, [XT] **xtintreg**
    - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
    - negative binomial, [XT] **xtmbreg**
    - parametric survival, [XT] **xtstreg**
    - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
    - probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
    - tobit, [XT] **xttobit**
  - state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
  - stochastic frontier models for panel data, [XT] **xtfrontier**
  - structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**
  - tobit model with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**
  - treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**
  - truncated
    - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
    - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
    - regression, [R] **truncreg**
  - unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
  - vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**
  - vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**
  - with endogenous covariates
    - probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**
    - tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
  - zero-inflated
    - negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
    - Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- constrained linear regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- constraint
  - command, [R] **constraint**
  - define command, [R] **constraint**
  - dir command, [R] **constraint**
  - drop command, [R] **constraint**
  - free command, [R] **constraint**
  - get command, [R] **constraint**
  - list command, [R] **constraint**
  - macro extended function, [P] **macro**
  - constraint matrix, creating and displaying, [P] **makecns**
  - constraints, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
    - across groups, [SEM] **intro 6**
    - normalization, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
    - relaxing, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
    - specifying, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
  - constraints()** option, see **gsem option constraints()**, see **sem option constraints()**
  - constructor, [M-2] **class**
  - containers, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
  - containment DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, **ANOVA**
  - contents of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **labelbook**
  - context, class, [P] **class**
  - contingency table, [MV] **ca**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - \_continue**, display directive, [P] **display**
  - continue** command, [P] **continue**
  - continuity correction, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power trend**
  - continuous
    - outcomes, see outcomes, continuous
    - parameters, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
    - variable imputation, see imputation, continuous
  - contour, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**
  - contour plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-3] **clegend\_option**
  - contour-line plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
  - contourline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
  - contract command, [D] **contract**
  - contrast command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **contrast postestimation**, [R] **margins**, contrast, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
  - contrasts, [MV] **intro**, [MV] **manova postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, contrast, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
  - graphing, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
  - control charts, [R] **qc**

- control group, [PSS] **Glossary**  
 correlation, see **correlation**, **control-group**  
 mean, see **means**, **control-group**  
 proportion, see **proportions**, **control-group**  
 sample size, see **sample-size**  
 standard deviation, see **standard deviations**, **control-group**  
 variance, see **variances**, **control-group**
- controlled clinical trial study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- convergence, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**  
 criteria, [R] **maximize**  
 of MCMC, see **Markov chain Monte Carlo**, **convergence**
- conversion, file, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- convert, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi convert**
- converting between styles, [MI] **mi convert**
- convolve() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Cook’s *D*, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- copy,  
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph copy**  
 label subcommand, [D] **label**  
 mi subcommand, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**  
 ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- copy and paste, [D] **edit**
- .copy built-in class function, [P] **class**
- copy command, [D] **copy**
- copy graph, [G-2] **graph copy**
- copy macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- copycolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
- copying variables, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **edit**
- copyright  
 Apache, [R] **copyright apache**  
 boost, [R] **copyright boost**  
 icd10, [R] **copyright icd10**  
 icu, [R] **copyright icu**  
 lapack, [R] **copyright lapack**  
 libharu, [R] **copyright libharu**  
 libpng, [R] **copyright libpng**  
 Mersenne Twister, [R] **copyright mersennetwister**  
 MiG Layout, [R] **copyright mlayout**  
 scintilla, [R] **copyright scintilla**  
 symbol, [G-4] **text**  
 ttf2pt1, [R] **copyright ttf2pt1**  
 zlib, [R] **copyright zlib**
- copyright command, [R] **copyright**
- Cornfield confidence intervals, [R] **epitab**
- Corr() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- \_corr() function, [M-5] **corr()**
- corr() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **corr()**, [P] **matrix define**
- corr2data command, [D] **corr2data**
- correcting data, see **editing data**
- correlate command, [R] **correlate**
- correlated errors, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**, *also see autocorrelation*
- correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- correlation, [M-5] **corr()**, [M-5] **fft()**, [M-5] **mean()**, [PSS] **power**, [R] **correlate**  
 between paired observations, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**  
 binary variables, [R] **tetrachoric**  
 canonical, [MV] **canon**  
 coefficient of exposure, [PSS] **power mcc**  
 compound symmetric, [MV] **mvtest correlations**  
 continuous variables, [R] **correlate**  
 control-group, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**  
 data generation, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**  
 experimental-group, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**  
 factoring of, [MV] **factor**  
 independent, see **correlation**, **two-sample**  
 interitem, [MV] **alpha**  
 intraclass, see **intraclass correlation**  
 intracluster, [R] **loneway**  
 Kendall’s rank, [R] **spearman**  
 matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**  
 matrix, anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**  
 model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
 one-sample, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**  
 pairwise, [R] **correlate**  
 partial and semipartial, [R] **pcorr**  
 principal components of, [MV] **pca**  
 serial, [R] **runtest**  
 similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Spearman’s rank, [R] **spearman**  
 structure, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **Glossary**  
 testing equality, [MV] **mvtest correlations**  
 tests of, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**  
 tetrachoric, [R] **tetrachoric**  
 two-sample, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- correlation, estat subcommand, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- correlation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- correlations,  
 estat subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**  
 mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**

- correspondence analysis, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- corrgram** command, [TS] **corrgram**
- cos()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosh()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosine function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**
- cosine kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- cost frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- costs, [MV] **Glossary**
- count** command, [D] **count**
- count data,
  - confidence intervals for counts, [R] **ci**
  - estimation, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **26.13 Count dependent-variable models**
  - graphs, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **spikeplot**
  - imputation, see **imputation**, count data
  - interater agreement, [R] **kappa**
  - summary statistics of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
  - symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] **symmetry**
- count()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- count model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- count outcome model, see **outcomes**, count
- count**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- counterfactual, [TE] **Glossary**, also see **potential outcome**
- counts, making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sttost**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- courses about Stata, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
- covariance, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - analysis of, [R] **anova**
  - assumptions, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**
  - matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates store**
- matrix,
  - anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  - block diagonal, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - spherical, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- of variables or coefficients, [R] **correlate**
- principal components of, [MV] **pca**
- stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
- structure, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- covariance, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmpobit postestimation**, [R] **asrobit postestimation**
- covariance()** option, see **gsem** option **covariance()**, see **sem** option **covariance()**
- covariances, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariances, creating dataset from, see **summary statistics data**
- covariate
  - balance, [TE] **tebalance box**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **tebalance summarize**
  - class, [D] **duplicates**
  - patterns, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- covarimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- COVRATIO, [R] **regress postestimation**
- covstructure()** option, see **gsem** option **covstructure()**, see **sem** option **covstructure()**
- cox**, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power cox**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS] **power cox**, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - test of assumption, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**
- Cox–Snell residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- cpoisson** command, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **cpoisson postestimation**
- cprrplot** command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Cragg hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- Cramér's V, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- create**,
  - bcal** subcommand **bcal** subcommand, [D] **bcal**
  - forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast create**
  - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf create**
  - rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- create\_cspline**, **rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- create\_xmedians**, **rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- credible interval, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - set default, [BAYES] **set cleavel**
- credible level, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **set cleavel**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- creturn** list command, [P] **creturn**
- crexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**

critical

region, see rejection region

value, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**

Cronbach's alpha, [MV] **alpha**

cross command, [D] **cross**

cross() function, [M-5] **cross()**

cross product, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**

cross-product matrices, [P] **matrix accum**

cross-correlation function, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**

cross-correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **xcorr**

crossdev() function, [M-5] **crossdev()**

crossed variables, [MV] **Glossary**

crossed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **Glossary**

crossing variables, [MV] **Glossary**

crossover designs, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**

cross-sectional

data, [XT] **Glossary**

study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **epitab**

time-series data, [XT] **Glossary**

cross-tabulations, see tables

crude estimate, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**

cs command, [R] **epitab**

csi command, [R] **epitab**

.csv filename suffix, [D] **import delimited**

ct command, [ST] **ctset**

ct data, [ST] **Glossary**, also see count-time data

ctable, **irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf ctable**

ctset command, [ST] **ctset**

cttost command, [ST] **cttost**

cubic natural splines, [M-5] **spline3()**

cumsp command, [TS] **cumsp**

cumul command, [R] **cumul**

cumulative

distribution functions, [FN] **Statistical functions**

distribution, empirical, [R] **cumul**

hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**

hazard ratio, see hazard ratio

incidence

data, [R] **epitab**

estimator, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **Glossary**

function, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**

incidence data, [R] **poisson**

spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] **cumsp**,

[TS] **psdensity**

subhazard function, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**

current data, [P] **creturn**

curse of dimensionality, [MV] **Glossary**

curved path, [SEM] **Glossary**

custom prediction equations, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**

cusum

plot, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [G-2] **graph other**

test, [R] **cusum**

cusum command, [R] **cusum**

CUSUM plot, see cusum plot

cut(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

cutil, see **classutil**

cv, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**

cvpermute() function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**

cvpermutesetup() function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**

cyclical component, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**

## D

DA, see data augmentation

daily() function, [FN] **Date and time functions**

dashed lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

data

augmentation, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

entry, see importing data, see inputting data interactively, see reading data from disk

management, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi expand**, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi merge**, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi replace0**, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi reshape**

manipulation, [R] **fvvar**, [R] **fvset**, [TS] **tsappend**, [TS] **tsfill**, [TS] **tsreport**, [TS] **tsrevar**, [TS] **tsset**, [XT] **xtset**

matrix, [M-5] **st\_data()**, [M-5] **st\_view()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

reduction, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **pca**

signature, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**

transfer, see exporting data, see importing data types, [D] **data types**, [U] **12 Data**

data,

appending, see appending data

autocorrelated, see autocorrelation

case-cohort, see case-cohort data

case-control, see case-control data

categorical, see categorical data, agreement, measures for, see categorical data

certifying, see certifying data

characteristics of, see characteristics

checksums of, see checksums of data

combining, see combining datasets

contents of, see contents of data

count-time, see count-time data

cumulative incidence data, see cumulative incidence data

data, *continued*

- current, see [current data](#)
- discrete survival, see [discrete survival data](#)
- displaying, see [displaying data](#)
- documenting, see [documenting data](#)
- editing, see [editing data](#)
- entering, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#)
- experimental, see [experimental data](#)
- exporting, see [exporting data](#)
- extended missing values, see [missing values](#)
- flong, see [flong](#)
- flongsep, see [flongsep](#)
- generating, see [generating data](#)
- importing, see [importing data](#)
- inputting, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [reading data from disk](#)
- labeling, see [labeling data](#)
- large, dealing with, see [memory](#)
- listing, see [listing data](#)
- loading, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [using data](#)
- matched case-control, see [matched case-control data](#)
- missing values, see [missing values](#)
- mlong, see [mlong](#)
- multiple-failure st, see [multiple-failure st data](#)
- multiple-record st, see [multiple-record st data](#)
- nested case-control, see [nested case-control data](#)
- observational, see [observational data](#)
- preserving, see [preserving data](#)
- range of, see [range of data](#)
- ranking, see [ranking data](#)
- reading, see [importing data](#), see [loading data](#), see [reading data from disk](#)
- recoding, see [recoding data](#)
- rectangularizing, see [rectangularize dataset](#)
- reordering, see [reordering data](#)
- reorganizing, see [reorganizing data](#)
- restoring, see [restoring data](#)
- sampling, see [sampling](#)
- saving, see [exporting data](#), see [saving data](#)
- single-failure st, see [survival analysis](#)
- single-record st, see [survival analysis](#)
- stacking, see [stacking data](#)
- strings, see [string variables](#)
- summarizing, see [summarizing data](#)
- survey, see [survey data](#)
- survival-time, see [survival analysis](#)
- time-series, see [time-series analysis](#)
- time-span, see [time-span data](#)
- transposing, see [transposing data](#)
- verifying, see [certifying data](#)
- wide, see [wide](#)

Data Browser, see [Data Editor](#)

Data Editor, [D] [edit](#)

- copy and paste, [D] [edit](#)

data label macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

data, label subcommand, [D] [label](#)

data-have-changed flag, [M-5] [st\\_update\(\)](#)

database, reading data from, [D] [odbc](#)

dataset,

- adding notes to, [D] [notes](#)

- comparing, [D] [cf](#), [D] [checksum](#)

- creating, [D] [corr2data](#), [D] [drawnorm](#)

- example, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)

- loading, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [using data](#)

- rectangularize, [D] [fillin](#)

- saving, see [exporting data](#), see [saving data](#)

dataset labels, [D] [label](#), [D] [label language](#), [D] [notes](#)

- determining, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#)

- managing, [D] [varmanage](#)

datasignature

- clear command, [D] [datasignature](#)

- command, [D] [datasignature](#), [SEM] [example 25](#), [SEM] [ssd](#)

- confirm command, [D] [datasignature](#)

- report command, [D] [datasignature](#)

- set command, [D] [datasignature](#)

\_datasignature command, [P] [\\_datasignature](#)

date

- and time stamp, [D] [describe](#)

- functions, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

date() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

date,

- displaying, [U] [12.5.3 Date and time formats](#), [U] [24.3 Displaying dates and times](#)

- formats, [U] [12.5.3 Date and time formats](#), [U] [24.3 Displaying dates and times](#)

- functions, [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)

- inputting, [U] [24.2 Inputting dates and times](#)
- variables, [U] [24 Working with dates and times](#)

datelist, [U] [11.1.9 datelist](#)

dates and times, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [D] [datetime business calendars creation](#), [D] [datetime display formats](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [M-5] [c\(\)](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [P] [creturn](#)

dates,

- business, see [business calendars](#)

- Excel, [D] [datetime](#)

- OpenOffice, [D] [datetime](#)

- R, [D] [datetime](#)

- SAS, [D] [datetime](#)

- SPSS, [D] [datetime](#)

datetime, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [D] [datetime business calendars creation](#), [D] [datetime display formats](#), [D] [datetime translation](#)



- Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm,  
[M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- day() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- db command, [R] **db**
- dcc, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
- .dct file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- .dct filename suffix, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**
- DDF, see **denominator degrees of freedom**
- debugging, [P] **discard**, [P] **pause**, [P] **trace**
- decimal symbol, setting, [D] **format**
- declarations, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- .Declare built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- declare, class, [P] **class**
- decode command, [D] **encode**
- decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**, [M-5] **gschurd()**, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**, [M-5] **lud()**, [M-5] **qrd()**, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-5] **svd()**
- deconvolve() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- decrement operator, [M-2] **op\_increment**
- default settings of system parameters, [P] **set locale\_functions**, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [R] **query**, [R] **set\_defaults**
- defective matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- DEFF, see **design effects**
- define,  
    **char** subcommand, [P] **char**  
    **constraint** subcommand, [R] **constraint**  
    **label** subcommand, [D] **label**  
    **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix define**  
    **program** subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**  
    **scalar** subcommand, [P] **scalar**  
    **transmap** subcommand, [R] **translate**
- DEFT, see **design effects**
- degree-to-radian conversion, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] **Glossary**
- degrees of freedom, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**  
    for coefficients, complete, see **complete degrees of freedom for coefficients**, also see **estimation**,  
    **degrees of freedom for coefficients**
- delete, [M-5] **unlink()**
- delete, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- deleting  
    casewise, [D] **egen**  
    files, [D] **erase**  
    variables or observations, [D] **drop**
- #delimit command, [M-2] **semicolons**, [P] **#delimit**
- delimited,  
    **export** subcommand, [D] **import delimited**  
    **import** subcommand, [D] **import delimited**
- delimiter  
    for comments, [P] **comments**  
    for lines, [P] **#delimit**
- delta, see  $\delta$
- beta influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- chi-squared influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- deviance influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- method, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- dendrogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dendrogram, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- denominator degrees of freedom  
    ANOVA, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
    Kenward–Roger, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
    repeated, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
    residual, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
    Satterthwaite, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
- density  
    estimation, kernel, [R] **kdensity**  
    functions, [M-5] **normal()**  
    smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
- density option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] **sunflower**
- dereference, [M-6] **Glossary**
- dereferencing, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-2] **pointers**
- \_deriv() function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv() function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- derivative of incomplete gamma function,  
    [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- derivatives, [M-5] **deriv()**
- derivatives, numeric, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
- derived plottypes, [G-3] **advanced\_options**
- deriv\_init() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv\_init\_\*(()) functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv\_query() function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv\_result\_\*(()) functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- describe,  
    **ado** subcommand, [R] **net**  
    **bcal** subcommand, [D] **bcal**  
    **classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**  
    **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates describe**  
    **forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast describe**  
    **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph describe**  
    **irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf describe**  
    **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata describe**  
    **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**  
    **net** subcommand, [R] **net**

describe, *continued*

putexcel subcommand, [P] [putexcel](#), [P] [putexcel advanced](#)

ssc subcommand, [R] [ssc](#)

ssd subcommand, [SEM] [ssd](#)

describe command, [D] [describe](#), [U] [12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels](#)

describing graph, [G-2] [graph describe](#)

describing mi data, [MI] [mi describe](#)

descriptive statistics,

    CIs for means, proportions, and variances, [R] [ci](#)

    correlations, [R] [correlate](#), [R] [pcorr](#),

        [R] [tetrachoric](#)

    creating dataset containing, [D] [collapse](#)

    creating variables containing, [D] [egen](#)

    displaying, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [pctile](#), [R] [grmeanby](#),

        [R] [lv](#), [R] [summarize](#), [XT] [xtsum](#), [XT] [xttab](#)

    estimation, [R] [mean](#), [R] [proportion](#), [R] [ratio](#),

        [R] [total](#)

    means, [R] [ameans](#), [R] [summarize](#)

    percentiles, [R] [centile](#)

    pharmacokinetic data,

        make dataset of, [R] [pkcollapse](#)

        summarize, [R] [pksum](#)

    reporting, [SEM] [estat summarize](#)

    tables, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate oneway](#),

        [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [tabulate, summarize\(\)](#)

design, [fvset](#) subcommand, [R] [fvset](#)

design effects, [R] [loneway](#), [SVY] [estat](#),

    [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#),

    [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#)

design matrix, [M-5] [designmatrix\(\)](#), [M-5] [I\(\)](#)

[designmatrix\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [designmatrix\(\)](#)

[destring](#) command, [D] [destring](#)

[destroy\(\)](#) function, [M-2] [class](#)

destructor, [M-2] [class](#)

destructors, class, [P] [class](#)

[det\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [M-5] [det\(\)](#),

    [P] [matrix define](#)

determinant of matrix, [M-5] [det\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)

deterministic trend, [TS] [Glossary](#)

[dettriangular\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [det\(\)](#)

deviance information criterion, [BAYES] [bayes](#),

    [BAYES] [bayesstats ic](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)

deviance residual, [ME] [mecloglog postestimation](#),

    [ME] [meglm postestimation](#), [ME] [melogit](#)

[postestimation](#), [ME] [menbreg postestimation](#),

    [ME] [mepoisson postestimation](#), [ME] [meprobit](#)

[postestimation](#), [ME] [meqrlogit postestimation](#),

    [ME] [meqrpoisson postestimation](#),

    [ME] [mestreg postestimation](#), [R] [binreg](#)

[postestimation](#), [R] [fp postestimation](#), [R] [glm](#)

[postestimation](#), [R] [logistic postestimation](#),

    [R] [logit postestimation](#), [R] [probit](#)

[postestimation](#), [ST] [stcox postestimation](#),

    [ST] [streg postestimation](#)

deviation cross product, [M-5] [crossdev\(\)](#),

    [M-5] [quadcross\(\)](#)

dexponential, [tssmooth](#) subcommand,

    [TS] [tssmooth dexponential](#)

[df](#), [estat](#) subcommand, [ME] [mixed postestimation](#)

[dfactor](#) command, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [dfactor postestimation](#)

DFBETA, [R] [regress postestimation](#), [ST] [stcox postestimation](#), [ST] [sterreg postestimation](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)

[dfbeta](#) command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)

[dfgls](#) command, [TS] [dfgls](#)

DFITS, [R] [regress postestimation](#)

DFP algorithm, [R] [ml](#)

[dfuller](#) command, [TS] [dfuller](#)

[dgamma](#)[pda\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

[dgamma](#)[pdada\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

[dgamma](#)[pdadx\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

[dgamma](#)[pdxd\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

[dgamma](#)[pdxdx\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

[dhms\(\)](#) function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

[\\_diag\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [\\_diag\(\)](#)

[diag\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [M-5] [diag\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)

[diag0cnt\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [M-5] [diag0cnt\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)

diagnostic codes, [D] [icd](#), [D] [icd9](#), [D] [icd10](#)

diagnostic plots, [G-2] [graph other](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#), [R] [logistic postestimation](#), [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)

diagnostics, regression, see [regression diagnostics](#)

diagonal, [M-5] [diagonal\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

    matrix, [M-5] [\\_diag\(\)](#), [M-5] [diag\(\)](#),

        [M-5] [diagonal\(\)](#), [M-5] [isdiagonal\(\)](#),

        [M-6] [Glossary](#)

    vech model, [TS] [mgarch](#), [TS] [mgarch dvech](#)

[diagonal\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [diagonal\(\)](#)

diagonals of matrices, [P] [matrix define](#)

[dialog](#)

    box, [P] [dialog programming](#), [P] [window programming](#), [P] [window fopen](#), [P] [window manage](#), [P] [window menu](#), [P] [window push](#), [P] [window stopbox](#), [R] [db](#)

    programming, [P] [dialog programming](#), [P] [window programming](#), [P] [window fopen](#), [P] [window manage](#), [P] [window menu](#), [P] [window push](#), [P] [window stopbox](#)

DIC, see [deviance information criterion](#)

Dice coefficient similarity measure,

    [MV] [measure \\_option](#)

dichotomous item, [IRT] [Glossary](#)

dichotomous outcome model, see [outcomes](#), binary

Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] [dfgls](#), [TS] [dfuller](#)



dictionaries, [D] **export**, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**

DIF, see differential item functioning

**diff()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**

difference of estimated coefficients, see **linear combinations of estimators**

difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**

differences of two means test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

differential item functioning, [IRT] **dif**, [IRT] **diflogistic**, [IRT] **difmh**, [IRT] **Glossary**

differentiation, [M-5] **deriv()**

difficult option, [R] **maximize**

difficulty, [IRT] **Glossary**

diflogistic command, [IRT] **dif**, [IRT] **diflogistic**

difmh command, [IRT] **dif**, [IRT] **difmh**

**digamma()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**

digitally signing data, see **datasignature** command

digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**

dilation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**

dimension, [MV] **Glossary**

diminishing adaptation, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

**dir**,

ado subcommand, [R] **net**

bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**

classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**

cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**

constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**

**\_estimates** subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**

**estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates store**

**graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph dir**

**label** subcommand, [D] **label**

**macro** subcommand, [P] **macro**

**matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**

**postutil** subcommand, [P] **postfile**

**program** subcommand, [P] **program**

**\_return** subcommand, [P] **\_return**

**scalar** subcommand, [P] **scalar**

**serreset** subcommand, [P] **serreset**

**sysuse** subcommand, [D] **sysuse**

**dir** command, [D] **dir**

**dir()** function, [M-5] **dir()**

**dir** macro extended function, [P] **macro**

direct standardization, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **Glossary**

direction of an effect, [PSS] **power**

directional test, see **one-sided test**

directories, [M-5] **chdir()**, [M-5] **dir()**,

[M-5] **direxists()**, [P] **creturn**,

[U] **11.6 File naming conventions**,

[U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**

changing, [D] **cd**

creating, [D] **mkdir**

listing, [D] **dir**

location of ado-files, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**

removing, [D] **rmdir**

directory, class, [P] **classutil**

**direxists()** function, [M-5] **direxists()**

**direxternal()** function, [M-5] **direxternal()**

**discard**

command, [P] **discard**, [U] **18.11.3 Debugging ado-files**

**discard**, relationship to **graph drop**, [G-2] **graph drop**

discordant

pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**

**pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

proportion, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**

**pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

sets, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **Glossary**

discrete option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

discrete parameters, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

discrete survival data, [ST] **discrete**

discrete-response regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**

**discrim**

**knn** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**

**estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**

**lda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**

**estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

**logistic** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**

**estat**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**

**qda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**

**estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**,

[MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**,

[MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**,

[MV] **Glossary**

loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

discriminant function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**

**lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**,

[MV] **Glossary**

discriminating variables, [MV] **Glossary**

discrimination, [IRT] **Glossary**

disparity, [MV] **Glossary**

dispersion, measures of, [D] **pctile**, [XT] **xtsum**, see

percentiles, displaying, see **standard deviations**, displaying, see **variance**, displaying, see **range of data**

## display

- as error, [M-5] **displayas()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**
- as text, as result, etc., [M-5] **displayas()**
- column, [I] **Glossary**
- formats, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [P] **macro**,  
[U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**
- graph, [G-2] **graph display**
- settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- width and length, [R] **log**

## display,

- ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**
- graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph display**
- ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**

display command, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**,  
[U] **19.1.2 A list of the immediate commands**

- as a calculator, [R] **display**

display() function, [M-5] **display()**display macro extended function, [P] **display**displayas() function, [M-5] **displayas()**displayflush() function, [M-5] **displayflush()**displaying, *also see* printing, logs (output)

- contents, [D] **describe**
- data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
- files, [D] **type**
- long strings, *see* string variables, long
- macros, [P] **macro**
- matrix, [P] **matrix utility**
- named graphs, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **graph use**
- output, [P] **display**, [P] **quietly**, [P] **smcl**,  
[P] **tabdisp**
- previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
- scalar expressions, [P] **display**, [P] **scalar**
- stored results, [R] **stored results**

dissimilarity, [MV] **Glossary**

- matrix, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**,  
[P] **matrix dissimilarity**

## measures,

- [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- absolute value, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Bray and Curtis, [MV] **clustermat**
- Canberra, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Euclidean, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Gower, [MV] **measure\_option**
- maximum value, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Minkowski, [MV] **measure\_option**

dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**distance matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**,  
[P] **matrix dissimilarity**distances, *see* dissimilarity measuresdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**distribution functions, [M-5] **normal()**distributional diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**

## distributions,

- examining, [D] **pctile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **centile**,  
[R] **kdensity**, [R] **mean**, [R] **pksumm**,  
[R] **summarize**, [R] **total**

income, [R] **inequality**

- plots, [R] **cumul**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**,  
[R] **dotplot**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**,  
[R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**

standard population, [R] **dstdize**

- testing equality of, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,  
[R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**

- testing for normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**,  
[R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**

## transformations

- to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
- to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**

disturbance term, [XT] **Glossary**division operator, *see* arithmetic operatorsdivisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**,  
[MV] **Glossary**DLL, [P] **plugin**Dmatrix() function, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**do command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**.do file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**do ... while, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**dockable, set subcommand, [R] **set**dockingguides, set subcommand, [R] **set**documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

- keyword search on, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**

documenting data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**,  
[D] **notes**\_docx\*() functions, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**doedit command, [R] **doedit**dofb() function, [D] **datetime business calendars**,  
[FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**dofc() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**dofc() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**dofh() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**do-files, [P] **break**, [P] **include**, [P] **version**, [R] **do**,  
[U] **16 Do-files**, [U] **18.2 Relationship between a program and a do-file**

- adding comments to, [P] **comments**

- editing, [R] **doedit**

- long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**

dofm() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**dofq() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**dofw() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**dofy() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**domain sampling, [MV] **alpha**

- Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- dose–response models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**
- dose–response trend, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power trend**
- dot,
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dot**
  - graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
- dot plots, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-3] **area\_options**, [G-3] **line\_options**
- dotplot command, [R] **dotplot**
- dotted lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
- double, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- double-exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
- double-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- double quotes, [P] **macro**
- doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- doubly robust estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- dow() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- doy() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dp, set subcommand, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
- drawnorm command, [D] **drawnorm**
- drift, [TS] **Glossary**
- drop,
- duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
  - label subcommand, [D] **label**
  - classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
  - \_estimates subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  - forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast drop**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph drop**
  - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf drop**
  - macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
  - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata drop**
  - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
  - notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
  - program subcommand, [P] **program**
  - \_return subcommand, [P] **\_return**
  - scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
  - serreset subcommand, [P] **serreset**
- drop command, [D] **drop**
- dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**
- dropout, [PSS] **Glossary**
- dropping
- graphs, [G-2] **graph drop**
  - programs, [P] **discard**
  - variables and observations, [D] **drop**
- ds command, [D] **ds**
- dsign() function, [M-5] **dsign()**, [M-5] **sign()**
- dstdize command, [R] **dstdize**
- .dta file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- .dta file extension, technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**
- .dtasig file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- dual scaling, [MV] **ca**
- Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
- dummy variables, see **indicator variables**, see **indicators**
- Duncan’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Duncan’s method**
- dunnettprob() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Dunnett’s multiple comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Dunnett’s method**
- Dunnett’s multiple range distribution,
- cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- \_dup(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- duplicate observations,
- dropping, [D] **duplicates**
  - identifying, [D] **duplicates**
- duplicates
- drop command, [D] **duplicates**
  - examples command, [D] **duplicates**
  - list command, [D] **duplicates**
  - report command, [D] **duplicates**
  - tag command, [D] **duplicates**
- duplicating
- clustered observations, [D] **expandel**
  - observations, [D] **expand**
- duplication matrix, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
- duration analysis, see **survival analysis**
- Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**
- durbinalt, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Durbin’s alternative test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- dvech, mgarch subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
- dwatson, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- dyadic operator, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- dydx command, [R] **dydx**
- dynamic
- conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
- factor model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, also see **state-space model**
- forecast, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**,

dynamic forecast, *continued*

[TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**

model, [XT] **Glossary**

panel-data regression, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**

regression model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **var**

structural simultaneous equations, [TS] **var svar**

dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **Glossary**

.dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] **class**

## E

**e()**

function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **e()**

stored results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**,

[P] **return**, [R] **stored results**,

[U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated**

**by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10.2 Storing results in e()**

**e(functions)** macro extended function, [P] **macro**

**e(macros)** macro extended function, [P] **macro**

**e(matrices)** macro extended function, [P] **macro**

**e(sample)** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

**e(sample)**, resetting, [R] **estimates save**

**e(scalars)** macro extended function, [P] **macro**

EB, see **empirical Bayes**

EBCDIC files, [D] **filefilter**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [U] **21.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data**

e-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**

economist scheme, [G-3] **axis\_options**, [G-4] **scheme economist**

edit command, [D] **edit**

editing

ado-files and do-files, [R] **doedit**

commands, [U] **10 Keyboard use**

data, [D] **edit**, [D] **generate**, [D] **merge**, [D] **recode**

files while in Stata, [R] **doedit**

graphs, [G-1] **graph editor**

output, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

**\_editmissing()** function, [M-5] **editmissing()**

**editmissing()** function, [M-5] **editmissing()**

**\_edittoint()** function, [M-5] **edittoint()**

**edittoint()** function, [M-5] **edittoint()**

**\_edittointtol()** function, [M-5] **edittoint()**

**edittointtol()** function, [M-5] **edittoint()**

**\_edittozero()** function, [M-5] **edittozero()**

**edittozero()** function, [M-5] **edittozero()**

**\_edittozerotol()** function, [M-5] **edittozero()**

**edittozerotol()** function, [M-5] **edittozero()**

**\_editvalue()** function, [M-5] **editvalue()**

**editvalue()** function, [M-5] **editvalue()**

EE estimator, see **estimating-equation estimator**

effect

detection of, see **minimum detectable effect size**

minimum detectable, see **minimum detectable effect size**

size, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**, also see  $\delta$

treatment, see **treatment effects**

effective sample size, [BAYES] **bayes**,

[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**,

[BAYES] **Glossary**

effects, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**

effects,

direct, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**,

[SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

indirect, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**,

[SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

total, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**,

[SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

effect-size

curve, [PSS] **Glossary**

determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,

[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**

**oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,

[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**

**onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**,

[PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**

**twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**,

[PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**,

[PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**,

[PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**,

[PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **unbalanced**

**designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

efficiency of Markov chain Monte Carlo,

[BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,

[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,

[BAYES] **bayesstats ess**

efficiency of MCMC, [BAYES] **Glossary**

efficiency, query subcommand, [R] **query**

**eform**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat eform**

**eform\_option**, [R] **eform\_option**

EGARCH, see **exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

egen command, [D] **egen**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**

EGLS, see **estimated generalized least squares**

**\_eigen\_la()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**

**\_eigensystem()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**

**eigensystem()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**

**\_eigensystemselect\*()** functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**

**eigensystemselect\*()** functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**

eigenvalue stability condition, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**

- eigenvalue stability index, [SEM] **estat stable**
- eigenvalues, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**,  
 [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
 [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
 [MV] **screeplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix**  
**eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix**  
**syemean**
- \_eigenvalues()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigenvalues()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigenvalues**, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix**  
**eigenvalues**
- eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**,  
 [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
 [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
 [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**,  
 [P] **matrix syemean**
- EIM, see **expected information matrix**
- eim**, see **sem option vce()**
- eivreg** command, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **eivreg**  
**postestimation**
- el()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix**  
**define**
- elimination matrix, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
- ellipsis, [G-4] **text**
- else** command, [P] **if**
- eltype**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- eltype()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- EM, see **expectation-maximization algorithm**
- empirical Bayes, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**, [IRT] **irt**  
**2pl postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 3pl postestimation**,  
 [IRT] **irt grm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt nrm**  
**postestimation**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**,  
 [IRT] **irt rsm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**  
**postestimation**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **mecloglog**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**,  
 [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**,  
 [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg postestimation**,  
 [ME] **Glossary**
- means, see **posterior mean**
- modes, see **posterior mode**
- predictions, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **methods and**  
**formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**
- empirical cumulative distribution function, [R] **cumul**
- emptycells**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set**  
**emptycells**
- Encapsulated PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**,  
 [G-3] **eps\_options**, [G-4] **text**
- encode** command, [D] **encode**, [U] **23.2 Categorical**  
**string variables**
- encodings, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode encoding**,  
 [I] **Glossary**
- end** command, [M-3] **end**
- end-of-line characters, [D] **changeeol**
- ending a Stata session, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**
- endless loop, see **loop, endless**
- endogeneity test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- endogenous
- covariates, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**,  
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtddp**,  
 [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- treatment, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**,  
 [TE] **etregress**
- treatment-effects model, [SEM] **example 46g**
- variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**,  
 [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TS] **Glossary**,  
 [XT] **Glossary**
- endogenous, **estat** subcommand, [R] **ivregress**  
**postestimation**
- ends()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- Engle's LM test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**
- ensuring mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
- entering data, see **importing data**, see **inputting data**  
**interactively**, see **reading data from disk**
- environment macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- environment variables (Unix), [P] **macro**
- eolchar**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- Epanechnikov kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway**  
**kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**,  
 [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **tebalance**  
**density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **teffects**  
**overlap**
- epidemiological tables, [R] **epitab**
- epidemiology, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**
- epidemiology and related,
- Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- meta-analysis, [R] **meta**
- pharmacokinetic data, see **pharmacokinetic data**
- ROC analysis, see **receiver operating characteristic**  
**analysis**
- standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,  
 [R] **symmetry**
- tables, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- epsdouble()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- epsfloat()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- epsilon()** function, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- egof**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat egof**
- eqtest**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat eqtest**
- equal FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**,  
 [MI] **Glossary**
- equal-allocation design, see **balanced design**
- equality of means tests, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**,  
 [MV] **mvtest means**
- equality operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- equality test of
- binomial proportions, [R] **bitest**
- coefficients, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **test**,  
 [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,  
 [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**



equality test of, *continued*

means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **esize**, [R] **pwmean**,  
[R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**  
medians, [R] **ranksum**  
proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**  
ROC areas, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**  
survivor functions, [ST] **sts test**  
variances, [R] **sdtest**

equal-tailed credible interval, [BAYES] **intro**,  
[BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
[BAYES] **bayesstats summary**,  
[BAYES] **Glossary**

equamax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
[MV] **Glossary**

equation names of matrix, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix**  
**define**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and**  
**column names**

**\_equilc()** function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**

equilibration, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**

**\_equilr()** function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**

**\_equilrc()** function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**

equivalence test, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**

erase, [M-5] **unlink()**

erase, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**

erase, **snapshot** subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

erase command, [D] **erase**

erasing files, [D] **erase**

erasing graph files, [G-2] **graph drop**

**ereturn**

clear command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

display command, [P] **ereturn**

list command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored**  
**results**

local command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

matrix command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

post command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**,  
[P] **return**

repost command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

scalar command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

error, [SEM] **Glossary**

checking, [D] **assert**

codes, [M-2] **errors**

handling, [P] **capture**, [P] **confirm**, [P] **error**,  
[U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**

messages and return codes, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**,  
[R] **error messages**, [U] **4.8.5 Return codes**,  
[U] **8 Error messages and return codes**, *also*  
see error handling

searching, [R] **search**

variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**

error command, [P] **error**

**\_error()** function, [M-5] **error()**

**error()** function, [M-5] **error()**

error, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**

error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**

error-components model, [XT] **xhtaylor**,  
[XT] **Glossary**

**errorrate**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim**  
**estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,  
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**  
**logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**  
**postestimation**

errors-in-variables regression, [R] **eivreg**

**errprintf()** function, [M-5] **errprintf()**

**esample**, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates save**

**esize** and **esizei** commands, [R] **esize**

**esize**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**

ESS, see effective sample size

**ess**, **bayesstats** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesstats**

**estat**, [P] **estat programming**

**abond** command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**,  
[XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**  
**postestimation**

**acplot** command, [TS] **estat acplot**  
**alternatives** command, [R] **asclogit**  
**postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**,  
[R] **asroprobit postestimation**, [R] **nlogit**  
**postestimation**

**anova** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
**anti** command, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
[MV] **pca postestimation**

**archlm** command, [R] **regress postestimation time**  
**series**

**aroots** command, [TS] **estat aroots**

**bgodfrey** command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
**time series**

**bootstrap** command, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**

**canontest** command, [MV] **discrim lda**  
**postestimation**

**classfunctions** command, [MV] **discrim lda**  
**postestimation**

**classification** command, [R] **estat classification**

**classtable** command, [MV] **discrim**  
**estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,  
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**  
**logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**  
**postestimation**

**common** command, [MV] **factor postestimation**  
**compare** command, [MV] **procrustes**  
**postestimation**

**concordance** command, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

**config** command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

**coordinates** command, [MV] **ca postestimation**,  
[MV] **mca postestimation**

**correlation** command, [R] **asmprobit**  
**postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

**correlations** command, [MV] **canon**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**

**covariance** command, [MV] **discrim**  
**lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**  
**postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**,  
[R] **asroprobit postestimation**

**cv** command, [SVY] **estat**

*estat, continued*

df command, [ME] **mixed postestimation**  
 distances command, [MV] **ca postestimation**  
 durbinalt command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
 dwatson command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
 effects command, [SVY] **estat**  
 eform command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**  
 endogenous command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**  
 eqgof command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **example 3**  
 eqtest command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **example 13**  
 errorrate command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
 esize command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
 factors command, [MV] **factor postestimation**  
 faceweights command, [R] **asprobit postestimation**, [R] **asprobit postestimation**  
 firststage command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**  
 framework command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **example 11**  
 ggof command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **example 21**  
 ginvariant command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **example 22**  
 gof command, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SVY] **estat**  
 grdistances command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
 grmeans command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
 group command, [ME] **meologlog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobbit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**  
 grsummarize command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
 hetttest command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
 ic command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**  
 icc command, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **meprobbit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

*estat, continued*

intest command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
 inertia command, [MV] **ca postestimation**  
 kmo command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**  
 lceffects command, [SVY] **estat**  
 list command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
 loadings command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**  
 manova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
 mfx command, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**  
 mindices command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **example 5**, [SEM] **example 9**  
 mvreg command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**  
 nproc command, [R] **rocreg postestimation**  
 overid command, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**  
 ovtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
 pairwise command, [MV] **mds postestimation**  
 period command, [TS] **ucm postestimation**  
 phtest command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**  
 predict command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**  
 profiles command, [MV] **ca postestimation**  
 quantiles command, [MV] **mds postestimation**  
 recovariance command, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**  
 report command, [IRT] **estat report**  
 residuals command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 10**  
 rotate command, [MV] **canon postestimation**  
 rotatecompare command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**  
 sargan command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**  
 sbknown command, [TS] **estat sbknown**  
 sbsingle command, [TS] **estat sbsingle**  
 scoretests command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **example 8**  
 sd command, [SVY] **estat**  
 se command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**  
 size command, [SVY] **estat**  
 smc command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**



*estat, continued*

- stable command, [SEM] [intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat stable](#), [SEM] [example 7](#)
- stdize: prefix command, [SEM] [estat stdize](#), [SEM] [example 16](#)
- strata command, [SVY] [estat](#)
- stress command, [MV] [mds postestimation](#)
- structure command, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
- subinertia command, [MV] [mca postestimation](#)
- summarize command, [MV] [ca postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim estat](#), [MV] [discrim knn postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim logistic postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim qda postestimation](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [mca postestimation](#), [MV] [mds postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [MV] [procrustes postestimation](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat summarize](#), [SEM] [estat summarize](#)
- svyset command, [SVY] [estat](#)
- szroeter command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- table command, [MV] [ca postestimation](#)
- teffects command, [SEM] [estat teffects](#), [SEM] [example 7](#), [SEM] [example 42g](#)
- vce command, [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat vce](#), [SVY] [estat](#)
- vif command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- wcorrelation command, [ME] [mixed postestimation](#), [XT] [xtgee postestimation](#)

estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see [linear combinations of estimators](#)

estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#)

estimated generalized least squares, [XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtivreg](#), [XT] [xtreg](#)

*\_estimates*

- clear command, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
- dir command, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
- drop command, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
- hold command, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
- unhold command, [P] [\\_estimates](#)

*estimates*

- clear command, [R] [estimates store](#)
- command, [R] [suest](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
  - introduction, [R] [estimates](#)
- describe command, [R] [estimates describe](#)
- dir command, [R] [estimates store](#)
- drop command, [R] [estimates store](#)
- esample command, [R] [estimates save](#)
- for command, [R] [estimates for](#)
- notes command, [R] [estimates notes](#)
- query command, [R] [estimates store](#)
- replay command, [R] [estimates replay](#)
- restore command, [R] [estimates store](#)
- save command, [R] [estimates save](#)
- stats command, [R] [estimates stats](#)
- store command, [R] [estimates store](#)
- table command, [R] [estimates table](#)

*estimates, continued*

- title command, [R] [estimates title](#)
- use command, [R] [estimates save](#)
- estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] [forecast estimates](#)

estimating-equation estimator, [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)

*estimation*

- allowed estimation commands, [MI] [estimation](#)
- Bayesian, see [Bayesian, estimation](#)
- commands, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#), [U] [18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands](#), [U] [26 Overview of Stata estimation commands](#)
  - allowing constraints in, [P] [makecns](#)
  - eliminating stored information from, [P] [discard](#)
  - obtaining predictions after, [P] [\\_predict](#)
  - obtaining robust estimates, [P] [\\_robust](#)
  - saving results from, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
- degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] [mi estimate](#)
- method, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- options, [R] [estimation options](#), [SEM] [gsem estimation options](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
- postestimation dialog boxes, [R] [postest](#)
- posting VCE, [MI] [mi estimate](#)
- predictions after, see [predictions, obtaining after estimation](#)
- results,
  - clearing, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#), [R] [estimates store](#)
  - listing, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#)
  - saving, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
  - storing, [P] [ereturn](#)
  - storing and restoring, [R] [estimates store](#)
  - tables of, [R] [estimates table](#)
- sample, summarizing, [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat summarize](#)
- test after, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi test](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)

*estimators,*

- covariance matrix of, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix get](#), [R] [correlate](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat vce](#), [U] [20.9 Obtaining the variance-covariance matrix](#)
- linear combinations, [U] [20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients](#)
- linear combinations of, [R] [lincom](#)
- nonlinear combinations of, [R] [nlcom](#)
- eteffects command, [TE] [eteffects](#), [TE] [eteffects postestimation](#)
- etiologic fraction, [R] [epitab](#)
- etpoisson command, [TE] [etpoisson](#), [TE] [etpoisson postestimation](#)
- etregress command, [TE] [etregress](#), [TE] [etregress postestimation](#)

- Euclidean dissimilarity measure,  
[MV] *measure\_option*
- Euclidean distance, [MV] *Glossary*
- event, [ST] *Glossary*  
  history analysis, see *survival analysis*  
  of interest, [ST] *Glossary*  
  probability, see *failure probability*
- \_Ex*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option covstructure()*
- exact binomial test, see *binomial test*
- exact DDF, see *denominator degrees of freedom*
- exact statistics, [U] **26.14 Exact estimators**  
  binary confidence intervals, [R] *ci*, [R] *exlogistic*,  
  [R] *roctab*  
  centiles, [R] *centile*  
  confidence intervals for variances, [R] *ci*  
  indirect standardization, [R] *dstdize*  
  one-way anova, [R] *loneway*  
  regression, [R] *exlogistic*, [R] *expoisson*  
  test,  
    binomial probability, [R] *bitest*  
    equality of distributions, [R] *ksmirnov*  
    equality of medians, [R] *ranksum*  
    Fisher's, [R] *tabulate twoway*  
    symmetry and marginal homogeneity,  
    [R] *symmetry*  
  tetrachoric correlations, [R] *tetrachoric*
- exact test, [PSS] *Glossary*
- example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- examples, *duplicates* subcommand, [D] *duplicates*
- Excel, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**  
  dates, [D] *datetime*  
  Microsoft, see *Microsoft Excel*  
  Microsoft, reading data from, [D] *import excel*,  
  [D] *odbc*, [D] *xmlsave*, also see *spreadsheets*,  
  *transferring*  
  Microsoft, write results to, [P] *putexcel*,  
  [P] *putexcel advanced*
- excel*,  
  export subcommand, [D] *import excel*  
  import subcommand, [D] *import excel*
- excess fraction, [R] *epitab*
- exec()*, *odbc* subcommand, [D] *odbc*
- existence, *confirm* subcommand, [P] *confirm*
- exit class program, [P] *class exit*
- exit*, *class* subcommand, [P] *class exit*
- exit* command, [P] *capture*, [P] *exit*, [R] *exit*,  
  [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
- exit()* function, [M-5] *exit()*
- exit* Mata, [M-3] *end*
- exiting Stata, see *exit* command
- exlogistic* command, [R] *exlogistic*, [R] *exlogistic*  
  *postestimation*
- exogeneity test, see *endogeneity test*
- exogenous, *forecast* subcommand, [TS] *forecast*  
  *exogenous*
- exogenous variable, [SEM] *intro 4*, [SEM] *Glossary*,  
  [TS] *Glossary*, [XT] *Glossary*
- exp*, [M-2] *exp*, [M-6] *Glossary*  
  = *exp*, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- exp()* function, [FN] *Mathematical functions*,  
  [M-5] *exp()*
- exp\_list*, [SVY] *svy bootstrap*, [SVY] *svy brr*,  
  [SVY] *svy jackknife*, [SVY] *svy sdr*,  
  [TS] *rolling*
- expand*  
  command, [D] *expand*  
  for *mi* data, [MI] *mi expand*
- expand* factor varlists, [P] *fvexpand*
- expand*, *mi* subcommand, [MI] *mi expand*
- expandc1* command, [D] *expandc1*
- expectation-maximization algorithm, [MI] *mi impute*  
  *mvn*, [MI] *Glossary*  
  parameter trace files, [MI] *mi ptrace*
- expected information matrix, [SEM] *Glossary*
- experimental data, [MV] *manova*, [R] *anova*,  
  [R] *contrast*, [R] *correlate*, [R] *epitab*,  
  [R] *kwallis*, [R] *logit*, [R] *mean*, [R] *regress*,  
  [R] *summarize*, [R] *tabulate oneway*,  
  [R] *tabulate twoway*, [R] *ttest*, [R] *ztest*,  
  [U] **12 Data**, [U] **20 Estimation and**  
  *postestimation* commands, [U] **26.4 Structural**  
  *equation modeling (SEM)*, [U] **26.21 Multilevel**  
  *mixed-effects models*, [U] **26.22 Survival-time**  
  *(failure-time) models*
- experimental group, [PSS] *Glossary*  
  correlation, see *correlation*, *experimental-group*  
  mean, see *means*, *experimental-group*  
  proportion, see *proportions*, *experimental-group*  
  sample size, see *sample-size*  
  standard deviation, see *standard deviations*,  
  *experimental-group*  
  variance, see *variances*, *experimental-group*
- experimental study, [PSS] *power*, [PSS] *Glossary*
- exploded logit model, [R] *rologit*
- expoisson* command, [R] *expoisson*, [R] *expoisson*  
  *postestimation*
- exponential  
  density, [FN] *Statistical functions*, [M-5] *normal()*  
  distribution, [FN] *Statistical functions*,  
  [M-5] *normal()*, [ST] *streg*  
  function, [FN] *Mathematical functions*  
  generalized autoregressive conditional  
  heteroskedasticity, [TS] *arch*  
  notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**  
  smoothing, [TS] *tssmooth*, [TS] *tssmooth*  
  *exponential*, [TS] *Glossary*  
  survival  
    regression, [ST] *streg*  
  test, [PSS] *power exponential*, [PSS] *Glossary*
- exponential*,  
  *churdle* subcommand, [R] *churdle*  
  *power* subcommand, [PSS] *power exponential*  
  *tssmooth* subcommand, [TS] *tssmooth exponential*
- exponential()* function, [FN] *Statistical functions*,  
  [M-5] *normal()*

**exponentialden()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
**exponentialtail()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 exponentiated coefficients, [R] *eform\_option*, [SEM] **estat eform**  
 exponentiation, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**  
**export**  
     delimited command, [D] **import delimited**  
     excel command, [D] **import excel**  
     sasxport command, [D] **import sasxport**  
**export**, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph export**  
**export**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**  
 exporting data, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import sasxport**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmlsave**, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **xl()**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**  
 exporting graphs, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-2] **graph set**, [G-3] *eps\_options*, [G-3] *png\_options*, [G-3] *ps\_options*, [G-3] *tif\_options*, [G-4] *text*  
 exporting results, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**  
**exposure**  
     odds ratio, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
     variable, [ST] **Glossary**  
**exposure()** option, see **gsem** option **exposure()**  
 Expression Builder, [U] **13.8 Using the Expression Builder**  
 expressions, [M-2] **exp**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**  
**extended**  
     ASCII, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode translate**, [I] **Glossary**  
         encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**  
         encodings, [D] **unicode encoding**  
         macro functions, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **rset**  
**external**, [M-2] **declarations**  
**externals**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
**extract diagonal**, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **diag()**  
**extract**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**  
 extracting  $m=\#$  data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi select**  
 extracting original data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**  
 extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**

## F

*F*

density,  
     central, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
     noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**

*F*, continued  
     distribution,  
         cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         noncentrality parameter, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
         test, [PSS] **Glossary**  
**F()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 Facebook, see **Stata on Facebook**  
**factor**, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
     analysis, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, see **confirmatory factor analysis**  
     loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**  
     loadings, [MV] **Glossary**  
     model, [TS] **dfactor**  
     parsimony rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**  
     score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**  
     scores, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**  
     variables, [P] **fvexpand**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [P] **\_rmcoll**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.9 Indicator values for levels of factor variables**, [U] **14.2.2 Two-part names**, [U] **20.11 Accessing estimated coefficients**, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**  
**factor command**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**  
**factorial**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**  
     design, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**  
     function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**  
**factorial()** function, [M-5] **factorial()**  
**factormat command**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**  
**factors**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**  
**factor-variable**  
     notation, [SEM] **intro 3**  
     settings, [R] **fvset**  
**facweights**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **asmprob**  
     **postestimation**, [R] **asroprob**  
     **postestimation**  
**failure**  
     event, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**  
     probability, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**  
     tables, [ST] **ltable**

failure, *continued*

time, see *survival analysis*

failure–success proportion, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

failure-time model, see *survival analysis*

false-negative result, see *type II error*

false-positive rate, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **roc**,

[R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,

[R] **rocregplot**

false-positive result, see *type I error*

family

Bernoulli, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

beta, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

distribution, [SEM] **Glossary**

exponential, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

gamma, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

Gaussian, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

loglogistic, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

lognormal, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

multinomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

negative binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

ordinal, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

Poisson, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

Weibull, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

family() option, see *gsem option family()*

FAQs, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**

search, [R] **search**, [U] **4.8.4 FAQ searches**

fastscroll, set subcommand, [R] **set**

favorspeed() function, [M-5] **favorspeed()**

fbufget() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

fbufput() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

fcast compute command, [TS] **fcast compute**

fcast graph command, [TS] **fcast graph**

\_fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

FCS, see *fully conditional specification*

Fden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

feasible generalized least squares, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] **nlshr**

feedback loops, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **estat teffects**

fences, [R] **lv**

ferrortext() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**

FEVD, see *forecast-error variance decomposition*

\_fft() function, [M-5] **fft()**

fft() function, [M-5] **fft()**

\_fget() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fget() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

\_fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

\_fgetnl() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fgetnl() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

FGLS, see *feasible generalized least squares*

FGNLS, see *feasible generalized nonlinear least squares*

fictional data, [SEM] **Glossary**

file

conversion, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**

format, Stata, [P] **file formats .dta**

modification, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**

processing, [M-4] **io**, [M-5] **bufio()**, [M-5] **cat()**,

[M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **ferrortext()**,

[M-5] **fileexists()**, [M-5] **findfile()**,

[M-5] **fopen()**, [M-5] **unlink()**, [M-5] **xl()**

translation, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**

file

close command, [P] **file**

open command, [P] **file**

query command, [P] **file**

read command, [P] **file**

seek command, [P] **file**

serisetread command, [P] **seriset**

serisetwrite command, [P] **seriset**

set command, [P] **file**

write command, [P] **file**

file, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

file, find in path, [P] **findfile**

fileexists() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **fileexists()**

filefilter command, [D] **filefilter**

filename manipulation, [M-5] **adosubdir()**, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

filenames, displaying, [D] **dir**

fileread() function, [FN] **Programming functions**

filereaderror() function, [FN] **Programming functions**

files,

checksum of, [D] **checksum**

comparison, [D] **cf**

compressing, [D] **zipfile**

copying and appending, [D] **copy**

display contents of, [D] **type**

downloading, [D] **checksum**, [D] **copy**,

[R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**,

[R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**

erasing, [D] **erase**

exporting, see *exporting data*

extensions, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

importing, see *importing data*

loading, [D] **use**

names, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**,

[U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**

opening, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**

reading text or binary, [P] **file**

saving, [D] **save**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**

files, *continued*

- temporary, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
- uncompressing, [D] **zipfile**
- writing text or binary, [P] **file**

**filewrite()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

**fill**

- areas, dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- color, setting, [G-3] **region\_options**

**fill()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**

**fillin** command, [D] **fillin**

filling in values, [ST] **stfill**

**\_fillmissing()** function, [M-5] **\_fillmissing()**

filters, [TS] **tsfilter**, *also see* **smoothers**

- Baxter–King, [TS] **tsfilter bk**

- Butterworth, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

- Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] **tsfilter cf**

- Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] **tsfilter hp**

**final**, [M-2] **class**

**findexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**

**findfile** command, [P] **findfile**

**findfile()** function, [M-5] **findfile()**

finding file in path, [P] **findfile**

finding variables, [D] **lookfor**

finite population correction, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**

first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**

first-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**

**firststage**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

**fisher**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Fisher’s

- exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **tabulate twoway**

- z* test, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**

- z* transformation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**

Fisher-type test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

**fits**, adding, [G-2] **graph twoway ffit**, [G-2] **graph twoway ffitci**, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**

fixed effects, [PSS] **Glossary**

fixed-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **Glossary**

fixed-effects model, *continued*

- multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **meclolog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**

*F*-keys, [U] **10 Keyboard use**

flat prior, *see* **noninformative prior**

**flat**, **prior()** suboption, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**

flexible functional form, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**

**flist** command, [D] **list**

**float**, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**

**float()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **floatround()**, [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**

**floatround()** function, [M-5] **floatround()**

**floatwindows**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

**flong**

- data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**

- technical description, [MI] **technical**

**flongsep**

- data style, [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**

- estimating memory requirements, [MI] **mi convert**

- style, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **mi erase**

- technical description, [MI] **technical**

**floor()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**

**\_flopri()** function, [M-5] **lapack()**

**\_flopout()** function, [M-5] **lapack()**

FMI, *see* **fraction missing information**

**%fmts**, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**

**fmtwidth()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**

folders, *see* **directories**

follow-up, [PSS] **Glossary**

- period, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **Glossary**

- studies, *see* **incidence studies**

- study, *see* **cohort study**

fonts, in graphs, [G-4] **text**

**footnote**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**

**\_fopen()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**

**fopen()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**

**fopen**, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**

**for**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **semicolons**

**for**, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates for**

**forcecorrelations** option, *see* **sem** option **forcecorrelations**

**forcenoanchor** option, *see* **gsem** option **forcenoanchor**, *see* **sem** option **forcenoanchor**



- for** command, [G-2] **graph other**  
**forecast**, [TS] **forecast**  
     adjust command, [TS] **forecast adjust**  
     clear command, [TS] **forecast clear**  
     coefvector command, [TS] **forecast coefvector**  
     create command, [TS] **forecast create**  
     describe command, [TS] **forecast describe**  
     drop command, [TS] **forecast drop**  
     estimates command, [TS] **forecast estimates**  
     exogenous command, [TS] **forecast exogenous**  
     identity command, [TS] **forecast identity**  
     list command, [TS] **forecast list**  
     query command, [TS] **forecast query**  
     solve command, [TS] **forecast solve**  
**forecast**,  
     ARCH model, [TS] **arch postestimation**  
     ARFIMA model, [TS] **arfima postestimation**  
     ARIMA model, [TS] **arima postestimation**  
     dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**  
     econometric model, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast**  
         **adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast**  
         **coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast**  
         **describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast**  
         **estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**,  
         [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**,  
         [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**,  
         [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**  
     Markov-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**  
         **postestimation**  
     MGARCH model, see **multivariate GARCH**  
         **postestimation**  
     standard error of, [R] **regress postestimation**  
     state-space model, [TS] **sspace postestimation**  
     structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var svar**  
         **postestimation**  
     unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**  
         **postestimation**  
     vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var**  
         **postestimation**  
     vector error-correction model, [TS] **vec**  
         **postestimation**  
**forecast-error variance decomposition**, [G-2] **graph**  
     **other**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ograph**,  
     [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**,  
     [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **Glossary**  
**forecasting**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**,  
     [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**,  
     [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **tsappend**,  
     [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**,  
     [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth**  
     **hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth**  
     **shwinters**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**,  
     [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**  
**foreground color**, [G-4] **schemes intro**  
**format** command, [D] **format**  
**format**, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**  
**format** macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
**format** settings, [R] **set cformat**  
**format** width, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**  
**formats**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**,  
     [D] **varmanage**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling**  
     **how data are displayed**, [U] **20.8 Formatting**  
     **the coefficient table**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates**  
     **and times**  
**formatted data**, reading, see **importing data**  
**formatting** contents of macros, [P] **macro**  
**formatting** statistical output, [D] **format**  
**FORTRAN**, [M-2] **goto**, [M-5] **dsign()**  
**forum**, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata forum**  
**forvalues** command, [P] **forvalues**  
**forward operator**, [TS] **Glossary**  
**fourfold tables**, [R] **epitab**  
**Fourier transform**, [M-5] **fft()**  
**fp**  
     **generate** command, [R] **fp**  
     **plot** command, [R] **fp postestimation**  
     **predict** command, [R] **fp postestimation**  
     **prefix** command, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**  
**FPC**, see **finite population correction**  
**fpfit**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
     **twoway fpfit**  
**fpfitci**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
     **twoway fpfitci**  
**\_fput()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**fput()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**\_fputmatrix()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**fputmatrix()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**fracplot** command, [R] **mfp postestimation**  
**fracpred** command, [R] **mfp postestimation**  
**fracreg** command, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **fracreg**  
     **postestimation**  
**fraction defective**, [R] **qc**  
**fraction missing information**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi**  
     **predict**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**  
**fraction option**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**  
**fractional polynomial regression**, [R] **fp**  
     **multivariable**, [R] **mfp**  
**fractional response regression**, [R] **fracreg**, [SVY] **svy**  
     **estimation**, [U] **26.10 Fractional-outcome**  
     **dependent-variable models**  
**fractional sample size**, see **sample-size**  
**fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average**  
     **model**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**  
**frailty**, see **shared frailty**  
**frailty model**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**  
**framework**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat**  
     **framework**  
**\_fread()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**fread()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**freduse** command, [TS] **arfima postestimation**  
**free**, **constraint** subcommand, [R] **constraint**

- frequencies,  
   creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **contract**  
   graphical representation, [R] **histogram**,  
     [R] **kdensity**  
   table of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**  
     **oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**,  
     **summarize()**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,  
     [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- frequency option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- frequency table, [XT] **xttab**
- frequency weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,  
   [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
- [frequency=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,  
   [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
- frequency-domain analysis, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**,  
   [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- frequentist analysis, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
   [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- frequentist concepts, [MI] **intro substantive**
- freturrcode() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**
- from, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- from, update subcommand, [R] **update**
- from() option, [R] **maximize**, see **gsem** option  
   **from()**, see **sem** option **from()**
- frombase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**
- frontier command, [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier**  
   **postestimation**
- frontier model, see **stochastic frontier model**
- fsave, window subcommand, [P] **window**  
   **programming**
- \_fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fstatus() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- Ftail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
   [M-5] **normal()**
- \_ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fttfreqs() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftpad() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftretime() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- \_ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftunwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- full  
   conditionals, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
     [BAYES] **Glossary**  
   factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**  
   Gibbs sampling, see **Gibbs sampling**  
   fullsdiag() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**  
   \_fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**  
   fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**  
   fully conditional specification, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi**  
     **impute chained**, [MI] **Glossary**  
   function, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
     **twoway function**  
     **functions**, [FN] **Date and time functions**,  
       [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Matrix**  
       **functions**, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
       [FN] **Random-number functions**,  
       [FN] **Statistical functions**, [FN] **String**  
       **functions**, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**,  
       [M-2] **declarations**, [M-4] **intro**, [M-5] **intro**,  
       [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **13.3 Functions**  
   **cluster generate**, adding, [MV] **cluster**  
     **programming subroutines**  
   **aggregate**, [D] **egen**  
   arguments, [M-1] **returnedargs**, also see arguments  
   combinations of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**  
   combinatorial, [FN] **Mathematical functions**  
   creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **obs**  
   cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**  
   date, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and**  
     **times**  
   date and time, [FN] **Date and time functions**  
   derivatives and integrals of, [R] **dydx**  
   estimable, [R] **margins**  
   evaluator program, [R] **gmm**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**  
   extended macro, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**,  
     [P] **macro lists**, [P] **seriset**  
   fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**  
   graphing, [D] **range**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**  
   index, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**  
     **postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**  
   kernel, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**  
   link, [R] **betareg**, [R] **glm**  
   mathematical, [FN] **Mathematical functions**  
   matrix, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**,  
     [U] **14.8 Matrix functions**  
   maximizing likelihood, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**  
   naming convention, [M-1] **naming**  
   obtaining help for, [R] **help**  
   orthogonalization, [R] **orthog**  
   parameters, [R] **nlcom**  
   passing to functions, [M-2] **ftof**  
   piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] **mkspline**  
   prediction, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**  
   production and cost, [R] **frontier**  
   programming, [FN] **Programming functions**  
   random-number, [D] **generate**, [FN] **Random-**  
     **number functions**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set seed**  
   statistical, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
   string, [FN] **String functions**  
   time-series, [FN] **Selecting time-span functions**  
   trigonometric, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**  
   underscore, [M-6] **Glossary**  
   variance, [R] **glm**
- future history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- fvexpand command, [P] **fvexpand**
- fvlabel, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set**  
   **showbaselevels**
- fvrevar command, [R] **fvrevar**



## fvset

- base command, [R] **fvset**
- clear command, [R] **fvset**
- design command, [R] **fvset**
- report command, [R] **fvset**
- command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**

fvstandard option, see **gsem** option **fvstandard**

fvunab command, [P] **unab**

fvwrap() option, see **sem** option **fvwrap()**

fvwrap, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvwrapon() option, see **sem** option **fvwrapon()**

fvwrapon, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

[fweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**

\_fwrite() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fwrite() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fxsize() option, [G-2] **graph combine**

fysize() option, [G-2] **graph combine**

## G

*g*-prior, see Zellner's *g*-prior

g2 inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

gain, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**

## gamma

density function, [FN] **Statistical functions**

incomplete, [FN] **Statistical functions**

distribution

cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

regression, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**

gamma() function, [M-5] **factorial()**

gamma option, see **gsem** option **gamma**

gammaden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

gammap() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

gammaptail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

gap() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

gaps, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**

GARCH, see **generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

Gauss–Hermite quadrature, [IRT] **Glossary**, see **quadrature**, Gauss–Hermite

Gauss–Seidel method, [M-5] **solvent()**

Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway**

**kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **teffects overlap**

Gaussian regression, [SEM] **Glossary**

GEE, see **generalized estimating equations**

—geigen\_la() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

—geigenselect\*\_la() functions,

[M-5] **geigensystem()**

geigensystem() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

—geigensystem\_la() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

geigensystemselect\*() functions,

[M-5] **geigensystem()**

generalized

autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,

[TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**

eigensystem, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

eigenvalues, [M-6] **Glossary**

estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**

gamma survival regression, [ST] **streg**

Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

inverse, [M-5] **invsym()**, [M-5] **pinv()**,

[M-5] **qrinv()**

inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

least squares,

estimated, see **estimated generalized least squares**

feasible, see **feasible generalized least squares**

least-squares estimator, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**

linear latent and mixed models, [R] **gllamm**

linear mixed model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**

linear mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**,

[ME] **Glossary**

linear models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **glm**,

[SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.6 Generalized**

**linear models with panel data**, [XT] **xtgee**,

[XT] **Glossary**

linear response functions, [SEM] **Glossary**

method of moments, [P] **matrix accum**,

[SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **26.24 Generalized**

**method of moments (GMM)**, [XT] **xtabond**,

[XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, see **gmm** command

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

partial credit model, [IRT] **Glossary**

response variables, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 5**,

[SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

responses, combined, [SEM] **example 34g**

Schur decomposition, [M-5] **gschurd()**

SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**

generate,

cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster generate**

icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**

icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**

icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**

sts subcommand, [ST] **sts generate**

generate command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**

generate functions, adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**

generating data, [D] **egen**, [D] **generate**

generating variables, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **sts generate**

get,  
    constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**  
    net subcommand, [R] **net**

get() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**

getmata command, [D] **putmata**

getting started, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

*Getting Started with Stata* manuals, [U] **1.1 Getting Started with Stata**

keyword search of, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**

gettoken command, [P] **gettoken**

Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ggof, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat ggof**

ghalton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

\_ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

\_ghessenbergd\_la() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

ghk() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

ghkfast() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast\_i() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast\_init() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast\_init\_\*(()) function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast\_query\_\*(()) function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghk\_init() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

ghk\_init\_\*(()) function, [M-5] **ghk()**

ghk\_query\_npts() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

GHQ, see **quadrature**, Gauss–Hermite, see **Gauss–Hermite quadrature**

Gibbs sampler, see **Gibbs sampling**

Gibbs sampling, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

ginvariant, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**

ginvariant() option, see **sem option ginvariant()**

GJR, see **threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

gladder command, [R] **ladder**

GLLAMM, see **generalized linear latent and mixed models**

gllamm command, [R] **gllamm**

GLM, see **generalized linear models**

glm command, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**

GLME, see **generalized linear mixed-effects model**

GLMM, see **generalized linear mixed model**

Global, class prefix operator, [P] **class**

global command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.2 Global macros**, [U] **18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation**

global variable, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

glaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**

GMM, see **generalized method of moments**

gmm command, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**

gnbreg command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg**

**postestimation**

gof, estat subcommand, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson**

**postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat**

Gompertz survival regression, [ST] **streg**

Gönen and Heller's *K*, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

Goodman and Kruskal's gamma, [R] **tabulate twoway**

goodness of fit, [R] **brier**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eggof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **estat**, also see **deviance residual**, also see **normal distribution and normality**, test for

goto, [M-2] **goto**

Gower coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**

GPCM, see **generalized partial credit model**

gpcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt pcm**

.gph file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

gph files, [G-2] **graph manipulation**, [G-4] **concept: gph files**

    describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**

graded response model, [IRT] **Glossary**

gradient option, [R] **maximize**

grammar, [M-2] **syntax**

Granger causality, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **Glossary**

graph

    bar command, [G-2] **graph bar**

    box command, [G-2] **graph box**

    close command, [G-2] **graph close**

    combine command, [G-2] **graph combine**

    command, [G-2] **graph**

    copy command, [G-2] **graph copy**

    describe command, [G-2] **graph describe**

    dir command, [G-2] **graph dir**

    display command, [G-2] **graph display**

    dot command, [G-2] **graph dot**,

        [G-3] **area\_options**, [G-3] **line\_options**

    drop command, [G-2] **graph drop**

    export command, [G-2] **graph export**

    hbar command, [G-2] **graph bar**

    hbox command, [G-2] **graph box**

    matrix command, [G-2] **graph matrix**

    pie command, [G-2] **graph pie**

    play command, [G-2] **graph play**

    print command, [G-2] **graph print**,

        [G-3] **pr\_options**

    query command, [G-2] **graph query**

*graph, continued*

rename command, [G-2] **graph rename**  
 replay command, [G-2] **graph replay**  
 save command, [G-2] **graph save**  
 set command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 set print command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 twoway area command, [G-2] **graph twoway area**  
 twoway bar command, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**  
 twoway command, [G-2] **graph twoway**  
 twoway connected command, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**  
 twoway contour command, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**  
 twoway contourline command, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**  
 twoway dot command, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**  
 twoway dropline command, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**  
 twoway ffit command, [G-2] **graph twoway ffit**  
 twoway ffitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway ffitci**  
 twoway function command, [G-2] **graph twoway function**  
 twoway histogram command, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**  
 twoway kdensity command, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**  
 twoway lfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**  
 twoway lfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**  
 twoway line command, [G-2] **graph twoway line**  
 twoway lowess command, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**  
 twoway lpoly command, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**  
 twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**  
 twoway mband command, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**  
 twoway mspline command, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**  
 twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**  
 twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**  
 twoway pccarrow command, [G-2] **graph twoway pccarrow**  
 twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**  
 twoway pci command, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**  
 twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**  
 twoway pcspike command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**  
 twoway qfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**  
 twoway qfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**  
 twoway rarea command, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**

*graph, continued*

twoway rbar command, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**  
 twoway rcap command, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**  
 twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**  
 twoway rconnected command, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**  
 twoway rline command, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**  
 twoway rscatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**  
 twoway rspline command, [G-2] **graph twoway rspline**  
 twoway scatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**  
 twoway scatteri command, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**  
 twoway spike command, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**  
 twoway tsline command, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**  
 twoway tsrline command, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**  
 use command, [G-2] **graph use**  
 graph,  
   fcast subcommand, [TS] **fcast graph**  
   irf subcommand, [TS] **irf graph**  
   ml subcommand, [R] **ml**  
   sts subcommand, [ST] **sts graph**  
 Graph Editor, [G-1] **graph editor**  
 graph region, [G-3] **region\_options**  
 graph text, [G-4] **text**  
 graph,  
   adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **sts**  
   baseline hazard and survivor, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts**  
   cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**  
   hazard function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**  
   Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**  
   log-log curve, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**  
   survivor function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 graphical user interface, [IRT] **Control Panel**,  
   [P] **dialog programming**, [PSS] **GUI**,  
   [PSS] **power**, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
   examples of, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**  
 graphics,  
   query subcommand, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query set**  
   set subcommand, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set graphregion()** option, [G-3] **region\_options**  
 graphs,  
   added-variable plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
   adjusted partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

graphs, *continued*

- augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- augmented partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- autocorrelations, [TS] **corrgram**
- Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**
- binary variable cumulative sum, [R] **cusum**
- biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
- box, [TE] **tebalance box**
- CA dimension projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
- cluster tree, *see* graphs, dendrogram
- component-plus-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- contrasts, *see* subentry margins
- correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
- cross-correlogram, [TS] **xcorr**
- cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] **xtdata**, [XT] **xtline**
- cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**
- cumulative spectral density, [TS] **cumsp**
- dendrogram, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- density, [R] **kdensity**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- density-distribution sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
- derivatives, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
- describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
- diagnostic, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- dotplot, [R] **dotplot**
- eigenvalue
  - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - after **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - after **manova**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - after **mca**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - after **mds**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - after **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
- error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
- forecasts, [TS] **fcast graph**
- fractional polynomial, [R] **fp postestimation**
- functions, [D] **obs**, [D] **range**
- histograms, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**
- impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**
- integrals, [R] **dydx**
- interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- item response theory, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**, [MV] **biplot**
- ladder-of-power histograms, [R] **ladder**
- letter-value display, [R] **lv**
- leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

graphs, *continued*

- loading
  - after **candisc**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - after **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - after **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- logistic diagnostic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lsens**
- lowess smoothing, [R] **lowess**
- margins, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
- margins plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- MDS configuration, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- means and medians, [R] **grmeanby**
- normal probability, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- overall look of, [G-4] **schemes intro**
- parameterized curves, [D] **range**
- parametric autocorrelation, [TS] **estat acplot**
- parametric autocovariance, [TS] **estat acplot**
- partial correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
- partial residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- partial-regression leverage, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- periodogram, [TS] **pergram**
- power and sample size, [PSS] **power, graph**
- procrustes overlay, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- quality control, [R] **qc**
- quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–normal, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- regression diagnostic, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- residual versus fitted, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- residual versus predictor, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- ROC curve, [R] **lroc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfrit postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
- rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
- saving, [G-3] **saving\_option**
- score
  - after **candisc**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - after **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - after **pca**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scree
  - after **canon**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - after **ca**, [MV] **screepplot**

graphs, scree, *continued*

- after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
- after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
- after `manova`, [MV] **screeplot**
- after `mca`, [MV] **screeplot**
- after `mds`, [MV] **screeplot**
- after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**

Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**

smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**

spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**

stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**

sunflower, [R] **sunflower**

suppressing, [G-3] **nodraw\_option**

symmetry, [R] **diagnostic plots**

time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**,

[R] **pkexamine**

treatment-effects balance, [TE] **tebalance box**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**

treatment-effects overlap, [TE] **teffects overlap**

white-noise test, [TS] **wntestb**

`grdistances`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

greater than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**

`.grec` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

Greek letters, [G-4] **text**

Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] **anova**

Greenhouse–Geisser correction, see **nonsphericity correction**

Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] **sts**

grid

- definition, [G-4] **gridstyle**

- lines, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**

- without ticks, [G-4] **tickstyle**

**gridstyle**, [G-4] **gridstyle**

GRM, see **graded response model**

`grm`, `irt` subcommand, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt grm postestimation**

`grmeanby` command, [R] **grmeanby**

`grmeans`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

`group()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**

`group`, `estat` subcommand, [ME] **mecclog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

group invariance test, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

`group()` option, see **sem option group()**

group weights, [PSS] **power trend**

group-data regression, [R] **intreg**

grouping variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**

groups, graphs by, [G-3] **by\_option**

`groupvar`, [U] **11.4 varlists**

`grsummarize`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

`gs1` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**

`gs2` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**

`gs3` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**

`_gschurd()` function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

`gschurd()` function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

`_gschurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

`gschurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

`_gschurdgroupby_la()` function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

`_gschurd_la()` function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

`gsem` command, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**,

[SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 27g**,

[SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**,

[SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**,

[SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 33g**,

[SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 35g**,

[SEM] **example 36g**, [SEM] **example 37g**,

[SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 39g**,

[SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**,

[SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **example 43g**,

[SEM] **example 44g**, [SEM] **example 45g**,

[SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **gsem**

**family-and-link options**, [SEM] **gsem model**

**description options**, [SEM] **gsem path notation**

**extensions**, [SEM] **gsem postestimation**,

[SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**,

[SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**

**gsem option**

- `adaptopts()`, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

- `cloglog`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

- `coeflegend`, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **gsem**

- reporting options**

- `collinear`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**

- `constraints()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**

- `covariance()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**

- `covstructure()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**

- `dnumerical`, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

- exponential**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

- `exposure()`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

- family()**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**,

- [SEM] **gsem model description options**,

- [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**



*gsem option, continued*

**forcenoanchor**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**

**from()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**

**fvstandard**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**

**fweights()**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**gamma**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**intmethod()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**intpoints()**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**iweights()**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**latent()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**

**level()**, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**

**link()**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**

**listwise**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**llogistic**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**lnormal**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**logit**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**loglogistic**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**lognormal**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**maximize\_options**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**means()**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**

**method()**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**mlogit**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**nbreg**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**noanchor**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**

**noasis**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**

**nocapslatent**, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**

**nocnsreport**, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**

**noconstant**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**

**nodvheader**, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**

**noestimate**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**noheader**, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**

**notable**, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**

**ocloglog**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**offset()**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**ologit**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**oprobit**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**poisson**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**probit**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**pweights()**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**regress**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**reliability()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**

**startgrid()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

*gsem option, continued*

**startvalues()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**variance()**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**

**vce()**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

**weibull**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

**gsem postestimation commands**, [SEM] **intro 7**

**gsort command**, [D] **gsort**

**guessing**, [IRT] **Glossary**

**guessing parameter**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**

**GUI**, see **graphical user interface**

## H

**HAC variance estimate**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**, [XT] **xtgls**

**hadamard()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**

**Hadamard matrix**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Glossary**

**Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

**hadri**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

**half option**, [G-2] **graph matrix**

**halfyear()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

**halfyearly()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

**\_halton()** function, [M-5] **halton()**

**halton()** function, [M-5] **halton()**

**Halton set**, [M-5] **halton()**

**Hamann coefficient similarity measure**, [MV] **measure\_option**

**Hammersley set**, [M-5] **halton()**

**Hansen's  $J$  statistic**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**

**hard missing value**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**

**harmonic mean**, [R] **ameans**

**Harrell's  $C$** , [ST] **stcox postestimation**

**Harris-Tzavalis test**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

**has\_eprop()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

**hash functions**, [M-5] **hash1()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

**hash tables**, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

**hash1()** function, [M-5] **hash1()**

**hashing**, [M-6] **Glossary**

**hasmissing()** function, [M-5] **missing()**

**hat matrix**, see **projection matrix**, **diagonal elements of**

**hausman command**, [R] **hausman**

**Hausman specification test**, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**

**Hausman-Taylor estimator**, [XT] **xthtaylor**

**Haver Analytics databases**, **reading data from**, [D] **import haver**

**haver import subcommand**, [D] **import haver**

- haverdir, set subcommand, [D] **import haver**, [R] **set**
- hazard, [TE] **etregress**
  - contributions, [ST] **Glossary**
  - function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - graph of, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
  - rate, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
  - ratio, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**
  - tables, [ST] **ltable**
- hazard-rate difference, [PSS] **power exponential**
- hazards,
  - control-group, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
  - experimental-group, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
  - two-sample, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
- hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**
- hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
- headlabel option, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pscatter**
- health ratio, [R] **binreg**
- heckman command, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
- Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit postestimation**
- heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit postestimation**
- height() textbox option, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
- Helmert contrasts, [R] **contrast**
- help, [M-1] **help**
  - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata help**
  - view subcommand, [R] **view**
- help command, [M-3] **mata help**, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **7 – more– conditions**
  - writing your own, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
- help\_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- help—I don't know what to do, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- Henze–Kirkler normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hermitian
  - adjoin, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
  - matrices, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - transpose, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- Hessenberg
  - decomposition, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - form, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - \_hessenbergd()** function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
  - hessenbergd()** function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
  - \_hessenbergd\_la()** function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
  - hessian** option, [R] **maximize**
  - heterogeneity test, [R] **epitab**
  - heteroskedastic errors, see **linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**
  - heteroskedastic probit regression, [R] **hetprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - heteroskedasticity, also see **HAC variance estimate**
    - ARCH** model, see **autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model**
    - conditional, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
    - GARCH** model, see **generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
    - Newey–West estimator, see **Newey–West regression robust variances**, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
    - test, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sdtest**
  - hetprobit** command, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **hetprobit postestimation**
  - hetest**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - hexadecimal report, [D] **hexdump**
  - hexdump command, [D] **hexdump**
  - Heywood
    - case, [MV] **Glossary**
    - solution, [MV] **Glossary**
  - hh() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - hhC() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - hidden stored results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**
  - hierarchical
    - cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
    - clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
    - model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mcloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.21 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
    - regression, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **stepwise**
    - samples, [R] **anova**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **areg**
  - higher ASCII, see **extended ASCII**
  - higher-order models, see **confirmatory factor analysis**
  - highest posterior density
    - credible interval, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
    - region, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **Glossary**



- high-low charts, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**,  
[G-2] **graph twoway rcap**, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
- high-pass filter, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**,  
[TS] **Glossary**
- Hilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] **prais**
- HILO, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- histogram command, [R] **histogram**
- histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- histograms, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**,  
[R] **histogram**
- dotplots, [R] **dotplot**
- kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
- ladder-of-powers, [R] **ladder**
- of categorical variables, [R] **histogram**
- rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
- stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
- historical stored results, [M-5] **st\_global()**,  
[M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**
- histories, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**,  
[G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**,  
[G-3] **by\_option**
- hms() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- hofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hold,  
  **\_estimates** subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**  
  **\_return** subcommand, [P] **\_return**
- Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Holm’s method
- Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,  
[TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **Glossary**
- homogeneity of variances, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sdtest**
- homogeneity test, [R] **epitab**
- homoskedasticity tests, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Horst normalization, see **Kaiser normalization**
- Hosmer–Lemeshow  
  delta chi-squared influence statistic, see **delta chi-squared influence statistic**  
  delta deviance influence statistic, see **delta deviance influence statistic**  
  goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat**
- hot, **ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- hotelling command, [MV] **hotelling**
- Hotelling’s  
  generalized *T*-squared statistic, [MV] **manova**  
  *T*-squared, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest means**,  
  [MV] **Glossary**
- hours() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hp, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- HPD  
  credible interval, see **highest posterior density credible interval**  
  region, see **highest posterior density region**
- \_hqrdd()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdd()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrddmultq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrddmultq1t()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- \_hqrddp()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrddp()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- \_hqrddp\_la()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrddq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrddq1()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdr()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdr1()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- HRF, see **human readable form**
- ht, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- <http://www.stata.com>, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
- httpproxy**, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyauth**, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyhost**, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyport**, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxypw**, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxypw**, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- Huber weighting, [R] **rreg**
- Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see **robust**,  
  Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- human readable form, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime display formats**, [D] **datetime translation**
- hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- Huynh–Feldt epsilon, [R] **anova**
- hwinters, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
- hybrid  
  MH sampler, see **hybrid MH sampling**  
  MH sampling, [BAYES] **intro**  
  model, [IRT] **Glossary**
- hybrid, **irt** subcommand, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt hybrid postestimation**
- hyperbolic functions, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **sin()**
- hypergeometric() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- hypergeometric,  
  cumulative distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**  
  probability mass function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- hypergeometric()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- hyperparameters, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,  
[BAYES] **Glossary**
- hyperprior, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,  
[BAYES] **Glossary**

hypertext help, [R] [help](#), [U] [4 Stata's help and search facilities](#), [U] [18.11.6 Writing system help](#)  
 hypothesis, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis](#)  
     test, [PSS] [Glossary](#), [SEM] [test](#), [SEM] [testnl](#), also see [null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis](#)  
     testing, Bayesian, see [Bayesian, hypothesis testing](#)  
 hypothesized value, see [null value](#)

## I

[I\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [M-5] [I\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)  
 i.i.d. assumption, see [independent and identically distributed sampling assumption](#)  
[ibeta\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)  
[ibetatail\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)  
[ic](#), [bayesstats](#) subcommand, [BAYES] [bayesstats](#)  
[ic](#), [estat](#) subcommand, [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat ic](#)  
 ICC, see [item characteristic curve](#)  
[icc](#) command, [R] [icc](#)  
[icc](#), [estat](#) subcommand, [ME] [melogit postestimation](#), [ME] [meprobit postestimation](#), [ME] [megrlogit postestimation](#), [ME] [mixed postestimation](#)  
[icc](#), [irtgraph](#) subcommand, [IRT] [irtgraph icc](#)  
[icd10](#)  
     check command, [D] [icd10](#)  
     clean command, [D] [icd10](#)  
     command, [D] [icd](#)  
     generate command, [D] [icd10](#)  
     lookup command, [D] [icd10](#)  
     query command, [D] [icd10](#)  
     search command, [D] [icd10](#)  
[icd9](#)  
     check command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     clean command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     command, [D] [icd](#)  
     generate command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     lookup command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     query command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     search command, [D] [icd9](#)  
[icd9p](#)  
     check command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     clean command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     command, [D] [icd](#)  
     generate command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     lookup command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     query command, [D] [icd9](#)  
     search command, [D] [icd9](#)  
 ICE, see [imputation, multivariate, chained equations](#)  
[ice](#) command, [MI] [mi export ice](#), [MI] [mi import ice](#)  
[iconv](#), [D] [unicode convertfile](#)  
 ICU, see [International Components for Unicode](#)  
 ID variable, [ST] [Glossary](#)  
 identification, see [model identification](#)

identifier, class, [P] [class](#)  
 identifier, unique, [D] [isid](#)  
 identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] [forecast identity](#)  
 identity matrix, [M-5] [I\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)  
 idiosyncratic error term, [XT] [Glossary](#)  
 if, [M-2] [if](#)  
 if *exp* qualifier, [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#)  
 if programming command, [P] [if](#)  
[igaussian\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)  
[igaussianden\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)  
[igaussiantail\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)  
 ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)  
 IIA, see [independence of irrelevant alternatives](#)  
 IIF, see [item information function](#)  
 iif, [irtgraph](#) subcommand, [IRT] [irtgraph iif](#)  
[Im\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [Re\(\)](#)  
 Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)  
 imaginary part, [M-5] [Re\(\)](#)  
 immediate commands, [P] [display](#), [R] [bitest](#), [R] [ci](#), [R] [esize](#), [R] [prtest](#), [R] [sdtest](#), [R] [symmetry](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [ttest](#), [R] [ztest](#), [U] [18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands](#), [U] [19 Immediate commands](#)  
 implied context, class, [P] [class](#)  
 import  
     delimited command, [D] [import delimited](#)  
     excel command, [D] [import excel](#)  
     haver command, [D] [import haver](#)  
     sasxport command, [D] [import sasxport](#)  
 import, *mi* subcommand, [MI] [mi import](#), [MI] [mi import flong](#), [MI] [mi import flongsep](#), [MI] [mi import ice](#), [MI] [mi import nhanes1](#), [MI] [mi import wide](#)  
 importance weight, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.23.4 Importance weights](#)  
 importing data, [D] [import](#), [D] [import delimited](#), [D] [import excel](#), [D] [import haver](#), [D] [import sasxport](#), [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [infile \(free format\)](#), [D] [infix \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [odbc](#), [D] [xmlsave](#), [MI] [mi import](#), [MI] [mi import flong](#), [MI] [mi import flongsep](#), [MI] [mi import ice](#), [MI] [mi import nhanes1](#), [MI] [mi import wide](#), [U] [21 Entering and importing data](#), also see [combining datasets](#), also see [inputting data interactively](#)  
 improper prior, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesstats ic](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)  
 impulse–response functions, [G-2] [graph other](#), [TS] [irf](#), [TS] [irf add](#), [TS] [irf cgraph](#), [TS] [irf create](#), [TS] [irf ctable](#), [TS] [irf describe](#), [TS] [irf drop](#), [TS] [irf graph](#), [TS] [irf ograph](#), [TS] [irf rename](#), [TS] [irf set](#), [TS] [irf table](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [varbasic](#), [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

imputation diagnostics, see *imputation, diagnostics*

imputation method, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] *mi impute usermethod*

iterative, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

monotone, [MI] **mi impute monotone**

multivariate, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

proper, [MI] **intro substantive**

univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

imputation,

binary, [MI] **mi impute logit**

by groups, [MI] **mi impute**

categorical, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**

chained equations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

conditional, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **Glossary**

continuous, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**

with a limited range, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**

diagnostics, [MI] **mi impute**

interval regression, [MI] **mi impute intreg**

interval-censored data, [MI] **mi impute intreg**

linear regression, [MI] **mi impute regress**

logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute logit**

modeling, [MI] **mi impute**

monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**

multinomial logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**

multiple, [MI] **intro substantive**

multivariate,

chained equations, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

normal, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

imputation, *continued*

negative binomial regression, [MI] **mi impute nbreg** on subsamples, [MI] **mi impute**

ordered logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute ologit** overdispersed count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**

passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

passive variables, [MI] **mi impute regress**

perfect prediction, [MI] **mi impute**

Poisson regression, [MI] **mi impute poisson**

predictive mean matching, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**

regression, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute regress**

semiparametric, [MI] **mi impute pmm**

step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**

transformations, [MI] **mi impute**

truncated data, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

truncated regression, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

user-defined, [MI] *mi impute usermethod*

imputations, recommended number of, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**

**impute**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] *mi impute usermethod*

imputed data, [MI] **Glossary**

imputed variables, see *variables, imputed*

**intest**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

**in range** qualifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**

**in smcl**, **display** directive, [P] **display**

**inbase()** function, [M-5] **inbase()**

incidence, [ST] **Glossary**

incidence rate, [ST] **Glossary**

incidence studies, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsum**

incidence-rate ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **menbreg**,

[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,

[ME] **mestreg**, [R] *eform\_option*, [R] **epitab**,

[ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, [XT] **xtgee**,

[XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

estimation,

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**,

[R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zinb**

Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **expoisson**,

[R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**,

[R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**

postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **expoisson**

**postestimation**, [R] **lincom**

- incidence-rate ratio, postestimation, *continued*  
 negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **tnbreg postestimation**, [R] **zinb postestimation**  
 Poisson regression, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**
- include\_bitmap**, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- include** command, [P] **include**
- income distributions, [R] **inequality**
- income tax rate function, [D] **egen**
- incomplete  
 beta function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 gamma function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 observations, [MI] **Glossary**, see **dropout**
- increment operator, [M-2] **op\_increment**
- independence of irrelevant alternatives, assumption, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**  
 relaxing assumption, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobbit**, [R] **asprobit**, [R] **nlogit**  
 test for, [R] **hausman**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
- independence test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **epitab**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- independent and identically distributed, [TS] **Glossary**
- independent and identically distributed sampling assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
- index of probit and logit, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- index search, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- index,  
 mathematical functions, [M-4] **statistical**  
 matrix functions, [M-4] **utility**  
 statistical functions, [M-4] **statistical**  
 stopping rules, see **stopping rules**  
 utility functions, [M-4] **utility**
- indexnot()** function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **indexnot()**
- indicator variables, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **factor variables**
- indicators, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- individual-level treatment effect, [TE] **Glossary**
- ineligible missing values, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- inequality measures, [R] **inequality**
- inertia, [MV] **Glossary**, also see **total inertia**
- inertia**, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- infile** command, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- infix** command, [D] **infix (fixed format)**
- influence statistics, see **delta beta influence statistic**, see **delta chi-squared influence statistic**, see **delta deviance influence statistic**, see **DFBETA**, see **LMAX value**
- %infmt**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- information, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 criteria, see **Akaike information criterion**, see **Bayesian information criterion**  
 matrix, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **maximize**  
 matrix test, [R] **regress postestimation**
- informative prior, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- inheritance, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- init**, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- init**, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- initial values, [SEM] **Glossary**, see **starting values**
- initialization, class, [P] **class**
- inlist()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- inner fence, [R] **lv**
- innovation accounting, [TS] **irf**
- input** command, [D] **input**
- input**, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
- input**, obtaining from console in programs, see **console**, obtaining input from
- input/output functions, [M-4] **io**
- inputting data  
 from a file, see **importing data**, see **reading data from disk**  
 interactively, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, also see **editing data**, also see **importing data**
- inrange()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- insert**, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- insobs** command, [D] **insobs**
- inspect** command, [D] **inspect**
- install**,  
 net subcommand, [R] **net**  
 ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- installation  
 of official updates, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**  
 of SJ and STB, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **3.5 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**  
 of user-written commands (updating), [R] **adoupdate**
- instance, [M-6] **Glossary**
- instance, class, [P] **class**
- .instancemv** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- instance-specific variable, [P] **class**
- instrument, [IRT] **Glossary**
- instrumental-variables, [XT] **Glossary**  
 estimator, [XT] **Glossary**  
 regression, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtddp**, [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtivreg postestimation**
- int**, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**

- `int()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- `integ` command, [R] **dydx**
- integer truncation function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- integers, [M-5] **trunc()**
- integrals, numeric, [R] **dydx**
- integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- integrated process, [TS] **Glossary**
- intensity, color, adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- intensitystyle*, [G-4] *intensitystyle*
- interaction, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **fvvar**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **set emptycells**, [R] **xi**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series operators**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**, [U] **25.2 Estimation with factor variables**
- effects, [PSS] **Glossary**
- expansion, [R] **xi**
- plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- intercept, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **constraints, specifying**
- interface**, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- internal consistency test, [MV] **alpha**
- International Components for Unicode, [D] **unicode**
- Internet,
  - commands to control connections to, [R] **netio**
  - installation of updates from, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
  - search, [R] **net search**
  - Stata, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
  - Stata Journal, [U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**
  - Stata Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
- interpolation, [D] **ipolate**
- interquantile range, [R] **qreg**
- interquartile range, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
  - generating variable containing, [D] **egen**
  - making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
  - summarizing, [D] **pctile**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- interrupting command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- interval
  - censoring, see **imputation, interval-censored data**
  - data, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
  - hypothesis test, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - hypothesis testing, see **Bayesian, hypothesis testing, interval**
  - regression, [R] **intreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - regression model, [SEM] **example 44g**
  - interval regression, random-effects, [XT] **xtintreg**
  - test, [BAYES] **Glossary**, see **Bayesian, hypothesis testing, interval**
- `intmethod()` option, see **gsem option intmethod()**
- `intpoints()` option, see **gsem option intpoints()**
- intracluster correlation, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **icc**, also see **estat icc** command
- intracluster correlation, see **correlation, intracluster**
- `intreg` command, [R] **intreg**, [R] **intreg postestimation**
- `inv()` function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- invariance, [IRT] **Glossary**
- `invbinomial()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `invbinomialtail()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `invchi2()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `invchi2tail()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `invclologlog()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- `invdunnettprob()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- inverse
  - cumulative
    - beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - binomial function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - chi-squared distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - exponential distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - F* distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - incomplete gamma function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse Gaussian function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - Weibull distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - hyperbolic tangent transformation, see **Fisher's z transformation**
- matrix, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **pinv()**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
- noncentral
  - beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - chi-squared distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - F* distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - normal distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
- reverse cumulative
  - beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - binomial function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - chi-squared distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - exponential distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - F* distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**



- inverse reverse cumulative, *continued*
  - incomplete gamma function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - inverse Gaussian function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - noncentral chi-squared distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - $t$  distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - Weibull distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- inverse Gaussian distribution,
  - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - density, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- inverse-probability weighting, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **Glossary**
- inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- invexponential() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invexponentialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invF() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- \_invfft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- invfft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- invFtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invgamma() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invgammaptail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invHilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- invibeta() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invibetatail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invigaussian() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invigaussiantail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invlogistic() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invlogistictail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invlogit() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- invnbinomial() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnbinomialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnchi2() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnchi2tail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnF() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnFtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnibeta() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnormal() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnt() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnttail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invorder() function, [M-5] **invorder()**
- invpoisson() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invpoissontail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- \_invsym() function, [M-5] **invsym()**
- invsym() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [P] **matrix define**
- invT() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtokens() function, [M-5] **invtokens()**
- invttail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtkkeyprob() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invvech() function, [M-5] **vec()**
- invweibull() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invweibullph() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invweibullphtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invweibulltail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- I/O functions, [M-4] **io**
- ipolate command, [D] **ipolate**
- ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- IPW, see *inverse-probability weighting*
- ipw, stteffects subcommand, [TE] **stteffects ipw**
- ipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ipw**
- IPWRA, see *inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment*
- ipwra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**
- ipwra, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ipwra**
- IQR, see *interquartile range*
- iqr(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- iqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- ir command, [R] **epitab**
- irecode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- IRF, see *impulse-response functions*
- irf, [TS] **irf**
  - add command, [TS] **irf add**
  - cgraph command, [TS] **irf cgraph**
  - create command, [TS] **irf create**
  - ctable command, [TS] **irf ctable**

*irf*, *continued*

describe command, [TS] **irf describe**  
 drop command, [TS] **irf drop**  
 graph command, [TS] **irf graph**  
 ograph command, [TS] **irf ograph**  
 rename command, [TS] **irf rename**  
 set command, [TS] **irf set**  
 table command, [TS] **irf table**

.irf file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

iri command, [R] **epitab**

IRLS, see *iterated, reweighted least squares*

IRR, see *incidence-rate ratio*

IRT, see *item response theory*

*irt*

1pl command, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**  
 2pl command, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl postestimation**  
 3pl command, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl postestimation**  
 command, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **Control Panel**  
 gpcm command, [IRT] **irt pcm**  
 grm command, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt grm postestimation**  
 hybrid command, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt hybrid postestimation**  
 nrm command, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt nrm postestimation**  
 pcm command, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**  
 rsm command, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt rsm postestimation**

IRT Control Panel, [IRT] **Control Panel**

*irtgraph*

icc command, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**  
 iif command, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**  
 tcc command, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**  
 tif command, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**

.isa built-in class function, [P] **class**

iscale() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**

iscomplex() function, [M-5] **isreal()**

isdiagonal() function, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**

isfleeing() function, [M-5] **isfleeing()**

isid command, [D] **isid**

.isofclass built-in class function, [P] **class**

isolines, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**

ispointer() function, [M-5] **isreal()**

isreal() function, [M-5] **isreal()**

isrealvalues() function, [M-5] **isrealvalues()**

isstring() function, [M-5] **isreal()**

issymmetric() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [P] **matrix define**

issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] **issymmetric()**

istdize command, [R] **dstdize**

*istmt*, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**

isview() function, [M-5] **isview()**

italics, [G-4] **text**

item, [IRT] **Glossary**

characteristic curve, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **Glossary**

information function, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**, [IRT] **Glossary**

location, [IRT] **Glossary**

response function, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **Glossary**

response theory, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **dif**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**

iterate() option, [R] **maximize**, see **gsem** option *maximize\_options*, see **sem** option *maximize\_options*

iterated principal-factor method, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**

iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**

iteration,

bisection method, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
 Newton's method, power, [PSS] **power**

iterations, controlling the maximum number, [R] **maximize**

ivpoisson command, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**

ivprobit command, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivprobit postestimation**

ivregress command, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

ivtobit command, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **ivtobit postestimation**

[iweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.4 Importance weights**

## J

$J \times 2$  contingency table, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **Glossary**

J() function, [M-5] **J()**, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**

Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**

jackknife, [SEM] **Glossary**

estimation, [R] **jackknife**, [SVY] **jackknife\_options**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**

standard errors, [R] **vce\_option**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] **vce\_options**

*jackknife\_options*, [SVY] **jackknife\_options**

jackknife prefix command, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **jackknife postestimation**

jackknifed residuals, [R] **regress postestimation**

jackknifed standard error, see *Monte Carlo error*  
 Jarque-Bera statistic, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**  
 Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall**

JCA, see *joint correspondence analysis*

Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

Jeffreys prior, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**



jeffreys, prior() suboption, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**

jitter() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**

jitterseed() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**

join operator, [M-2] **op-join**

joinby command, [D] **joinby**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**

joining datasets, see **combining datasets**

joining time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**

joint correspondence analysis, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

joint normality, see **normality, joint**

joint posterior distribution, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

–jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**

jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**

justification of text, [G-3] **textbox\_options**

*justificationstyle*, [G-4] **justificationstyle**

## K

Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

Kaiser normalization, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**

Kalman

- filter, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**
- forecast, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- smoothing, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**

kap command, [R] **kappa**

Kaplan–Meier

- product-limit estimate, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
- survivor function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**

kappa command, [R] **kappa**

kapwgt command, [R] **kappa**

kdensity command, [R] **kdensity**

kdensity, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**

keep command, [D] **drop**

keeping variables or observations, [D] **drop**

Kendall’s tau, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**

Kenward–Roger DDF, see **denominator degrees of freedom**, **Kenward–Roger**

kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**

kernel density smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**

kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] **lpoly**

keyboard

- entry, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- search, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**

keys, [G-3] **clegend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**

Kish design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**

kiss32, see **random-number generator**

Kmatrix() function, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**

kmeans, [MV] **Glossary**

kmeans, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmeans clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmedians, [MV] **Glossary**

kmedians, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmedians clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

KMO, see **Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy**

kmo, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

KNN, see **kth-nearest neighbor**

knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim knn**

Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] **ksmirnov**

KR-20, [MV] **alpha**

Kronecker direct product, [D] **cross**, [M-2] **op\_kronecker**, [P] **matrix define**

Kruskal stress, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] **kwallis**

ksmirnov command, [R] **ksmirnov**

ktau command, [R] **spearman**

kth-nearest neighbor, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**

Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] **alpha**

Kulczyński coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**

kurt(), egen function, [D] **egen**

kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**

kwallis command, [R] **kwallis**

## L

L1-norm models, [R] **qreg**

l1title() option, [G-3] **title\_options**

l2title() option, [G-3] **title\_options**

label

- copy command, [D] **label**
- data command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
- define command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
- dir command, [D] **label**
- drop command, [D] **label**
- language command, [D] **label language**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**

- label, *continued*
- list command, [D] label, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
  - save command, [D] label
  - values command, [D] label, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
  - variable command, [D] label, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
  - macro extended function, [P] macro
- label, snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
- label values, [P] macro, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**, [U] **13.11 Label values**
- labelbook command, [D] labelbook
- labeling data, [D] describe, [D] edit, [D] label, [D] label language, [D] notes, [D] varmanage, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
- labeling data in other languages, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other languages**
- labels,
- axis, [G-3] *axis\_label\_options*
  - creating, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
  - editing, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
  - marker, [G-3] *marker\_label\_options*
- LAD regression, [R] qreg
- ladder command, [R] ladder
- ladder of powers, [G-2] graph other, [R] ladder
- lag operator, [TS] Glossary, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] varwle
- lagged values, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **13.10.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences**
- lag-order selection statistics, [TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] var svar, [TS] varsoc, [TS] vec intro
- Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS] Glossary, [R] regress postestimation time series, [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] Glossary, [TS] varlmar, [TS] vec lmar, *also see* score test
- Lance and Williams's formula, [MV] cluster
- language, [D] unicode locale
- syntax, [P] syntax, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- language, label subcommand, [D] label language
- languages, multiple, [D] label language
- LAPACK, [M-1] LAPACK, [M-5] cholsky(), [M-5] cholinv(), [M-5] cholsolve(), [M-5] eigensystem(), [M-5] eigensystemselect(), [M-5] fullsvd(), [M-5] ghesenbergd(), [M-5] lapack(), [M-5] lud(), [M-5] luinv(), [M-5] lusolve(), [M-5] qrd(), [M-5] qrinv(), [M-5] qrsolve(), [M-5] svd(), [M-5] svsolve(), [M-6] Glossary
- Laplacian approximation, [ME] me, [ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, Laplacian approximation, *continued*
- [ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
- latent
- growth model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 18, [SEM] Glossary
  - roots, [M-5] eigensystem()
  - space, [IRT] Glossary
  - trait, [IRT] Glossary
  - variable, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
- latent() option, *see* gsem option latent(), *see* sem option latent()
- Latin-square designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova, [R] pkshape
- LAV regression, [R] qreg
- Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] canon, [MV] manova, [MV] mvtest means, [MV] Glossary
- lceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
- lcolor() option, [G-3] *connect\_options*, [G-3] *rspike\_options*
- LDA, *see* linear discriminant analysis
- lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
- lead
- operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  - values, *see* lagged values
- leap seconds, [TS] tsset
- least absolute
- deviations, [R] qreg
  - residuals, [R] qreg
  - value regression, [R] qreg
- least squared deviations, *see* linear regression
- least squares, *see* linear regression
- generalized, *see* feasible generalized least squares
- least-squares means, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot, [U] **20.15.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means**
- leave one out, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [MV] Glossary
- left eigenvectors, [M-5] eigensystem(), [M-6] Glossary
- left suboption, [G-4] *justificationstyle*
- left-censoring, [ST] Glossary, [TE] Glossary, *see* imputation, interval-censored data
- left-truncation, [TE] Glossary, *see* imputation, truncated data, *see* truncation
- \_lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
- lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
- lefteigensystemselect\*() functions, [M-5] eigensystemselect()
- leftgeigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
- leftgeigensystemselect\*() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
- legend() option, [G-3] *legend\_options*

legends, [G-3] *clegend\_option*, [G-3] *legend\_options*  
 problems, [G-3] *legend\_options*  
 use with `by()`, [G-3] *by\_option*,  
 [G-3] *clegend\_option*, [G-3] *legend\_options*  
*legendstyle*, [G-4] *legendstyle*  
 length, [M-5] *abs()*, [M-5] *rows()*, [M-5] *strlen()*,  
 [M-5] *ustrlen()*, [M-5] *udstrlen()*  
*length()* function, [M-5] *rows()*  
 length of string function, [FN] *String functions*  
 less than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational  
 operators  
 letter values, [R] *lv*  
 level command and value, [P] *macro*  
*level()* option, see *gsem* option *level()*, see *sem*  
 option *level()*  
 level, set subcommand, [R] *level*, [R] *set*  
 levels, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables  
*levelsof* command, [P] *levelsof*  
 Levene's robust test statistic, [R] *sdtest*  
 leverage, [R] *logistic postestimation*, [R] *regress*  
*postestimation diagnostic plots*  
 leverage plots, [G-2] *graph other*  
 leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] *regress*  
*postestimation diagnostic plots*  
 Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] *xtunitroot*  
 \_LEx, [SEM] *sem* and *gsem* option *constructure()*  
 lexis command, [ST] *stsplit*  
 lexis diagram, [ST] *stsplit*  
 lfit, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] *graph*  
*twoway lfit*  
 lfitci, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] *graph*  
*twoway lfitci*  
 libraries, [M-1] *how*, [M-3] *lmbuild*, [M-3] *mata mlb*,  
 [M-3] *mata which*  
 license, [R] *about*  
 life tables, [ST] *ltable*, [ST] *sts*, [ST] *Glossary*  
 likelihood, see *maximum likelihood estimation*  
 likelihood displacement value, [ST] *stcox*  
*postestimation*, [ST] *Glossary*  
 likelihood-ratio  
   chi-squared of association, [R] *tabulate twoway*  
   test, [PSS] *power twoproportions*, [PSS] *Glossary*,  
   [R] *lrtest*, [SEM] *lrtest*, [SEM] *methods and*  
   *formulas for sem*, [U] 20.12.3 Likelihood-ratio  
   tests  
 Likert summative scales, [MV] *alpha*  
 limited dependent variables, [IRT] *Control Panel*,  
 [IRT] *irt 1pl*, [IRT] *irt 2pl*, [IRT] *irt 3pl*,  
 [IRT] *irt grm*, [IRT] *irt nrm*, [IRT] *irt pcm*,  
 [IRT] *irt rsm*, [IRT] *irt hybrid*, [ME] *mecloglog*,  
 [ME] *meglm*, [ME] *melogit*, [ME] *menbreg*,  
 [ME] *meologit*, [ME] *meoprobit*,  
 [ME] *mepoisson*, [ME] *meprobit*,  
 [ME] *meqrlogit*, [ME] *meqrpoisson*,  
 [ME] *mestreg*, [R] *asclogit*, [R] *asmprobit*,  
 [R] *asoprobit*, [R] *betareg*, [R] *binreg*,  
 [R] *biprobit*, [R] *brier*, [R] *clogit*, [R] *cloglog*,  
 [R] *cpoisson*, [R] *cusum*, [R] *exlogistic*,  
 [R] *expoisson*, [R] *glm*, [R] *heckprobit*,

limited dependent variables, *continued*  
 [R] *heckprobit*, [R] *hetprobit*, [R] *ivpoisson*,  
 [R] *ivprobit*, [R] *logistic*, [R] *logit*, [R] *mlogit*,  
 [R] *mprobit*, [R] *nbreg*, [R] *nlogit*, [R] *ologit*,  
 [R] *oprobit*, [R] *poisson*, [R] *probit*, [R] *rocfit*,  
 [R] *rocreg*, [R] *rologit*, [R] *scobit*, [R] *slogit*,  
 [R] *tnbreg*, [R] *tpoisson*, [R] *zinb*, [R] *zip*,  
 [TE] *etpoisson*, [XT] *xtcloglog*, [XT] *xtgee*,  
 [XT] *xtlogit*, [XT] *xtnbreg*, [XT] *xtologit*,  
 [XT] *xtoprobit*, [XT] *xtpoisson*, [XT] *xtprobit*,  
 [XT] *xtstreg*  
 limits, [D] *describe*, [D] *memory*, [M-1] *limits*,  
 [R] *limits*, [R] *matsize*, [U] 6 Managing  
 memory  
   numerical and string, [P] *creturn*  
   system, [P] *creturn*  
 lincom command, [R] *lincom*, [SEM] *intro 7*,  
 [SEM] *estat stdize*, [SEM] *lincom*, [SVY] *svy*  
*postestimation*  
 line, definition, [G-4] *linestyle*  
 line, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] *graph*  
*twoway line*  
 linear  
   combinations, [SVY] *estat*, [SVY] *svy*  
   *postestimation*  
   combinations of estimators, [R] *lincom*,  
   [U] 20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of  
   coefficients  
   combinations, forming, [P] *matrix score*  
   discriminant analysis, [MV] *candisc*, [MV] *discrim*  
   lda, [MV] *Glossary*  
   filter, [TS] *tsfilter*, [TS] *tsfilter cf*, [TS] *tssmooth*  
   ma, [TS] *Glossary*  
   hypothesis test after estimation, [R] *contrast*,  
   [R] *lrtest*, [R] *margins*, [R] *margins, contrast*,  
   [R] *margins, pwcompare*, [R] *pwcompare*,  
   [R] *test*  
   interpolation and extrapolation, [D] *ipolate*  
   logit model, [PSS] *power trend*  
   mixed-effects model, [ME] *me*, [ME] *mixed*,  
   [ME] *Glossary*  
   prediction, see *multiple imputation*, *prediction*  
   regression, [MV] *mvreg*, [R] *anova*, [R] *areg*,  
   [R] *binreg*, [R] *cnsreg*, [R] *eivreg*, [R] *frontier*,  
   [R] *glm*, [R] *gmm*, [R] *heckman*, [R] *intreg*,  
   [R] *ivregress*, [R] *ivtobit*, [R] *qreg*, [R] *reg3*,  
   [R] *regress*, [R] *rreg*, [R] *sureg*, [R] *tobit*,  
   [R] *vwls*, [SEM] *intro 5*, [SEM] *example 6*,  
   [SEM] *Glossary*, [SVY] *svy estimation*,  
   [TE] *etregress*, [TE] *teffects ra*, [TS] *newey*,  
   [TS] *prais*, [XT] *xtabond*, [XT] *xtdpd*,  
   [XT] *xtdpdsys*, [XT] *xtfrontier*, [XT] *xtgee*,  
   [XT] *xtgls*, [XT] *xhtaylor*, [XT] *xtintreg*,  
   [XT] *xtivreg*, [XT] *xtpcse*, [XT] *xtrec*,  
   [XT] *xtreg*, [XT] *xtregar*, [XT] *xttobit*, also see  
   generalized linear models, also see panel data,  
   also see random-coefficients model  
   conditional, [U] 26.9 Conditional logistic  
   regression

linear regression, *continued*

with heteroskedastic errors, [U] **26.15 Linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**

with simple error structures, [U] **26.3 Linear regression with simple error structures**

regression imputation, see *imputation, regression*

splines, [R] **mkspline**

test, see *estimation, test after*

trend, [PSS] **power trend**

linear, **churdle** subcommand, [R] **churdle**

linearization, see *linearized variance estimator*

linearized variance estimator, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**

linegap, set subcommand, [R] **set**

linepalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] **palette**

linepatternstyle, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

lines, [G-4] **concept: lines**

adding, [G-2] **graph twoway fit**,

[G-3] **added\_line\_options**, also see *fits, adding*

connecting points, [G-3] **connect\_options**,

[G-4] **connectstyle**

dashed, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

dotted, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

grid, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**, [G-4] **linestyle**

look of, [G-3] **fcline\_options**, [G-3] **line\_options**, [G-4] **linestyle**

patterns, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**

thickness, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**

lines, long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**

linesize, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**

linestyle, [G-4] **linestyle**

added, [G-4] **addeditlinestyle**

linewidthstyle, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**

link

complementary log-log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

function, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**

identity, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

logit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

probit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

link, net subcommand, [R] **net**

link() option, see *gsem option link()*

linkage, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**

linktest command, [R] **linktest**

list,

cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**

estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**,

[MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,

[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**

**logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**

**postestimation**

list, *continued*

char subcommand, [P] **char**

constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**

creturn subcommand, [P] **creturn**

duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**

ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**

forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast list**

label subcommand, [D] **label**

macro subcommand, [P] **macro**

matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**

notes subcommand, [D] **notes**

odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**

program subcommand, [P] **program**

return subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**

scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**

snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

sreturn subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**

ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**

sts subcommand, [ST] **sts list**

sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**

timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

list command, [D] **list**

list macro extended function, [P] **macro lists**

list manipulation, [P] **macro lists**

list subscripts, see *subscripts*

listing

data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**

estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**

macro expanded functions, [P] **macro lists**

strings, [U] **12.4.13 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**

values of a variable, [P] **levelsof**

liststruct() function, [M-5] **liststruct()**

listwise deletion, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**

listwise option, see *gsem option listwise*

llc, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Lmatrix() function, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**

LMAX value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**

lmbuild command, [M-3] **lmbuild**

LME, see *linear mixed-effects model*

ln() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**

lnfactorial() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**

lngamma() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**

lnigammaden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**

lnigaussanden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

lniwisharden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

lnmvnormalden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- `lnnormal()` function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `lnnormalden()` function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `lnskew0` command, [R] [lnskew0](#)
- `lnwishartden()` function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `load`,
  - `bcal` subcommand, [D] [bcal](#)
  - `odbc` subcommand, [D] [odbc](#)
- loading, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- loading data, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [reading data from disk](#), see [using data](#)
- loading plot, [MV] [scoreplot](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- `loadingplot` command, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [MV] [scoreplot](#)
- loadings, `estat` subcommand, [MV] [ca postestimation](#), [MV] [canon postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim lda](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#)
- local
  - independence, [IRT] [Glossary](#)
  - linear, [R] [lpoly](#)
  - polynomial, [R] [lpoly](#)
  - polynomial smoothing, [G-2] [graph other](#), [G-2] [graph twoway lpoly](#), [G-2] [graph twoway lpoly](#)
- local
  - `++` command, [P] [macro](#)
  - `--` command, [P] [macro](#)
  - command, [P] [macro](#), [U] [18.3.1 Local macros](#)
- `local`,
  - `ereturn` subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)
  - `return` subcommand, [P] [return](#)
  - `sreturn` subcommand, [P] [return](#)
- Local, class prefix operator, [P] [class](#)
- `local` command, [U] [18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation](#)
- locale, [D] [unicode](#), [D] [unicode locale](#), [I] [Glossary](#)
  - collation, [D] [unicode collator](#)
- `locale_functions`, `set` subcommand, [P] [set locale\\_functions](#), [R] [set locale\\_functions](#)
- `locale_ui`, `set` subcommand, [P] [set locale\\_ui](#), [R] [set locale\\_ui](#)
- localization, [D] [unicode locale](#)
- locally weighted smoothing, [R] [lowess](#)
- location, measures of, [R] [lv](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [table](#)
- location, specifying, [G-4] [clockposstyle](#), [G-4] [compassdirstyle](#), [G-4] [ringposstyle](#)
- `locksplitters`, `set` subcommand, [R] [set locksplitters](#)
- `log`
  - `close` command, [R] [log](#)
  - command, [R] [log](#), [R] [view](#), [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#), [U] [16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files](#)
  - `off` command, [R] [log](#)
  - `log`, *continued*
    - on command, [R] [log](#)
    - query command, [R] [log](#)
    - using command, [R] [log](#)
  - `.log` file, [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)
  - `log` files, see [log](#) command
    - printing, [R] [translate](#)
  - `log()` function, [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [M-5] [exp\(\)](#)
  - `log` hazard-ratio, [PSS] [power cox](#), [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
    - one-sample, [PSS] [power cox](#)
  - `log` hazard-rate, [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
  - `log` hazards
    - control-group, [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
    - experimental-group, [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
    - two-sample, [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
  - `log` likelihood, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for gsem](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#)
  - `log` or `nolog` option, [R] [maximize](#)
  - `log` scales, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
  - `log` transformations, [R] [boxcox](#), [R] [lnskew0](#)
  - `log10()` function, [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [M-5] [exp\(\)](#)
  - logarithms, [M-5] [exp\(\)](#), [M-5] [matexpsym\(\)](#)
  - logical operators, [M-2] [op\\_logical](#), [U] [13.2.4 Logical operators](#)
  - logistic
    - density,
      - mean  $\mu$ , scale  $s$ , [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
      - standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - discriminant analysis, [MV] [discrim logistic](#)
    - distribution,
      - cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
      - inverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - regression imputation, see [imputation](#), [logistic regression](#)
  - logistic and logit regression, [IRT] [irt 1pl](#), [IRT] [irt 2pl](#), [IRT] [irt 3pl](#), [IRT] [irt hybrid](#), [R] [logistic](#), [R] [logit](#), [SEM] [intro 5](#), [SEM] [example 33g](#), [SEM] [example 34g](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - complementary log-log, [R] [cloglog](#)
  - conditional, [R] [asclogit](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [rologit](#)
  - exact, [R] [exlogistic](#)
  - fixed-effects, [R] [asclogit](#), [R] [clogit](#)
  - fixed-effects, [XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtstreg](#)
  - fractional polynomial, [R] [fp](#)
  - generalized estimating equations, [XT] [xtgee](#)
  - generalized linear model, [R] [glm](#)
  - mixed-effects, [ME] [melogit](#), [ME] [meqrlogit](#), *also see* [ordered logistic regression](#)



- logistic and logit regression, *continued*
  - multinomial, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
  - nested, [R] **nlogit**
  - ordered, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **ologit**
  - polytomous, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **mlogit**
  - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - random-effects, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
  - skewed, [R] **scobit**
  - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- logistic command, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**
- logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
- logistic() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- logisticden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- logistictail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- logit command, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- logit() function, [M-5] **logit()**
- logit function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- logit option, see **gsem** option **logit**
- logit regression, see **logistic** and **logit** regression
- log-linear model, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etpoisson**
- log-log plot, [ST] **stcox** **PH-assumption tests**
- loglogistic survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- lognormal survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- logrank, power subcommand, [PSS] **power logrank**
- log-rank test, [PSS] **power logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
- logtype, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- LOHI, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- loneway command, [R] **loneway**
- long, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- long, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- long strings, see **string** variables, **long**
- longitudinal
  - data, [MI] **mi estimate**, [XT] **Glossary**, also see **panel data**
  - studies, see **incidence studies**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- long-memory process, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **Glossary**
- LOO, see **leave one out**
- look of areas, [G-3] **area\_options**, [G-3] **fitarea\_options**
- lookfor command, [D] **lookfor**
- lookup,
  - icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**
  - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- loop, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **while**
  - continuing, [M-2] **continue**
  - endless, see **endless loop**
  - exiting, [M-2] **break**
  - use of semicolons in, [M-2] **semicolons**
- looping, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
- Lorenz curve, [R] **inequality**
- loss, [MV] **Glossary**
- loss to follow-up, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, see **spreadsheets**
- lower
  - asymptote, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **one-sided test**
  - one-tailed test, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **one-sided test**
- lower ASCII, see **plain ASCII**
- lowercase, [M-5] **strupper()**, [M-5] **ustrupper()**
- lowercase-string function, [FN] **String functions**
- \_lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- lower-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**
- lowess, see **locally weighted smoothing**
- lowess command, [R] **lowess**
- lowess, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**
- lowess smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
- lpattern() option, [G-3] **connect\_options**, [G-3] **rspike\_options**
- lpoly command, [R] **lpoly**
- lpoly, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**
- lpolyci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
- L-R plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- LRECLs, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- lroc command, [R] **lroc**
- lrtest command, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **lrtest**
- ls command, [D] **dir**
- lsens command, [R] **lsens**
- lstat command, see **estat classification** command
- lstretch, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- lstyle() option, [G-3] **rspike\_options**
- ltable command, [ST] **ltable**
- ltolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
- LU decomposition, [M-5] **lud()**
  - \_lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**
  - lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**

`_lud_la()` function, [M-5] **lud()**  
`_luinv()` function, [M-5] **luinv()**  
`luinv()` function, [M-5] **luinv()**  
`_luinv_la()` function, [M-5] **luinv()**  
`_lusolve()` function, [M-5] **lusolve()**  
`lusolve()` function, [M-5] **lusolve()**  
`_lusolve_la()` function, [M-5] **lusolve()**  
`lv` command, [R] **lv**  
`lval`, [M-2] **op\_assignment**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
`lvalue`, class, [P] **class**  
`lvr2plot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
`lwidth()` option, [G-3] **connect\_options**, [G-3] **rspike\_options**

## M

`M`, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**  
     size recommendations, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**  
`m`, [MI] **Glossary**  
`MA`, see **moving average model**  
`ma`, `tssmooth` subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth ma**  
`Mac`,  
     keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**  
     pause, [P] **sleep**  
     specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**  
machine precision, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
`macro`  
     `dir` command, [P] **macro**  
     `drop` command, [P] **macro**  
     `list` command, [P] **macro**  
     `shift` command, [P] **macro**  
macro substitution, [P] **macro**  
     class, [P] **class**  
macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**, [P] **scalar**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **18.3 Macros**, also see **e()** stored results  
`macval()` macro expansion function, [P] **macro**  
`mad()`, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
`MAD` regression, [R] **qreg**  
`Mahalanobis`  
     distance, [MV] **Glossary**  
     transformation, [MV] **Glossary**  
main effects, [MV] **manova**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**  
`makecns` command, [P] **makecns**  
`_makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**  
`makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**  
`man` command, [R] **help**  
`manage`, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**  
MANCOVA, see **multivariate analysis of covariance**  
`mangle` option, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**  
manifest variables, [SEM] **Glossary**  
manipulation commands, [G-2] **graph manipulation**  
Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] **ranksum**  
MANOVA, see **multivariate analysis of variance**  
`manova` command, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **manova postestimation**  
`manova`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
`manovatest` command, [MV] **manova postestimation**  
Mantel–Cox method, [ST] **strate**  
Mantel–Haenszel  
     method, [ST] **strate**  
     test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**  
mapping strings to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, also see **real()** function  
maps, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**  
MAR, see **missing at random**, see **missing values**  
marginal  
     distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
     effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**  
     homogeneity, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
     homogeneity, test of, [R] **symmetry**  
     likelihood, Bayesian, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
     means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**  
     posterior distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
     proportion, see **proportions**, **marginal**  
     tax rate **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**margins** command, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins postestimation**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**  
**margins**, size of, [G-4] **marginstyle**  
**margins** test, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**  
**marginsplot** command, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**  
**marginstyle**, [G-3] **region\_options**, [G-3] **textbox\_options**, [G-4] **marginstyle**  
`mark` command, [P] **mark**  
marker labels, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**  
**markerlabelstyle**, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**  
markers, [G-3] **marker\_options**, also see **marker labels** color, [G-4] **colorstyle**



markers, *continued*

resizing, [G-3] [scale\\_option](#)  
 shape of, [G-4] [symbolstyle](#)  
 size of, [G-4] [markersizestyle](#)

[markersizestyle](#), [G-4] [markersizestyle](#)

[markerstyle](#), [G-4] [markerstyle](#)

[markin](#) command, [P] [mark](#)

marking observations, [P] [mark](#)

markout command, [P] [mark](#)

Markov chain, [TS] [mswitch](#)

Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] [intro](#),

[BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesmh](#) evaluators,  
 [BAYES] [Glossary](#), [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)

convergence, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi impute chained](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#)

convergence of, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#)  
[postestimation](#), [BAYES] [bayesgraph](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesstats](#) [ess](#)

mixing of, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#)  
[postestimation](#), [BAYES] [bayesgraph](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesstats](#) [ess](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)

parameter trace files, [MI] [mi ptrace](#)

sample, [BAYES] [Glossary](#)

sample size of, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)

sampling, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#)  
[evaluators](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#) [postestimation](#),  
 [BAYES] [bayesgraph](#), [BAYES] [bayesstats](#)  
[summary](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)

standard error, see Monte Carlo standard error

Markov-switching model, [TS] [mswitch](#)

[marksample](#) command, [P] [mark](#)

Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#),  
 [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)

martingale residual, [ST] [stcox](#) [postestimation](#),  
 [ST] [streg](#) [postestimation](#)

mass, [MV] [Glossary](#)

Mata, [D] [putmata](#)

commands, [M-3] [intro](#)

error messages, [M-5] [error\(\)](#), also see [traceback](#)  
[log](#)

[mata](#)

[clear](#) command, [M-3] [mata clear](#)  
[describe](#) command, [M-3] [mata describe](#)  
[drop](#) command, [M-3] [mata drop](#)  
[help](#) command, [M-3] [mata help](#)  
[invocation](#) command, [M-3] [mata](#)

[matdescribe](#) command, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)

[matsave](#) command, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)

[matuse](#) command, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)

memory command, [M-3] [mata memory](#)

[mlib add](#) command, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)

[mlib create](#) command, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)

[mata](#), *continued*

[mlib index](#) command, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)

[mlib query](#) command, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)

[mosave](#) command, [M-3] [mata mosave](#)

[query](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#), [R] [set](#)

[rename](#) command, [M-3] [mata rename](#)

[set matabcache](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#), [R] [set](#)

[set matabfavor](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#),

[M-5] [favorspeed\(\)](#), [R] [set](#)

[set matalibs](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#), [R] [set](#)

[set matalnum](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#), [R] [set](#)

[set matamofirst](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#),  
 [R] [set](#)

[set mataoptimize](#) command, [M-3] [mata set](#),  
 [R] [set](#)

[set matastrict](#) command, [M-1] [ado](#),  
 [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-3] [mata set](#), [R] [set](#)

[stata](#) command, [M-3] [mata stata](#)

[which](#) command, [M-3] [mata which](#)

[mata](#), [clear](#) subcommand, [D] [clear](#)

[mata](#), [query](#) subcommand, [R] [query](#)

[.mata](#) source code file, [M-1] [source](#), [M-3] [lmbuild](#),  
 [M-3] [mata mlib](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#),  
 [U] 11.6 [Filenaming conventions](#)

[matched](#)

2x2 tables, [PSS] [power mcc](#)

case-control data, [R] [asclogit](#), [R] [clogit](#),

[R] [epitab](#), [R] [symmetry](#), [ST] [sttocc](#)

case-control study, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power mcc](#)

study, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power mcc](#),

[PSS] [Glossary](#)

matched-pairs tests, [R] [signrank](#), [R] [ttest](#), [R] [ztest](#)

[matching](#)

1:M, [PSS] [power](#)

coefficient, [MV] [Glossary](#)

coefficient similarity measure,

[MV] [measure\\_option](#)

configuration, [MV] [Glossary](#)

estimator, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro](#)

[advanced](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects](#)

[psmatch](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)

[matcproc](#) command, [P] [makecns](#)

[matdescribe](#), [mata](#) subcommand, [M-3] [mata](#)  
[matsave](#)

[\\_matexpsym\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [matexpsym\(\)](#)

[matexpsym\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [matexpsym\(\)](#)

math symbols, [G-4] [text](#)

mathematical functions, [M-4] [mathematical](#),

[M-4] [matrix](#), [M-4] [scalar](#), [M-4] [solvers](#),

[M-4] [standard](#)

mathematical functions and expressions,

[FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#),

[U] 13.3 [Functions](#)

[matlist](#) command, [P] [matlist](#)

[\\_matlogsym\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [matexpsym\(\)](#)

[matlogsym\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [matexpsym\(\)](#)

[matmissing\(\)](#) function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#),

[P] [matrix define](#)

matname command, [P] **matrix mkmat**

`_matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**

**matpowersym()** function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**

`mat_put_rr` command, [P] **matrix get**

matrices, [M-4] **intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**

accessing internal, [P] **matrix get**

accumulating, [P] **matrix accum**

appending rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**

Cholesky decomposition, [P] **matrix define**

coefficient matrices, [P] **ereturn**

column names, see **matrices**, row and column names

constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**

copying, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**, [P] **matrix mkmat**

correlation, [MV] **pca**, [P] **matrix define**

covariance, [MV] **pca**

covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**

cross-product, [P] **matrix accum**

determinant, [P] **matrix define**

diagonals, [P] **matrix define**

displaying, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**

dissimilarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

distances, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

dropping, [P] **matrix utility**

eigenvalues, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symeigen**

eigenvectors, [P] **matrix symeigen**

elements, [P] **matrix define**

equation names, see **matrices**, row and column names

estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**

functions, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-4] **manipulation**, [M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-4] **standard**, [P] **matrix define**

identity, [P] **matrix define**

input, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.4 Inputting matrices by hand**

inversion, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

Kronecker product, [P] **matrix define**

labeling rows and columns, see **matrices**, row and column names

linear combinations with data, [P] **matrix score**

listing, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**

namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**

norm, [M-5] **norm()**

number of rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**

operators such as addition, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.7 Matrix operators**

orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**

partitioned, [P] **matrix define**

performing constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**

posting estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**

*matrices, continued*

renaming, [P] **matrix utility**

row and column names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix mkmat**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**

rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**

saving matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**

scoring, [P] **matrix score**

similarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

store variables as matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**

submatrix extraction, [P] **matrix define**

submatrix substitution, [P] **matrix define**

subscripting, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.9 Subscripting**

sweep operator, [P] **matrix define**

temporary names, [P] **matrix**

trace, [P] **matrix define**

transposing, [P] **matrix define**

variables, make into matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**

zero, [P] **matrix define**

**matrix**, [M-2] **declarations**

**matrix**

**accum** command, [P] **matrix accum**

**coleg** command, [P] **matrix rownames**

**colnames** command, [P] **matrix rownames**

commands, introduction, [P] **matrix**

**define** command, [P] **matrix define**

**dir** command, [P] **matrix utility**

**dissimilarity** command, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

**drop** command, [P] **matrix utility**

**eigenvalues** command, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**

**glsaccum** command, [P] **matrix accum**

**input** command, [P] **matrix define**

**list** command, [P] **matrix utility**

**opaccum** command, [P] **matrix accum**

**rename** command, [P] **matrix utility**

**roweq** command, [P] **matrix rownames**

**rownames** command, [P] **matrix rownames**

**score** command, [P] **matrix score**

**svd** command, [P] **matrix svd**

**symeigen** command, [P] **matrix symeigen**

**vecaccum** command, [P] **matrix accum**

**matrix**,

**clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**

**confirm** subcommand, [P] **confirm**

**ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

**graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph matrix**

**return** subcommand, [P] **return**

**matrix graphs**, [G-2] **graph matrix**

**matrix model parameter**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, see **Bayesian**, model parameters

**matrix()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [P] **matrix define**

**matsave**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata matsave**

**matsize**, [M-1] **limits**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **macro**

- matsize** command, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**  
**matsize**, **set** subcommand, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**  
**matuniform()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**  
**matuse**, **meta** subcommand, [M-3] **meta matsave**  
**max()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**  
**max()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**max\_memory**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**  
**maxbyte()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**maxdb**, **set** subcommand, [R] **db**, [R] **set**  
**maxdouble()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**  
**maxes()** option, [G-2] **graph matrix**  
**maxfloat()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**maximization**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**  
**maximization technique explained**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**  
**maximize**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**  
**maximize\_options**, see **gsem** option **maximize\_options**, see **sem** option **maximize\_options**  
**maximum**  
     function, [D] **egen**, [FN] **Programming functions**  
     length of string, [M-1] **limits**  
     likelihood, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
         with missing values, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
     likelihood estimation, [MV] **factor**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**  
     likelihood factor method, [MV] **Glossary**  
     limits, [R] **limits**  
     number of observations, [D] **memory**  
     number of variables, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**  
     number of variables and observations, [U] **6 Managing memory**  
     number of variables in a model, [R] **matsize**  
     pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [SVY] **variance estimation**  
     restricted likelihood, [ME] **mixed**  
     size of dataset, [U] **6 Managing memory**  
     size of matrix, [M-1] **limits**  
     value dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**  
**maximums and minimums**, [M-5] **minindex()**  
     creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**  
     functions, [D] **egen**, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Programming functions**  
     reporting, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**  
**maxindex()** function, [M-5] **minindex()**  
**maxint()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**maxiter**, **set** subcommand, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**  
**maxlong()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**max\_memory**, **set** subcommand, [D] **memory**  
**maxvar**, **set** subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**  
**mband**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**  
**MCA**, see **multiple correspondence analysis**  
**mca** command, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**  
**MCAGH**, see **quadrature**, **mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite**  
**MCAGHQ**, see **mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature**  
**mcaplot** command, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**  
**mcaprojection** command, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**  
**MCAR**, see **missing completely at random**  
**mcc** command, [R] **epitab**  
**mcc**, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power mcc**  
**mcci** command, [R] **epitab**  
**MCE**, see **Monte Carlo error**  
**McFadden's choice model**, [R] **asclogit**  
**MCMC**, see **Markov chain Monte Carlo**  
**McNemar's chi-squared test**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **epitab**  
**McNemar's test**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
**mcolor()** option, [G-3] **marker\_options**  
**MCSE**, see **Monte Carlo standard error**  
**md** command, [D] **mkdir**  
**MDER**, see **minimum detectable effect size**  
**mdev()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**MDS**, see **multidimensional scaling**  
**mds** command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**mdsconfig** command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**mdslong** command, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**  
**mdsmat** command, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdsmat**  
**mdsshepard** command, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**mdy()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**  
**mdyhms()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**  
**mean** command, [R] **mean**, [R] **mean postestimation**  
     mean contrasts, see **contrasts**  
**mean()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**mean()** function, [M-5] **mean()**  
**mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature**, [IRT] **Glossary**, see **quadrature**, **mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite**  
**means**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**  
     across variables, not observations, [D] **egen**  
     arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] **ameans**  
     confidence interval and standard error, [R] **ci**  
     control-group, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**  
     correlated, see **means**, **paired**  
     creating  
         dataset of, [D] **collapse**  
         variable containing, [D] **egen**

means, *continued*

- displaying, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
- estimating, [R] **mean**
- experimental-group, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
- independent, see means, two-sample
- marginal, [R] **margins**
- multiple-sample, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- one-sample, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- paired, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- pairwise comparisons of, [R] **pwmean**
- pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pksum**
- posttreatment, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- pretreatment, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- robust, [R] **rreg**
- survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- testing equality, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- testing equality of, see equality test of means
- two-sample, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

means,

- ci subcommand, [R] **ci**
- cii subcommand, [R] **cii**

means, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest means**

means() option, see **gsem** option **means()**, see **sem** option **means()**

meanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**

measure, [MV] **Glossary**

measurement

- component, [SEM] **Glossary**
- error, [MV] **alpha**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 27g**
- model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- variables, [SEM] **Glossary**

measures, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

measures of

- association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- central tendency, see means, see medians
- dispersion, see percentiles, displaying, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see range of data
- inequality, [R] **inequality**
- location, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**

mecloglog command, [ME] **mecloglog**

median command, [R] **ranksum**

median(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

median regression, [R] **qreg**

median test, [R] **ranksum**

medianlinkage,

- cluster**mat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- median-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster**mat, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**

medians,

- creating
  - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
  - variable containing, [D] **egen**
- displaying, [D] **pctile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
- graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
- testing equality of, see equality test of medians

mediation model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 42g**

MEFF, see misspecification effects

MEFT, see misspecification effects

meglm command, [ME] **meglm**

melogit command, [ME] **melogit**

member

- function, [M-2] **class**
- program, [P] **class**
- variable, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**

memory

- graphs, describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
- matsize, see **matsize**, **set** subcommand
- requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] **mi convert**
- settings, [P] **creturn**
- utilization, [M-1] **limits**, [M-3] **mata memory**

memory,

- mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata memory**
- query subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**

memory,

- clearing, [D] **clear**
- determining and resetting limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
- managing, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- reducing utilization, [D] **compress**, [D] **encode**, [D] **recast**, [P] **discard**

memory command, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**

menbreg command, [ME] **menbreg**

menu, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**

menus, programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**

meologit command, [ME] **meologit**

meoprobit command, [ME] **meoprobit**

mepoisson command, [ME] **mepoisson**

meprobbit command, [ME] **meprobbit**

meqrlogit command, [ME] **meqrlogit**

meqrpoisson command, [ME] **meqrpoisson**

merge command, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**

merge, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi merge**

- `_merge` variable, [D] [merge](#)
- merged-explicit* options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- merged-implicit* options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- merging data, [MI] [mi merge](#), see combining datasets
- Mersenne Twister, see random-number generator
- messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes
- `mestreg` command, [ME] [mestreg](#)
- meta-analysis, [R] [meta](#)
- method, [M-2] [class](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- `method()` option, see `gsem` option `method()`, see `sem` option `method()`
- metric scaling, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- Metropolis–Hastings
  - algorithm, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh evaluators](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)
  - sampler, see Metropolis–Hastings sampling
  - sampling, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh evaluators](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)
- `mfcOLOR()` option, [G-3] [marker\\_options](#)
- `mfp` prefix command, [R] [mfp](#), [R] [mfp postestimation](#)
- `mfx`, `estat` subcommand, [R] [asclgit postestimation](#), [R] [asmpobit postestimation](#), [R] [asroprobit postestimation](#)
- MGARCH, see multivariate GARCH model
- `mgarch`
  - `ccc` command, [TS] [mgarch ccc](#), [TS] [mgarch ccc postestimation](#)
  - `dcc` command, [TS] [mgarch dcc](#), [TS] [mgarch dcc postestimation](#)
  - `dvech` command, [TS] [mgarch dvech](#), [TS] [mgarch dvech postestimation](#)
  - `vcc` command, [TS] [mgarch vcc](#), [TS] [mgarch vcc postestimation](#)
- MH
  - algorithm, see Metropolis–Hastings algorithm
  - sampler, see Metropolis–Hastings sampling
  - sampling, see Metropolis–Hastings sampling
- `mhodds` command, [R] [epitab](#)
- `mi`
  - `add` command, [MI] [mi add](#)
  - `append` command, [MI] [mi append](#)
  - command, [MI] [intro](#), [MI] [styles](#), [MI] [workflow](#)
  - `convert` command, [MI] [mi convert](#)
  - `copy` command, [MI] [mi copy](#), [MI] [styles](#)
  - `describe` command, [MI] [mi describe](#)
  - `erase` command, [MI] [mi erase](#), [MI] [styles](#)
  - `estimate` command, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#), [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi test](#)
  - `estimate postestimation`, [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi predict](#), [MI] [mi test](#)
  - `expand` command, [MI] [mi expand](#)
- `mi`, *continued*
  - `export` command, [MI] [mi export](#), [MI] [mi export ice](#), [MI] [mi export nhanes1](#)
  - `extract` command, [MI] [mi extract](#), [MI] [mi replace0](#)
  - `fvset` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - `import` command, [MI] [mi import](#), [MI] [mi import flong](#), [MI] [mi import flongsep](#), [MI] [mi import ice](#), [MI] [mi import nhanes1](#), [MI] [mi import wide](#)
  - `impute` command, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi impute chained](#), [MI] [mi impute intreg](#), [MI] [mi impute logit](#), [MI] [mi impute mlogit](#), [MI] [mi impute monotone](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#), [MI] [mi impute nbreg](#), [MI] [mi impute ologit](#), [MI] [mi impute pmm](#), [MI] [mi impute poisson](#), [MI] [mi impute regress](#), [MI] [mi impute truncreg](#), [MI] [mi impute usermethod](#)
  - `merge` command, [MI] [mi merge](#)
  - `misstable` command, [MI] [mi misstable](#)
  - `passive` command, [MI] [mi passive](#)
  - `predict` command, [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi predict](#)
  - `predictnl` command, [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi predict](#)
  - `ptrace` command, [MI] [mi ptrace](#)
  - `query` command, [MI] [mi describe](#)
  - `register` command, [MI] [mi set](#)
  - `rename` command, [MI] [mi rename](#)
  - `replace0` command, [MI] [mi replace0](#)
  - `reset` command, [MI] [mi reset](#)
  - `reshape` command, [MI] [mi reshape](#)
  - `select` command, [MI] [mi select](#), also see [mi extract](#) command
  - `set` command, [MI] [mi set](#)
  - `st` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - `stjoin` command, [MI] [mi stsplit](#)
  - `streset` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - `stset` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - `stsplit` command, [MI] [mi stsplit](#)
  - `svyset` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - `test` command, [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi test](#)
  - `testtransform` command, [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi test](#)
  - `tsset` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - `unregister` command, [MI] [mi set](#)
  - `unset` command, [MI] [mi set](#)
  - `update` command, [MI] [mi update](#), [MI] [noupdate option](#)
  - `varying` command, [MI] [mi varying](#)
  - `xeq` command, [MI] [mi xeq](#)
  - `xtset` command, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
- `mi` data, [MI] [Glossary](#)
- `mi()` function, [FN] [Programming functions](#)
- MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations



## Microsoft

Access, reading data from, [D] **odbc**  
 Excel, [M-5] **xl()**  
 Excel, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**  
 Excel, write results to, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**  
 Office, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **xl()**  
 SpreadsheetML, [D] **xmllsave**  
 Windows, see **Windows**  
 Word, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**

middle suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

midsummaries, [R] **lv**

mild outliers, [R] **lv**

Mills's ratio, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**

MIMIC models, see **multiple indicators and multiple causes model**

**min()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**

**min()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**

**min\_memory**, set subcommand, [R] **set**

**minbyte()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

**mindices**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat mindices**

**mindouble()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**

**minfloat()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

minimization, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**

minimum

- absolute deviations, [R] **qreg**
- detectable effect size, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- detectable value, [PSS] **Glossary**
- entropy rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- squared deviations, [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**

minimums and maximums, see **maximums and minimums**

**minindex()** function, [M-5] **minindex()**

**minint()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

Minkowski dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**

**minlong()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**

**minmax()** function, [M-5] **minmax()**

**min\_memory**, set subcommand, [D] **memory**

**minutes()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

misclassification rate, [MV] **Glossary**

missing at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**

missing completely at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**

missing data, [MI] **intro substantive**

- arbitrary pattern, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

missing data, *continued*

- monotone pattern, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

**missing()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **missing()**

missing not at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**

missing observations, see **dropout**

missing values, [M-5] **missing()**, [M-5] **missingof()**, [M-5] **editmissing()**, [M-5] **\_fillmissing()**, [D] **missing values**, [R] **misstable**, [SEM] **example 26**, [U] **12.2.1 Missing values**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**

- counting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**
- encoding and decoding, [D] **mvencode**
- extended, [D] **mvencode**
- hard and soft, [MI] **Glossary**
- ineligible, [MI] **Glossary**
- pattern of, [MI] **mi misstable**
- replacing, [D] **merge**

missingness, pattern, see **pattern of missingness**

**missingof()** function, [M-5] **missingof()**

misspecification effects, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**

**misstable**

- for **mi** data, [MI] **mi misstable**
- nested command, [R] **misstable**
- patterns command, [R] **misstable**
- summarize command, [R] **misstable**
- tree command, [R] **misstable**

**misstable**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi misstable**

mixed

- design, [MV] **manova**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova model**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.21 Multilevel mixed-effects models**

mixed command, [ME] **mixed**

mixed-effects model, see **multilevel model**

**mkdir** command, [D] **mkdir**

**\_mkdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**

**mkdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**

**mkmat** command, [P] **matrix mkmat**

**mkspline** command, [R] **mkspline**

ML, see **maximum likelihood**

**ml**, see **gsem option method()**, see **sem option method()**

- check command, [R] **ml**
- clear command, [R] **ml**
- command, [SVY] **ml for svy**
- count command, [R] **ml**
- display command, [R] **ml**
- footnote command, [R] **ml**
- graph command, [R] **ml**

- ml, *continued*
  - init command, [R] **ml**
  - maximize command, [R] **ml**
  - model command, [R] **ml**
  - plot command, [R] **ml**
  - query command, [R] **ml**
  - report command, [R] **ml**
  - score command, [R] **ml**
  - search command, [R] **ml**
  - trace command, [R] **ml**
- mlabangle() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabcolor() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabel() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabgap() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabposition() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabsize() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabstyle() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlabvposition() option, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
- mlcolor() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- mlevel command, [R] **ml**
- mlexp command, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **mlexp postestimation**
- mllib
  - add, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - create, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - index, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - query, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
- .mllib library file, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **lmbuild**, [M-3] **mata describe**, [M-3] **mata mllib**, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- mlmatbysum command, [R] **ml**
- mlmatsum command, [R] **ml**
- MLMV, see **maximum likelihood with missing values**
- mlmv, see **sem option method()**
- mlogit command, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**
- mlogit option, see **gsem option mlogit**
- mlong
  - data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - technical description, [MI] **technical**
- mlpattern() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- mlstyle() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- mlsum command, [R] **ml**
- mlvecsum command, [R] **ml**
- mlwidth() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- mm() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- .mmat matrix file, [M-3] **mata matsave**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- mmC() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- MNAR, see **missing not at random**
- MNP, see **outcomes, multinomial**
- .mo object code file, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mosave**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- mod() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **mod()**
- mode(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, [IRT] **Glossary**, see **quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite**
- model
  - coefficients test, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - comparison, Bayesian, see **Bayesian, model comparison**
  - hypothesis testing, see **Bayesian, hypothesis testing**
  - identification, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - posterior probability, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - simplification test, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 10**
  - specification test, see **specification test**
- model1, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- model-implied covariances and correlations, [SEM] **example 11**
- modeling
  - fractions, [R] **betareg**
  - proportions, [R] **betareg**
  - rates, [R] **betareg**
- models, maximum number of variables in, [R] **matsize**
- modern scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
- modification, file, [D] **filefilter**
- modification indices, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **example 5**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- modifying data, [D] **generate**, also see **editing data**
- modulus function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- modulus transformations, [R] **boxcox**
- moofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- moments (of a distribution), [SEM] **Glossary**
- monadic operator, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- monotone imputation, see **imputation, monotone**
- monotone-missing pattern, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **Glossary**, [R] **misstable**
- monotonicity, see **pattern of missingness**
- Monte Carlo
  - error, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - simulations, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
  - standard error, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- month() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**



- monthly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] **pinv()**
- \_moptimize() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_ado\_cleanup() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- \_moptimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_init() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_init\_\*( ) functions, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_query() function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_result\_\*( ) functions, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_util\_\*( ) functions, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- more command and parameter, [P] **macro**, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**, [U] **16.1.6 Preventing –more– conditions**
- more() function, [M-5] **more()**
- more, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
- mortality table, see **life tables**
- mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mosave**
- moving average
- model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
  - process, [TS] **Glossary**
  - smoother, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
- mprobit command, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**
- mreldif() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**, [P] **matrix define**
- mreldifre() function, [M-5] **reldif()**
- mreldifsym() function, [M-5] **reldif()**
- msize() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**, [G-3] **rcap\_options**
- msofhours() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- msofminutes() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- msofseconds() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- mspline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway spline**
- mstyle() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- mswitch command, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **mswitch postestimation**
- msymbol() option, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- mt64, see **random-number generator**
- MTMM, see **multitrait–multimethod data and matrices**
- mtr(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- multiarm trial, [ST] **Glossary**
- multidimensional scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- configuration plot, [MV] **Glossary**
- multilevel data, [MI] **mi estimate**
- multilevel latent variable, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**
- multilevel mixed-effects model, see **multilevel model**
- multilevel model, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **gllamm**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **26.21 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
- multinomial
- logistic regression, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 37g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multinomial logistic regression**
  - outcome model, see **outcomes**, **multinomial**
  - probit regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- multiple comparisons, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
- Bonferroni's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
- Duncan's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
- Dunnett's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
- Holm's method, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
- multiple-range method, see **Dunnett's method subentry**
- Scheffé's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **oneway**
- Šidák's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
- Studentized-range method, see **Tukey's method subentry**
- Student–Newman–Keuls's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
- Tukey's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
- multiple correlation, [SEM] **Glossary**
- multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
- multiple imputation, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**, [U] **26.27 Multiple imputation**

multiple imputation, *continued*

- analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
- estimation, [MI] **estimation**
- imputation step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute usermethod**
- inference, [MI] **intro substantive**
- pooling step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
- prediction, [MI] **mi predict**
- theory, [MI] **intro substantive**

multiple indicators and multiple causes model,  
[SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 10**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**

multiple indicators multiple causes model,  
[SEM] **example 36g**

multiple languages, [D] **label language**

multiple regression, see **linear regression**

multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see  
**multiple comparisons**, **Dunnett's method**

multiple-failure st data, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**,  
[ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,  
[ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**,  
[ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**,  
[ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**,  
[ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**,  
[ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**

multiple-record st data, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**,  
[ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,  
[ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**,  
[ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**,  
[ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**,  
[ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**,  
[ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**,  
[ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**,  
[ST] **stvary**, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**

## multiple-sample

- means, see **means**, **multiple-sample**
- study, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,  
[PSS] **power repeated**
- test, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,  
[PSS] **power repeated**
- independent samples, [PSS] **power oneway**,  
[PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- means, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

multiplication operator, see **arithmetic operators**

multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**

multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] **survey**,  
[SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**

multitrait-multimethod data and matrices,  
[SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**

multivalued treatment effect, [TE] **teffects aipw**,  
[TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,  
[TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**,  
[TE] **Glossary**

multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] **mfp**

## multivariate

- analysis, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**,  
[MV] **mvtest**, [U] **26.28 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
- bivariate probit, [R] **biprobit**
- three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
- Zellner's seemingly unrelated, [R] **nlshr**,  
[R] **sureg**

analysis of covariance, [MV] **manova**,  
[MV] **Glossary**

analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**  
Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] **mvtest means**

GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**  
constant conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch ccc**  
diagonal vech, [TS] **mgarch dvech**  
dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch dcc**  
varying conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch vcc**

GARCH postestimation  
constant conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**  
diagonal vech, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**  
dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**  
varying conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**

imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**

imputation using chained equations, see **imputation**,  
**multivariate**, **chained equations**

kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**

logistic variable imputation, see **imputation**,  
**multivariate**

normal, [MV] **mvtest normality**

normal imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate normal**

normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

regression, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **Glossary**,  
[SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see  
**seemingly unrelated regression**

regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**

skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**

test, [MV] **mvtest**

time-series estimators,

structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**

time-series estimators,

dynamic-factor models, [TS] **dfactor**

MGARCH models, see **multivariate GARCH model**

state-space models, [TS] **sspace**

vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**,  
[TS] **varbasic**

vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**

MVAGH, see **quadrature**, **mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite**

MVAGHQ, see [mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature](#)

mvdecode command, [D] [mvencode](#)

mvencode command, [D] [mvencode](#)

MVN imputation, see [imputation, multivariate normal](#)

mvreg command, [MV] [mvreg](#), [MV] [mvreg postestimation](#)

mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] [procrustes postestimation](#)

mvtest, [MV] [mvtest](#)

correlations command, [MV] [mvtest correlations](#)

covariances command, [MV] [mvtest covariances](#)

means command, [MV] [mvtest means](#)

normality command, [MV] [mvtest normality](#)

## N

`_n` and `_N` built-in variables, [U] [13.4 System variables \(\\_variables\)](#), [U] [13.7 Explicit subscripting](#)

name() option, [G-3] [name\\_option](#)

nameexternal() function, [M-5] [findexternal\(\)](#)

namelists, [M-3] [namelists](#)

names, [U] [11.3 Naming conventions](#)

conflicts, [P] [matrix](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [P] [scalar](#)

matrix row and columns, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [P] [matrix rownames](#)

names, confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)

namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars, [P] [matrix](#), [P] [matrix define](#)

naming

convention, [M-1] [naming](#)

groups of variables, [D] [rename group](#)

variables, [D] [rename](#)

NaN, [M-6] [Glossary](#)

NARCH, see [nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity](#)

NARCHK, see [nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift](#)

natural log function, [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [FN] [Statistical functions](#)

natural splines, [R] [mkspline](#)

nbetaden() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

nbinomial() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

nbinomialp() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

nbinomialtail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

nbreg command, [R] [nbreg](#), [R] [nbreg postestimation](#)

nbreg option, see [gsem option nbreg](#)

nchi2() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

nchi2den() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

nchi2tail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

n-class command, [P] [program](#), [P] [return](#)

ndots() option, [G-2] [graph twoway dot](#)

nearest neighbor, [MI] [mi impute pm](#), [MV] [discrim knn](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)

nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)

needle plot, [R] [spikeplot](#)

`_negate()` function, [M-5] [\\_negate\(\)](#)

negation matrix, [M-5] [\\_negate\(\)](#)

negation operator, see [arithmetic operators](#)

negative binomial, [SEM] [example 39g](#) distribution,

cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)

inverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)

inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)

reverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)

probability mass function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)

regression, [R] [nbreg](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)

fixed-effects, [XT] [xtnbreg](#)

generalized linear models, [R] [glm](#)

mixed-effects, [ME] [menbreg](#)

population-averaged, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtnbreg](#)

random-effects, [XT] [xtnbreg](#)

truncated, [R] [tnbreg](#)

zero-inflated, [R] [zinb](#)

negative effect size, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)

Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)

Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts generate](#), [ST] [sts graph](#), [ST] [sts list](#)

nested

case–control data, [ST] [sttocc](#)

designs, [MV] [manova](#), [R] [anova](#)

effects, [MV] [manova](#), [R] [anova](#)

logit, [R] [nlogit](#)

model statistics, [R] [nestreg](#)

number list, [PSS] [power](#)

random effects, [ME] [mecloglog](#), [ME] [meglm](#),

[ME] [melogit](#), [ME] [menbreg](#), [ME] [meologit](#),

[ME] [meoprobit](#), [ME] [mepoisson](#),

[ME] [meprobit](#), [ME] [meqrlogit](#),

[ME] [meqrpoisson](#), [ME] [mestreg](#), [ME] [mixed](#), [ME] [Glossary](#)

regression, [R] [nestreg](#)

nested, misstable subcommand, [R] [misstable](#)

nested-effects model, [SEM] [Glossary](#)

nestreg prefix command, [R] [nestreg](#)

net

cd command, [R] [net](#)

describe command, [R] [net](#)

from command, [R] [net](#)

get command, [R] [net](#)

install command, [R] [net](#)

link command, [R] [net](#)

query command, [R] [net](#)

search command, [R] [net search](#)

- net*, *continued*
  - set ado command, [R] **net**
  - set other command, [R] **net**
  - sj command, [R] **net**
  - stb command, [R] **net**
- net\_d*, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- net*, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- NetCourseNow, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
- NetCourses, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
- network*, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- .new* built-in class function, [P] **class**
- new()* function, [M-2] **class**
- new lines, data without, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- new*, *ssc* subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- newey* command, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **newey postestimation**
- Newey–West
  - covariance matrix, [TS] **Glossary**
  - postestimation, [TS] **newey postestimation**
  - regression, [TS] **newey**
  - standard errors, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **glm**
- \_newline(#)*, display directive, [P] **display**
- news* command, [R] **news**
- news*, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- newsletter, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- Newton–Raphson method, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- Newton’s method, see iteration, Newton’s method
- Neyman allocation, [SVY] **estat**
- nF()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nFden()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nFtail()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nibeta()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- niceness*, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- nl* command, [R] **nl**, [R] **nl postestimation**
- nl*, *tssmooth* subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- nlcom* command, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- nlogit* command, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
- nlogitgen* command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlogittree* command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlstur* command, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **nlstur postestimation**
- nm1* option, see *sem* option *nm1*
- nnmatch*, *teffects* subcommand, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
- noanchor* option, see *gsem* option *noanchor*, see *sem* option *noanchor*
- noasis* option, see *gsem* option *noasis*
- nobreak* command, [P] **break**
- nocapslatent* option, see *gsem* option *nocapslatent*
- nocapslatent*, see *sem* option *nocapslatent*
- nocnsreport* option, see *gsem* option *nocnsreport*, see *sem* option *nocnsreport*
- noconstant* option, see *gsem* option *noconstant*, see *sem* option *noconstant*
- nodescribe* option, see *sem* option *nodescribe*
- nodraw* option, [G-3] **nodraw\_option**
- noestimate* option, see *gsem* option *noestimate*, see *sem* option *noestimate*
- nofootnote* option, see *sem* option *nofootnote*
- nofvlabel* option, see *sem* option *nofvlabel*
- noheader* option, see *gsem* option *noheader*, see *sem* option *noheader*
- noisily* prefix, [P] **quietly**
- noivstart* option, see *sem* option *noivstart*
- nolog* or *log* option, [R] **maximize**
- nomeans* option, see *sem* option *nomeans*
- nominal
  - alpha, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see significance level
  - item, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - power, see **power**
  - response model, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - sample size, see sample-size
  - significance level, [PSS] **Glossary**, see significance level
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
- noncentral
  - beta density, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - chi-squared distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - F* density, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - F* distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - Student’s *t* density, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - Student’s *t* distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- noncentrality parameter, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- nonconformities, quality control, [R] **qc**
- nonconstant variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- noncursive model, see nonrecursive model
- nondirectional test, see two-sided test
- noninformative prior, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- nonlinear
  - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
  - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] **arch**
  - Bayesian regression, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
  - combinations of estimators, [R] **nlcom**
  - combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

nonlinear, *continued*

equations, [M-5] **solvent()**

estimation, [TS] **arch**

hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **lrtest**,  
[R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**,  
[R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **nlcom**,  
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**

least squares, [R] **nl**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,  
[TS] **arch**

prediction, see **multiple imputation, prediction**

regression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**,

[TE] **teffects ra**

smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth nl**

test, see **estimation, test after**

time-series model, [TS] **mswitch**

nonmetric scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**,

[MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**

**nonmissing()** function, [M-5] **missing()**

nonmonotonic power, see **saw-toothed power function**

nonnormed fit index, see **Tucker–Lewis index**

nonparametric analysis,

hypothesis tests,

agreement, [R] **kappa**

association, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**

cusum, [R] **cusum**

equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**,  
[R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**

medians, [R] **ranksum**

proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**

random order, [R] **runttest**

trend, [R] **nptrend**

percentiles, [R] **centile**

quantile regression, [R] **qreg**

ROC analysis, [R] **roc**

estimation, [R] **rocreg**

graphs, [R] **rocregplot**

test equality of areas, [R] **roccomp**

without covariates, [R] **roctab**

smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**,  
[R] **smooth**

survival analysis,

Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] **sts graph**

log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] **sts test**

Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] **sts graph**

treatment effect, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**,  
[TE] **teffects psmatch**

nonparametric methods, [MV] **discrim knn**,  
[MV] **Glossary**

nonrecursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**

stability of, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**

**nonrtolerance** option, [R] **maximize**

nonselection hazard, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman**  
**postestimation**

nonsphericity correction, [PSS] **power repeated**,  
[PSS] **Glossary**

nonstationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**,  
[TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**

nonzero null, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power**  
**pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,  
[PSS] **power onecovariance**, [PSS] **power**  
**oncorrelation**

**nopreserve** option, [P] **nopreserve option**

norm, [M-6] **Glossary**

**norm()** function, [M-5] **norm()**

normal distribution and normality,

examining distributions for, [R] **diagnostic plots**,  
[R] **lv**

generating multivariate data, [D] **drawnorm**

probability and quantile plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**

test for, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**

transformations to achieve, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**,  
[R] **lnskew0**

normal probability plots, [G-2] **graph other**

**normal()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **normal()**

normal,

density,

mean  $\mu$ , std. dev.  $\sigma$ , [FN] **Statistical functions**

natural log of mean  $\mu$ , std. dev.  $\sigma$ ,

[FN] **Statistical functions**

natural log of standard normal, [FN] **Statistical**  
**functions**

standard normal, [FN] **Statistical functions**

distribution,

cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

generating multivariate data with, [D] **corr2data**

inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

joint cumulative of bivariate, [FN] **Statistical**  
**functions**

natural log of cumulative, [FN] **Statistical**  
**functions**

sample from multivariate, [FN] **Statistical**  
**functions**

**normalden()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] **normal()**

normality, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest**  
**normality**

normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**

after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varnorm**

after VEC, [TS] **vecnorm**

normality,

conditional, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**

joint, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**

normalization, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mds**,  
[MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**

normalization constraints, see **constraints, normalization**

normalized residuals, [SEM] **estat residuals**,

[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**

normally distributed random numbers, [FN] **Random-**  
**number functions**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set seed**

not concave message, [R] **maximize**

Not Elsewhere Classified, see **Stata Blog**

not equal operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**

not operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**



notable option, see **gsem** option **notable**, see **sem** option **notable**

**note()** option, [G-3] **title\_options**

notes

command, [D] **notes**

drop command, [D] **notes**

list command, [D] **notes**

renumber command, [D] **notes**

replace command, [D] **notes**

search command, [D] **notes**

notes, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**

notes on estimation results, [R] **estimates notes**

notes,

cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster notes**

creating, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**

editing, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**

notes, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates notes**

**notifyuser**, set subcommand, [R] **set**

**noupdate** option, [MI] **noupdate option**

**novarabbrev** command, [P] **varabbrev**

**noxconditional** option, see **sem** option **noxconditional**

**NPARCH**, see **nonlinear power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

**npnchi2()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**npnF()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**npnt()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**nproc**, estat subcommand, [R] **rocreg postestimation**

**nptrend** command, [R] **nptrend**

**NR** algorithm, [R] **ml**

**NRM**, see **nominal response model**

**nrm**, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt nrm postestimation**

**nrtolerance()** option, [R] **maximize**

**nt()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**ntden()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**nttail()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**NULL**, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**

**null**

correlation, [PSS] **power**

hypothesis and alternative hypothesis, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

**null**, *continued*

mean, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

mean difference, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**

parameter, [PSS] **Glossary**, see **null** value

proportion, [PSS] **power**

standard deviation, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**

value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**

variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**

**nullmat()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**

**number**

of events, see **number of failures**

of failures, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**

to string conversion, see **string functions**

**number**, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

**number** to string conversion, see **string functions**

**numbered**

styles, [G-4] **linestyle**, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**, [G-4] **markerstyle**, [G-4] **pstyle**

**numbers**, [U] **12.2 Numbers**

formatting, [D] **format**

mapping to strings, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**

**numeric**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

**numeric list**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**

**numeric value labels**, [D] **labelbook**

**numerical precision**, [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**

**numlabel** command, [D] **labelbook**

**numlist** command, [P] **numlist**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**

**N-way analysis of variance**, [R] **anova**

**N-way multivariate analysis of variance**, [MV] **manova**

## O

**object**, [P] **class**

**object code**, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**

**objective prior**, see **noninformative prior**

**object-oriented programming**, [M-2] **class**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**

**objects**, size of, [G-4] **relativesize**

**.objkey** built-in class function, [P] **class**

**.objtype** built-in class function, [P] **class**

**oblimax rotation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

**oblimin rotation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

**oblique rotation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

**oblique transformation**, see **oblique rotation**

**obs** parameter, [D] **describe**, [D] **obs**

**obs**, set subcommand, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**

- observational data, [R] **correlate**, [R] **heckman**,  
[R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mean**, [R] **regress**,  
[R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate oneway**,  
[R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**,  
[TE] **intro**, [TE] **treatment effects**,  
[TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson**  
**postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **etregress**  
**postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects**, [TE] **stteffects**  
**postestimation**, [TE] **tebalance**, [TE] **tebalance**  
**box**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance**  
**overid**, [TE] **tebalance summarize**, [TE] **teffects**,  
[TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro**  
**advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects**  
**ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects**  
**nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects**  
**postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**,  
[TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**, [U] **12 Data**,  
[U] **20 Estimation and postestimation**  
**commands**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation**  
**modeling (SEM)**, [U] **26.19 Models with**  
**time-series data**, [U] **26.20 Panel-data**  
**models**, [U] **26.21 Multilevel mixed-effects**  
**models**, [U] **26.22 Survival-time (failure-time)**  
**models**, [U] **26.23 Treatment-effect models**,  
[U] **26.26 Survey data**, [U] **26.28 Multivariate**  
**and cluster analysis**
- observational study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- observations,  
adding, [D] **insobs**  
built-in counter variable, [U] **11.3 Naming**  
**conventions**  
complete and incomplete, [MI] **Glossary**  
creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**  
dropping, [D] **drop**  
dropping duplicate, [D] **duplicates**  
duplicating, [D] **expand**  
duplicating, clustered, [D] **expandcl**  
identifying duplicate, [D] **duplicates**  
increasing number of, [D] **obs**  
inserting, [D] **insobs**  
marking, [P] **mark**  
maximum number of, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing**  
**memory**  
ordering, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**  
transposing with variables, [D] **xpose**
- observed information matrix, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce\_option**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce\_options**
- observed level of significance, see *p*-value
- observed variables, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- Ochiai coefficient similarity measure,  
[MV] **measure\_option**
- ocloglog option, see **gsem option ocloglog**
- odbc  
describe command, [D] **odbc**  
exec() command, [D] **odbc**  
insert command, [D] **odbc**  
list command, [D] **odbc**  
load command, [D] **odbc**  
odbc, *continued*  
query command, [D] **odbc**  
sqlfile() command, [D] **odbc**  
ODBC data source, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,  
[U] **21.4 ODBC sources**  
odbcdriver, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**  
odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**  
odds, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**  
odds ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,  
[ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [PSS] **power**,  
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**  
**pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power cmh**,  
[PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **Glossary**,  
[R] **eform\_option**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**,  
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,  
[XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**,  
[XT] **xtstreg**  
differences, [SVY] **svy postestimation**  
estimation, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**,  
[R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**,  
[R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **scobit**  
postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **exlogistic**  
**postestimation**, [R] **lincom**  
—OEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**  
off,  
cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**  
log subcommand, [R] **log**  
timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
- Office Open XML, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**
- Office, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Office**
- offset between axes and data, setting,  
[G-3] **region\_options**
- offset() option, see **gsem option offset()**
- offset variable, [ST] **Glossary**
- ograph, irf subcommand, [TS] **irf ograph**
- OIM, see **observed information matrix**
- oim, see **gsem option vce()**, see **sem option vce()**
- OLDPLACE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does**  
**Stata look for ado-files?**
- OLE Automation, [P] **automation**
- ologit command, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ologit postestimation**  
ologit option, see **gsem option ologit**  
ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**
- OLS regression, see **linear regression**
- omitted variables test, [R] **regress postestimation**, also  
see **specification test**
- on,  
cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**  
log subcommand, [R] **log**  
timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
- one-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- one-parameter logistic model, [IRT] **irt 1pl**,  
[IRT] **Glossary**
- one-at-a-time Markov chain Monte Carlo sampling,  
[BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
[BAYES] **Glossary**



- onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
- onemean, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onemean**
- oneproportion, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
- one-sample
  - correlation, see correlation, one-sample
  - mean, see means, one-sample
  - proportion, see proportions, one-sample
  - standard deviation, see standard deviations, one-sample
  - study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
  - test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
    - correlation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
    - Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS] **power cox**
    - hazard function, [PSS] **power cox**
    - hazard ratio, [PSS] **power cox**
    - linear logit model, [PSS] **power trend**
    - log hazard-ratio, [PSS] **power cox**
    - mean, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
    - proportion, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
    - regression coefficient, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**
    - survivor function, [PSS] **power cox**
    - variance, [PSS] **power onevariance**
  - variance, see variances, one-sample
- one-sided test, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- one-step-ahead forecast, see static forecast
- one-tailed test, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* one-sided test
- onevariance, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onevariance**
- one-way analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
- oneway command, [R] **oneway**
- one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- oneway, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneway**
- online help, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
- open, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- OpenOffice dates, [D] **datetime**
- operating characteristic curve, [IRT] **Glossary**
- operating system command, [D] **cd**, [D] **copy**, [D] **dir**, [D] **erase**, [D] **mkdir**, [D] **rmdir**, [D] **shell**, [D] **type**
- operator, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_assignment**, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-2] **op\_conditional**, [M-2] **op\_increment**, [M-2] **op\_join**, [M-2] **op\_kronecker**, [M-2] **op\_logical**, [M-2] **op\_range**, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2 Operators**
  - difference, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  - lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  - lead, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  - order of evaluation, [U] **13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators**
  - seasonal lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- OPG, see outer product of the gradient
- oprobit command, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **oprobit postestimation**
- oprobit option, see gsem option **oprobit**
- oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meoprobit**
- optimization, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - \_optimize() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - optimize() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - \_optimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - optimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - optimize\_init() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - optimize\_init\_\*(()) functions, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - optimize\_query() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - optimize\_result\_\*(()) functions, [M-5] **optimize()**
- options, [U] **11 Language syntax**
  - in a programming context, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
  - repeated, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- or operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- Oracle, reading data from, [D] **odbc**
- order command, [D] **order**
- order() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **lv**
- ordered
  - complementary log-log regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - logistic regression, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **meologit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - logistic regression imputation, see imputation, ordered logistic regression
  - logit, [R] **ologit**, [SEM] **example 35g**
  - probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
  - probit regression, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - probit with sample selection, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- ordering
  - observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
  - variables, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
- ordinal
  - exposure, [PSS] **power trend**
  - item, [IRT] **Glossary**

ordinal, *continued*

model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 31g**,  
[SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 35g**,  
[SEM] **example 36g**

outcome, see *outcomes*, ordinal

outcome model, see *outcomes*, ordinal

ordinary least squares, see *linear regression*

ordination, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **Glossary**

*orgtype*, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

*orgtype()* function, [M-5] **eltype()**

*orientationstyle*, [G-4] **orientationstyle**

original data, [MI] **Glossary**

orthog command, [R] **orthog**

orthogonal

matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**

polynomial, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**,  
[R] **orthog**

rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**,  
[MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

transformation, see *orthogonal rotation*

orthogonalized impulse–response function, [TS] **irf**,

[TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**,  
[TS] **Glossary**

orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**

orthpoly command, [R] **orthog**

other graph commands, [G-2] **graph other**

other, query subcommand, [R] **query**

outcome model, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**,

[TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,  
[TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,  
[TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**

outcomes,

binary,

complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**,  
[XT] **xtcloglog**

generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**

glm for binomial family, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
[R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**

logistic, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
**evaluators**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt**  
**2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**,  
[R] **exlogistic**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,  
[R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**

multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**,

[ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**,  
[ME] **meqrlogit**

power and sample size, [PSS] **power**  
**oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,  
[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**  
**cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**

probit, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **biprobit**,  
[R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**,  
[R] **probit**, [XT] **xtprobit**

ROC analysis, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**

treatment effects, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **teffects**  
**aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects**  
**ipwra**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects**  
**psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**

outcomes, *continued*

categorical,

logistic, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [IRT] **irt nrm**,  
[IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**,  
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **slogit**

probit, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **asmprobit**,  
[R] **mprobit**

continuous, power and sample size, [PSS] **power**  
**onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**  
**pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**,  
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**  
**onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,  
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,  
[PSS] **power repeated**

count,

generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**  
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **menbreg**,  
[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,  
[ME] **mestreg**

negative binomial, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**,  
[R] **zinb**, [XT] **xtnbreg**

Poisson, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **cpoisson**,  
[R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**,  
[R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**,  
[XT] **xtpoisson**

treatment effects, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**,  
[TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**,  
[TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**,  
[TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**

fractional,

beta, [R] **betareg**

fractional response, [R] **fracreg**

treatment effects, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **teffects**  
**ipw**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects**  
**psmatch**

multinomial, see *categorical subentry*, see *ordinal*  
subentry, see *rank subentry*

ordinal,

logistic, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [IRT] **irt grm**,  
[IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt**  
**hybrid**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtologit**  
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**,  
[ME] **meoprobit**

probit, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **heckoprobit**,  
[R] **oprobit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**

treatment effect, [TE] **teffects multivalued**

polytomous, see *categorical subentry*, see *ordinal*  
subentry, see *rank subentry*

rank,

logistic, [R] **rologit**  
probit, [R] **asroprobit**

survival,

competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**

Cox, [ST] **stcox**

parametric, [ST] **streg**

power and sample size, [PSS] **power cox**,  
[PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power**  
**logrank**

outcomes, survival, *continued*

treatment effects, [TE] **stteffects ipw**,  
[TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects ra**,  
[TE] **stteffects vra**

outer

fence, [R] **lv**  
product, [D] **cross**  
product of the gradient, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce\_option**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce\_options**

outfile command, [D] **outfile**

outliers, [R] **lv**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**,  
[R] **rreg**

outlines, suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**

outlining regions, [G-3] **region\_options**

out-of-sample predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**,  
[U] **20.10.3 Making out-of-sample predictions**

output,

query subcommand, [R] **query**  
set subcommand, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**

output settings, [P] **creturn**

output,

coefficient table,  
automatically widen, [R] **set**  
display settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
format settings, [R] **set cformat**  
controlling the scrolling of, [R] **more**  
displaying, [P] **display**, [P] **smcl**  
formatting numbers, [D] **format**  
printing, [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing**  
**output—log files**  
recording, [R] **log**  
suppressing, [P] **quietly**

outside values, [R] **lv**

over() option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**,  
[G-2] **graph dot**

overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**,  
[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**,  
[ME] **Glossary**, see *imputation, overdispersed*  
*count data*

overid, estat subcommand, [R] **gmm postestimation**,  
[R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**  
**postestimation**

overidentifying restrictions, [XT] **Glossary**

tests of, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**  
**postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,  
[XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**,  
[XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**  
**postestimation**

overlap assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects**  
**intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects overlap**,  
[TE] **Glossary**

overlap, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects**  
**overlap**

overloading, class program names, [P] **class**

ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**

## P

P charts, [G-2] **graph other**

P–P plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**

p-value, [SEM] **Glossary**

pac command, [TS] **corrgram**

pagesize, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

paging of screen output, controlling, [P] **more**,  
[R] **more**

paired

data, [PSS] **Glossary**  
means, see *means, paired*  
observations, see *paired data*  
proportions, see *proportions, paired*  
study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power mcc**  
test, [PSS] **Glossary**

paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**,  
[G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph**  
**twoway pcscatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**

pairedmeans, power subcommand, [PSS] **power**  
**pairedmeans**

pairedproportions, power subcommand,  
[PSS] **power pairedproportions**

paired-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,  
[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**  
**pairedproportions**

means, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**  
proportions, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

pairwise

combinations, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**  
comparisons, [MV] **intro**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**,  
[R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**,  
[U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**  
correlation, [R] **correlate**

pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds**  
**postestimation**

palette color command, [G-2] **palette**

palette linepalette command, [G-2] **palette**  
palette smclsymbolpalette command,  
[G-2] **palette**

palette symbolpalette command, [G-2] **palette**

panel data, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [M-5] **panelsetup()**,  
[MI] **mi estimate**, [U] **26.20 Panel-data models**,  
[XT] **Glossary**

panel-corrected standard error, [XT] **xtpcse**,  
[XT] **Glossary**

panels, variable identifying, [XT] **xtset**

panelsetup() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

panelstats() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

panelsubmatrix() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

panelsubview() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

parallel number list, [PSS] **power**

parameter

constraints, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**

trace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**

parameter, *continued*

values, obtaining symbolic names, see **gsem** option **coeflegend**, see **sem** option **coeflegend**

parameterized curves, [D] **range**

parameters, [SEM] **Glossary**

combinations of, [SEM] **lincom**, [SEM] **nlcom**  
system, see **system** parameters

parametric

methods, [MV] **Glossary**

spectral density estimation, [TS] **psdensity**

survival models, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

PARCH, see **power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

parsedistance, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

parsimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

parsing, [M-5] **tokenget()**, [M-5] **tokens()**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**

partial

autocorrelation function, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**

correlation, [R] **pcorr**

credit model, [IRT] **Glossary**

DFBETA, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**

effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**

likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**

LMAX value, [ST] **Glossary**

regression leverage plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

regression plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

partially specified target rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **Glossary**

partition clustering, see **partition cluster-analysis methods**

partitioned matrices, [P] **matrix define**

partitioning memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**

Parzen kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance override**, [TE] **teffects overlap**

passive imputation, see **imputation**, **passive**

**passive**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi passive**

passive variables, see **variables**, **passive**

past history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**

path, [SEM] **Glossary**

adding, [SEM] **intro 6**

coefficients, [SEM] **Glossary**

constraining, [SEM] **intro 4**

diagrams, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **Glossary**

path, *continued*

model, [SEM] **intro 5**

notation, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**,

[SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**,

[SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**

**pathasciisuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathbasename()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathisabs()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathisurl()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathjoin()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathrmsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

paths, [P] **creturn**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

**pathsearchlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathsplitt()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathstatusuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathsbsysdir()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

**pathsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

pattern

matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**

of missing values, [R] **misstable**

of missingness, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi misstable**, [MI] **Glossary**

patterns, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**

patterns of data, [D] **egen**

**pause** command, [P] **pause**

pausing until key is pressed, [P] **more**, [R] **more**

**pc()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**

PCA, see **principal component analysis**

**pca** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

**pcamat** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

**pcarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**

**pcarrowi**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**

**pcbarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**

**pccapsym**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**

**pchart** command, [R] **qc**

**pchi** command, [R] **diagnostic plots**

**pci**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**

**pclose**, [SEM] **example 4**

PCM, see **partial credit model**

**pcm**, **irt** subcommand, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**

p-conformability, [M-6] **Glossary**

**pcorr** command, [R] **pcorr**

**pccscatter**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccscatter**

PCSE, see **panel-corrected standard error**

**pcspike**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**

**pctile()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**

**\_pctile** command, [D] **pctile**

- pctile command, [D] **pctile**  
 PDF, [G-2] **graph export**, [R] **translate**  
     create, [M-5] **Pdf\*()**  
**Pdf\*()** functions, [M-5] **Pdf\*()**  
 Pearson  
     coefficient similarity measure,  
         [MV] **measure\_option**  
     goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic**  
         **postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**  
     product-moment correlation coefficient, [R] **correlate**  
     residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**,  
         [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit**  
         **postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**,  
         [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit**  
         **postestimation**, [ME] **meqlogit postestimation**,  
         [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**,  
         [ME] **mestreg postestimation**, [R] **binreg**  
         **postestimation**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**  
         **postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**,  
         [R] **logit postestimation**  
 Pearson's correlation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**,  
     [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**  
 penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] **stcox**,  
     [ST] **Glossary**  
 percentiles,  
     create  
         dataset of, [D] **collapse**  
         variable containing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **egen**,  
         [D] **pctile**  
     displaying, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**,  
         [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**  
 perfect prediction, see **imputation**, perfect prediction  
**pergram** command, [TS] **pergram**  
     `_perhapsequiloc()` function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
     `_perhapsequilor()` function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
     `_perhapsequiloc()` function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
 period, **estat** subcommand, [TS] **ucm postestimation**  
 periodogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **pergram**,  
     [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**  
 permname macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
 permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] **permutation**,  
     [M-5] **inorder()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 permutation test, [R] **permute**  
 permutations, [M-5] **cvmpermute()**  
 permute prefix command, [R] **permute**  
 person location, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 personal command, [P] **sysdir**  
 PERSONAL directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does**  
     **Stata look for ado-files?**  
 person-time, [ST] **stptime**  
 pformat, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**  
 pharmaceutical statistics, [R] **pk**, [R] **pksumm**  
 pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pk**,  
     [R] **pkcollapse**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**,  
     [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **pksumm**,  
     [U] **26.29 Pharmacokinetic data**  
 pharmacokinetic plots, [G-2] **graph other**  
 phase function, [TS] **Glossary**  
 Phillips–Perron test, [TS] **pperron**  
**phtest**, **estat** subcommand, [ST] **stcox PH-**  
     **assumption tests**  
     `_pi` built-in variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**  
     `pi()` function, [M-5] **sin()**  
     `pi`, value of, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,  
         [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**  
 pie charts, [G-2] **graph pie**  
 pie, **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph pie**  
 piece macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
 piecewise  
     cubic functions, [R] **mkspline**  
     linear functions, [R] **mkspline**  
 Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**,  
     [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 pinnable, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**  
     `_pinv()` function, [M-5] **pinv()**  
     `pinv()` function, [M-5] **pinv()**  
 pk, see **pharmacokinetic data**  
**pkcollapse** command, [R] **pkcollapse**  
**pkcross** command, [R] **pkcross**  
**pkequiv** command, [R] **pkequiv**  
**pkexamine** command, [R] **pkexamine**  
     `.pkg` filename suffix, [R] **net**  
**pkshape** command, [R] **pkshape**  
**pksumm** command, [R] **pksumm**  
 Plackett–Luce model, [R] **rologit**  
 plain ASCII, [I] **Glossary**  
 platforms for which Stata is available,  
     [U] **5.1 Platforms**  
 play, **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph play**  
 play() option, [G-3] **play\_option**  
 playsnd, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**  
 plegend() option, [G-3] **legend\_options**  
 plot, definition, [G-4] **pstyle**  
 plot, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**  
 plot region, [G-3] **region\_options**  
     suppressing border around, [G-3] **region\_options**  
 plotregion() option, [G-3] **region\_options**  
 plotregionstyle, [G-4] **plotregionstyle**  
 plottypes  
     base, [G-3] **advanced\_options**  
     derived, [G-3] **advanced\_options**  
 plugin option, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**  
 plugin,  
     Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall**  
     loading, [P] **plugin**  
 plural() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 PLUS directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata**  
     **look for ado-files?**  
 PMM imputation, see **imputation**, predictive mean  
     **matching**  
 PNG, [G-3] **png\_options**  
 pnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 point estimate, [SVY] **Glossary**  
 point-and-click analysis, see **graphical user interface**  
 pointers, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **ftof**,  
     [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**



- points, connecting, [G-3] **connect\_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- poisson()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- Poisson
- distribution,
    - confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - regression, see **Poisson regression**
    - reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - probability mass function, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - regression, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
  - censored, [R] **cpoisson**
  - fixed-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
  - mixed-effects, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
  - model, [XT] **Glossary**
  - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - random-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
  - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- poisson** command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
- poisson()** function, [M-5] **normal()**
- poisson** option, see **gsem** option **poisson**
- poissonp()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- poissontail()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- polar coordinates, [D] **range**
- polyadd()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polyderiv()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polydiv()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polyeval()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polyinteg()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polymorphism, [P] **class**
- polymult()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polynomial smoothing, see **local** polynomial smoothing
- polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- fractional, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
  - orthogonal, [R] **orthog**
  - smoothing, see **local** polynomial
- polyroots()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polysolve()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polytomous, [IRT] **Glossary**
- polytomous logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- polytomous outcome model, see **outcomes**, **polytomous**
- polytrim()** function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- POMs, see **potential-outcome** means
- pooled estimates, [R] **epitab**
- pooled estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
- pooling step, [MI] **intro** substantive, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate** using, [MI] **mi predict**
- population attributable risk, [R] **epitab**
- population error, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**
- population parameter, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, see **target**, **parameter**
- population pyramid, [G-2] **graph** **twoway bar**
- population size, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- population standard deviation, see **subpopulation**, **standard deviations** of
- population-averaged model, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
- populations,
- diagnostic plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
  - examining, [R] **histogram**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
  - standard, [R] **dstdize**
  - testing equality of, see **distributions**, **testing equality** of
  - testing for normality, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
- portmanteau statistic, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **Glossary**
- positive effect size, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- post command, [P] **postfile**
- post, **ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**, [P] **return**
- postclose** command, [P] **postfile**
- posterior
- distribution, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - interval, see **credible** interval
  - mean, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [IRT] **irt 1pl** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 2pl** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 3pl** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt grm** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt nrm** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt pcm** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt rsm** **postestimation**, [IRT] **irt hybrid** **postestimation**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **meclglog** **postestimation**, [ME] **meglm** **postestimation**, [ME] **melogit** **postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg** **postestimation**, [ME] **meologit** **postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit** **postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson** **postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit** **postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg** **postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**

posterior, *continued*

mode, [BAYES] **intro**, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 2pl postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 3pl postestimation**, [IRT] **irt grm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt nrm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt rsm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt hybrid postestimation**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **meclglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**

odds, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

predictive distribution, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

probabilities, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [MV] **Glossary**

**postest** command, [R] **postest**

postestimation

command, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [P] **estat programming**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estat summarize**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **postest**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **gsem postestimation**, [SEM] **sem postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **tebalance box**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **tebalance summarize**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **estat aroofs**, [TS] **estat sbknown**, [TS] **estat bsingle**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecstable**

interface, [R] **postest**

Postestimation Selector, [R] **postest**

postestimation, predicted values, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**

**postfile** command, [P] **postfile**

PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **eps\_options**, [G-3] **ps\_options**, [G-4] **text**

poststratification, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **Glossary**

posttreatment mean, see **means**, **posttreatment**

postulated value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**

**postutil**

**clear** command, [P] **postfile**

**dir** command, [P] **postfile**

potential outcome, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **tebalance box**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **tebalance summarize**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**

potential-outcome means, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**

survival time, [TE] **stteffects ipw**, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**, [TE] **stteffects ra**, [TE] **stteffects wra**

poverty indices, [R] **inequality**

**power**, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-5] **matpowersym()**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**, [U] **19.3 The power command**, [U] **26.31 Power and sample-size analysis**

analysis, see **power** and **sample-size analysis**

and sample-size analysis, [PSS] **GUL**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

goals of, [PSS] **intro**

prospective, [PSS] **intro**

retrospective, [PSS] **intro**

autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**

curve, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**

determination, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**,



power determination, *continued*

[PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

function, [PSS] **Glossary**

graph, see **power curve**

graphical output, [PSS] **power, graph**

tabular output, [PSS] **power, table**

transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**

**power**

cmh command, [PSS] **power cmh**

command, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**

cox command, [PSS] **power cox**

exponential command, [PSS] **power exponential**

logrank command, [PSS] **power logrank**

mcc command, [PSS] **power mcc**

onecorrelation command, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**

onemean command, [PSS] **power onemean**

oneproportion command, [PSS] **power oneproportion**

onevariance command, [PSS] **power onevariance**

oneway command, [PSS] **power oneway**

pairedmeans command, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**

pairedproportions command, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

repeated command, [PSS] **power repeated**

trend command, [PSS] **power trend**

twocorrelations command, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**

twomeans command, [PSS] **power twomeans**

twoproportions command, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

twovariances command, [PSS] **power twovariances**

twoway command, [PSS] **power twoway**

power, raise to, function, see **arithmetic operators**

pperron command, [TS] **pperron**

pragma, [M-2] **pragma**, [M-6] **Glossary**

pragma unset, [M-2] **pragma**

pragma unused, [M-2] **pragma**

prais command, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**

Prais–Winsten regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtpcse**

precision, [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**

predetermined variable, [XT] **Glossary**

–predict command, [P] **–predict**

predict command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **–estimates**,

[R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**,

[SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**,

[SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **predict**

after **gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**,

[SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TE] **stteffects**

**postestimation**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**,

[U] **20.10 Obtaining predicted values**

predict, estat subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**

predict, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**

predicted values, see **postestimation**, **predicted values**

predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, see **multiple imputation**, **prediction**

Bayesian, see **Bayesian**, **prediction**

obtaining after estimation, [MI] **mi predict**,

[P] **–predict**

standard error of, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**

predictive margins, [SVY] **Glossary**,

[U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**

predictive mean matching imputation, see **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**

predictnl command, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**

prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **fp**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **xi**, [U] **11.1.10 Prefix commands**

Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see **delta beta influence statistic**

preprocessor commands, [R] **#review**

preserve command, [P] **preserve**

preserving data, [P] **preserve**

preserving user's data, [P] **preserve**

pretreatment mean, see **means**, **pretreatment**

prevalence studies, see **case–control data**

prevented fraction, [R] **epitab**

prewhiten, [XT] **Glossary**

primary sampling unit, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**

priming values, [TS] **Glossary**

principal

component analysis, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **Glossary**

factors analysis, [MV] **factor**

print,

graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph print**

print command, [R] **translate**

printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

printf() function, [M-5] **printf()**

printing graphs, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr\_options**

exporting options, [G-2] **graph set**

settings, [G-2] **graph set**

printing, logs (output), [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

prior distribution, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

prior odds, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

prior probabilities, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [MV] **Glossary**

private, [M-2] **class**

- probability
  - of a type I error, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  - of a type II error, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- probability weight, see **sampling weight**
- probit command, [R] **probit**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- probit option, see **gsem option probit**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - alternative-specific multinomial probit, [R] **asmprobit**
  - alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] **asroprobit**
  - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
  - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
  - generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
  - generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
  - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
  - mixed-effects, [ME] **meoprobit**, also see **ordered probit regression**
  - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
  - ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
  - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtprobit**
  - random-effects, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
  - two-equation, [R] **biprobit**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - with sample selection, [R] **heckoprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- procedure codes, [D] **icd**, [D] **icd9**
- processors, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- procoverlay command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- procrustes command, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- Procrustes rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Procrustes transformation, see **Procrustes rotation**
- product, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-2] **op\_kronecker**, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- production
  - frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
  - function, [XT] **Glossary**
- product-moment correlation, [R] **correlate**
  - between ranks, [R] **spearman**
- profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- program
  - define command, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
  - dir command, [P] **program**
  - drop command, [P] **program**
  - list command, [P] **program**
- program properties, [P] **program properties**
- programmer's commands and utilities, [MI] **mi select**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **technical**
- programming, [P] **syntax**
  - cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - cluster subcommands, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
  - cluster utilities, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
  - dialog, [P] **dialog programming**
  - estat, [P] **estat programming**
  - functions, [M-4] **programming**
  - limits, [R] **limits**
  - Mac, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
  - menus, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
  - rotations, [MV] **rotate**
  - use, [M-1] **ado**
  - Windows, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- programs, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- programs,
  - adding comments to, [P] **comments**
  - debugging, [P] **trace**
  - dropping, [P] **discard**
  - looping, [P] **continue**
  - user-written, see **ado-files**
- Project Manager, [P] **Project Manager**
- projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
- projection plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- projmanager command, [P] **Project Manager**
- promax power rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- promax rotation, [MV] **rotate**
- propensity score, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- propensity-score matching, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- proper imputation method, [MI] **intro substantive**
- proper values, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- properties, [P] **program properties**
- properties macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- proportion command, [R] **proportion**, [R] **proportion postestimation**
- proportional
  - hazards model, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, also see **Cox proportional hazards model**
  - hazards models, see **survival analysis**

- proportional, *continued*  
 odds assumption, [R] **ologit**  
 relaxed, [R] **slogit**  
 odds model, [R] **ologit**  
 sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**
- proportions, [PSS] **power**  
 confidence intervals for, [R] **ci**  
 control-group, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,  
 [PSS] **power cmh**  
 correlated, see proportions, paired  
 discordant, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**  
 estimating, [R] **proportion**  
 experimental-group, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,  
 [PSS] **power cmh**  
 independent, see proportions, two-sample  
 marginal, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**,  
 [PSS] **Glossary**  
 of exposed cases, [PSS] **power mcc**  
 of exposed controls, [PSS] **power mcc**  
 one-sample, [PSS] **power oneproportion**  
 paired, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**  
 stratified test, [PSS] **power cmh**  
 survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**,  
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,  
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
 test of marginal homogeneity, [PSS] **power mcc**  
 testing equality of, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**  
 two-sample, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,  
 [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- proportions,  
 ci subcommand, [R] **ci**  
 cii subcommand, [R] **cii**
- proposal distribution, [BAYES] **intro**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,  
 [BAYES] **Glossary**
- prospective study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**,  
 [R] **epitab**, also see incidence studies
- protected, [M-2] **class**
- proximity, [MV] **Glossary**
- prtest command, [R] **prtest**
- prtesti command, [R] **prtest**
- psdensity command, [TS] **psdensity**
- pseudo *R*-squared, [R] **maximize**
- pseudoconvergence, [BAYES] **intro**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,  
 [BAYES] **Glossary**
- pseudofunctions, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Programming functions**, [FN] **Random-number functions**
- pseudoguessing parameter, [IRT] **irt 3pl**
- pseudoinverse, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pseudolikelihood, [SVY] **Glossary**
- pseudosigmals, [R] **lv**
- psi function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- psmatch, **teffects** subcommand, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
- PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
- PSS Control Panel, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- pstyle*, [G-4] **pstyle**
- pstyle()* option, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**,  
 [G-3] **rspike\_options**, [G-4] **pstyle**
- PSU, see primary sampling unit
- .ptrace** file, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- ptrace**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- public, [M-2] **class**
- push, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
- putexcel  
 clear command, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**  
 command, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**  
 describe command, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**  
 set command, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**
- putmata command, [D] **putmata**
- p*-value, [PSS] **Glossary**
- pwcompare command, [R] **pwcompare**,  
 [R] **pwcompare postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**,  
 [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
- pwcorr command, [R] **correlate**
- pwd command, [D] **cd**
- pwd() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- pweight, see sampling weight  
 [pweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,  
 [U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**
- pwmean command, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **pwmean postestimation**
- pyramid, population, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
- ## Q
- Q–Q plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Q statistic, see portmanteau statistic
- qc charts, see quality control charts
- qchi command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- QDA, see quadratic discriminant analysis
- qda, **discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim qda**
- qfit, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**
- qfitci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
- qladder command, [R] **ladder**
- QML, see quasimaximum likelihood
- qnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- qofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- qqplot command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- QR decomposition, [M-5] **qrd()**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**
- qrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- qrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- qreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- \_qrinv()** function, [M-5] **qrinv()**
- qrinv()** function, [M-5] **qrinv()**
- \_qrsolve()** function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
- qrsolve()** function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**

- qtolerance() option, [R] **maximize**  
 quad precision, [M-5] **mean()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**,  
     [M-5] **runningsum()**, [M-5] **sum()**  
 quadchk command, [XT] **quadchk**  
 quadcolsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**  
 quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] **mean()**  
 quadcross() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**  
 quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**  
 quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**  
 quadrant() function, [M-5] **sign()**  
 quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim qda**,  
     [MV] **Glossary**  
 quadratic terms, [SVY] **svy postestimation**  
 quadrature, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
     Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**,  
         [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**,  
         [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**,  
         [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**,  
         [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,  
         [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
         [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**,  
         [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,  
         [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**,  
         [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**,  
         [XT] **quadchk**  
     mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] **irt**  
         **1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt**  
         **grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt**  
         **rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **Glossary**,  
         [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**,  
         [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**,  
         [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,  
         [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
         [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**,  
         [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas**  
         **for gsem**  
     mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] **irt**  
         **1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt**  
         **grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt**  
         **rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **Glossary**,  
         [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**,  
         [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**,  
         [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,  
         [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,  
         [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**,  
         [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas**  
         **for gsem**  
     nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, *see* quadrature, Gauss–  
         Hermite  
 quadrowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**  
 \_quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**  
 quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**  
 quadsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**  
 quadvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**  
 qualitative dependent variables, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
     [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**,  
     [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**,  
     [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [ME] **mecloglog**,  
     [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**,  
     [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**,  
     qualitative dependent variables, *continued*  
         [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **asmprobit**,  
         [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**,  
         [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**,  
         [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckoprobit**,  
         [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**,  
         [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,  
         [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**,  
         [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfrit**, [R] **roclog**, [R] **rologit**,  
         [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,  
         [U] **26.7 Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-**  
         **variable models**, [U] **26.11 Multiple-outcome**  
         **qualitative dependent-variable models**,  
         [U] **26.20.4 Qualitative dependent-variable**  
         **models with panel data**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,  
         [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**,  
         [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtstreg**  
 quality control charts, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **qc**,  
     [R] **serrbar**  
 quantile command, [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 quantile–normal plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**,  
     [R] **diagnostic plots**  
 quantile regression, [R] **qreg**  
 quantiles, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* percentiles  
 quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds**  
     **postestimation**  
 quarter() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and**  
     **time functions**, [M-5] **date()**  
 quarterly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime**  
     **translation**, [FN] **Date and time functions**,  
     [M-5] **date()**  
 quartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
     [MV] **Glossary**  
 quartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
     [MV] **Glossary**  
 quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] **Glossary**  
 query  
     command, [R] **query**  
     efficiency command, [R] **query**  
     graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set**  
         **printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**  
     interface command, [R] **query**  
     mata command, [R] **query**  
     memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**  
     network command, [R] **query**  
     other command, [R] **query**  
     output command, [R] **query**  
     trace command, [R] **query**  
     unicode command, [R] **query**  
     update command, [R] **query**  
 query,  
     cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming**  
         **utilities**  
     estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**  
     file subcommand, [P] **file**

query, *continued*

- forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast query**
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph query**
- icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**
- icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- log subcommand, [R] **log**
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
- ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
- odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
- transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- update subcommand, [R] **update**
- webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**

querybreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**

quick reference, [D] **data types**, [D] **missing values**

quietly prefix, [P] **quietly**

quit Mata, [M-3] **end**

quitting Stata, see **exit** command

quotes

- to delimit strings, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**

- to expand macros, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**

## R

r() function, [FN] **Programming functions**

r() stored results, [P] **discard**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.1 Storing results in r()**

r(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

R charts, [G-2] **graph other**

R dates, [D] **datetime**

r1title() option, [G-3] **title \_options**

$R^2$ , [SEM] **estat eqgof**

r2title() option, [G-3] **title \_options**

ra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] **stteffects ra**

ra, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ra**

radians, [FN] **Mathematical functions**

raise to a power function, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**

Ramsey test, [R] **regress postestimation**

random

- coefficient, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **Glossary**

- effects, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**

- linear form, [BAYES] **Glossary**

- parameters, [BAYES] **Glossary**

- variable, [BAYES] **Glossary**

- intercept, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 38g**

- model parameter, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**

random, *continued*

- numbers, normally distributed, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set seed**, [D] **generate**

- order, test for, [R] **runtest**

- sample, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [U] **21.3 If you run out of memory**

- slope, [SEM] **example 38g**

- variates, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set seed**, [M-5] **runiform()**

- walk, [TS] **Glossary**

random-coefficients

- linear regression, [XT] **xtrc**

- model, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [U] **26.20.7 Random-coefficients model with panel data**, [XT] **Glossary**

random-effects model, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,

- [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneaway**,

- [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **Glossary**,

- [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtddpd**,

- [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xthtaylor**,

- [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**,

- [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,

- [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**,

- [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **xttobit**,

- [XT] **Glossary**

- multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **me**,

- [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,

- [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**,

- [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,

- [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,

- [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**

randomized controlled trial study, [PSS] **power**,

- [PSS] **Glossary**

random-number

- function, [FN] **Random-number functions**,

- [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set seed**,

- [D] **generate**

- generator, [FN] **Random-number functions**,

- [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**

- generator setting, [R] **set rng**

- seed, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **set seed**

random-order test, [R] **runtest**

range

- chart, [R] **qc**

- of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **lv**,

- [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**

- operators, [M-2] **op\_range**

- plots, [G-3] **rcap\_options**

- spikes, [G-3] **rspike\_options**

- subscripts, see **subscripts**

- vector, [M-5] **range()**

range command, [D] **range**

range() function, [M-5] **range()**

rangenc() function, [M-5] **range()**

rank, [M-5] **rank()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

rank correlation, [R] **spearman**



- rank(), *egen* function, [D] **egen**
- rank() function, [M-5] **rank()**
- ranking data, [R] **rologit**
- rank-order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**
- rank-ordered logistic regression, see **outcomes**, rank
- ranks of observations, [D] **egen**
- ranksum command, [R] **ranksum**
- Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] **factor**
- rarea, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**
- Rasch models, see **item response theory**
- rate ratio, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, see **incidence-rate ratio**
- rating scale model, [IRT] **Glossary**
- ratio command, [R] **ratio**, [R] **ratio postestimation**
- ratio of sample sizes, see **allocation ratio**
- ratios, estimating, [R] **ratio**
- ratios, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- raw data, [U] **12 Data**
- .raw file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- raw residuals, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- rbar, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
- rbeta() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rbinomial() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rc (return codes), see **error messages and return codes**
- \_rc built-in variable, [P] **capture**, [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**
- rcap, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**
- rcapsym, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**
- rchart command, [R] **qc**
- rchi2() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- r-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- r-conformability, [M-5] **normal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rconnected, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**
- RCT, see **randomized controlled trial study**
- rdiscrete() function, [M-5] **runiform()**
- Re() function, [M-5] **Re()**
- read, *file* subcommand, [P] **file**
- reading
  - console input in programs, see **console**, obtaining input from
  - data, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **xl()**
  - data from disk, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, see **importing data**
- real, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- real() function, [FN] **String functions**
- real number to string conversion, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [FN] **String functions**
- real part, [M-5] **Re()**
- realization, [M-6] **Glossary**
- recast command, [D] **recast**
- recast() option, [G-3] **advanced\_options**, [G-3] **rcap\_options**, [G-3] **rspike\_options**
- receiver operating characteristic analysis, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **roc**, [U] **26.8 ROC analysis**
  - area under ROC curve, [R] **lroc**
  - nonparametric analysis without covariates, [R] **roctab**
  - parametric analysis without covariates, [R] **rocfit**
  - regression models, [R] **rocreg**
  - ROC curves after rocfit, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
  - ROC curves after rocreg, [R] **rocregplot**
  - test equality of ROC areas, see **equality test of ROC areas**
- reciprocal averaging, [MV] **ca**
- recode command, [D] **recode**
- recode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
- recoding data, [D] **recode**
- recoding data autocode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- reconstructed correlations, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- recording sessions, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- recovariance, *estat* subcommand, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- recruitment period, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **accrual period**
- rectangle kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **tebalance density**, [TE] **tebalance overid**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- rectangularize dataset, [D] **fillin**
- recursive
  - estimation, [TS] **rolling**
  - model, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - regression analysis, [TS] **Glossary**
- redisplay graph, [G-2] **graph display**
- reexpression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lnskew0**
- .ref built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reference
  - group, see **control group**
  - prior, see **noninformative prior**
  - value, see **null value**
- references, class, [P] **class**
- reflection, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- .ref\_n built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reg3 command, [R] **reg3**, [R] **reg3 postestimation**
- regxm() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexr() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexs() function, [FN] **String functions**

- regime-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**
- regions
- look of, [G-4] **areastyle**
  - outlining, [G-3] **region\_options**
  - shading, [G-3] **region\_options**
- register, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- registered variables, see variables, registered
- regress command, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
- postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- regress option, see **gsem** option **regress**
- regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
- Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**
  - competing risks, [ST] **sterreg**
  - constrained, [R] **cnreg**
  - creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] **orthog**
  - diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**
  - diagnostics, [ME] **mcloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meppoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - dummy variables, with, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **xi**
  - fixed-effects, [R] **areg**
  - fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
  - function, estimating, [R] **lpoly**
  - graphing, [R] **logistic**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - grouped data, [R] **intreg**
  - hurdle, [R] **churdle**
  - increasing number of variables allowed, [R] **matsize**
  - instrumental variables, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
  - linear, see linear regression
  - lines, see fits, adding
  - system, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
  - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
- regression (in generic sense), also see estimation commands
- accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] **matrix get**, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
  - dummy variables, with, [XT] **xtreg**
  - regression (in generic sense), *continued*
    - fixed-effects, [XT] **xtreg**
    - instrumental variables, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
    - random-effects, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**
  - regression adjustment, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
  - regression coefficient, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**
    - one-sample, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**
  - regression scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
  - regular expressions, [FN] **String functions**
  - regular variables, see variables, regular
  - rejection region, [PSS] **Glossary**
  - relational operators, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
  - relative
    - difference function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
    - efficiency, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**
    - risk, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **epitab**
    - variance increase, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - relative-risk ratio, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**
  - relativesize**, [G-4] **relativesize**
  - reldif()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**
  - release marker, [P] **version**
  - releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] **version**
  - reliability, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [R] **brier**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **icc**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**
  - reliability option, see **gsem** option **reliability()**, see **sem** option **reliability()**
  - reliability theory, see survival analysis
  - remainder function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
  - REML, see restricted maximum likelihood
  - removing
    - directories, [D] **rmdir**
    - files, [D] **erase**
  - r \_En**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
  - rename**,
    - char** subcommand, [P] **char**
    - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
    - graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph rename**
    - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf rename**
    - mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata rename**



- rename, *continued*
  - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
  - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi rename**
- rename command, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**
- rename for mi data, [MI] **mi rename**
- rename graph, [G-2] **graph rename**
- renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
- renaming variables, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**, [MI] **mi rename**
- renumber, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
- reordering data, [D] **gsort**, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
- reorganizing data, [D] **reshape**, [D] **xpose**
- repair, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- repeated DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, **repeated**
- repeated measures, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- repeated options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- repeated, power subcommand, [PSS] **power repeated**
- repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
- repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] **manova**
- repeating and editing commands, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- repeating commands, [D] **by**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**
- replace command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
- replace, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
- replace option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
- replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi replace0**
- replay,
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates replay**
  - replay subcommand, [G-2] **graph replay**
- replay() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**
- replay graphs, [G-2] **graph replay**
- replaying models, [SEM] **intro 7**
- replicate-weight variable, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- replicating
  - clustered observations, [D] **expandel**
  - observations, [D] **expand**
- replication method, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- report,
  - datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
  - duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
  - estat subcommand, [IRT] **estat report**
  - fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**
  - ml subcommand ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- reporting options, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- repost, **ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
- \_request(macname)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- resampling, [SVY] **Glossary**
- reserved names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
- reserved words, [M-2] **reswords**
- reset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi reset**
- RESET test, [R] **regress postestimation**
- reset, translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
- reset\_id, sreset subcommand, [P] **sreset**
- reshape
  - command, [D] **reshape**
  - error command, [D] **reshape**
  - for mi data, [MI] **mi reshape**
  - long command, [D] **reshape**
  - wide command, [D] **reshape**
- reshape, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi reshape**
- residual DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, **residual**
- residuals, [R] **logistic**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- residuals, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**
- residual-versus-fitted plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- residual-versus-predictor plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- resistant smoothers, [R] **smooth**
- restore,
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  - \_return** subcommand, [P] **\_return**
  - snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- restore command, [P] **preserve**
- restoring data, [D] **snapshot**
- restricted cubic splines, [R] **mkspline**
- restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
- results, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- Results window, clearing, [R] **cls**
- results,
  - clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**, [P] **\_return**
  - listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**, [P] **\_return**
  - returning, [P] **\_return**, [P] **return**
  - saving, [P] **\_estimates**, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**, [P] **\_return**, [R] **estimates save**
  - stored, [R] **stored results**
  - storing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **return**
- retrospective study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- \_return**
  - dir command, [P] **\_return**
  - drop command, [P] **\_return**
  - hold command, [P] **\_return**
  - restore command, [P] **\_return**

- return, [M-2] **return**
  - add command, [P] **return**
  - clear command, [P] **return**
  - list command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
  - local command, [P] **return**
  - matrix command, [P] **return**
  - scalar command, [P] **return**
- return codes, [P] **rmsg**, see **error messages and return codes**
- return() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- return value, [P] **class**
- returning results, [P] **return**
  - class programs, [P] **class**
- reventries, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- reversed scales, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
- #review command, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- revorder() function, [M-5] **invorder()**
- rexponential() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rgamma() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rhypergeometric() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- ridge prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- rigaussian() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- right eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- right suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
- right-censoring, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**, see **imputation, interval-censored data**
- right-truncation, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**, see **imputation, truncated data**
- rightmost options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- ringposstyle, [G-4] **ringposstyle**
- risk
  - difference, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **epitab**
  - factor, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - pool, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - ratio, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **epitab**, also see **relative risk**
- rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**
- rlogistic() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rm command, [D] **erase**
  - \_rmcoll command, [P] **\_rmcoll**
  - \_rmdcoll command, [P] **\_rmcoll**
- rmdir command, [D] **rmdir**
  - \_rmdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- rmdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- rmexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- RMSEA, see **root mean squared error of approximation**
- rmsg, [P] **creturn**, [P] **error**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- rmsg, set subcommand, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**
- rnbinomial() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rng, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set rng**
- rngstate() function, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rngstate, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- rnormal() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- robust, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - regression, [R] **betareg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, also see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
  - standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
  - test for equality of variance, [R] **sdtest**
- robust, see **gsem option vce()**, see **sem option vce()**
- robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **vce\_option**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] **vce\_options**
- alternative-specific
  - conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
  - multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
  - rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- ARCH, [TS] **arch**
- ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arma**
- beta regression, [R] **betareg**
- censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **sterreg**
- complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**
- dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
- exponential regression hurdle, [R] **churdle**
- fixed-effects models,
  - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- fractional response regression, [R] **fracreg**
- GARCH, [TS] **arch**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
  - for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
- hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- linear regression, [R] **regress**
  - constrained, [R] **cnsgreg**
  - hurdle, [R] **churdle**
  - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
  - with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*

logistic regression, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logit regression subentry  
 conditional, [R] **clogit**  
 multinomial, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **mlogit**  
 ordered, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **ologit**  
 rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**  
 skewed, [R] **scobit**  
 stereotype, [R] **slogit**

logit regression, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry  
 nested, [R] **nlogit**

Markov-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**

maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**

multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mixed**

multinomial

logistic regression, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **mlogit**  
 probit regression, [R] **mprobit**

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**  
 truncated, [R] **tnbreg**  
 zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**

Newey–West regression, [TS] **newey**

nonlinear

least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**  
 systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**

parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**

Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**

censored, [R] **cpoisson**  
 truncated, [R] **tpoisson**  
 with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivpoisson**  
 zero-inflated, [R] **zip**

Poisson regression, treatment effect, [TE] **etpoisson**

population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**  
 complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**  
 logit, [XT] **xtlogit**  
 negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**  
 Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**  
 probit, [XT] **xtprobit**

Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**

probit regression, [R] **probit**  
 bivariate, [R] **biprobit**  
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**  
 multinomial, [R] **mprobit**  
 ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**  
 with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivprobit**  
 with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**  
 quantile regression, [R] **qreg**

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*

random-effects model

complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**  
 linear, [XT] **xtreg**

logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

parametric survival, [XT] **xtstreg**

Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**

probit, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**

state-space model, [TS] **sspace**

structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method()**

summary statistics,

mean, [R] **mean**  
 proportion, [R] **proportion**  
 ratio, [R] **ratio**  
 total, [R] **total**

tobit model, [R] **tobit**

with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**

treatment effect, [TE] **eteffects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**

truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**  
 Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**  
 regression, [R] **truncreg**

unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**

with endogenous covariates,  
 Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**  
 probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**  
 tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**

with endogenous regressors,  
 instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**  
 zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**  
 Poisson regression, [R] **zip**

robust, other methods of, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**

**\_robust** command, [P] **\_robust**

**robvar** command, [R] **sdtest**

ROC, *see* receiver operating characteristic analysis

**roccomp** command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**

**rocfits** command, [R] **rocfits**, [R] **rocfits postestimation**

**rocgold** command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**

**rocpplot** command, [R] **rocfits postestimation**

**rocreg** command, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**

**rocregplot** command, [R] **rocregplot**

**roctab** command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roctab**

Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**

**roh**, [R] **loneway**

rolling command, [TS] **rolling**

rolling regression, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **Glossary**

**rologit** command, [R] **rologit**, [R] **rologit postestimation**

root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

- rootograms, [G-2] [graph other](#), [R] [spikeplot](#)
- roots of polynomials, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- rotate command, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [MV] [rotate](#)
- rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] [canon postestimation](#)
- rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] [canon postestimation](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#)
- rotated
  - factor loadings, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
  - principal components, [MV] [pca postestimation](#)
- rotatemat command, [MV] [rotatemat](#)
- rotation, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
  - Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity, see [Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation](#)
  - biquartimax, see [biquartimax rotation](#)
  - biquartimin, see [biquartimin rotation](#)
  - Comrey's tandem 1, see [Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations](#)
  - Comrey's tandem 2, see [Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations](#)
  - covarimin, see [covarimin rotation](#)
  - Crawford–Ferguson, see [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#)
  - equamax, see [equamax rotation](#)
  - factor parsimony, see [factor parsimony rotation](#)
  - minimum entropy, see [minimum entropy rotation](#)
  - oblimax, see [oblimax rotation](#)
  - oblimin, see [oblimin rotation](#)
  - oblique, see [oblique rotation](#)
  - orthogonal, see [orthogonal rotation](#)
  - parsimax, see [parsimax rotation](#)
  - partially specified target, see [partially specified target rotation](#)
  - Procrustes, see [Procrustes rotation](#)
  - promax, see [promax rotation](#)
  - quartimax, see [quartimax rotation](#)
  - quartimin, see [quartimin rotation](#)
  - toward a target, see [toward a target rotation](#)
  - varimax, see [varimax rotation](#)
- round() function, [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [M-5] [trunc\(\)](#)
- roundoff error, [M-5] [epsilon\(\)](#), [M-5] [edittozero\(\)](#), [M-5] [edittoint\(\)](#), [U] [13.12 Precision and problems therein](#)
- row
  - of matrix, selecting, [M-5] [select\(\)](#)
  - operators for data, [D] [egen](#)
  - stripes, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- roweq macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- roweq, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- rowfirst(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowfullnames macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- row-join operator, [M-2] [op\\_join](#)
- rowlast(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- row-major order, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- rowmax(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowmax() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- rowmean(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowmedian(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowmin(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowmin() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- rowminmax() function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- rowmiss(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowmissing() function, [M-5] [missing\(\)](#)
- rownames macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- rownonmiss(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rownonmissing() function, [M-5] [missing\(\)](#)
- rownumb() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- rowpctile(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rows() function, [M-5] [rows\(\)](#)
- rows of matrix
  - appending to, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - names, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [P] [matrix rownames](#)
  - operators, [P] [matrix define](#)
- rowscalefactors() function, [M-5] [\\_equilrc\(\)](#)
- rowstd(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowshape() function, [M-5] [rowshape\(\)](#)
- rowsof() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- rowsum() function, [M-5] [sum\(\)](#)
- rowtotal(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- rowvector, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- Roy's
  - largest root test, [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [manova](#), [MV] [mvtest means](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
  - union-intersection test, [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [mvtest means](#)
  - union-intersection test, [MV] [manova](#)
- rpoisson() function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- rreg command, [R] [rreg](#), [R] [rreg postestimation](#)
- rscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway rscatter](#)
- rseed() function, [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- RSM, see [rating scale model](#)
- rsm, irt subcommand, [IRT] [irt rsm](#), [IRT] [irt rsm postestimation](#)
- rspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway rspike](#)
- rt() function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- Rubin's combination rules, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#), [MI] [mi predict](#)
- run command, [R] [do](#), [U] [16 Do-files](#)
- runiform() function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#), [R] [set seed](#)
- runiformint() function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)

`_runningsum()` function, [M-5] **runningsum()**  
`runningsum()` function, [M-5] **runningsum()**  
`runtest` command, [R] **runtest**  
 Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure,  
     [MV] *measure\_option*  
`rvalue`, class, [P] **class**  
`rvfplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
     **diagnostic plots**  
 RVI, see *relative variance increase*  
`rvpplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
     **diagnostic plots**  
`rweibull()` function, [FN] **Random-number**  
     **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**  
`rweibullph()` function, [FN] **Random-number**  
     **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

## S

`s()` function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
`s()` stored results, [FN] **Programming**  
     **functions**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**,  
     [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other**  
     **programs**, [U] **18.10.3 Storing results in s()**

`s(macros)` macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
`s1color` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**  
`s1manual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**  
`s1mono` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**  
`s1rcolor` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**  
`s2color` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**  
`s2gcolor` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**  
`s2gmanual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**  
`s2manual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**  
`s2mono` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**

SAARCH, see *simple asymmetric autoregressive*  
     *conditional heteroskedasticity*

Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] **Glossary**  
`sample`, [SVY] **Glossary**

`sample` command, [D] **sample**

`sample`, random, see *random sample*

`sample-size`, [PSS] **Glossary**, [U] **26.31 Power and**  
     **sample-size analysis**

analysis, see *power and sample-size analysis*

curve, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**

determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,  
     [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,  
     [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**  
     **oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,  
     [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**  
     **onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**,  
     [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**  
     **twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**,  
     [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**,  
     [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**,  
     [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**,  
     [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**,  
     [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

rounding rules for, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**,  
     [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,  
     [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, also see *cluster*  
     *sampling*

rate, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**,  
     [PSS] **power pairedmeans**

stage, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**

unit, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **Glossary**, also see  
     *primary sampling unit*

weight, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**,  
     [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,  
     [U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**, also see *survey*  
     *data*

with and without replacement, [SVY] **Glossary**

sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see *robust*,  
     Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

`sargan`, `estat` subcommand, [XT] **xtabond**  
     **postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**,  
     [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

Sargan test, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**  
     **postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

SAS dates, [D] **datetime**

SAS XPORT format, [D] **import sasxport**

`sasxport`,

**export** subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**

**import** subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**

`satopts()` option, see *sem option satopts()*

Satterthwaite DDF, see *denominator degrees of freedom*,  
     Satterthwaite

Satterthwaite's *t* test, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**  
     **twomeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**

saturated model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**,  
     [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,  
     [SEM] **Glossary**

`save`,

**label** subcommand, [D] **label**

**estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates save**

**graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph save**

**snapshot** subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

`save` estimation results, [P] **\_estimates**

`save` command, [D] **save**

`saved` results, see *stored results*

`saveold` command, [D] **save**

`saving` data, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **outfile**,

    [D] **save**, [D] **snapshot**, also see *exporting data*

`saving()` option, [G-3] **saving\_option**

`saving` results, [P] **\_estimates**, [P] **\_return**,

    [R] **estimates save**

saw-toothed power function, [PSS] **power**  
     **oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

`sbknown`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] **estat sbknown**

`sbsingle`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] **estat sbsingle**

`scalar`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**,

    [P] **scalar**

**confirm** subcommand, [P] **confirm**

**define** command, [P] **scalar**

**dir** command, [P] **scalar**



- scalar, *continued*  
   drop command, [P] **scalar**  
   ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**  
   list command, [P] **scalar**  
   return subcommand, [P] **return**
- scalar functions, [M-4] **scalar**
- scalar model parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**, see  
   Bayesian, model parameters
- scalar() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- scalar() pseudofunction, [P] **scalar**
- scalars, [P] **scalar**  
   namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix**  
   **define**
- scale,  
   log, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**  
   range of, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**  
   reversed, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
- scale() option, [G-3] **scale\_option**
- scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**,  
   [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- scatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
   **twoway scatter**
- scatteri, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
   **twoway scatteri**
- scatterplot matrices, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**,  
   [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**,  
   [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**,  
   [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**,  
   [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast**  
   **identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**,  
   [TS] **forecast solve**
- Scheffé's multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple  
   comparisons, Scheffé's method
- scheme() option, [G-3] **scheme\_option**
- scheme, set subcommand, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **set**
- schemes, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-3] **play\_option**,  
   [G-3] **scheme\_option**, [G-4] **schemes intro**,  
   [G-4] **scheme economist**, [G-4] **scheme s1**,  
   [G-4] **scheme s2**, [G-4] **scheme sj**  
   changing, [G-2] **graph display**  
   creating your own, [G-4] **schemes intro**  
   default, [G-2] **set scheme**
- Schoenfeld residual, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption**  
   **tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**  
   **postestimation**
- Schur  
   decomposition, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
   form, [M-6] **Glossary**
- \_schurd() function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- schurd() function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- \_schurddgroupby() function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- schurddgroupby() function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- \_schurddgroupby\_1a() function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- \_schurd\_1a() function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwarz information criterion, see Bayesian information  
   criterion
- scientific notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
- s-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored**  
   **results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by**  
   **other programs**
- scobit command, [R] **scobit**, [R] **scobit**  
   **postestimation**
- scope, class, [P] **class**
- score, [MV] **Glossary**
- score, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix score**
- score, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- score test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,  
   [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat**  
   **ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat**  
   **scoretests**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for**  
   **sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- scoreplot command, [MV] **discrim lda**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
   [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scores, [R] **predict**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- scores, obtaining, [U] **20.22 Obtaining scores**
- scoretests, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat**  
   **scoretests**
- scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**  
   **postestimation**, [P] **matrix score**
- scree plot, [MV] **screeplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- screeplot command, [MV] **discrim lda**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
   [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
- scrollbufsize, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- scrolling of output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- sd(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- sd, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- SDR, see *successive difference replication*  
   **sdr\_options**, [SVY] **sdr\_options**
- sdtest command, [R] **sdtest**
- sdtesti command, [R] **sdtest**
- se, estat subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**,  
   [R] **logit postestimation**
- \_se[], [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard**  
   **errors**
- search,  
   icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**  
   icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**  
   icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**  
   ml subcommand, [R] **ml**  
   net subcommand, [R] **net**  
   notes subcommand, [D] **notes**  
   view subcommand, [R] **view**
- search command, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and**  
   **search facilities**
- search\_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- search Internet, [R] **net search**
- searchdefault, set subcommand, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
- seasonal  
   ARIMA, [TS] **arima**  
   difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**  
   lag operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**  
   smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**



- secondary sampling unit, [SVY] [Glossary](#)
- second-order latent variables, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- seconds() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- seed, set subcommand, [R] [set](#), [R] [set seed](#)
- seek, file subcommand, [P] [file](#)
- seemingly unrelated
- estimation, [R] [suest](#)
  - regression, [R] [nlsur](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [sureg](#), [SEM] [intro 5](#), [SEM] [example 12](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [TS] [dfactor](#)
- segmentsize, set subcommand, [D] [memory](#), [R] [set](#)
- select() function, [M-5] [select\(\)](#)
- select() option, see [sem option select\(\)](#)
- select, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi select](#)
- selectindex() function, [M-5] [select\(\)](#)
- selection models, [R] [heckman](#), [R] [heckoprobit](#), [R] [heckprobit](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- selection-order statistics, [TS] [varsoc](#)
- selection-on-observables, see [conditional-independence assumption](#)
- SEM, see [structural equation modeling](#)
- sem command, [SEM] [Builder](#), [SEM] [example 1](#), [SEM] [example 3](#), [SEM] [example 6](#), [SEM] [example 7](#), [SEM] [example 8](#), [SEM] [example 9](#), [SEM] [example 10](#), [SEM] [example 12](#), [SEM] [example 15](#), [SEM] [example 16](#), [SEM] [example 17](#), [SEM] [example 18](#), [SEM] [example 20](#), [SEM] [example 23](#), [SEM] [example 24](#), [SEM] [example 26](#), [SEM] [example 42g](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [sem](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem path notation](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#), [SEM] [sem path notation extensions](#), [SEM] [sem postestimation](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- missing values, [SEM] [example 26](#)
- with constraints, [SEM] [example 8](#)
- sem option
- [allmissing](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [baseopts\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [coeflegend](#), [SEM] [example 8](#), [SEM] [example 16](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [constraints\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option constraints\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [covariance\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem path notation](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#), [SEM] [sem path notation extensions](#)
  - [covstructure\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 5](#), [SEM] [example 17](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option covstructure\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [forcecorrelations](#), [SEM] [sem ssd options](#)
  - [forcenoanchor](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [forrexconditional](#), [SEM] [sem option noxconditional](#)
- sem option, continued*
- [from\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 12](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option from\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [fvwrap\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [fvwrapon\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [ginvariant\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 6](#), [SEM] [example 23](#), [SEM] [sem group options](#)
  - [group\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 6](#), [SEM] [example 20](#), [SEM] [example 23](#), [SEM] [sem group options](#), [SEM] [sem option select\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem path notation extensions](#)
  - [latent\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem syntax options](#)
  - [level\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [maximize\\_options](#), [SEM] [intro 12](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [means\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 5](#), [SEM] [example 18](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem path notation](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#), [SEM] [sem path notation extensions](#)
  - [method\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [intro 8](#), [SEM] [intro 9](#), [SEM] [example 26](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#), [SEM] [sem option method\(\)](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
  - [nm1](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [noanchor](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [nocapslatent](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem syntax options](#)
  - [nocnsreport](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [noconstant](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [nodescribe](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [noestimate](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [nofootnote](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [nofvlabel](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [noheader](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [noivstart](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [nomeans](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [notable](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [noxconditional](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#), [SEM] [sem option noxconditional](#)
  - [reliability\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 12](#), [SEM] [example 24](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option reliability\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#)
  - [satopts\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - [select\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem option select\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem ssd options](#)
  - [showginvariant](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [standardized](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - [variance\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem path notation](#), [SEM] [sem model description options](#), [SEM] [sem path notation extensions](#)
  - [vce\(\)](#), [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [intro 8](#), [SEM] [intro 9](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#), [SEM] [sem option method\(\)](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- sem postestimation commands, [SEM] [intro 7](#)
- semicolons, [M-2] [semicolons](#)
- semiconjugacy, see [semiconjugate prior](#)

- semiconjugate prior, [BAYES] **intro**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- semiparametric imputation method, see **imputation**,  
**predictive mean matching**
- semiparametric model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**,  
[ST] **Glossary**
- semirobust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
- sensitivity, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**,  
also see receiver operating characteristic analysis,  
see receiver operating characteristic analysis
- analysis, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**,  
[PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**,  
[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power  
pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,  
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power  
pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**,  
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power  
oncorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,  
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,  
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **power cmh**,  
[PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**,  
[PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**,  
[PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see  
Bayesian, sensitivity analysis
- model, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- separate command, [D] **separate**
- separating string variables into parts, [D] **split**
- seq(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- sequential imputation, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute  
chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- sequential limit theory, [XT] **Glossary**
- sequential regression multivariate imputation, see  
**imputation**, multivariate, chained equations
- serial correlation, see **autocorrelation**
- test, [TS] **Glossary**
- serial independence test, [R] **runtest**
- serrbar command, [R] **serrbar**
- serreset, [P] **serreset**
- clear command, [P] **serreset**
- create command, [P] **serreset**
- create\_cspline command, [P] **serreset**
- create\_xmedians command, [P] **serreset**
- dir command, [P] **serreset**
- drop command, [P] **serreset**
- reset\_id command, [P] **serreset**
- set command, [P] **serreset**
- sort command, [P] **serreset**
- summarize command, [P] **serreset**
- use command, [P] **serreset**
- serresetread, file subcommand, [P] **serreset**
- serresetwrite, file subcommand, [P] **serreset**
- session, recording, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing  
output—log files**
- set
- adosize command, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**,  
[U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- autotabgraphs command, [R] **set**
- cformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- charset command, [P] **smcl**
- set, *continued*
- checksum command, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**
- clevel command, [BAYES] **set clevel**, [R] **set**
- coefresults command, [R] **set**
- command, [R] **query**, [R] **set**
- conren command, [R] **set**
- copycolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
- dockable command, [R] **set**
- dockingguides command, [R] **set**
- doublebuffer command, [R] **set**
- dp command, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
- emptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
- eolchar command, [R] **set**
- fastscroll command, [R] **set**
- floatwindows command, [R] **set**
- fvlabel command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- fvwrap command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- fvwrapon command, [R] **set**, [R] **set  
showbaselevels**
- graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**
- haverdir command, [D] **import haver**
- haverdir command, [R] **set**
- httpproxy command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyauth command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyhost command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyport command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxypw command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyuser command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- include\_bitmap command, [R] **set**
- level command, [R] **level**, [R] **set**
- linegap command, [R] **set**
- linesize command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- locale\_functions command, [P] **set  
locale\_functions**, [R] **set**
- locale\_ui command, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [R] **set**
- locksplitters command, [R] **set**
- logtype command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- lstretch command, [R] **set**
- matsize command, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**
- maxdb command, [R] **db**, [R] **set**
- maxiter command, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**
- max\_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- maxvar command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- min\_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- more command, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
- niceness command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- notifyuser command, [R] **set**
- obs command, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**
- odbcdriver command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
- odbcmgr command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
- output command, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**
- pagesize command, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
- pformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- pinnable command, [R] **set**
- playsnd command, [R] **set**
- print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**
- printcolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

*set, continued*

processors command, [R] **set**  
 reventries command, [R] **set**  
 revkeyboard command, [R] **set**  
 rmsg command, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**  
 rng command, [R] **set**, [R] **set rng**  
 rngstate command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**  
 scheme command, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-4] **schemes intro**, [R] **set**  
 scrollbarbuffsize command, [R] **set**  
 searchdefault command, [R] **search**, [R] **set**  
 seed command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**  
 segmentsize command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**  
 sformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**  
 showbaselevels command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
 showemptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
 showomitted command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
 smoothfonts command, [R] **set**  
 timeout1 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 timeout2 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 trace command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 tracedepth command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 traceexpand command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 tracehilitte command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 traceindent command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 tracenumber command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 tracesep command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 type command, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**  
 update\_interval command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**  
 update\_prompt command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**  
 update\_query command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**  
 varabbrev command, [R] **set**  
 varkeyboard command, [R] **set**

**set**,  
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**  
 datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**  
 file subcommand, [P] **file**  
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**  
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf set**  
 mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**  
 putexcel subcommand, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **putexcel advanced**  
 serset subcommand, [P] **seriset**  
 ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**  
 sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**  
 translator subcommand, [R] **translate**  
 webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**

**set ado**, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**  
**set matacache**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**  
**set matafavor**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **favorspeed()**, [R] **set**  
**set matalibs**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

**set matalnum**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**  
**set matamofirst**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**  
**set mataoptimize**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**  
**set matastrict**, **mata** subcommand, [M-1] **ado**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**  
**set other**, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**  
**setbreakintr()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**  
**set\_defaults** command, [R] **set\_defaults**  
**setmore()** function, [M-5] **more()**  
**setmoreonexit()** function, [M-5] **more()**  
 setting *M*, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi set**  
 setting *mi* data, [MI] **mi set**  
 settings,  
   display, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
   efficiency, [P] **creturn**  
   format, [R] **set cformat**  
   graphics, [P] **creturn**  
   interface, [P] **creturn**  
   memory, [P] **creturn**  
   network, [P] **creturn**  
   output, [P] **creturn**  
   program debugging, [P] **creturn**  
   random-number generator, [R] **set rng**  
   trace, [P] **creturn**  
**sformat**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**  
**sfrancia** command, [R] **swilk**  
*shadestyle*, [G-4] **shadestyle**  
 shading region, [G-3] **region\_options**  
 shape parameter, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**  
 Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] **swilk**  
 Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] **swilk**  
 shared frailty, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 shared object, [P] **class**, [P] **plugin**  
 shell command, [D] **shell**  
 Shepard  
   diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**  
   plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**shewhart** command, [R] **qc**  
**shift**, macro subcommand, [P] **macro**  
**showbaselevels**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
**showemptycells**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
**showginvariant** option, see **sem** option  
   **showginvariant**  
**shownrtolerance** option, [R] **maximize**  
**showomitted**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
**showstep** option, [R] **maximize**  
**showtolerance** option, [R] **maximize**  
 SHR, see **subhazard ratio**

- shwinters**, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Šidák's multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Šidák's method
- sign()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **sign()**
- sign test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- signature of data, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- signestimationsample** command, [P] **signestimationsample**
- significance level, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**, [PSS] **power trend**, [PSS] **power cox**, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
- observed, see *p*-value
- signing digitally data, see **datasignature** command
- signrank** command, [R] **signrank**
- signtest** command, [R] **signrank**
- signum function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**
- similarity, [MV] **Glossary**
- matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Anderberg coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- angular, [MV] **measure\_option**
- correlation, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Dice coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Gower coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Hamann coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Jaccard coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Kulczyński coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- matching coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Ochiai coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Pearson coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- Yule coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- simple random sample, [SVY] **Glossary**
- Simpson's rule, [PSS] **power logrank**
- simulate** prefix command, [R] **simulate**
- simulation, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
- Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] **intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**
- Monte Carlo, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
- simultaneous
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- systems, [R] **reg3**
- sin()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- sine function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**
- single-failure st data, see **survival analysis**
- single-imputation methods, [MI] **intro substantive**
- singlelinkage**, **clustermat** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- single-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- single-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- single-record st data, see **survival analysis**
- singleton strata, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- singleton-group data, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- singular value decomposition, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**
- sinh()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- SIR, see **standardized incidence ratio**
- SITE** directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- size**, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- size of
- all text and markers, [G-3] **scale\_option**
- graph, [G-3] **region\_options**
- changing, [G-2] **graph display**
- markers, [G-3] **marker\_options**
- objects, [G-4] **relativesize**
- test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- text, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
- sizeof()** function, [M-5] **sizeof()**
- SJ, see **Stata Journal** and **Stata Technical Bulletin**
- sj**, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**
- sj** scheme, [G-4] **scheme sj**
- skew()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ladder**,  
[R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **summarize**,  
[TS] **vnorm**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lv**,  
[R] **pksumm**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **tabstat**
- \_skip(#)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- sktest** command, [R] **sktest**
- sleep** command, [P] **sleep**
- slogit** command, [R] **slogit**, [R] **slogit postestimation**
- slope**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- S\_** macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**
- Small Stata, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- smallestdouble()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- smc**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- SMCL**, see **Stata Markup and Control Language**
- .smcl** file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- smc1symbolpalette**, **palette** subcommand, [G-2] **palette**
- smooth** command, [R] **smooth**
- smooth** treatment-effects matching, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- smoothers**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **Glossary**
- double exponential, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontial exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
- Holt–Winters,  
nonseasonal, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**  
seasonal, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**  
moving average, [TS] **tssmooth ma**  
nonlinear, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- smoothfonts**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- smoothing**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
- graphs, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
- smoothing** graphs, [G-2] **graph other**
- SMR**, see **standardized mortality ratio**
- snapshot**, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot**  
erase command, [D] **snapshot**  
label command, [D] **snapshot**  
list command, [D] **snapshot**  
restore command, [D] **snapshot**  
save command, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot** data, [ST] **snapspan**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- snapspace** command, [ST] **snapspace**
- Sneath** and **Sokal** coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
- soft** missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- solve**  $AX=B$ , [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**, [M-5] **solverlower()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- solve**, **forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast solve**
- \_solverlower()** function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- solverlower()** function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- solvenl\_dump()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_init()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_init\_\*** functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_result\_\*** functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- \_solvenl\_solve()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_solve()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solve\_tol()** function, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
- \_solveterolerance**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
- \_solveupper()** function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- solveupper()** function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- sort** command, [D] **sort**
- \_sort()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort** option, [G-3] **connect\_options**
- sort** order, [D] **describe**, [P] **byable**, [P] **macro**, [P] **sortpreserve**
- sort** order for strings, [D] **unicode collator**, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrcompare()**, [U] **12.4.2.5 Sorting strings containing Unicode characters**
- sort**, **set** subcommand, [P] **setset**
- sortedby** macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- sorting**, Unicode strings, [D] **unicode collator**
- sortpreserve** option, [P] **sortpreserve**
- soundex()** function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- soundex\_nara()** function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- source** code, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **source**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- source** code, view, [P] **viewsource**
- Spearman–Brown** prophecy formula, [MV] **alpha spearman** command, [R] **spearman**
- Spearman's rho**, [R] **spearman**
- specialized** graphs, [G-2] **graph other**
- specification** test, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- specificity**, [MV] **factor**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, also see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**, see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**
- spectral**  
analysis, [TS] **Glossary**  
density, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**  
distribution, [TS] **cump**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**  
plots, cumulative, [G-2] **graph other**
- spectrum**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- spell** data, [ST] **Glossary**
- spherical** covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- sphericity**, [MV] **Glossary**  
assumption, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Spiegelhalter's Z** statistic, [R] **brier**
- spike**, **graph** twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**



- spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
- spikeplot** command, [R] **spikeplot**
- spline3()** function, [M-5] **spline3()**
- spline3eval()** function, [M-5] **spline3()**
- splines
  - linear, [R] **mkspline**
  - restricted cubic, [R] **mkspline**
- split** command, [D] **split**
- split-plot designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
- splitting time-span records, [ST] **stsplrit**
- spread, [R] **lv**
- spreadsheets, transferring
  - from Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmlsave**
  - into Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- sprintf()** function, [M-5] **printf()**
- SPSS dates, [D] **datetime**
- SQL, [D] **odbc**
- sqlfile()**, **odbc** subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- sreg** command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- sqrt()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **sqrt()**
- square
  - matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - root, [M-5] **sqrt()**, [M-5] **cholesky()**
  - root function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- squared multiple correlation, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- squared multiple correlations, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- sreturn**
  - clear** command, [P] **return**
  - list** command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
  - local** command, [P] **return**
- SRMI, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained equations**
- SRMR, see **standardized**, **root mean squared residual**
- SRS, see **simple random sample**
- ss()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- ssc**
  - copy** command, [R] **ssc**
  - describe** command, [R] **ssc**
  - hot** command, [R] **ssc**
  - install** command, [R] **ssc**
  - new** command, [R] **ssc**
  - type** command, [R] **ssc**
  - uninstall** command, [R] **ssc**
- SSC archive, see **Statistical Software Components archive**
- sscC()** function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- SSCP matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- SSD, see **summary statistics data**
- ssid**
  - addgroup** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - build** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - describe** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - init** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - list** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - repair** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - set** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - status** command, [SEM] **ssid**
  - unaddgroup** command, [SEM] **ssid**
- sspace** command, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
- SSU, see **secondary sampling unit**
- \_st\_addobs()** function, [M-5] **st\_addobs()**
- st\_addobs()** function, [M-5] **st\_addobs()**
- \_st\_addvar()** function, [M-5] **st\_addvar()**
- st\_addvar()** function, [M-5] **st\_addvar()**
- st** command, [ST] **stset**
- st** commands for **mi** data, [MI] **mi stsplrit**, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- st\_ct**, [ST] **st\_is**
- st** data, [ST] **st**, [ST] **Glossary**
- \_st\_data()** function, [M-5] **st\_data()**
- st\_data()** function, [M-5] **st\_data()**
- st\_dir()** function, [M-5] **st\_dir()**
- st\_dropobsif()** function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- st\_dropobsin()** function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- st\_dropvar()** function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- st\_eclear()** function, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**
- st\_global()** function, [M-5] **st\_global()**
- st\_global\_hcat()** function, [M-5] **st\_global()**
- st\_is 2**, [ST] **st\_is**
- st\_isfmt()** function, [M-5] **st\_isfmt()**
- st\_islname()** function, [M-5] **st\_isname()**
- st\_isname()** function, [M-5] **st\_isname()**
- st\_isnumfmt()** function, [M-5] **st\_isfmt()**
- st\_isnumvar()** function, [M-5] **st\_vartype()**
- st\_isstrfmt()** function, [M-5] **st\_isfmt()**
- st\_isstrvar()** function, [M-5] **st\_vartype()**
- st\_keeppobsif()** function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- st\_keeppobsin()** function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- st\_keepvar()** function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- st\_local()** function, [M-5] **st\_local()**
- \_st\_macroexpand()** function, [M-5] **st\_macroexpand()**
- st\_macroexpand()** function, [M-5] **st\_macroexpand()**
- st\_matrix()** function, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**
- st\_matrix\_hcat()** function, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**
- st\_matrixcolstripe()** function, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**
- st\_matrixrowstripe()** function, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**
- st**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- st\_nobs()** function, [M-5] **st\_nvar()**



- `st_numscalar()` function, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**
- `st_numscalar_hcat()` function, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**
- `st_nvar()` function, [M-5] **st\_nvar()**
- `st_rclear()` function, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**
- `st_replacematrix()` function, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**
- `st_sclear()` function, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**
- `_st_sdata()` function, [M-5] **st\_data()**
- `st_sdata()` function, [M-5] **st\_data()**
- `st_select()` function, [M-5] **select()**
- `st_show`, [ST] **st\_is**
- `_st_sstore()` function, [M-5] **st\_store()**
- `st_sstore()` function, [M-5] **st\_store()**
- `_st_store()` function, [M-5] **st\_store()**
- `st_store()` function, [M-5] **st\_store()**
- `st_strscalar()` function, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**
- `st_subview()` function, [M-5] **st\_subview()**
- `st_sview()` function, [M-5] **st\_view()**
- `st_tempfilename()` function, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**
- `st_tempname()` function, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**
- `_st_tsrevar()` function, [M-5] **st\_tsrevar()**
- `st_tsrevar()` function, [M-5] **st\_tsrevar()**
- `st_update()` function, [M-5] **st\_update()**
- `st_varformat()` function, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**
- `_st_varindex()` function, [M-5] **st\_varindex()**
- `st_varindex()` function, [M-5] **st\_varindex()**
- `st_varlabel()` function, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**
- `st_varname()` function, [M-5] **st\_varname()**
- `st_varrename()` function, [M-5] **st\_varrename()**
- `st_vartype()` function, [M-5] **st\_vartype()**
- `st_varvaluelabel()` function, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**
- `st_view()` function, [M-5] **st\_view()**
- `st_viewobs()` function, [M-5] **st\_viewvars()**
- `st_viewvars()` function, [M-5] **st\_viewvars()**
- `st_vldrop()` function, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- `st_vlexists()` function, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- `st_vlload()` function, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- `st_vlmap()` function, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- `st_vlmodify()` function, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- `st_vlsearch()` function, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- stability, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vecstable**
  - after ARIMA, [TS] **estat aroots**
  - after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varstable**
  - after VEC, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
  - of nonrecursive models, see **nonrecursive model**, **stability of**
- stable, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat stable**
- stable unit treatment value assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- stack** command, [D] **stack**
- stacked variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- stacking data, [D] **stack**
- stacking variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- standard deviations, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
- confidence intervals for, [R] **ci**
- control-group, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- creating
  - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
  - variable containing, [D] **egen**
- displaying, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
- experimental-group, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- independent, see **standard deviations**, **two-sample one-sample**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
- subpopulations, see **subpopulation**, **standard deviations of**
- testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
- two-sample, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- standard error
  - robust, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
- standard error bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**
- standard errors, see **gsem** option **vce()**, see **sem** option **vce()**
  - accessing, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
  - balanced repeated replication, see **balanced repeated replication standard errors**
  - bootstrap, see **bootstrap standard errors**
  - for general predictions, [R] **predictnl**
  - forecast, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - jackknife, see **jackknife standard errors**
  - MCMC, see **MCSE**
  - mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**
  - panel-corrected, see **panel-corrected standard error prediction**, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - robust, see **robust**, **Abadie–Imbens standard errors**, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
  - semirobust, see **semirobust standard errors**
  - successive difference replication, see **successive difference replication**
- standard linear SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**
- standard strata, see **direct standardization**
- standard weights, see **direct standardization**
- standardized
  - coefficients, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **standardized parameters**
  - covariance, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - covariance residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
  - data, [MV] **Glossary**
  - difference, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
  - incidence ratio, [R] **dstdize**

standardized, *continued*

margins, [R] **margins**

mean residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

means, [R] **mean**

mortality ratio, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**,  
[ST] **stptime**, [ST] **Glossary**

option, [SEM] **example 11**

parameters, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

proportions, [R] **proportion**

rates, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **epitab**

ratios, [R] **ratio**

residuals, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

root mean squared residual, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

standardized option, see **sem option standardized**

standardized, variables, [D] **egen**

**start()** option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

**startgrid()** option, see **gsem option startgrid()**

starting values, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**

**startvalues()** option, see **gsem option startvalues()**

Stata

Blog, [U] **3.2.3 The Stata Blog—Not Elsewhere Classified**

c-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**

characteristic, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**

conference, [U] **3.6.1 Conferences and users group meetings**

description, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**

documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

e-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**

error message, [M-5] **error()**

example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**

execute command, [M-3] **mata stata**, [M-5] **stata()**

exiting, see **exit** command

for Mac, see **Mac**

for Unix, see **Unix**

for Windows, see **Windows**

forum, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata forum**

internal form, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime display formats**, [D] **datetime translation**

limits, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**

logo, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr\_options**

Stata, *continued*

macro, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_local()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**

Markup and Control Language, [M-5] **display()**, [M-5] **printf()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**, [G-4] **text**, [P] **smcl**

matrix, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

NetCourseNow, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**

NetCourses, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**

on Facebook, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**

on Google+, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**

on LinkedIn, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**

on Twitter, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**

*op. varname*, see **Stata**, time-series-operated variable platforms, [U] **5.1 Platforms**

Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

r-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**

scalar, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**

s-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**

Small, see **Small Stata**

Stata/IC, see **Stata/IC**

Stata/MP, see **Stata/MP**

Stata/SE, see **Stata/SE**

supplementary material, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**

support, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**

temporary

filenames, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**

names, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**

time-series-operated variable, [M-5] **st\_tsrevar()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

training, [U] **3.6 Conferences and training**

updates, see **updates to Stata**

users group meeting, [U] **3.6.1 Conferences and users group meetings**

value labels, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**

variable

formats, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**

labels, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**

website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website**  
([www.stata.com](http://www.stata.com))

YouTube Channel, [U] **3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel**

Stata,

data file format, technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**

exiting, see **exit** command

pause, [P] **sleep**

STATA directory, [P] **sysdir**

**\_stata()** function, [M-5] **stata()**

**stata()** function, [M-5] **stata()**

*Stata Journal*, [G-4] **scheme sj**

*Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*, [U] [3.4 The Stata Journal](#)

installation of, [R] [net](#), [R] [sj](#), [U] [17.6 How do I install an addition?](#)

keyword search of, [R] [search](#), [U] [4 Stata's help and search facilities](#)

`stata`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] [mata stata](#)

*Stata News*, [U] [3 Resources for learning and using Stata](#)

*Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints*, [U] [3.4 The Stata Journal](#)

Stata/IC, [R] [limits](#), [U] [5 Flavors of Stata](#)

Stata/MP, [R] [limits](#), [U] [5 Flavors of Stata](#)

Stata/SE, [R] [limits](#), [U] [5 Flavors of Stata](#)

`stata.key` file, [R] [search](#)

Statalist, [U] [3.2.4 The Stata forum](#)

`statasestversion()` function, [M-5] [stataversion\(\)](#)

`stataversion()` function, [M-5] [stataversion\(\)](#)

state-space model, [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [sspace postestimation](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), also see [autoregressive integrated moving-average model](#), also see [dynamic factor model](#)

static, [M-2] [class](#)

static forecast, [TS] [forecast](#), [TS] [forecast adjust](#), [TS] [forecast clear](#), [TS] [forecast coefvector](#), [TS] [forecast create](#), [TS] [forecast describe](#), [TS] [forecast drop](#), [TS] [forecast estimates](#), [TS] [forecast exogenous](#), [TS] [forecast identity](#), [TS] [forecast list](#), [TS] [forecast query](#), [TS] [forecast solve](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

stationary distribution, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesgraph](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)

stationary time series, [TS] [dfgls](#), [TS] [dfuller](#), [TS] [pperron](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [vec](#)

statistical

density functions, [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

distribution functions, [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

inference, hypothesis testing, see [hypothesis test](#)

Statistical Software Components archive, [R] [ssc](#)

`stats`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] [estimates stats](#)

`statsby` prefix command, [R] [statsby](#)

`status`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] [ssd](#)

STB, see *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*

`stb`, `net` subcommand, [R] [net](#)

`stbase` command, [ST] [stbase](#)

`.stbcal` file, [D] [bcal](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)

`stci` command, [ST] [stci](#)

`stcox` command, [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests](#), [ST] [stcox postestimation](#), [ST] [stcurve](#)

`stcox`, fractional polynomials, [R] [fp](#), [R] [mfp](#)

`stcoxkm` command, [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests](#)

`stcrreg` command, [ST] [stcrreg](#), [ST] [stcrreg postestimation](#), [ST] [stcurve](#)

`stcurve` command, [ST] [stcurve](#)

`std()`, `egen` function, [D] [egen](#)

`stdescribe` command, [ST] [stdescribe](#)

`stdize`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] [estat stdize](#)

steady-state equilibrium, [TS] [Glossary](#)

steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)

`stem` command, [R] [stem](#)

stem-and-leaf displays, [R] [stem](#)

stepwise estimation, [R] [stepwise](#)

stepwise prefix command, [R] [stepwise](#)

`.ster` file, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#), [MI] [mi predict](#), [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)

stereotype logistic regression, [R] [slogit](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)

`stfill` command, [ST] [stfill](#)

`stgen` command, [ST] [stgen](#)

`.sthlp` file, [U] [4 Stata's help and search facilities](#), [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#), [U] [18.11.6 Writing system help](#)

`stir` command, [ST] [stir](#)

`stjoin` command, [ST] [stsplit](#)

`stjoin` for `mi` data, [MI] [mi stsplit](#)

`stjoin`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] [mi stsplit](#)

`stmc` command, [ST] [strate](#)

`stmh` command, [ST] [strate](#)

stochastic

equation, [TS] [Glossary](#)

frontier model, [R] [frontier](#), [U] [26.16 Stochastic frontier models](#), [XT] [xtfrontier](#)

trend, [TS] [tfilter](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

stop,

`clustermat` subcommand, [MV] [cluster stop](#)

`cluster` subcommand, [MV] [cluster stop](#)

`stopbox`, `window` subcommand, [P] [window programming](#), [P] [window stopbox](#)

stopping command execution, [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)

stopping rules, [MV] [Glossary](#)

adding, [MV] [cluster programming subroutines](#)

Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [cluster stop](#)

Duda and Hart index, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [cluster stop](#)

stepsizes, [MV] [cluster programming subroutines](#)

storage types, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [compress](#),

[D] [describe](#), [D] [encode](#), [D] [format](#),

[D] [generate](#), [D] [recast](#), [D] [varmanage](#),

[U] [11.4 varlists](#), [U] [12.2.2 Numeric storage types](#), [U] [12.4 Strings](#)

`store`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] [estimates store](#)

store estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#)

stored results, [P] [\\_return](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [stored results](#), [SEM] [intro 7](#), [U] [18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs](#),

[U] [18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands](#), [U] [18.10 Storing results](#)

clearing, [M-5] [st\\_rclear\(\)](#)

stored results, *continued*

hidden or historical, [M-5] **st\_global()**,  
[M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**

storing and restoring estimation results, [R] **estimates**  
**store**

storing results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **return**  
stphplot command, [ST] **stcox** PH-assumption tests

.stpr file, [U] **11.6** **Filenaming conventions**

stptime command, [ST] **stptime**

.stptrace file, [U] **11.6** **Filenaming conventions**

str#, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4** **Strings**

strata, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**

strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] **variance**  
**estimation**

strate command, [ST] **strate**

stratification, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox**  
**PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **strate**,  
[ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts**  
**graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stsplit**,  
see stratified sampling

stratified

2×2 table, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power cmh**,  
[PSS] **Glossary**

analysis, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power cmh**

graphs, [R] **dotplot**

model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**

models, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprob**, [R] **asprobit**,  
[R] **clogit**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoiss**,  
[R] **roclog**, [R] **rologit**

resampling, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**,  
[R] **permute**

sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,  
[SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**

standardization, [R] **dstdize**

summary statistics, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**,  
[R] **ratio**, [R] **total**

tables, [R] **epitab**

test, [R] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox** PH-assumption tests,  
[ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**

stratum collapse, [SVY] **svydescribe**

strcat() function, [FN] **String functions**

strdup() function, [M-5] **strdup()**

strdup() function, [FN] **String functions**

stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] **21** **Entering and**  
**importing data**

streg command, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg**  
**postestimation**

streset command, [ST] **stset**

streset command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**

streset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stress, [MV] **mds** **postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

stress, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds**  
**postestimation**

strict stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**

string, *also see* **Unicode strings**

concatenation, [M-5] **invtokens()**

duplication, [M-5] **strdup()**

string, *continued*

functions, [FN] **String functions**, [M-4] **string**,  
[U] **12.4** **Strings**, [U] **12.4.2.1** **Unicode string**  
**functions**, [U] **23** **Working with strings**

pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**

to real, convert, [M-5] **strtoreal()**

variables, [D] **data types**, [D] **infile** (free format),  
[U] **12.4** **Strings**, [U] **23** **Working with strings**

converting to numbers, [FN] **String functions**

encoding, [D] **encode**

exporting, [D] **export**

formatting, [D] **format**

importing, [D] **import**

inputting, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, [U] **21** **Entering**  
**and importing data**

long, [U] **12.4.13** **How to see the full contents of**  
**a strL or a str# variable**, *also see* **strL**

making from value labels, [D] **encode**

mapping to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**,  
[D] **label**, *also see* **real()** function

parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **tokenize**

sort order, [U] **13.2.3** **Relational operators**

splitting into parts, [D] **split**

string, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

string() function, [FN] **String functions**

strings, [D] **unicode**

stritrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strtrim()**

strL, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4** **Strings**

displaying, [U] **12.4.13** **How to see the full contents**  
**of a strL or a str# variable**

strlen macro extended function, [P] **macro**

strlen() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strlen()**

strlower() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strupper()**

strltrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strtrim()**

strmatch() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strmatch()**

stroofreal() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **stroofreal()**

strongly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**

stpos() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **stpos()**

strproper() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strupper()**

strreverse() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strreverse()**

strrpos() function, [FN] **String functions**

strtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strtrim()**

strtoname() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strtoname()**

\_strtoreal() function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**

strtoreal() function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**

strtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **strtrim()**

- struct**, [M-2] **struct**
- structname()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- structural break,
  - known break date, [TS] **estat sbknown**
  - unknown break date, [TS] **estat sbsingle**
- structural equation modeling, [MV] **intro**,
  - [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**,
  - [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
  - [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
  - [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**
- structural model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 7**,
  - [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 32g**,
  - [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**
- structural time-series model, [TS] **psdensity**,
  - [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- structural vector autoregressive
  - model, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**,
  - [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**,
  - [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**,
  - [TS] **varwle**
- structure, [MV] **Glossary**
- structure, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- structured, [SEM] **Glossary**
- structured (correlation or covariance), [SEM] **Glossary**
- structures, [M-2] **struct**, [M-5] **liststruct()**,
  - [M-6] **Glossary**
- strupper()** function, [FN] **String functions**,
  - [M-5] **strupper()**
- sts** command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**
- sts generate** command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**
- sts graph** command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**
- sts list** command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts list**
- sts test** command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
- .stsem file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stset** command, [ST] **stset**
- stset** command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- stset**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- stsplit** command, [ST] **stsplit**
- stsplit** for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**
- stsplit**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi stsplit**
- stsum** command, [ST] **stsum**
- stteffects**, [TE] **stteffects**, [TE] **stteffects postestimation**
  - command, [TE] **tebalance**
  - ipw** command, [TE] **stteffects ipw**
  - ipwra** command, [TE] **stteffects ipwra**
  - ra** command, [TE] **stteffects ra**
  - wra** command, [TE] **stteffects vra**
- sttocc** command, [ST] **sttocc**
- sttoct** command, [ST] **sttoct**
- Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] **symmetry**
- Studentized residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Tukey’s method**
- Student–Newman–Keuls’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Student–Newman–Keuls’s method**
- Student’s *t*
  - density,
    - central, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**
  - distribution, *also see t* distribution
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
    - reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- study,
  - case–control, see **case–control study**
  - cohort, see **cohort study**
  - controlled clinical trial, see **controlled clinical trial study**
  - cross-sectional, see **cross-sectional study**
  - experimental, see **experimental study**
  - follow-up, see **cohort study**
  - matched, see **matched study**
  - multiple-sample, see **multiple-sample study**
  - observational, see **observational study**
  - one-sample, see **one-sample study**
  - paired, see **paired study**
  - prospective, see **prospective study**
  - randomized controlled trial, see **randomized controlled trial study**
  - retrospective, see **retrospective study**
  - two-sample, see **two-sample study**
- stvary** command, [ST] **stvary**
- style
  - added line, [G-4] **addeditstyle**
  - area, [G-4] **areastyle**
  - axis, [G-4] **tickstyle**
  - by-graphs, [G-4] **bystyle**
  - clock position, [G-4] **clockposstyle**
  - color, [G-4] **colorstyle**
  - compass direction, [G-4] **compassdirstyle**
  - connect points, [G-4] **connectstyle**
  - grid lines, [G-4] **gridstyle**
  - legends, [G-4] **legendstyle**
  - lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**, [G-4] **linestyle**, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**
  - lists, [G-4] **stylelists**
  - margins, [G-4] **marginstyle**
  - marker labels, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**, [G-4] **markersizestyle**, [G-4] **markerstyle**
  - markers, [G-4] **symbolstyle**
  - plot, [G-4] **pstyle**
  - text, [G-4] **textsizestyle**, [G-4] **textstyle**
  - text display angle, [G-4] **angestyle**



- style, *continued*  
 text justification, [G-4] *justificationstyle*  
 textboxes, [G-4] *orientationstyle*,  
   [G-4] *textboxstyle*  
 vertical alignment of text, [G-4] *alignmentstyle*
- style, [MI] **mi convert**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
- style,  
 flong, see *flong*  
 flongsep, see *flongsep*  
 mlong, see *mlong*  
 wide, see *wide*
- stylelist, [G-4] *stylelists*
- subclass, [M-2] **class**
- subdirectories, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- subhazard ratio, [R] *eform\_option*, [R] *lincom*,  
   [ST] **Glossary**, also see *cumulative subhazard*  
   *function*
- subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] **mca**  
   **postestimation**
- subinstr macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- subinstr() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
   [M-5] **subinstr()**
- subinword() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
   [M-5] **subinstr()**
- subjective prior, see *informative prior*
- \_sublowertriangle() function,  
   [M-5] **sublowertriangle()**
- sublowertriangle() function,  
   [M-5] **sublowertriangle()**
- subpopulation  
 differences, [SVY] *survey*, [SVY] *svy*  
   **postestimation**  
 estimation, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**,  
   [SVY] *svy estimation*, [SVY] **Glossary**  
 means, [SVY] *svy estimation*  
 proportions, [SVY] *svy estimation*,  
   [SVY] *svy: tabulate oneway*,  
   [SVY] *svy: tabulate twoway*  
 ratios, [SVY] *svy estimation*, [SVY] *svy: tabulate*  
   *oneway*, [SVY] *svy: tabulate twoway*  
 standard deviations of, [SVY] *estat*  
 totals, [SVY] *svy estimation*, [SVY] *svy: tabulate*  
   *oneway*, [SVY] *svy: tabulate twoway*
- subroutines, adding, [MV] **cluster programming**  
   **utilities**
- subsampling the chain, see *thinning*
- subscripting matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- subscripts, [G-4] *text*, [M-2] **subscripts**,  
   [M-6] **Glossary**
- subscripts in expressions, [U] **13.7 Explicit**  
   **subscripting**
- substantive constraints, see *constraints*
- \_substr() function, [M-5] **\_substr()**
- substr() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
   [M-5] **substr()**
- substring function, [FN] **String functions**
- subtitle() option, [G-3] *title\_options*
- subtraction operator, see *arithmetic operators*
- success–failure proportion, [PSS] **power**  
   **pairedproportions**
- successive difference replication, [SVY] *sdr\_options*,  
   [SVY] *svy sdr*, [SVY] *variance estimation*,  
   [SVY] **Glossary**
- suest command, [R] *suest*, [SVY] *svy postestimation*
- .sum file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- sum() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
   [M-5] **sum()**
- sum of vector, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- summarize,  
 estat subcommand, [R] *estat*, [R] *estat summarize*  
 misstable subcommand, [R] *misstable*  
 estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**,  
   [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim**  
   **knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
   [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**,  
   [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [SEM] *estat*  
   **summarize**  
 serset subcommand, [P] **reset**
- summarize command, [D] *format*, [R] *summarize*,  
   [R] *tabulate*, *summarize()*
- summarizing data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**,  
   [R] *summarize*, [R] *tabstat*, [SVY] *svy: tabulate*  
   *twoway*, [XT] *xtsum*, [R] *lv*, [R] *table*,  
   [R] *tabulate oneway*, [R] *tabulate twoway*,  
   [R] *tabulate*, *summarize()*
- summary, bayesstats subcommand,  
   [BAYES] **bayesstats**
- summary statistics, see *Bayesian*, *summary statistics*,  
   see *descriptive statistics*
- summary statistics data, [SEM] **intro 11**,  
   [SEM] **example 2**, [SEM] **example 19**,  
   [SEM] **example 25**, [SEM] **sem option**  
   *select()*, [SEM] **sem ssd options**, [SEM] **ssd**,  
   [SEM] **Glossary**
- summary variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**
- summative (Likert) scales, [MV] **alpha**
- sums,  
 creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**  
 over observations, [D] *egen*, [FN] **Mathematical**  
   **functions**, [R] *summarize*  
 over variables, [D] *egen*
- sunflower command, [R] **sunflower**
- sunflower plots, [R] **sunflower**
- Super, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- super-varying variables, [MI] **mi varying**,  
   [MI] **Glossary**
- .superclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
- superscripts, [G-4] *text*
- supplementary rows or columns, [MV] **ca**,  
   [MV] **Glossary**
- supplementary variables, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- support of Stata, [U] **3 Resources for learning and**  
   **using Stata**



- suppressing graphs, [G-3] ***nodraw\_option***
- suppressing terminal output, [P] ***quietly***
- SUR, see ***seemingly unrelated regression***
- sureg command, [R] ***sureg***, [R] ***sureg postestimation***, [SEM] ***intro 5***, [SEM] ***example 12***
- survey
  - concepts, [SVY] ***direct standardization***, [SVY] ***poststratification***, [SVY] ***subpopulation estimation***, [SVY] ***variance estimation***
  - data, [MI] ***intro substantive***, [MI] ***mi estimate***, [SEM] ***intro 10***, [SVY] ***survey***, [SVY] ***svydescribe***, [SVY] ***svyset***, [SVY] ***Glossary***, [U] ***26.26 Survey data***
  - design, [SVY] ***svydescribe***, [SVY] ***svyset***, [SVY] ***Glossary***
  - estimation, [SVY] ***bootstrap\_options***, [SVY] ***brr\_options***, [SVY] ***jackknife\_options***, [SVY] ***sdr\_options***, [SVY] ***svy***, [SVY] ***svy bootstrap***, [SVY] ***svy brr***, [SVY] ***svy estimation***, [SVY] ***svy jackknife***, [SVY] ***svy sdr estimation***, [SVY] ***svy jackknife***, [SVY] ***svy sdr estimation***
  - postestimation, [SVY] ***estat***, [SVY] ***svy postestimation***
  - prefix command, [SVY] ***svy***
  - programmers tools, [SVY] ***ml for svy***, [SVY] ***svymarkout***
  - sampling, [SVY] ***survey***, [SVY] ***svydescribe***, [SVY] ***svyset***, see ***cluster sampling***
  - tables, [SVY] ***svy: tabulate oneway***, [SVY] ***svy: tabulate twoway***
- survival analysis, [ST] ***survival analysis***, [ST] ***discrete***, [ST] ***ltable***, [ST] ***snapsn***, [ST] ***st***, [ST] ***st\_is***, [ST] ***stcurve***, [ST] ***stdescribe***, [ST] ***stfill***, [ST] ***stgen***, [ST] ***stir***, [ST] ***stptime***, [ST] ***strate***, [ST] ***sts***, [ST] ***sts generate***, [ST] ***sts list***, [ST] ***sts test***, [ST] ***stset***, [ST] ***stsplit***, [ST] ***stsum***, [ST] ***sttocc***, [ST] ***sttoct***, [ST] ***stvary***, [SVY] ***svy estimation***, [U] ***26.22 Survival-time (failure-time) models***
- competing-risks regression, [ST] ***sterreg***, [ST] ***sterreg postestimation***
- count-time data, [ST] ***ct***, [ST] ***ctset***, [ST] ***cttost***, [ST] ***sts graph***
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] ***stcox***, [ST] ***stcox PH-assumption tests***, [ST] ***stcox postestimation***
- graphs, [ST] ***sts graph***
- interval regression, [R] ***intreg***
- logistic regression, [R] ***logistic***
- mixed-effects parametric model, [ME] ***mestreg***
- parametric survival model, [ST] ***streg***, [ST] ***streg postestimation***
- Poisson regression, [R] ***poisson***
- power and sample size, [PSS] ***power***, [PSS] ***power cox***, [PSS] ***power exponential***, [PSS] ***power logrank***
- random-effects parametric model, [XT] ***xtstreg***
- treatment effects, [TE] ***stteffects ipw***, [TE] ***stteffects ipwra***, [TE] ***stteffects ra***, [TE] ***stteffects wra***
- survival data, [MI] ***mi estimate***, [MI] ***mi predict***, [TE] ***stteffects***
- survival model, see ***survival analysis***
- survival outcomes, see ***outcomes***, ***survival***
- survival-time data, see ***survival analysis***
- survivor function, [G-2] ***graph other***, [ST] ***sts***, [ST] ***sts generate***, [ST] ***sts list***, [ST] ***sts test***, [ST] ***Glossary***, [TE] ***Glossary***
  - graph of, [ST] ***stcurve***, [ST] ***sts graph***
- SUTVA, see ***stable unit treatment value assumption***
- SVAR, see ***structural vector autoregressive***
- svar command, [TS] ***var svar***, [TS] ***var svar postestimation***
- SVD, see ***singular value decomposition***
- \_svd() function, [M-5] ***svd()***
- svd() function, [M-5] ***svd()***
- svd, matrix subcommand, [P] ***matrix svd***
- \_svd\_la() function, [M-5] ***svd()***, [M-5] ***fullsvd()***
- \_svdsv() function, [M-5] ***svd()***
- svdsv() function, [M-5] ***svd()***
- svmat command, [P] ***matrix mkmat***
- \_svsolve() function, [M-5] ***svsolve()***
- svsolve() function, [M-5] ***svsolve()***
- svy: biprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: clogit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: cloglog command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: cnsreg command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: cpoisson command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: etpoisson command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: etregress command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: glm command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: gnbreg command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: gsem command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: heckman command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: hetprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: intreg command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: ivprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: ivregress command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: ivtobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: logistic command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***, [SVY] ***svy postestimation***
- svy: logit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: mean command, [SVY] ***survey***, [SVY] ***estat***, [SVY] ***poststratification***, [SVY] ***subpopulation estimation***, [SVY] ***svy***, [SVY] ***svy estimation***, [SVY] ***svy postestimation***, [SVY] ***svydescribe***, [SVY] ***svyset***
- svy: meclolog command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: meglm command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: melogit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: menbreg command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: meologit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: meoprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: mepoisson command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: meprobit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: mestreg command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***
- svy: mlogit command, [SVY] ***svy estimation***

- svy: mprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: nbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: nl command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: ologit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
  - svy: oprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: poisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: probit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: proportion command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: ratio command, [SVY] [direct standardization](#), [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
  - svy: regress command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svy](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy jackknife](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
  - svy: scobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: sem command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: slogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: stcox command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: streg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: tabulate command, [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
  - svy: tnbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: tobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: total command, [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: tpoisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: truncreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: zinb command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy: zip command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - svy bootstrap prefix command, [SVY] [svy bootstrap](#)
  - svy brr prefix command, [SVY] [svy brr](#)
  - svy jackknife prefix command, [SVY] [svy jackknife](#)
  - svy prefix command, [SVY] [svy](#)
  - svy sdr prefix command, [SVY] [svy sdr](#)
  - svydescribe command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#)
  - svymarkout command, [P] [mark](#), [SVY] [svymarkout](#)
  - svyset command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
  - svyset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] [estat](#)
  - svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - swap() function, [M-5] [swap\(\)](#)
  - sweep() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
  - swilk command, [R] [swilk](#)
  - switching styles, [MI] [mi convert](#)
  - symbolic forms, [R] [anova](#)
  - symbolpalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] [palette](#)
  - symbols, [G-4] [text](#), also see [markers](#)
  - symbolstyle, [G-4] [symbolstyle](#)
  - sympgen, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix sympgen](#)
  - \_sympgen\_la() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
  - \_sympgensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
  - sympgensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
  - \_sympgensystemselect\*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
  - sympgensystemselect\*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
  - \_sympgenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
  - sympgenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
  - symmetric matrices, [M-5] [issymmetric\(\)](#), [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
  - symmetrically, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
  - symmetry, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power mcc](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
  - plots, [G-2] [graph other](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
  - test, [R] [symmetry](#)
  - symmetry command, [R] [symmetry](#)
  - symmi command, [R] [symmetry](#)
  - sympplot command, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
  - syntax, [M-2] [syntax](#)
    - diagrams explained, [R] [intro](#)
    - syntax of Stata's language, [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#)
  - syntax command, [P] [syntax](#)
  - sysdir
    - command, [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)
    - list command, [P] [sysdir](#)
    - macro extended function, [P] [macro set](#) command, [P] [sysdir](#)
  - sysmiss, see [missing values](#)
  - system
    - estimators, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivpoisson](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [nlstur](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [sureg](#), [U] [26.17 Regression with systems of equations](#), also see [generalized method of moments](#)
    - limits, [P] [creturn](#)
    - of equations, [M-5] [solvenl\(\)](#)
    - parameters, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [set locale\\_functions](#), [P] [set locale\\_ui](#), [R] [query](#), [R] [set](#), [R] [set\\_defaults](#)
    - values, [P] [creturn](#)
    - variables, [U] [13.4 System variables \(\\_variables\)](#)
  - sysuse
    - command, [D] [sysuse](#)
    - dir command, [D] [sysuse](#)
  - szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- ## T
- t distribution,
    - cdf, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - confidence interval for mean, [R] [ci](#), [R] [mean](#)
    - testing equality of means, [R] [esize](#), [R] [ttest](#)
  - %t formats, [D] [format](#)
  - t() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

- t* test, [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- %t values and formats, [D] [datetime](#)
- t1title() option, [G-3] [title\\_options](#)
- t2title() option, [G-3] [title\\_options](#)
- tab characters, show, [D] [type](#)
- tab expansion of variable names, [U] [10.6 Tab expansion of variable names](#)
- tab1 command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#)
- tab2 command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- tabdisp command, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- tabi command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- table,
  - estat subcommand, [MV] [ca postestimation](#)
  - estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates table](#)
  - irf subcommand, [TS] [irf table](#)
- table command, [R] [table](#)
- table, frequency, see [frequency table](#)
- table output, [PSS] [power](#), [table](#), [PSS] [power cox](#), [PSS] [power exponential](#)
- tables, [TS] [irf ctable](#), [TS] [irf table](#)
  - N-way, [P] [tabdisp](#)
  - actuarial, see [life tables](#)
  - coefficient,
    - display in exponentiated form, [R] [eform\\_option](#)
    - display settings, [R] [estimation options](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
    - format settings, [R] [set cformat](#)
    - maximum likelihood display options, [R] [ml](#)
    - system parameter settings, [R] [set](#)
  - contingency, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
  - epidemiological, see [epidemiological tables](#)
  - estimation results, [R] [estimates table](#)
  - failure, see [failure tables](#)
  - formatting numbers in, [D] [format](#)
  - fourfold, see [fourfold tables](#)
  - frequency, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
  - hazard, see [hazard tables](#)
  - life, see [life tables](#)
  - missing values, [R] [misstable](#)
  - of statistics, [P] [tabdisp](#)
  - printing, [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#)
  - summary statistics, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
- tabodds command, [R] [epitab](#)
- tabstat command, [R] [tabstat](#)
- tabulate
  - one-way, [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#)
  - two-way, [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- tabulate command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
  - [summarize\(\)](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
- tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] [duplicates](#)
- tag(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)
- tan() function, [FN] [Trigonometric functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- tangent function, [FN] [Trigonometric functions](#)
- tanh() function, [FN] [Trigonometric functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- TARCH, see [threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity](#)
- target
  - between-group variance, [PSS] [power oneway](#)
  - correlation, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#)
  - discordant proportions, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#)
  - effect variance, [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#)
  - hazard difference, [PSS] [power exponential](#)
  - hazard ratio, [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
  - log hazard-ratio, [PSS] [power exponential](#), [PSS] [power logrank](#)
  - mean, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#)
  - mean difference, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#)
  - odds ratio, [PSS] [power cmh](#), [PSS] [power mcc](#)
  - parameter, [PSS] [Glossary](#)
  - proportion, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#)
  - regression coefficient, [PSS] [power cox](#)
  - rotation, [MV] [procrustes](#), [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
  - standard deviation, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
  - variance, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
- tau, [R] [spearman](#)
- taxonomy, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- Taylor linearization, see [linearized variance estimator](#)
- tC() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#)
- tc() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#)
- TCC, see [test characteristic curve](#)
- tcc, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] [irtgraph tcc](#)
- td() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#)
- tden() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- TDT test, see [transmission-disequilibrium test](#)
- tebalance
  - balance command, [TE] [tebalance box](#), [TE] [tebalance density](#), [TE] [tebalance overid](#), [TE] [tebalance summarize](#)
  - command, [TE] [tebalance](#)
- technical support, [U] [3.8 Technical support](#)
- technique, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- technique() option, [R] [maximize](#)

## teffects

aipw command, [TE] [teffects aipw](#)  
 command, [TE] [tebalance](#), [TE] [teffects](#),  
     [TE] [teffects postestimation](#)  
 ipw command, [TE] [teffects ipw](#)  
 ipwra command, [TE] [teffects ipwra](#)  
 nnmatch command, [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#)  
 overlap command, [TE] [teffects overlap](#)  
 psmatch command, [TE] [teffects psmatch](#)  
 ra command, [TE] [teffects ra](#)

[teffects](#), estat subcommand, [SEM] [estat teffects](#)

[tempfile](#) command, [P] [macro](#)

[tempfile](#) macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

[tempname](#), class, [P] [class](#)

[tempname](#) command, [P] [macro](#), [P] [matrix](#), [P] [scalar](#)

[tempname](#) macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

## temporary

files, [P] [macro](#), [P] [preserve](#), [P] [scalar](#)  
 names, [P] [macro](#), [P] [matrix](#), [P] [scalar](#),  
     [U] [18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices](#)  
 variables, [P] [macro](#), [U] [18.7.1 Temporary variables](#)

[tempvar](#) command, [P] [macro](#)

[tempvar](#) macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

[termcap\(5\)](#), [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)

## terminal

obtaining input from, [P] [display](#)  
 suppressing output, [P] [quietly](#)

[terminfo\(4\)](#), [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)

## test

after estimation, see [estimation](#), [test after characteristic curve](#), [IRT] [irtgraph tcc](#),  
     [IRT] [Glossary](#)  
 information function, [IRT] [irtgraph tif](#),  
     [IRT] [Glossary](#)  
 of symmetry, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power mcc](#)  
 statistic, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#),  
     [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#),  
     [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#),  
     [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#),  
     [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#),  
     [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)

## test,

ARCH, see [autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test](#)  
 association, see [association test](#)  
 autocorrelation, see [autocorrelation test](#)  
 autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, see  
     [autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test](#)  
 binomial, see [binomial test](#)  
 binomial probability, see [binomial probability test](#)  
 bioequivalence, see [bioequivalence test](#)  
 Breitung, see [Breitung test](#)  
 Breusch–Godfrey, see [Breusch–Godfrey test](#)

## test, continued

Breusch–Pagan, see [Breusch–Pagan test](#)  
 Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see [Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test](#)  
 chi-squared, see [chi-squared test](#)  
 chi-squared hypothesis, see [chi-squared hypothesis test](#)  
 chi-squared, see [chi-squared test](#)  
 Chow, see [Chow test](#)  
 comparison (between nested models), see  
     [comparison test between nested models](#)  
 covariate balance, see [treatment effects](#), [covariate balance](#)  
 Cox proportional hazards model, assumption,  
     see [Cox proportional hazards model](#), [test of assumption](#)  
 cusum, see [cusum test](#)  
 Dickey–Fuller, see [Dickey–Fuller test](#)  
 differences of two means, see [differences of two means test](#)  
 Durbin’s alternative, see [Durbin’s alternative test](#)  
 endogeneity, see [endogeneity test](#)  
 Engle’s LM, see [Engle’s LM test](#)  
 equality of  
     binomial proportions, see [equality test of binomial proportions](#)  
     coefficients, see [equality test of coefficients](#)  
     distributions, see [distributions](#), [testing equality of margins](#), see [equality test of margins](#)  
     means, see [equality test of means](#)  
     medians, see [equality test of medians](#)  
     proportions, see [equality test of proportions](#)  
     ROC areas, see [equality test of ROC areas](#)  
     survivor functions, see [equality test, survivor functions](#)  
     variances, see [equality test of variances](#)  
 equivalence, see [equivalence test](#)  
 exact, see [exact test](#)  
 exogeneity, see [endogeneity test](#)  
*F*, see [F test](#)  
 Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see [Fisher–Irwin’s exact test](#)  
 Fisher-type, see [Fisher-type test](#)  
 Fisher’s exact, see [Fisher’s exact test](#)  
 Fisher’s *z*, see [Fisher’s \*z\* test](#)  
 goodness-of-fit, see [goodness of fit](#)  
 Granger causality, see [Granger causality](#)  
 group invariance, see [group invariance test](#)  
 Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see [Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test](#)  
 Harris–Tzavalis, see [Harris–Tzavalis test](#)  
 Hausman specification, see [Hausman specification test](#)  
 heterogeneity, see [heterogeneity test](#)  
 heteroskedasticity, see [heteroskedasticity test](#)  
 homogeneity, see [homogeneity test](#)  
 hypothesis, see [hypothesis test](#)  
 Im–Pesaran–Shin, see [Im–Pesaran–Shin test](#)

test, *continued*

- independence, *also see* Breusch–Pagan test, *see independence test*
- independence of irrelevant alternatives, *see independence of irrelevant alternatives*
- information matrix, *see information matrix test*
- internal consistency, *see internal consistency test*
- interrater agreement, *see interrater agreement*
- Kolmogorov–Smirnov, *see* Kolmogorov–Smirnov test
- Kruskal–Wallis, *see* Kruskal–Wallis test
- kurtosis, *see* kurtosis
- Lagrange multiplier, *see* Lagrange multiplier test
- Levin–Lin–Chu, *see* Levin–Lin–Chu test
- likelihood-ratio, *see* likelihood-ratio test
- linear hypotheses after estimation, *see* linear hypothesis test after estimation
- log-rank, *see* log-rank test
- Mantel–Haenszel, *see* Mantel–Haenszel test
- marginal homogeneity, [PSS] **power mcc**, *see* marginal homogeneity, test of
- margins, *see* margins test
- McNemar’s, *see* McNemar’s test
- McNemar’s chi-squared test, *see* McNemar’s chi-squared test
- model
  - coefficients, *see* model coefficients test
  - simplification, *see* model simplification test
  - specification, *see* specification test
- modification indices, *see* modification indices
- multiple-sample, *see* multiple-sample test
- multivariate, *see* multivariate test
- nonlinear, *see* nonlinear test
- nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, *see* nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation
- normality, *see* normal distribution and normality, *see* normality test
- omitted variables, *see* omitted variables test
- one-sample, *see* one-sample test
- one-sided, *see* one-sided test
- overidentifying restrictions, *see* overidentifying restrictions, tests of
- overlap assumption, *see* overlap assumption
- paired-sample, *see* paired-sample test
- permutation, *see* permutation test
- quadrature, *see* quadrature
- Ramsey, *see* Ramsey test
- random-order, *see* random-order test
- RESET, *see* RESET test
- score, *see* score test
- serial correlation, *see* autocorrelation
- serial independence, *see* serial independence test
- Shapiro–Francia, *see* Shapiro–Francia test for normality
- Shapiro–Wilk, *see* Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
- skewness, *see* skewness
- structural break, *see* structural break
- symmetry, *see* symmetry test
- Szroeter’s, *see* Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity

test, *continued*

- t*, *see* *t* test
- TDT, *see* transmission-disequilibrium test
- transmission-disequilibrium test, *see* transmission-disequilibrium test
- trend, *see* trend, test for
- two-sample, *see* two-sample test
- two-sided, *see* two-sided test
- unit-root, *see* unit-root test
- variance-comparison, *see* variance-comparison test
- Wald, *see* Wald test
- weak instrument, *see* weak instrument test
- z*, *see* *z* test
- test command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **test**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**
- test, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
- test, **sts** subcommand, [ST] **sts test**
- testnl command, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- testparm command, [R] **test**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- testtransform, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
- tetrachoric command, [R] **tetrachoric**
- tetrachoric correlation, [MV] **Glossary**
- text files, writing and reading, [P] **file**
- text() option, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**, [G-3] **aspect\_option**
- text,
  - adding, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
  - angle of, [G-4] **anglestyle**
  - captions, [G-3] **title\_options**
  - exporting, *see* exporting data
  - in graphs, [G-4] **text**
  - look of, [G-4] **textboxstyle**, [G-4] **textstyle**
  - note, [G-3] **title\_options**
  - reading data in, *see* importing data
  - resizing, [G-3] **scale\_option**
  - running outside of borders, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
  - saving data in, *see* exporting data
  - size of, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
  - subtitle, [G-3] **title\_options**
  - title, [G-3] **title\_options**
  - vertical alignment, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] **textstyle**
- textboxes, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
  - orientation of, [G-4] **orientationstyle**
- textboxstyle, [G-4] **textboxstyle**
- textsizestyle, [G-4] **textsizestyle**
- textstyle, [G-4] **textstyle**
- th() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- thickness of lines, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**
- thinning, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**



- Thomson scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- thrashing, [ST] **Glossary**
- three-dimensional graph, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- three-parameter logistic model, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
- threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- tick,  
    definition, [G-4] **tickstyle**  
    suppressing, [G-4] **tickstyle**
- ticksetstyle*, [G-4] **ticksetstyle**
- tickstyle*, [G-4] **tickstyle**
- ties, [MV] **Glossary**
- TIF, see **test information function**
- tif, **irtgraph** subcommand, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**
- TIFF, [G-3] **tif\_options**
- time of day, [P] **creturn**
- time-series—operated variable, [M-5] **st\_data()**, [M-5] **st\_tsrevar()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- time stamp, [D] **describe**
- time variables and values, [D] **datetime**
- time-domain analysis, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **Glossary**
- timeout1, **set** subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- timeout2, **set** subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- timer  
    **clear** command, [P] **timer**  
    **list** command, [P] **timer**  
    **off** command, [P] **timer**  
    on command, [P] **timer**
- times and dates, [M-5] **c()**, [M-5] **date()**
- time-series  
    analysis, [D] **egen**, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
    estimation, [U] **26.19 Models with time-series data**  
    filter, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **ucm**  
    formats, [D] **format**  
    functions, [FN] **Selecting time-span functions**  
    operators, [TS] **tsset**, [U] **13.10 Time-series operators**  
    plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [G-2] **graph twoway tline**  
    unabbreviating varlists, [P] **unab**  
    varlists, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- time-span data, [ST] **snapspace**
- time-varying covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- time-varying variance, [TS] **arch**
- time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**
- timing code, [P] **timer**
- tin()** function, [FN] **Selecting time-span functions**
- title**, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates title**
- title()** option, [G-3] **title\_options**
- titlecase, [I] **Glossary**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- title-cased string, [I] **Glossary**
- titles, [G-3] **title\_options**  
    of axis, [G-3] **axis\_title\_options**
- tlabel()** option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**
- TLI, see **Tucker–Lewis index**
- tm()** pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- tmlabel()** option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**
- TMPPDIR** Unix environment variable, [P] **macro**
- tmtick()** option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**
- tnbreg** command, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tnbreg postestimation**
- tobit** command, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
- tobit** regression, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [SEM] **example 43g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, also see **intreg** command, also see **truncreg** command  
    random-effects, [XT] **xttobit**  
    with endogenous covariates, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- tobytes()** function, [FN] **String functions**
- .toc** filename suffix, [R] **net**
- Toeplitz()** function, [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- tokenallowhex()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenallownum()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenget()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokengetall()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninit()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninitstata()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenize** command, [P] **tokenize**
- tokenoffset()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpchars()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpeek()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenqchars()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenrest()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokens()** function, [M-5] **tokens()**
- tokenset()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenwchars()** function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tolerance()** option, [R] **maximize**
- tolerances, [M-1] **tolerance**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
- top()** suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- tostring** command, [D] **destring**
- total  
    characteristic curve, see **test characteristic curve**  
    inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
    information function, see **test information function**  
    principal inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**  
    sample size, see **sample-size**
- total** command, [R] **total**, [R] **total postestimation**
- total()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- totals**, estimation, [R] **total**
- totals**, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- toward a target rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- tpoisson** command, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**





truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

observations, [R] **truncreg**, *also see* censored observations

Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

regression, [R] **truncreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

truncating

real numbers, [FN] **Mathematical functions**

strings, [FN] **String functions**

truncation, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**, [TE] **Glossary**, *also see* imputation, truncated data

**truncreg** command, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **truncreg postestimation**

**tsappend** command, [TS] **tsappend**

**tscale**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**

**tscale()** option, [G-3] **axis \_scale \_options**

**tsfill** command, [TS] **tsfill**

**tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter**

**bk** command, [TS] **tsfilter bk**

**bw** command, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

**cf** command, [TS] **tsfilter cf**

**hp** command, [TS] **tsfilter hp**

**tsline** command, [TS] **tsline**

**tsline**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**

**tsnorm** macro extended function, [P] **macro**

**tsreport** command, [TS] **tsreport**

**tsrevar** command, [TS] **tsrevar**

**tsrline** command, [TS] **tsline**

**tsrline**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**

**tsset** command, [TS] **tsset**

**tsset** command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**

**tsset**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**

**tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**

**dexponential** command, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**

**exponential** command, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**

**hwinters** command, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**

**ma** command, [TS] **tssmooth ma**

**nl** command, [TS] **tssmooth nl**

**shwinters** command, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**

**tsunab** command, [P] **unab**

**ttail()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

**ttest** and **ttesti** commands, [R] **ttest**

**ttest** command, [MV] **hotelling**

**ttick()** option, [G-3] **axis \_label \_options**

**ttitle()** option, [G-3] **axis \_title \_options**

Tucker–Lewis index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

**tukeyprob()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

Tukey’s

multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method

Studentized range distribution,

cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**

tuning constant, [R] **rreg**

tutorials, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**

**tw()** pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**

**twithin()** function, [FN] **Selecting time-span functions**

Twitter, *see* Stata on Twitter

two-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**

two-parameter logistic model, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **Glossary**

**twocorrelations**, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**

two-independent-samples test, [PSS] **Glossary**

**twomeans**, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power twomeans**

**twoproportions**, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

two-sample

correlations, *see* correlation, two-sample

means, *see* means, two-sample

paired test, *see* paired-sample test

proportions, *see* proportions, two-sample

standard deviations, *see* standard deviations, two-sample

study, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**

correlations, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**

dependent samples, [PSS] **power mcc**

hazard functions, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**

independent samples, [PSS] **power twomeans**,

[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**

**twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,

[PSS] **power cmh**, [PSS] **power exponential**,

[PSS] **power logrank**

log hazards, [PSS] **power exponential**,

[PSS] **power logrank**

log-rank, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**

means, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

proportions, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,

[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**

**cmh**, [PSS] **power mcc**

survivor functions, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**

variances, [PSS] **power twovariances**

variances, *see* variances, two-sample

two-sided test, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**,

[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**

**pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,

[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**

**pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**,

two-sided test, *continued*

[PSS] **power** **two**variances, [PSS] **power** **on**correlation, [PSS] **power** **two**correlations, [PSS] **power** **one**way, [PSS] **power** **re**peated, [PSS] **power** **cm**h, [PSS] **power** **m**cc, [PSS] **power** **t**rend, [PSS] **power** **c**ox, [PSS] **power** **e**xponential, [PSS] **power** **l**ogrank, [PSS] **un**balanced designs, [PSS] Glossary

two-stage least squares, [R] **iv**regress, [SVY] **svy** **e**stimation, [XT] **x**thtaylor, [XT] **x**tivreg

two-tailed test, [PSS] Glossary, *also see* two-sided test  
twovariances, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power** **two**variances

two-way

analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power** **two**way, [PSS] Glossary, [R] **a**nova

multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **m**anova  
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power** **re**peated, [PSS] Glossary

scatterplots, [R] **l**owess

twoway, **power** subcommand, [PSS] **power** **two**way

type, [M-2] **d**eclarations, [M-6] Glossary

type

command, [D] **t**ype

macro extended function, [P] **m**acro

parameter, [D] **g**enerate

type,

**s**et subcommand, [D] **g**enerate, [R] **s**et

**s**sc subcommand, [R] **s**sc

type, broad, [M-6] Glossary

type I error, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] Glossary

type I error probability, *see* probability of a type I error

type I study, [PSS] Glossary

type II error, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] Glossary

type II error probability, *see* probability of a type II error

type II study, [PSS] Glossary

## U

*U* statistic, [R] **r**anksum

UCA, *see* Unicode collation algorithm

uchar() function, [FN] **S**tring functions, [M-5] **u**char()

UCM, *see* unobserved-components model

ucm command, [TS] **u**cm, [TS] **u**cm **p**ostestimation

uconv, [D] **u**nicode **c**onvertfile

udstrlen macro extended function, [P] **m**acro

udstrlen() function, [FN] **S**tring functions, [M-5] **u**dstrlen()

udsubstr() function, [FN] **S**tring functions, [M-5] **u**dsubstr()

uisdigit() function, [FN] **S**tring functions

uisletter() function, [FN] **S**tring functions

unab command, [P] **u**ab

unabbreviate

command names, [P] **u**nabcmd

variable list, [P] **s**yntax, [P] **u**ab

unabcmd command, [P] **u**nabcmd

unaddgroup, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **s**sd

.uname built-in class function, [P] **c**lass

unary operator, [M-6] Glossary

unbalanced

data, [XT] Glossary

design, [PSS] **power** **two**means, [PSS] **power** **two**proportions, [PSS] **power** **two**variances, [PSS] **power** **two**correlations, [PSS] **power** **one**way, [PSS] **power** **two**way, [PSS] **power** **re**peated, [PSS] **power** **cm**h, [PSS] **power** **t**rend, [PSS] **power** **e**xponential, [PSS] **power** **l**ogrank, [PSS] **un**balanced designs, [PSS] Glossary

uncompress files, [D] **z**ipfile

unconfoundedness, *see* conditional-independence assumption

under observation, [ST] **c**ttost, [ST] **s**t, [ST] **s**tset, [ST] Glossary

underlining in syntax diagram, [U] **11** **L**anguage **s**yntax

underscore functions, [M-1] **n**aming, [M-6] Glossary

underscore variables, [U] **13.4** **S**ystem **v**ariables (**\_**variables)

unequal-allocation design, *see* unbalanced design

unhold, **\_**estimates subcommand, [P] **\_**estimates

Unicode, [D] **u**nicode, [I] Glossary

character, [I] Glossary

collation, [FN] **S**tring functions,

[M-5] **u**strcompare(), [U] **12.4.2.5** **S**orting **s**trings containing Unicode characters

collation algorithm, [D] **u**nicode **c**ollator

collators, [D] **u**nicode **c**ollator

concept, [M-6] Glossary

encoding conversion, [D] **u**nicode **c**onvertfile, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

encodings, [D] **u**nicode **e**ncoding, [U] **12.4.2.3** **E**ncodings

locales, [D] **u**nicode **l**ocale, [P] **s**et **l**ocale **\_**functions, [P] **s**et **l**ocale **\_**ui, [U] **12.4.2.4** **L**ocales in **U**nicode

normalization, [I] Glossary

strings, [FN] **S**tring functions, [M-4] **s**tring, [U] **12.4.2** **H**andling **U**nicode strings

title-cased string, [I] Glossary

unicode

analyze command, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

collator list command, [D] **u**nicode **c**ollator command, [D] **u**nicode

convertfile command, [D] **u**nicode **c**onvertfile

encoding alias command, [D] **u**nicode **e**ncoding

encoding list command, [D] **u**nicode **e**ncoding

encoding set command, [D] **u**nicode **e**ncoding, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

erasebackups command, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

locale list command, [D] **u**nicode **l**ocale

restore command, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

retranslate command, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

translate command, [D] **u**nicode **t**ranslate

uipackage list command, [D] **u**nicode **l**ocale

- unicode, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- unidimensionality, [IRT] **Glossary**
- uniform accrual, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
- uniform prior, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- uniformly distributed
  - random numbers, [M-5] **runiform()**
  - random variates, [M-5] **runiform()**
  - random-number function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **set seed**
- uninstall,
  - net subcommand, [R] **net**
  - ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- uniqurows() function, [M-5] **uniqurows()**
- unique options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- unique value labels, [D] **labelbook**
- unique values,
  - counting, [D] **codebook**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate oneway**
  - determining, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**
- uniqueness, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unit loading, [SEM] **intro 4**
- unit vectors, [M-5] **e()**
- unitary matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- unitcircle() function, [M-5] **unitcircle()**
- unit-root
  - models, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
  - process, [TS] **Glossary**
  - test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- univariate
  - distributions, displaying, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
  - imputation, see **imputation**, **univariate**
  - kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**
  - time series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**
- Unix,
  - keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  - pause, [P] **sleep**
  - specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- \_unlink() function, [M-5] **unlink()**
- unlink() function, [M-5] **unlink()**
- unobserved-components model, [TS] **psdensity**
  - model, [TS] **ucm**
  - postestimation, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- unorder() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- unregister, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- unregistered variables, see **variables**, **unregistered**
- unrestricted FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
- unrestricted transformation, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] **Glossary**
- unstructured, [SEM] **Glossary**
- unzipfile command, [D] **zipfile**
- update
  - all command, [R] **update**
  - command, [R] **update**
  - from command, [R] **update**
  - query command, [R] **update**
- update,
  - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
  - query subcommand, [R] **query**
  - view subcommand, [R] **view**
- update\_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- update\_interval, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- update\_prompt, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- update\_query, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- updates to Stata, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**, [U] **3.5 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
- upper
  - one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**
  - one-tailed test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- uppercase, [M-5] **strupper()**, [M-5] **ustrupper()**
- uppercase-string function, [FN] **String functions**
- \_uppertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- uppertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- upper-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**
- use,
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph use**
  - rserset subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- use command, [D] **use**
- uselabel command, [D] **labelbook**
- user interface, [P] **dialog programming**
  - language, [D] **unicode locale**
  - localization package, [D] **unicode locale**
- user-written additions,
  - installing, [R] **net**, [R] **ssc**
  - searching for, [R] **net search**, [R] **ssc**
- using,
  - cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
  - log subcommand, [R] **log**
- using data, [D] **sysuse**, [D] **use**, [D] **webuse**, [P] **syntax**, also see **importing data**
- using graphs, [G-2] **graph use**
- ustrcompare() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrcompare()**
- ustrcompareex() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrcompare()**
- ustrfix() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrfix()**
- ustrfrom() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrto()**

ustrinvalidcnt() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrlen()**  
 ustrleft() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrlen macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
 ustrlen() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrlen()**  
 ustrlower() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrupper()**  
 ustrltrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrtrim()**  
 ustrnormalize() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrnormalize()**  
 ustrpos() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrpos()**  
 ustrregxm() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrregextra() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrregxrf() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrregxs() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrreverse() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrreverse()**  
 ustrright() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrrpos() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrpos()**  
 ustrrtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrtrim()**  
 ustrsortkey() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrcompare()**  
 ustrsortkeyex() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrcompare()**  
 ustrtitle() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrupper()**  
 ustrto() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrto()**  
 ustrtohex() function, [FN] **String functions**  
 ustrtoname() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrtoname()**  
 ustrtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrtrim()**  
 ustrunescape() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrunescape()**  
 ustrupper() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrupper()**  
 ustrword() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrword()**  
 ustrwordcount() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **ustrword()**  
 usubinstr() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **usubinstr()**  
 \_usubstr() function, [M-5] **\_usubstr()**  
 usubstr() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **usubstr()**  
 UTF-8, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode encoding**,  
     [D] **unicode translate**, [I] **Glossary**,  
     [M-6] **Glossary**  
     encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**,  
     [D] **unicode translate**  
 utilities, programming, [MV] **cluster utility**  
 utility routines, [MI] **technical**

## V

vague prior, see **noninformative prior**  
 valofexternal() function, [M-5] **valofexternal()**  
 value label macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
 value labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,  
     [D] **encode**, [D] **inspect**, [D] **label**, [D] **label**  
     **language**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **varmanage**,  
     [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6.3 Value labels**,  
     [U] **13.11 Label values**  
     potential problems in, [D] **labelbook**  
     values, label subcommand, [D] **label**  
 Vandermonde() function, [M-5] **Vandermonde()**  
 vanishing adaptation, see **diminishing adaptation**  
 VAR, see **vector autoregressive model**, see **vector**  
     **autoregressive**  
 var command, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var postestimation**  
 varabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**  
 varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] **set**  
 varbasic command, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **varbasic**  
     **postestimation**  
 vargranger command, [TS] **vargranger**  
 variable  
     abbreviation, [P] **varabbrev**  
     declarations, [M-2] **declarations**  
     description, [D] **describe**  
     identifying panels, [XT] **xtset**  
     labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,  
     [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**,  
     [D] **varmanage**, [P] **macro**, [U] **11.4 varlists**,  
     [U] **12.6.2 Variable labels**  
     lists, see **varlist**  
     types, [D] **codebook**, [D] **data types**, [D] **describe**,  
     [M-2] **declarations**, [P] **macro**, [U] **11.4 varlists**,  
     [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**,  
     [U] **12.4 Strings**  
     class, [P] **class**  
 variable label macro extended function, [P] **macro**  
 variable types, [SEM] **intro 4**  
 variable, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**  
 variable, label subcommand, [D] **label**  
 variable-naming convention, [M-1] **naming**  
 \_variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,  
     [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**  
 variables,  
     alphabetizing, [D] **order**  
     categorical, see **categorical data**, **agreement**,  
     **measures for**, see **categorical data**  
     changing storage types of, [D] **recast**  
     characteristics of, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **char**,  
     [P] **macro**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**  
     comparing, [D] **compare**  
     copying, [D] **clonevar**  
     creating, [D] **varmanage**  
     creating new, [D] **separate**  
     describing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **notes**  
     determining storage types of, [D] **describe**  
     displaying contents of, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**



variables, *continued*

- documenting, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [labelbook](#), [D] [notes](#)
- dropping, [D] [drop](#)
- dummy, see [indicator variables](#), see [indicators](#)
- factor, see [factor variables](#)
- filtering, [D] [varmanage](#)
- finding, [D] [lookfor](#)
- generating, [MV] [cluster generate](#), [ST] [stgen](#)
- imputed, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- in dataset, maximum number of, [D] [memory](#), [U] [6 Managing memory](#)
- in model, maximum number, [R] [matsize](#)
- list values of, [P] [levelsof](#)
- listing, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [edit](#), [D] [labelbook](#), [D] [list](#), [M-5] [st\\_data\(\)](#)
- mapping numeric to string, [D] [destring](#)
- naming, [D] [rename](#), [U] [11.2 Abbreviation rules](#), [U] [11.3 Naming conventions](#)
- naming groups of, [D] [rename group](#)
- ordering, [D] [sort](#)
- orthogonalize, [R] [orthog](#)
- passive, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi passive](#), [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [mi xeq](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- registered, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- regular, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- renaming, see [renaming variables](#)
- reordering, [D] [order](#)
- setting properties of, [D] [varmanage](#)
- sorting, [D] [gsort](#), [D] [sort](#), [D] [varmanage](#)
- standardizing, [D] [egen](#)
- storage types, see [storage types](#)
- string, see [string variables](#)
- system, see [system variables](#)
- tab expansion of, [U] [10.6 Tab expansion of variable names](#)
- temporary, [P] [macro](#)
- transposing with observations, [D] [xpose](#)
- unabbreviating, [P] [syntax](#), [P] [unab](#)
- unique values, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [duplicates](#), [D] [inspect](#)
- unregistered, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- varying and super varying, [MI] [mi passive](#), [MI] [mi predict](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [mi varying](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)

Variables Manager, [D] [varmanage](#)

## variance

- analysis, [MV] [manova](#)
- components, [ME] [Glossary](#), also see [mixed model decompositions](#), see [forecast-error variance decomposition](#)
- estimation, [SVY] [variance estimation](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#)

variance, *continued*

- posterior, [BAYES] [intro](#), [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesstats summary](#)

variance,

- analysis of, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [R] [anova](#), [R] [loneway](#), [R] [oneway](#), [SEM] [intro 4](#)
- creating dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
- creating variable containing, [D] [egen](#)
- displaying, [R] [summarize](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [XT] [xtsum](#)
- estimators, [R] [vce\\_option](#), [XT] [vce\\_options](#)
- Huber/White/sandwich estimator, see [robust](#), [Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance](#)
- inflation factors, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- linearized, [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
- nonconstant, [SVY] [variance estimation](#), see [robust](#), see [robust](#), [Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance](#)
- stabilizing transformations, [R] [boxcox](#)
- testing equality of, [R] [sdtest](#)

variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix get](#), [R] [correlate](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat vce](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [U] [20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix](#), also see [gsem option vce\(\)](#), also see [sem option vce\(\)](#)

[variance\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [mean\(\)](#)

[variance\(\)](#) option, see [gsem option variance\(\)](#), see [sem option variance\(\)](#)

variance-comparison test, [MV] [mvtest covariances](#), [R] [sdtest](#)

variances, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#)

- confidence intervals for, [R] [ci](#)
- control-group, [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
- experimental-group, [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
- independent, see [variances](#), two-sample
- one-sample, [PSS] [power onevariance](#)
- two-sample, [PSS] [power twovariances](#)

variances,

- [ci](#) subcommand, [R] [ci](#)
- [cii](#) subcommand, [R] [cii](#)

variance-weighted least squares, [R] [vwls](#)

varimax rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)

varkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)

varlist, [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#), [U] [11.4 varlists](#)

- existing, [U] [11.4.1 Lists of existing variables](#)
- new, [U] [11.4.2 Lists of new variables](#)
- time series, [U] [11.4.4 Time-series varlists](#)

varlmar command, [TS] [varlmar](#)

varmanage command, [D] [varmanage](#)

varnorm command, [TS] [varnorm](#)

varsoc command, [TS] [varsoc](#)

varstable command, [TS] [varstable](#)

varwle command, [TS] [varwle](#)



- varying
    - conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
    - estimation sample, [MI] **mi estimate**
    - variables, [ST] **stvary**, see variables, varying and super varying
  - varying, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi varying**
  - vcc, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
  - VCE, see variance-covariance matrix of estimators
  - vce, **estat** subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**
  - vce() option, [R] **vce\_option**, [XT] **vce\_options**, see **gsem** option **vce()**, see **sem** option **vce()**
  - VEC, see vector error-correction model
  - vec command, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec postestimation**
  - vec() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **vec()**, [P] **matrix define**
  - vecaccum, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
  - vecdiag() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
  - vech() function, [M-5] **vec()**
  - veclmar command, [TS] **veclmar**
  - VECM, see vector error-correction model
  - vecnorm command, [TS] **vecnorm**
  - vecrank command, [TS] **vecrank**
  - vecstable command, [TS] **vecstable**
  - vector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - vector autoregressive
    - forecast, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**
    - model, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **Glossary**
    - moving-average model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
    - postestimation, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
  - vector error-correction
    - model, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**, also see multivariate GARCH model
    - postestimation, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec postestimation**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
  - vector norm, [M-5] **norm()**
  - vectors, see matrices
  - verifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, also see certifying data
  - verifying **mi** data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
  - version
    - control, [M-2] **version**, [M-5] **callersversion()**, also see **version** command
    - version of ado-file, [R] **which**
    - of Stata, [M-5] **stataversion()**, [R] **about**
  - version, [M-2] **version**
  - version command, [P] **version**, [U] **16.1.1 Version**, [U] **18.11.1 Version**
  - class programming, [P] **class**
  - vertical alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
  - videos, see Stata YouTube Channel
  - view
    - ado command, [R] **view**
    - ado\_d command, [R] **view**
    - browse command, [R] **view**
    - command, [R] **view**
    - help command, [R] **view**
    - help\_d command, [R] **view**
    - net command, [R] **view**
    - net\_d command, [R] **view**
    - news command, [R] **view**
    - search command, [R] **view**
    - search\_d command, [R] **view**
    - update command, [R] **view**
    - update\_d command, [R] **view**
    - view\_d command, [R] **view**
  - view\_d, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
  - view matrix, [M-5] **isview()**, [M-5] **st\_subview()**, [M-5] **st\_view()**, [M-5] **st\_viewvars()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - view source code, [P] **viewsource**
  - viewing previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
  - viewsource, [M-1] **source**
  - viewsource command, [P] **viewsource**
  - vif, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - vignette, [U] **1.2.7 Vignette**
  - virtual, [M-2] **class**
  - virtual memory, [D] **memory**
  - void
    - function, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
    - matrix, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - vwls command, [R] **vwls**, [R] **vwls postestimation**
- ## W
- Wald test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **example 13**, [SEM] **example 22**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **test**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**, [U] **20.12.4 Nonlinear Wald tests**
  - wardslinkage,
    - clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
    - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - Ward's linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - Ward's method clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**
  - warning messages, [M-2] **pragma**

- waveragelinkage,
  - clustermat subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
- wcorrelation, estat subcommand, [ME] [mixed postestimation](#), [XT] [xtgee postestimation](#)
- weak instrument test, [R] [ivregress postestimation](#)
- weakly balanced, [XT] [Glossary](#)
- website,
  - stata.com, [U] [3.2.1 The Stata website \(www.stata.com\)](#)
  - stata-press.com, [U] [3.3 Stata Press](#)
- webuse
  - command, [D] [webuse](#)
  - query command, [D] [webuse](#)
  - set command, [D] [webuse](#)
- week() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- weekly() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- Weibull
  - density,
    - generalized, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
  - distribution, [ST] [streg](#)
  - distribution,
    - cumulative, generalized, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - cumulative, standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - survival regression, [ST] [streg](#)
- weibull() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- Weibull proportional hazards
  - density,
    - generalized, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
  - distribution,
    - cumulative, generalized, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - cumulative, standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
    - inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] [Statistical functions](#)
- weibulldcn() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- weibullph() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- weibullphden() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- weibullphtail() function, [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- weibulltail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- weight, [P] [syntax](#)
  - [weight=exp] modifier, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.23 Weighted estimation](#)
  - weighted data, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.23 Weighted estimation](#), also see [survey data](#)
  - weighted least squares, [R] [regress](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
  - generalized linear models, [R] [glm](#)
  - generalized method of moments estimation, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivpoisson](#)
  - instrumental-variables regression, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivregress](#)
  - nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] [nl](#)
  - nonlinear systems of equations, [R] [nlsur](#)
  - variance, [R] [vwls](#)
- weighted moving average, [TS] [tssmooth](#), [TS] [tssmooth ma](#)
- weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- weighted-regression-adjustment estimator, [TE] [Glossary](#)
- weights, [G-2] [graph twoway scatter](#)
  - probability, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
  - sampling, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- Welsch distance, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- which, class, [P] [classutil](#)
- which, classutil subcommand, [P] [classutil](#)
- which command, [R] [which](#), [U] [17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?](#)
- which, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata which](#)
- while, [M-2] [while](#), [M-2] [continue](#), [M-2] [break](#), [M-2] [semicolons](#)
- while command, [P] [while](#)
- white noise, [TS] [wntestb](#), [TS] [wntestq](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)
- White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see [robust](#), [Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance](#)
- White's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- wide
  - data style, [MI] [styles](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
  - technical description, [MI] [technical](#)
- wide, reshape subcommand, [D] [reshape](#)
- width of %fmt, [M-5] [fmtwidth\(\)](#)
- width() option, [G-2] [graph twoway histogram](#)
- Wilcoxon
  - rank-sum test, [R] [ranksum](#)
  - signed-ranks test, [R] [signrank](#)
  - test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan, Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] [sts test](#)
- wildcard, see [regexm\(\)](#) function, see [regexpr\(\)](#) function, see [regexts\(\)](#) function, see [strmatch\(\)](#) function

Wilks's

- lambda, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- likelihood-ratio test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**

window

- fopen command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
- fsave command, [P] **window programming**
- manage command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**
- menu command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
- push command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
- stopbox command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**

Windows

- Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**
- metafiles programming, [P] **automation programming**, [P] **automation**

Windows,

- filenames, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
- keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- pause, [P] **sleep**
- specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

winexec command, [D] **shell**

Wishart distribution, [MV] **Glossary**

- density, [FN] **Statistical functions**
- prior, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**

withdrawal, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**, [PSS] **Glossary**

within estimators, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **Glossary**

within matrix, [MV] **Glossary**

within-cell

- means and variances, [XT] **xtsum**
- variance, [PSS] **power twoway**

within-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**

within-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**

within-subject

- design, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- variance, [PSS] **power repeated**

WLF, see **worst linear function**

WLS, see **weighted least squares**

wntestb command, [TS] **wntestb**

wntestq command, [TS] **wntestq**

wofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Woolf confidence intervals, [R] **epitab**

word macro extended function, [P] **macro**

word() function, [FN] **String functions**

Word, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Word**

wordbreaklocale() function, [FN] **String functions**

wordcount() function, [FN] **String functions**

workflow, [MI] **workflow**

worst linear function, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

wra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] **stteffects wra**

write, file subcommand, [P] **file**

writing and reading text and binary files, [P] **file**

writing data, see **exporting data**, see **saving data**

www.stata.com website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**

www.stata-press.com website, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

## X

xaxis() suboption, [G-3] **axis\_choice\_options**

X-bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**

xchart command, [R] **qc**

xcommon option, [G-2] **graph combine**

xcorr command, [TS] **xcorr**

xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi xeq**

xi prefix command, [R] **xi**

xl() function, [M-5] **xl()**

xlabel() option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**

xline() option, [G-3] **added\_line\_options**

XML, [D] **xmlsave**

xmlabel() option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**

xmlsave command, [D] **xmlsave**

xmluse command, [D] **xmlsave**

xmtick() option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**

xpose command, [D] **xpose**

xscale() option, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**

xshell command, [D] **shell**

xsize() option, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] **region\_options**

xtabond command, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**

xtcloglog command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtcloglog postestimation**

xtdata command, [XT] **xtdata**

xtdescribe command, [XT] **xtdescribe**

xtdpd command, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**

xtdpdpsys command, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys postestimation**

xtfrontier command, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier postestimation**

xtgee command, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**

xtgls command, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtgls postestimation**

xhtaylor command, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xhtaylor postestimation**

xtick() option, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**

xtile command, [D] **ptile**

xtintreg command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtintreg postestimation**

xtitle() option, [G-3] **axis\_title\_options**

xtivreg command, [XT] [xtivreg](#), [XT] [xtivreg postestimation](#)

xtline command, [XT] [xtline](#)

xtlogit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtlogit postestimation](#)

xtnbreg command, [XT] [xtnbreg](#), [XT] [xtnbreg postestimation](#)

xtologit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtologit](#), [XT] [xtologit postestimation](#)

xtoprobit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtoprobit](#), [XT] [xtoprobit postestimation](#)

xtpcse command, [XT] [xtpcse](#), [XT] [xtpcse postestimation](#)

xtpoisson command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#), [XT] [xtpoisson postestimation](#)

xtprobit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtprobit](#), [XT] [xtprobit postestimation](#)

xtrc command, [XT] [xtrc](#), [XT] [xtrc postestimation](#)

xtreg command, [XT] [xtreg](#), [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)

xtregar command, [XT] [xtregar](#), [XT] [xtregar postestimation](#)

xtset command, [XT] [xtset](#)

xtset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)

xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)

xtstreg command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtstreg](#), [XT] [xtstreg postestimation](#)

xtsum command, [XT] [xtsum](#)

xttab command, [XT] [xttab](#)

xttest0 command, [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)

xttobit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xttobit](#), [XT] [xttobit postestimation](#)

xttrans command, [XT] [xttab](#)

xtunitroot

- [breitung](#) command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- [fisher](#) command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- [hadri](#) command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- [ht](#) command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- [ips](#) command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- [llc](#) command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)

xvarformat() option, [G-3] [advanced\\_options](#)

xvarlabel() option, [G-3] [advanced\\_options](#)

xxxset, programming, [MI] [technical](#)

## Y

yaxis() suboption, [G-3] [axis\\_choice\\_options](#)

ycommon option, [G-2] [graph combine](#)

year() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)

yearly() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

yh() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

ylabel() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

ylines() option, [G-3] [added\\_line\\_options](#)

ym() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

ymlabel() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

ymtick() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

yofd() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

YouTube Channel, see [Stata YouTube Channel](#)

yq() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

yscale() option, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)

ysize() option, [G-2] [graph display](#), [G-3] [region\\_options](#)

ytick() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

ytile() option, [G-3] [axis\\_title\\_options](#)

Yule coefficient similarity measure, [MV] [measure\\_option](#)

Yule–Walker equations, [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

yvarformat() option, [G-3] [advanced\\_options](#)

yvarlabel() option, [G-3] [advanced\\_options](#)

yw() function, [D] [datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

## Z

z test, [PSS] [Glossary](#)

Zellner's

- g*-prior, [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)
- seemingly unrelated regression, [R] [sureg](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [suest](#)

zero matrix, [P] [matrix define](#)

zero-altered, see [zero-inflated](#)

zero-inflated

- negative binomial regression, [R] [zinb](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- Poisson regression, [R] [zip](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)

zero-skewness transform, [R] [lnskew0](#)

zinb command, [R] [zinb](#), [R] [zinb postestimation](#)

zip command, [R] [zip](#), [R] [zip postestimation](#)

zipfile command, [D] [zipfile](#)

zlabel() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

zmlabel() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

zmtick() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

zscale() option, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)

ztest and ztesti commands, [R] [ztest](#)

ztick() option, [G-3] [axis\\_label\\_options](#)

ztile() option, [G-3] [axis\\_title\\_options](#)